

SECOND EDITION



TYPEWRITING FOR COLLEGES

COMPLETE COURSE

LLOYD • ROWE • WINGER

SECOND EDITION

GREGG

→ TYPEWRITING

→ FOR

→ COLLEGES

ALAN C. LLOYD, Ph.D.

*Director, Gregg Typing Instructional Service
Gregg Division, McGraw-Hill Book Company*

JOHN L. ROWE, Ed.D.

*Chairman, Department of Business Education
College of Education, University of North Dakota*

FRED E. WINGER, Ed.D.

*Professor of Secretarial Science and Business Education
Oregon State University*

COMPLETE COURSE

GREGG DIVISION

McGraw-Hill Book Company

NEW YORK CHICAGO DALLAS SAN FRANCISCO TORONTO LONDON

Copyright © 1964, 1957, by McGraw-Hill, Inc.
All Rights Reserved. This book, or parts thereof, may not be
reproduced in any form without permission of the publishers.

Library of Congress Catalog Card Number 63-17340

11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 DODO 0 9 8 7 6 5 4 3

ISBN 07-038199-2

Printed in the United States of America

PART 1

	Introduction, basic information	2-9
	UNIT 1: KEYBOARD CONTROL	
1	A S D F and J K L semicolon keys	10-11
2	E U G and right shift keys	12-13
3	R H period and left shift keys	13-14
4	I O T keys; and counting errors	15-16
5	Review; start 1-minute writings	16-17
6	Review; remedial drills	18
	UNIT 2: KEYBOARD CONTROL	
7	C M comma and colon keys	19-20
8	W Y V N keys	20-21
9	X P B diagonal keys	22-23
10	Question mark Z Q hyphen keys	23-24
11	Review; indenting paragraphs	25-26
12	Review; start selective practice	26-27

UNIT 3: SKILL DRIVE

13	Skill drills; horizontal centering	28-29
14	Skill drills; typing all-capitals	29-30
15	Skill drills; vertical centering	30-31
16	Skill drills; paragraph centering	32-33
17	Skill drills; block centering	33-34
18	Skill drills; spread centering	34-35
	UNIT 4: NUMBER KEY CONTROL	
19	1 2 3 4 keys	36-37
20	Number review and skill drills	37-38
21	7 8 9 0 keys; centering review	38-39
22	Number review and skill drills	40-41
23	½ ¼ 5 6 keys; centering review	41-42
24	Number review; centering review	42-43
25	TEST ON PART 1	44-45

PART 2

	UNIT 5: SKILL DRIVE	
26-27	Selective practice; margin bell	47-49
28-29	Selective practice; word division	50-52
30-31	Selective practice; word division	53-55
	UNIT 6: CORRESPONDENCE	
32-33	& () and blocked business letters	56-59
34-35	'' ' and blocked personal letters	60-62
36-37	Review; formal blocked letters	63-64
	UNIT 7: TABULATIONS	
38-39	# % and basic open-style tables	65-67
40-41	\$ ¢ @ and column-headed tables	68-70
42-43	Review: letters, tables	71-72
	UNIT 8: MANUSCRIPTS	
44-45	! = + * and basic report forms	73-76
46-47	Constructed symbols; enumerations	77-79
48-49	Review: letter, table, manuscript	80-81
50	TEST ON PART 2	82-83

PRODUCTION ASSIGNMENTS

<i>Correspondence</i>	<i>Tables, Forms</i>	<i>Manuscripts</i>
.....
.....
.....
Letters 1-4	.....	.....
Letters 5-9	.....	.....
Letters 10-12	.....	.....
.....	Tables 1-3	.....
.....	Tables 4-7	.....
Letters 13-14	Tables 8-9	.....
.....	.....	Manuscripts 1-4
.....	.....	Manuscripts 5-8
Letter 15	Table 10	Manuscript 9
Letter 16	Table 11	Manuscript 10

PART 3

	UNIT 9: SKILL DRIVE	
51-52	Selective practice; centering on line	85-87
53-54	Selective practice; insertions	88-90
55-56	Selective practice; corrections	91-93
	UNIT 10: CORRESPONDENCE	
57-58	Plain and fill-in postal cards	94-96
59-60	Attention lines; subject lines	97-101
61-62	Review: blocked letters, displays	102-103
	UNIT 11: BUSINESS FORMS	
63-64	Interoffice memorandum forms	104-106
65-66	Invoice and telegram forms	107-109
67-68	Review: letter, forms, etc.	110-111
	UNIT 12: MANUSCRIPTS	
69-70	Revision marks; unbound reports	112-114
71-72	Bound manuscripts, with footnotes	114-116
73-74	Review: letters, forms, reports	117-118
75	TEST ON PART 3	119-120

.....
.....
.....
Cards 1-6	Forms 1-3	.....
Letters 17-21	.....	.....
Letters 22-25	Table 12	.....
.....	Forms 4-7	.....
.....	Forms 8-13	.....
Letter 26	Forms 14-16	.....
.....	.....	Manuscripts 11-12
.....	.....	Manuscripts 13-14
Letter 27	Forms 17-18	Manuscripts 15-16
Letter 28	Form 19	Manuscript 17

PART 4

UNIT 13: SKILL DRIVE					
76-77	Selective practice: alphabet	122-124	.....	.....	.....
78-79	Selective practice: technique	125-127	.....	.....	.....
80-81	Selective practice: figures	128-129	.....	.....	.....
UNIT 14: CORRESPONDENCE					
82-83	Semiblocked letters	130-132	Letters 29-32	.....	.....
84-85	Formal semiblocked letters	133-135	Letters 33-37	.....	.....
86-87	Review: display semiblocked letters	136-137	Letters 38-41	Table 13	.....
UNIT 15: TABULATIONS					
88-89	Open tables; ruled tables	138-140	.....	Tables 14-18	.....
90-91	Boxed tables; braced headings	141-143	.....	Tables 19-22	.....
92-93	Review: tables, centered display	144-145	.....	Tables 23-25	Manuscript 18
UNIT 16: MANUSCRIPTS					
94-95	News releases	146-148	.....	.....	Manuscripts 19-22
96-97	Manuscripts for publication	149-151	.....	.....	Manuscripts 23-25
98-99	Review: letter, table, manuscripts	152-153	Letter 42	Table 26	Manuscripts 26-27
100	TEST ON PART 4	154-155	Letter 43	Table 27	Manuscript 28

PART 5

UNIT 17: SKILL DRIVE					
101-102	Selective practice: technique	157-159	.....	.....	.....
103-104	Selective practice: fingering	160-162	.....	.....	.....
105-106	Selective practice: figures	163-164	.....	.....	.....
UNIT 18: CORRESPONDENCE					
107-108	Full-blocked letter styles	165-167	Letters 44-47	.....	Manuscript 29
109-110	Indented and display letter styles	168-170	Letters 48-51	.....	Manuscript 30
111-112	Blocked letter display techniques	171-172	Letters 52-53	.....	Manuscript 31
UNIT 19: BUSINESS FORMS					
113-114	Paper flow: billing forms	173-176	.....	Forms 20-31	.....
115-116	Paper flow: payroll forms	177-179	.....	Forms 32-41	.....
117-118	Review: letter, business forms	180-181	Letter 54	Forms 42-48	.....
UNIT 20: MANUSCRIPTS					
119-120	Displays: programs, menu, itinerary	182-184	.....	.....	Manuscripts 32-36
121-122	Committee reports, enumerations	185-187	.....	.....	Manuscripts 37-39
123-124	Review: letter, form, manuscript	188-189	Letter 55	Form 49	Manuscript 40
125	TEST ON PART 5	190-191	Letter 56	Forms 50-54	Manuscript 41

PART 6

UNIT 21: SKILL DRIVE					
126-127	Selective practice; centering review	193-195	.....	.....	.....
128-129	Selective practice; special centering	196-198	.....	.....	.....
130-131	Selective practice: figures	199-200	.....	.....	.....
UNIT 22: CORRESPONDENCE					
132-133	Two-page blocked letters, memos	201-203	Letters 57-59	.....	.....
134-135	Letters on problem stationery	204-206	Letters 60-65	.....	.....
136-137	Review; correspondence courtesies	207-209	Letters 66-70	.....	.....
UNIT 23: TABULATIONS					
138-139	Financial statements, no leaders	210-212	.....	Tables 28-35	.....
140-141	Statements, leaders and two-page	213-216	.....	Tables 36-38	.....
142-143	Review: letter, sideways statement	217-218	Letter 71	Tables 39-40	.....
UNIT 24: MANUSCRIPTS					
144-145	Bill of sale, power of attorney	219-223	.....	Forms 55-56	Manuscripts 42-44
146-147	Resolution, minutes of meetings	223-227	.....	.....	Manuscripts 45-48
148-149	Review: letter, tables, contract	227-230	Letter 72	Tables 41-43	Manuscript 49
150	TEST ON PART 6	231-233	Letter 73	Table 44	Manuscript 50

PART 7**UNIT 25: SKILL DRIVE**

151–152	Selective practice: accuracy	235–237
153–154	Selective practice: speedup	238–240
155–156	Selective practice: figures	241–242

UNIT 26: CORRESPONDENCE

157–158	Letter series; “copy” letters	243–245
159–160	Letter series; “cc” and “bcc”	246–248
161–162	Letter series; order-form letters	249–250

UNIT 27: BUSINESS FORMS

163–164	Membership records, cards, bills	251–253
165–166	Mailing lists, labels, cards	254–256
167–168	Ruled-line forms, coupon letters	257–258

UNIT 28: MANUSCRIPTS

169–170	Correspondence manual, pages 1–5	259–263
171–172	Correspondence manual, pages 6–9	264–267
173–174	Manual, page 10, cover, contents	268–269
175	TEST ON PART 7	270–272

PRODUCTION ASSIGNMENTS

<i>Correspondence</i>	<i>Tables, Forms</i>	<i>Manuscripts</i>
.....
.....
.....
Letters 74–77	.....	.....
Letters 78–81	.....	.....
Letters 82–84	.....	.....
.....	Forms 57–60	.....
.....	Forms 61–66	.....
Letter 85	Forms 67–68	.....
.....
.....	Tables 45–46	Manuscripts 51–55
.....	Tables 47–49	Manuscripts 56–59
.....	Forms 69–70	Manuscripts 60–63
Letter 86	F 71, T 50	Manuscript 64

PART 8**UNIT 29: SKILL DRIVE**

176–177	Selective practice: accuracy	274–276
178–179	Selective practice: word patterns	277–279
180–181	Selective practice: figures	280–281

UNIT 30: SUSTAINED LETTERS

182–183	Uncapitalized dictated letters	282–284
184–185	Unpunctuated dictated letters	285–287
186–187	Unparagraphed dictated letters	288–289

UNIT 31: SUSTAINED TABULATION

188–189	Abstracted tabulations	290–292
190–191	Dictated tabulations	293–295
192–193	Original tabulations	296–297

UNIT 32: SUSTAINED MANUSCRIPT

194–195	Duplicated, spacesaver reports	298–300
196–197	Report: electric typewriting	301–304
198–199	Review: display, justifying	304–307
200	TEST ON PART 8	308–309

.....
.....
.....
.....
Letters 87–91	.....	.....
Letters 92–96	.....	.....
Letters 97–98	Forms 72–73	.....
.....
Letters 99–101	Tables 51–54	.....
.....	Tables 55–61	.....
Letters 102–103	Tables 62–63	.....
.....
.....	.....	Manuscripts 65–67
.....	.....	Manuscript 68
Letters 104–105	Tables 64–65	Manuscripts 69–71
Letter 106	Table 66	Manuscript 72

PART 9**UNIT 33: SKILL DRIVE**

201–202	Selective practice: accuracy	311–313
203–204	Selective practice: word patterns	314–316
205–206	Selective practice: figures	317–318

UNIT 34: SECRETARIAL PROJECTS

207–208	Project A: credit followup	319–321
209–210	Project B: sales promotion	322–324
211–212	Project C: financial analysis	325–327

UNIT 35: SECRETARIAL PROJECTS

213–214	Project D: conference arrangements	328–330
215–216	Project E: employment interviews	331–334
217–218	Project F: promotion planning	335–337

UNIT 36: FINAL INVENTORY

219	Preview of final tests	338
220	General technical information test	338
221	Final test on correspondence	339
222	Final test on business forms	340
223	Final test on tabulation	340–341
224	Final test on report typing	342
225	Final test on paragraph copy	343

.....
.....
.....
.....
Letters 107–110	F 74, T 67	Manuscript 73
Letter 111	F 75–77, T 68	Manuscripts 74–75
Letter 112	F 78, T 69–71	Manuscripts 76–77
.....
Letters 113–114	F 79–82, T 72–73	Manuscripts 78–79
Letter 115	F 83–87, T 74	Manuscript 80
Letters 116–117	F 88–89, T 75	Manuscript 81
.....
.....
Letters 118–121	.....	.....
.....	Forms 90–96	.....
.....	Tables 76–79	.....
.....	.....	Manuscript 82

INDEX

Abbreviations, typing and use:
a.m., A.M., 38, 39; bcc, 246,
247, 267; cc, 98, 167, 246,
267; footnotes, 116, 120,
263; L.S., 222; titles, 186

ACCURACY DRILLS:
(see especially the drills in
the Skill Drive units)
adjacent letters, 47, 50, 51,
159, 275
alphabetic previews, 94, 97,
104, 117, 227, 282
alphabetic sentences, 34, 47,
50, 71, 122, 152, 198, 200,
237, 240, 304
(and all warmups, 36 ff.)
alphabetic word lines, 26, 28,
29, 30, 33-37, 43, 237
concentration, 34, 121, 157,
160, 276
double letters, 18, 29, 48, 49,
51, 87, 89, 125, 160, 195,
235, 274, 311
double reaches, 31, 32, 195,
274
eye control, 34, 121, 157, 160
home keys, 11, 17, 27, 127,
159, 303
individual fingers, 25, 31, 32,
88, 162
individual keys:

A, 11, 18, 85, 122, 277
B, 22, 85, 122, 277
C, 19, 85, 122, 277
D, 11, 18, 85, 122, 277
E, 12, 18, 85, 122, 277
F, 10-11, 18, 85, 122, 277
G, 11, 18, 85, 122, 277
H, 14, 18, 85, 122, 277
I, 15, 18, 85, 122, 277
J, 10-11, 18, 85, 123, 277
K, 11, 18, 86, 123, 277
L, 11, 18, 86, 123, 277
M, 19, 86, 123, 279
N, 21, 86, 123, 279
O, 15, 18, 86, 123, 279
P, 22, 86, 123, 279
Q, 24, 86, 123, 279
R, 13, 18, 86, 123, 279
S, 11, 18, 86, 123, 279
T, 15, 18, 86, 123, 279
U, 12, 18, 87, 123, 279
V, 21, 87, 123, 279
W, 20, 87, 124, 279
X, 22, 87, 124, 279
Y, 20, 87, 124, 279
Z, 23, 87, 124, 279
1, 36-38, 91, 128, 163, 241,
280
2, 36-38, 91, 128, 163, 241,
280
3, 36-38, 91, 128, 163, 241,
280
4, 36-38, 91, 128, 163, 241,
280
5, 42-43, 91, 128, 163, 241,
280
6, 42-43, 91, 128, 163, 241,
280
7, 38-40, 91, 128, 163, 241,
280
8, 38-40, 91, 128, 163, 241,
280
9, 39-41, 91, 128, 163, 241,
280
O, 34-41, 91, 128, 163, 241,
280
1/2, 41, 91, 288
1/4, 41, 91, 288
ampersand, 56, 63, 80, 243,
281, 318
apostrophe, 60, 63, 93, 264,
281, 304, 318
asterisk, 73, 304
at, per, 68, 107, 281, 304
cent, 68, 182, 257, 281, 304,
328
colon, 19, 93
comma, 19, 92, 285
diagonal, 22, 92, 200
dollar, 68, 71, 94, 141, 242,
254, 281, 318, 322
equals, 73
exclamation, 60, 63, 73
hyphen, 24, 35, 164, 242
parentheses, 56, 63, 93, 251,
286, 318

percent, 65, 164, 102, 144,
242, 249, 281, 282, 290,
318
period, 13, 92, 223, 285
plus, 73
pounds, number, 65, 68, 97,
268, 281, 304, 318
question mark, 23, 92
quotation, 60, 63, 93, 130,
246, 281, 301, 304, 318
semicolon, 11, 93, 288
shift keys, 12, 14, 30
underscore, 65, 93, 129, 281,
303, 318
individual rows (banks), 27,
159, 276
keeping hands low, 27, 127
loaded paragraphs, 85-87, 122-
124, 129, 164, 199
loaded sentences, 49-52, 85-87,
91, 93, 280, 318
locational security, 25, 27, 31,
33, 88-90, 122-124, 195
motion control, 25, 27, 31, 33,
54, 88, 195, 235, 312, 313
one-hand words, 28, 40, 49,
52, 55, 87, 89, 125, 157, 196,
198, 235, 276, 312
remedial, 85-87, 122-124, 162-
164, 277-279
Addressing: envelopes, 99; labels,
99, 256; letters for window en-
velopes, 206; postal cards, 95;
punctuation styles, 166, 169;
ZIP codes, 58, 61, 90, 93, 99
Ages, expression, 187
Agreement, legal, 230, 233
All-capitals, 30
Application papers, 188-189, 333
"Artistic" display, 305, 306

Backfeeding, 253
Backspacing: aligning date in
letter, 57, 58; aligning return
address, 61; aligning two lines
at right, 56; centering a line,
29; centering a paragraph, 33;
centering a table, 66; pivoting,
56-58, 182, 210; underscoring,
65
Balance line in manuscripts, 74
Balance sheet, 214, 215, 216
Baronial stationery, 204, 205
Bell (warning signal), 6, 48, 52,
54, 55, 129
Bibliography, 79
Book, manuscript, 151; titles: in
bibliography, 79; in correspond-
ence, 65; in footnote, 115, 116;
in manuscript, 93
Braced column headings, 143
Bracket (constructed), 77, 200
By-line (authorship): article, mag-
azine, 150; manuscript, 74-76,
115, 150; news release, 147,
148; report, committee's, 186;
report, individual's, 75, 76

Capitals: rules governing use,
151; shift keys introduced, 12,
14; shift lock, 30, 32, 146
Carbon paper, 111, 118, 158, 161
Cards, chainfeeding, 253
Cards, index, 252, 253, 255, 269
Cards, postal, 95, 96, 181, 256,
286
CC notation, 97, 98, 246, 247
Center check (signal), 31
Centering: above column, 68, 69,
139, 143; backspace method,
7, 29, 33, 66, 194; between
points, 194, 195; block, 34, 333;
column headings, 68, 69, 139,
143, 197; counting method,
196, 197; finding horizontal
center, 7, 197; finding vertical
center, 138, 218; headings,
general, 7, 66, 75; horizontal
7, 29, 33, 194, 197; manu-
scripts, 74, 75, 76; on ruled
line, 86, 195, 196; paragraphs,
33; shortcut methods, 197;
sideways on paper, 218;
spread, 35, 194; touch, 29, 30,
193; vertical, 8, 31, 33, 138,
218
Chainfeeding, 253
Check, 178, 181
Cleanup routine, 14
Computer data, 297
Concentration drills, 34, 121, 157,
160, 171, 193, 195, 196, 198,
276

Constructing special characters,
60, 73, 77, 200
Contract, 230, 233
Copy control (SI), 49
Corrections: erasing, 92, 118,
342; duplicating masters, 299;
duplicating stencils, 300; in-
serting, 89, 92; spreading,
squeezing, 92; symbols for, 112
Corresp. manual, 260-269
Credit memorandum, 176
Dash, 24, 164
Decimal point, 108, 175
Degree symbol, 77
Discount shown, invoice, 176
Display lettering, 306
Drills, (see Accuracy, Concentra-
tion, Machine Parts, Numbers,
Rhythm, Speed, Symbols)
Duplicating, 299, 300

Electric typewriting: carriage re-
turn, 10, 30; corrections, 92;
drills for, 303, 304; hand posi-
tion, 9; machines, 4, 5, 301-
304; special keys, 60, 63, 65,
302-304; spreading, squeezing,
92; stroking, 10, 302
Elite spacing, 7, 57
Ellipsis (...), 31, 266
Enumerations, 42, 44, 78, 79, 82,
166, 172, 187, 202, 203
Envelopes, 99; chainfeeding, 253;
folding for, 101, 206
Erasing, 92, 118, 342
Error cut-off, 44, 82, 119, 124,
154
Errors, counting, 16, 234

Feet and inches, symbols, 65, 152
File cards, 252, 253, 255
Filing labels, 256
Financial statements: balance
sheet, 214-216; bank reconcili-
ation, 211-212; in body of let-
ter, 217; profit and loss, 211,
212; report, 217, 218, 229;
statement of operations, 232;
two-page, 215-216
Foreign typewriters, 302, 303
FORMS, BUSINESS:
bill of sale, 222
check, 178, 181
credit memorandum, 176
earnings record, 179
income tax, (W-2), 179
index card, fill-in, 252
interoffice memo, 105-106, 289
invoice, 108, 109, 175, 253
label, 181, 256
mailing list, 255
monthly statement, 176
news release, 148
payroll time sheet, 178, 179
personal data form, 189
personnel form, 177, 271
placement, general, 108
postal card, fill-in, 96, 181, 256
promissory note, 181
purchase order, 175
purchase requisition, 174
records, 252, 255, 257, 271,
332
résumé, 189
statement of account, 176
stock requisition, 174
telegram, 109
voucher check, 178, 181
W-2 tax form, 179
Fractions, 42, 200

Half spacing, horizontal, 92, 198;
vertical, 8, 298, 306
Handwritten problems:
forms, 177-179, 191, 252, 332
manuscripts, 171, 327
tables, 153, 211, 212, 326, 327,
341
Hanging indentation: bibliography,
79; enumeration, 78, 82; letter,
170; outline, 79; script, 81, 324
Headings: boxed, 142, 143;
braced, 143; centered above
column, 68, 69, 139, 143, 197;
centered above ruled line, 86,
195, 196; centered between
rules, 194, 195; centered by
backspacing, 7; manuscripts,
74-76, 113-114, 150, 186; per-
sonal letters, 61, 64, 188; run-
ning, 151, 227, 261; spacing
after, 66, 68, 75, 113; spread-
ing, 35, 183, 184; underscoring
in tables, 69

Horizontal: center of paper, 6,
197; centering, 7, 33, 194, 197;
half spacing, 198; rules in ta-
ble, 139, 142; spacing, general,
6, 57

Index cards, 252, 253, 255, 271;
visible, 269
In re (subject) line, 166
Indentations: enumerations, 78,
166; legal papers, 220, 221;
letters, 97, 131, 166, 169, 170,
172, 207; manuscripts, 113,
116, 151; outlines, 79; para-
graphs, 7, 26; quotations, let-
ters, 172; quotations, manu-
scripts, 116
Inferior (lowered) figures, 77
International contest rules, 334,
344
Interoffice memo, 105-106, 203
Invoice, 108, 109, 175, 253
Italic printing, 217, 262
Itinerary, 184

Justifying lines, 305, 306

Labels, 181, 256
Leaders: hyphens, checks, 178
hyphens, legal papers, 222
periods, display, 183, 184
periods, in tables, 212, 215
LEGAL TYPING:
agreement, 230, 233
bill of sale, 221, 222
contract, 233
L.S. use, 222, 223
leaders, 222
margins for, 220, 221
minutes of meeting, 226-227
page numbering, 221, 222, 230
page-2 heading, 220, 222, 227
power of attorney, 223
resolution, 225
signature lines, 222, 223
spacing, 220, 221
rules governing, 219-223, 230
Lettering, display, 306

LETTERS:
address, envelopes, 99
address, foreign, 172
address, titles in, 61, 105, 132,
135, 168, 186
address, window envelope, 206
attention line, 98, 137, 167, 266
bcc notation, 246, 247, 267
baronial stationery, 204, 205,
247
blocked letter style, 58, 61, 64,
80, 98, 100, 103, 110, 172,
188, 202, 203, 205, 206, 217,
229, 247
body, enumeration, 80, 166,
172, 202
body, table, 103, 137, 217
cc notation, 98, 100, 137, 167,
246, 267
closed punctuation, 169, 267
closing lines, 57, 58, 134, 167,
169, 170, 172, 265
company signature, 97, 169,
170, 172, 265, 266
complimentary closing, 57, 58,
208, 263, 265
"copy," exact, 245
coupon letter, 258
date line arrangements, 58, 94,
98, 100, 103, 262
display paragraphs, 172, 286
enclosures, 72, 80, 98, 110,
131, 167, 172, 266, 267
enumerations, 80, 166, 172,
202-203
exact copying, 245, 272
extreme blocked style, 166
folding, 101
form, 135, 169, 188, 320
formal style, 134, 262
full-blocked style, 166
full punctuation, 169
half-size stationery, 204, 205
hanging-indented style, 170
indented letter styles, 169
indentations, 97, 131, 166, 169,
170, 172, 207
in re (subject) line, 166
inside address, 57, 58, 134,
206, 262
interoffice memo, 105, 106,
203, 289
left-weighted stationery, 206
letterhead sizes, 204-206, 262
military date, 172, 262

modified-block style (see Block-
ed and Semiblocked in this
list)

monarch stationery, 204, 205

NOMA simplified style, 166

official stationery, 204, 206

official style, 134

open punctuation, 166, 268

order letter, 250, 258

page-2 heading, 201, 203

paragraphing, 26, 97, 207, 208

parts identified, 57, 260-269

personal-letter style, 61, 64

placement plan, 57, 102, 130,
201-203, 260

postscript, 172, 267

punch line, 169, 170

punctuation, 58, 166, 167, 169;
styles, 167, 268

quotation, 172, 272

re (subject) line, 166

reference initials, 58, 59, 61,
134, 170, 229, 263

"refer to" line, 265

registered, 99, 172

return address, 61, 64, 188

salutation, 57, 58, 167, 168,
186, 208, 258, 263

semiblocked style, 131, 134,
137, 167, 245

signatures, 58, 61, 64, 95, 98,
100, 110, 131, 167-170, 172,
186, 229, 245, 263

signer's identification, 57, 58,
61, 64, 98, 100, 102, 110,
131, 167-169, 170, 172, 263,
265, 272

signer's name in reference-
initial position, 170

simplified style, 166

spacing (single vs. double), 57,
169, 263

square-blocked style, 167

standard punctuation, 58, 167,
268

stationery sizes, 204-206

street names, numbers, 187

subject line, 97, 100, 105, 106,
166, 266

tables, 103, 137, 217, 229,
250

titles, addressee's, 61, 105,
132, 135, 168, 186

titles, signer's, 59, 131, 172,
186

transfer sheet, 269

window-envelope style, 206

women's signatures, 131, 167,
168

ZIP numbers, 58, 90, 93, 198,
199

zone numbers, 99

Lines, six to inch, 8, 31

Locational security drills, 25, 27,
31, 33, 88-90, 124, 195

MACHINE PARTS and drills:

aligning scale, 2-5, 89

backspace key, 2-5, 29, 30, 31,
45, 65, 193, 196, 200, 303

bell, 6, 48, 52, 54, 55, 129

card holders, 252

carriage-position scale, 2-5, 6

carriage release, 2-5, 14

carriage-return lever, key, 2-5,
10, 30, 303

display lettering, 306

electric machines, 2-5, 9, 10,
30, 60, 63, 65, 92, 301-304

half-space key, 2-5, 92, 198

linespace regulator, 2-5, 8, 9

margin release, 2-5, 92, 198

margin set, 2-5, 6, 7

paper bail, 2-5, 9, 14

paper release, 2-5, 6, 14

paper rest (paper table), 2-5

printing point, 2-5

printing-point indicator, 2-5, 6

ribbon changing, 8, 86

ribbon-control lever, 2-5, 86

shift keys, 2-5, 12, 14, 16, 28,
30, 157, 160, 180, 303

shift lock, 2-5, 30, 32, 146, 196

space bar, 2-5, 10, 21, 31, 56,
60, 125, 159, 279, 303

tabulator, 2-5, 7, 27, 138, 141,
144, 303; inspacing, 144

tabulator set and clear, 2-5, 7,
26, 66, 69, 70

underscore, 129, 281, 303

variable spacer, 2-5, 86, 89

Magazine article, 150

Mailing list, 255

MANUSCRIPTS:

announcement, 39

arrangement of, 74-76, 113-116,
150, 260, 261, 298-300

balance line, 74, 75

bibliography, 79

book page, 151

by-line, 74-76, 115, 150, 186,
187

committee report, 186

contract, 233

condensing, 298-300

corresp. manual, 260-269

cover page, 269

display, 305, 306

ellipsis (...), 266

enumerations, 44, 45, 78-82,
187

exact copying, 75, 76

footnotes, 115-116, 118, 120,
260-263

foreword, 165

formal, 113-116

formula for placement, 74

headings, 74-76, 113-114, 150,
186

itinerary, 184

judgment placement, 74-76

justifying lines, 305, 306

legal papers (see Legal)

listing in, 75, 78, 151, 187

magazine article, 150

mailing list, 255

margins, 74-76, 113-116

menu, 184

minutes of meeting, 226, 227

news bulletin, 333

news release, 147, 148, 154

one-page report, 75, 76, 120

outline, 79

page numbers, 114

page-1 arrangements, 75, 76,
113-115, 298, 333

page-2 arrangements, 113-115,
150, 227, 300, 334

paragraph centering, 33

parts named, 74

personal data form (résumé),
189

preface, 165

program, 183

quotations in, 115-116, 120,
262, 266

reference numbers in, 115-116,
120, 262, 266

report by committee, 186

report by individual, 75, 76,
114, 116

resolution, 225

rough-draft marks, 112

running heading, 151, 227, 261,
334

script, radio, 81, 324

schedule, 183, 184

sidebound, 113-115

sideheading, 74-76, 113-116

spacesaver arrangement, 298-
300

subtitle, 74-76, 113, 115, 150

table of contents, 182, 269

title, 74, 114

unbound, 75, 76, 112-114

visual guide, 74, 112, 149

Margins: calculation, 6; legal pa-
pers, 219-223; letters, 57, 204-
206, 260; manuscripts, 74-76,
113-116; postal cards, 94; set-
ting stops for, 6, 7; tables, 66;
warning bell, 6, 48, 51, 54, 55

Master, duplicating, 299

Mathematic symbols, 73, 77, 200

Minutes of meeting, 226-227

Minutes, seconds, 70

Monarch stationery, 204, 205

NUMBER DRILLS:

accumulative count, 112, 114,
117, 129, 163, 241, 274, 277,
280

locational security, 122, 125,
128

pair-pattern (10 28 39 47 56)

sentences, 43, 55, 65, 68,
128, 163, 199, 243, 281, and
warmups 42, 53, 71, 73, 77,
85-107, 130-201, 217, 223,
239-259, 268, 282-304, 314-
335

paragraphs, review, 37, 38, 39,
40, 41, 43, 44, 53, 54, 91,
129, 163, 199, 241, 242

remedial, 91, 128, 163, 199,
241, 280

sentences, individual numbers,
36, 38, 39, 41, 42, 91, 128,
163, 280

sentences, review, 37, 38, 40,
41, 91, 241, 280, 317

serial runs, 114, 163, 277

tabular, 141, 144

we-23's, 53, 80, 129, 163, 164,
199; and warmups 60, 63,
104, 110, 149, 204, 207, 210,
227

we-23's, progressive, 164, 199,
241, 242, 280, 317; and
warmups 204, 207, 210, 227

Number usages: alignment in
columns, 69, 108, 139; inferior
(lowered) figures, 77; roman
numerals, 77; rules for express-
ing, 187; superior (raised)
figures, 77, 115-116

Official-size stationery, 200, 204

Offset duplicating, 300

One-hand-word drills, 28, 40, 49,
52, 55, 87, 89, 125, 157, 196,
198

Open tables, 66-72, 139

Outlines, 79, 269

Page 2 (continuation pages): legal
documents, 220, 222; letters,
203; manuscripts, 114, 150;
memorandums, 201, 203; min-
utes, 227; report, 114, 116;
table, 216

Paper: carbon, 111, 118, 158,
161; centering in machine, 6;
finding center of, horizontal, 6,
197; changing in long timed
writing, 333; finding center of,
vertical, 198; guide, setting of,
6; inserting, 9, 89; legal-ruled,
220, 221; stationery sizes, 204-
206; straightening, 9

Paragraph centering, 33

Paragraphing, 7, 26, 207, 208

Payroll time sheet, 178, 179, 191

Personal forms: application, 188;
data form (résumé), 189; letter
arrangements, 61, 188

Personnel form, 177

Pica vs. elite spacing, 7, 57

Pivoting: columns in a table, 182,
210, 212, 214-216; date in
letter, 57, 58, 61; leaders, 210,
212, 215; lines in display, 56,
183; table in letter, 217

Placement: business forms, 108;
envelopes, 99; legal papers,
219-223; letters, 57, 102, 130,
201-206, 260; manuscripts, 74-
76, 112-118; margin stops; 7;
paper guide, 3, 6, 9; visual
guides, 74, 112, 149

Postal cards, 94-96, 181, 256;
double, 286

Postscript, 172

Posture, 9, 11, 24

PRODUCTION WORD COUNT:

centering (triple-counted), 32,
69

extra carriage return (5
strokes), 26, 28, 66, 69

linespace resetting (5 strokes),
69

paper change (40 strokes, plus
next top margin), 94

pivoting (triple-counted), 56

setting, clearing tab stop (5
strokes), 69

tabulating (5 strokes), 26, 66;
double - tabulating (10
strokes), 29

underscoring (triple-counted),
65

Profit and loss statement, 211,
212

Programs, 183, 184

Promissory note, 181

Proofreading, 16, 344

Punctuation: individual keys (see
Accuracy); quotation mark se-
quences, 60; spacing after, 21;
special uses as symbols, 70,
77; rules, comma, 285; rules,
semicolon, 288; styles (letters),
58, 166, 167, 169

Quotations: in dialogue, 60, 62,
63, 93, 129, 164; in letters, 272;
in manuscripts, 115-116, 120,
262, 266; punctuation, sequen-
ces of, 60

Re (subject line), 166

Remedial drills: accuracy (alpha-
betic keys), 85-87, 122-124,
162-164; numbers, 91, 128,
163, 199; symbols, 92-93, 129,
164; techniques, 125-127, 157-
159, 162, 193

Requisitions, 174

Résumé, 189

Return address: envelope, 99;
personal letter, 61, 64, 188;
postal card, 95, 96, 181

Revision (rough draft) marks,
112

RHYTHM DRILLS:

double-letter-word lines, 18,
29, 48, 51, 89, 125, 160, 195,
239, 274, 311

double-letter-word sentences,
49, 52, 89, 311

double-reach-word lines, 31,
32, 195

even-length-word lines, 13, 14,
18, 25, 27, 28, 29, 32, 34,
35, 43, 47, 48, 50, 85, 122,
125, 126, 138, 141, 144, 146,
149, 152, 196, 198, 235, 304

even-length-word sentences,
160, 193, 198; and warm-
ups, 36-42, 56-65, 114-117,
152-165, 171-182, 196-210,
223, 227, 243-249, 254, 282-
296, 319-335

Ribbon changing, 8, 86

Ribbon-control lever, 86

Roman numerals, 77

Rough-draft marks, 112

Rough-draft problems: corre-
spondence, 117, 168, 188, 217,
247, 250, 258

forms, 148, 177, 178, 179, 191,
255, 257

manuscripts, 113-116, 118,
120, 147, 151, 165, 183, 184,
223, 225-227, 230, 233, 265-
267, 319, 324, 333, 334

tables, 153, 155, 184, 211, 212,
265-267, 292, 321, 329, 341

Rules forms, typing on, 108

Rules (lines):

business forms, 108

centering between, horizontal,
178

centering between, vertical,
194, 195

centering on, 86, 195, 196

double, 211

drawing vs. typing, 142

grouping, tables, 265, 297, 337

horizontal, 139, 142

legal paper, 219-223

spacing above and below, 139,
140, 229

spacing before and after, 139,
145, 265

tables, 139, 142, 297

totals, 139

typing on, 86, 178

vertical, 142, 219-223

Rules (regulations):

addressing envelopes, 99

addressing cards, 95-96

arranging a table, 66, 67, 142

arranging letters, 260-269

capitalization, 151, 282

comma use, 285

complimentary closings, 208

counting errors, 16, 234

dividing words, 51, 54, 55

enumerations, 78

expressing numbers, 187

legal documents, 219-223

manuscripts, 74-76, 112-114

paragraphing letters, 207, 208

salutations, 186, 208

semicolon use, 288

sequences, end of quotation,
60

spacing after punctuation, 21

titles, books, magazines, 74, 114

underscoring, 65, 164

word division, 51, 54, 55

Scales, word count, 17

Selective practice: see directions
in all skill-drive lessons

"Selectric" IBM, 301, 302

SI scores explained, 47

Skill drives, 28-35, 47-55, 85-93,
122-129, 157-164, 193-200

Spaces to inch, 7, 8, 31

SPACING:

after abbreviations, 13, 38, 39,
90, 159

after headings, 66, 68, 75, 113
 after punctuation, 13, 21
 before and after ruled line, 139, 145, 265
 before signatures, 58
 before ZIP number, 58, 80, 93
 between columns, 65, 66, 211
 between groups of lines in table, 81
 double, 8, 26
 elite, 7, 57
 envelope address, 99
 half (horizontal), 8
 half (vertical), 8, 298, 306
 horizontal, 6, 8, 57
 legal documents, 220
 manuscripts, 113-116
 outlines, 79
 pivoting, 56
 proportional, machines, 301
 tables, 69, 211
 single, 8, 26
 triple, 8
 vertical, 8, 26, 139, 218
 Speed computation, "gross," 17;
 "net," 334, 344; with error cut-
 off, 44, 83
SPEED DRILLS:
 (see especially the drills in
 the Skill Drive units)
 acceleration previews (words
 arranged from longest to
 shortest), 28, 87, 102, 107,
 130, 133, 138, 193, 196, 201-
 210, 227, 238, 240, 251, 254,
 268, 279, 288-293, 304, 311-
 317
 alternate-hand-word lines, 28,
 32, 35, 38, 40, 85, 88, 90,
 193, 198, 237, 276, 277
 alternate-hand-word para-
 graphs, 90, 159
 alternate-hand-word sentences,
 47, 50, 63, 71, 73, 77, 80,
 198, 200, 237, 238, 240, 311,
 316; and warmups 71, 94,
 112, 128-136, 157-188, 199,
 204, 235-241, 251-259, 264-
 280, 298-304
 expert's rhythm drill on home
 keys, warmups, 47, 50, 53
 speedup paragraph (very easy
 copy), 17, 47, 48, 51, 52, 54,
 55, 63, 73, 90, 92, 125, 126,
 127, 160, 162, 164, 200, 237,
 240, 259, 264, 275
 speedup phrases, 25, 27, 29,
 33, 43, 49, 77, 102, 110, 136,
 173, 193, 219, 240, 251, 254,
 325
 speedup sentence groups, 47,
 50, 159, 160, 198, 200, 237,
 238
 sustained speed (see Timed
 writings)
 word families, 13, 14, 31, 33,
 47, 48, 50, 51, 53, 54, 159,
 195, 314, 316
 Speed, "net" scores, 334, 344
 Spirit duplicating, 299
 Spreading: in centering, 35; in
 making corrections, 92, 342;
 length of letter, 57, 261
 Squeezing: in making correc-
 tions, 92, 342; in condensing a
 table, 145; letter, 261; manu-
 script, 298-300
 Statements: financial, 210-217;
 of account, 176; of operation,

232; of profit and loss, 211,
 212; to stockholders, 217
 Stationery sizes, 204-206
 Stencil duplicating, 300
 Stroking, 10, 25, 27
 Subject line: in letters, 97, 100,
 105, 106, 166; in memoran-
 dum, 105-106; in news re-
 leases, 147, 148
 Superior (raised) figures, 77, 115-
 116
 Syllabic intensity, 47
 Syllabication, 51, 54, 55
SYMBOL DRILLS:
 key presentations (see Accu-
 racy)
 key sentences, 56, 60, 63, 65,
 68, 73, 92, 93, 164, 281
 remedial drills, 92-93, 129, 164,
 242, 281
 review paragraphs, 56, 60, 92,
 93, 129, 164, 242, 281
 review sentences, 65, 68, 71,
 80, 200; and warmups 94-
 107, 130-136, 144-152, 182-
 193, 199, 217, 223
 Symbols, constructing, 60, 73,
 77, 200
 Tabular stops reset as columns
 become narrower, 69, 70
TABULATIONS:
 arrangement, basic, 66-72, 144,
 210, 290, 293, 295
 backspacing for, 29, 66, 194
 block centering, 34
 boxed style, 142, 143, 145, 218
 braced headings, 143, 145
 column headings, 68, 69, 139,
 143, 197, 295
 condensing, 145
 dollar sign, adjusting for, 70,
 139, 197, 210, 295
 financial statements, 210-217
 footnote in, 260, 295
 headings, 66, 69, 70, 72, 139,
 294, 295
 headings, boxed, 142, 143
 headings, braced, 143, 145
 headings, column, 68, 69, 139,
 143, 197
 headings, two-line, 69, 295
 horizontal rules, 139, 143, 145,
 292, 295
 in letter body, 103, 137, 217,
 250, 296
 in manuscript, 260, 262, 265
 inspadding, 144
 leaders, 212-217, 232
 numbering tables, 143, 295
 open style, 66-72, 135
 parts, named, 66
 percent sign repeated, 67- 295
 pivoting last columns, 182,
 210, 212
 position in manuscripts, 260,
 262
 ruled style, 139, 140, 142, 145,
 260, 262, 265-267, 295
 sideways on page, 218
 spacing between columns, 66,
 211, 292
 two-line titles, 295
 two-page, 215-216, 337
 Tax, invoice form, 108
 Tax, W-2 form, 179
 Telegram, 109
 Time, expressing, 70, 77, 80, 187
TIMED WRITINGS:
 Code: "a," alphabetic para-

graphs; "b," listen for bell;
 "d," difficult; "e," easy; "f,"
 fairly easy; "n," normal; "s,"
 contains symbols or num-
 bers, "v," very easy

Part 1		Part 5	
2' 40e	p 26	10' 611nb	p158
2' 40e	p 27	2' 72fa	p160
2' 40e	p 28	10' 600nb	p161
2' 40e	p 30	2' 108e	p162
2' 42e	p 31	2' 72ns	p163
2' 44f	p 33	2' 88ns	p164
2' 44f	p 35	5' 88ds	p164
2' 44fs	p 37	5' 222n	p165
2' 44fs	p 38	5' 240fa	p173
2' 44fs	p 39	5' 227fs	p180
2' 44fs	p 40	5' 240fa	p182
2' 44fs	p 41	5' 288fa	p185
2' 44fs	p 43	5' 330n	p190
2' 80ea	p 44	Part 6	
Part 2		10' 518nb	p194
3' 90ea	p 47	10' 546nb	p197
3' 120v	p 48	2' 84ns	p199
5' 150ea	p 49	2' 84ns	p200
3' 100ea	p 50	5' 250fa	p201
3' 120v	p 51	5' 252f	p204
5' 150eba	p 52	5' 275f	p207
3' 103es	p 53	5' 290f	p210
3' 120v	p 54	5' 432ea	p213
3' 120vb	p 55	10' 600fba	p220
5' 160eab	p 55	5' 373eb	p224
3' 100fs	p 56	10' 609f	p228
3' 104ns	p 56	5' 448nb	p231
5' 170ns	p 63	Part 7	
4' 125fs	p 65	10' 422f	p236
3' 120ea	p 68	2' 108ae	p238
5' 252na	p 71	10' 600bf	p239
4' 144va	p 73	2' 160e	p240
5' 154v	p 77	5' 410bn	p243
5' 200fs	p 82	5' 350bn	p246
Part 3		5' 252bn	p249
3' 108ea	p 85	5' 288an	p251
5' 250na	p 85	5' 252abe	p254
3' 108na	p 87	5' 252bn	p259
5' 288f	p 88	5' 252abe	p264
3' 48es	p 90	5' 289bn	p268
2' 84v	p 91	10' 408abn	p270
5' 276ns	p 92	3' 144abn	p274
5' 180na	p 93	3' 144abn	p275
5' 180na	p 94	3' 144abn	p276
5' 180na	p 97	10' 504abn	p278
5' 228na	p102	5' 252bns	p282
5' 246ns	p104	Part 8	
5' 240ea	p107	5' 413ns	p285
5' 252ns	p119	5' 291ns	p288
Part 4		5' 252abn	p290
3' 132ea	p122	5' 252abn	p293
3' 144f	p123	5' 288ae	p296
5' 228fa	p124	5' 228be	p298
3' 132na	p125	5' 350bn	p301
2' 96v	p126	5' 252abn	p305
5' 240v	p126	10' 462bn	p308
5' 240na	p127	Part 9	
3' 96ns	p128	2' 112abd	p311
3' 100ns	p128	2' 112abe	p312
5' 185n	p130	2' 112abd	p312
5' 186f	p133	7' 380e	p313
5' 228fa	p136	10' 546bds	p315
5' 310fb	p138	5' 180bfs	p317
5' 270fa	p141	5' 324ds	p318
5' 253f	p144	5' 264bds	p319
5' 204ea	p146	5' 335ds	p322
5' 204fa	p149	5' 252bns	p325
5' 210n	p152	5' 276ns	p328
5' 220n	p154	7' 408bn	p331
		7' 322bd	p335
		10' 504bd	p343

Titles: abbreviation of, 186; ad-
 dresser's, 61, 105, 132, 135,
 168, 186, 262, 263; bibliogra-
 phies, 79; books, magazines,
 65, 93, 115, 116; centering, 29,
 33, 35, 66, 74; footnotes, 115-
 116; signer's, 64, 131, 168, 186,
 229; women's, 131, 167, 168,
 186

Totals, 108, 139
 Transfer, corresp. sheets, 269
 Triple spacing, 8
 Typewriter, care of, 8, 14, 82
 Typewriter parts (see Machine)
 Typewriters, electric, 4, 5, 301-
 304; manual, 2, 3

Unarranged problems:
 correspondence, partially, 59,
 62, 72, 80, 83, 96, 99, 101,
 110, 132, 135, 153, 155, 166,
 167, 169, 170, 172, 191, 205;
 wholly, 119, 172, 180, 208,
 209, 232, 244, 248, 249, 283,
 284, 286, 287, 289, 291, 297,
 307, 309, 320, 323, 325, 330,
 336, 339
 forms, partially, 106, 109, 111,
 118, 120, 176, 252, 256;
 wholly, 108, 109, 174, 175,
 176, 179, 271, 289, 323, 328,
 337, 340
 manuscripts, partially, 78, 150,
 154, 158, 161, 165, 190, 207,
 262, 271; wholly, 144, 153,
 194, 197, 263, 266, 267, 326,
 327, 329, 330, 337
 tables, partially, 72, 140, 143,
 145, 211, 212, 321, 326, 341;
 wholly, 291, 294, 295, 297,
 307, 309, 320, 323, 327, 330,
 332, 341

Underscoring: attention lines, 97;
 backspacing for, 65; column
 headings, 69; grouping words
 by, 65, 164; italic printing, 217,
 262; subject lines, 97; titles,
 65, 79, 92, 262

Variable spacer, 2-5, 86, 89
 Vertical: centering, 8, 31, 33,
 138, 218; ruling, 142; spacing,
 8, 26, 139; spacing, half, 298,
 306

Visible index cards, 269
 Visual guide, 74, 112, 148
 Voucher check, 178, 181

W-2 tax form, 179
 Wam (words a minute), 17, 234
 Window envelope, addressing for,
 206

Women's signatures, 131, 167,
 168, 186
 Word-count scale, use of, 17;
 when missing, 58
 Word division, 51, 54, 55
 Word-family drills, 13, 14, 31, 33,
 47, 48, 50, 51, 53, 54, 159, 195
 Writing out numbers, 187

Zero, military style, 77
 ZIP geographic file, 255; num-
 bers, 58, 61, 90, 93, 99, 131
 Zone number, not ZIP, 99

OVERVIEW

This book focuses on three goals—

Gregg Typewriting for Colleges, Second Edition, has been developed, tested, and published—

A. To help you become a rapid, accurate *touch* operator of the typewriter.

B. To make you proficient in the production of letters, reports, tables, documents, forms, and manuscripts.

C. To help you master the rules that govern word division, paragraphing, correspondence courtesies, and similar typewriting technicalities.

Millions of trainees achieved these goals via the preceding edition of this book. To help *you* achieve them, too, but even more quickly and easily, this edition features a number of notable aids:

A. To help you become a skillful typist

1. *Selective Practice*. You will learn how to analyze and select drills so that you may (a) focus mainly on those that will help *you* most and (b) practice them in the way that will most surely help *you*.

2. *Massed Drill*. Skill comes from drill. This book contains more drills than any other book of similar length. More than a fourth of the lessons concentrate

solely on skill boosting, and every lesson contains some drills for sustaining and extending your skill.

3. *Copy Control*. Your drill needs will change as you improve; to be sure the drills are right for you at each stage, every drill and exercise has been controlled for word length, vocabulary, repetition, and other factors basic to rapid growth.

B. To help you become a production expert

4. *Power Cycles*. You will learn to use your typing power even while you increase it, for this book is organized in a spiral. After the introductory first Part, each Part is a 25-lesson cycle:

6 lessons on skill extension

6 lessons on correspondence typing

6 lessons on tables or business forms

6 lessons on manuscripts and reports

1 lesson that is a test on the others

Each cycle boosts your typing power and then gives you production assignments geared to your new level of power.

5. *Picture-Page Approach*. So that you may develop full understanding of production typing, every new

step in each area of production begins with studying, then copying, an annotated model. This book has more models than any similar book.

6. *Production Count*. The production exercises are accompanied by a special “production word count” that will enable you to use identical material for both building skill and applying it—a procedure that will enable you to attain much higher production rates and to achieve them much sooner.

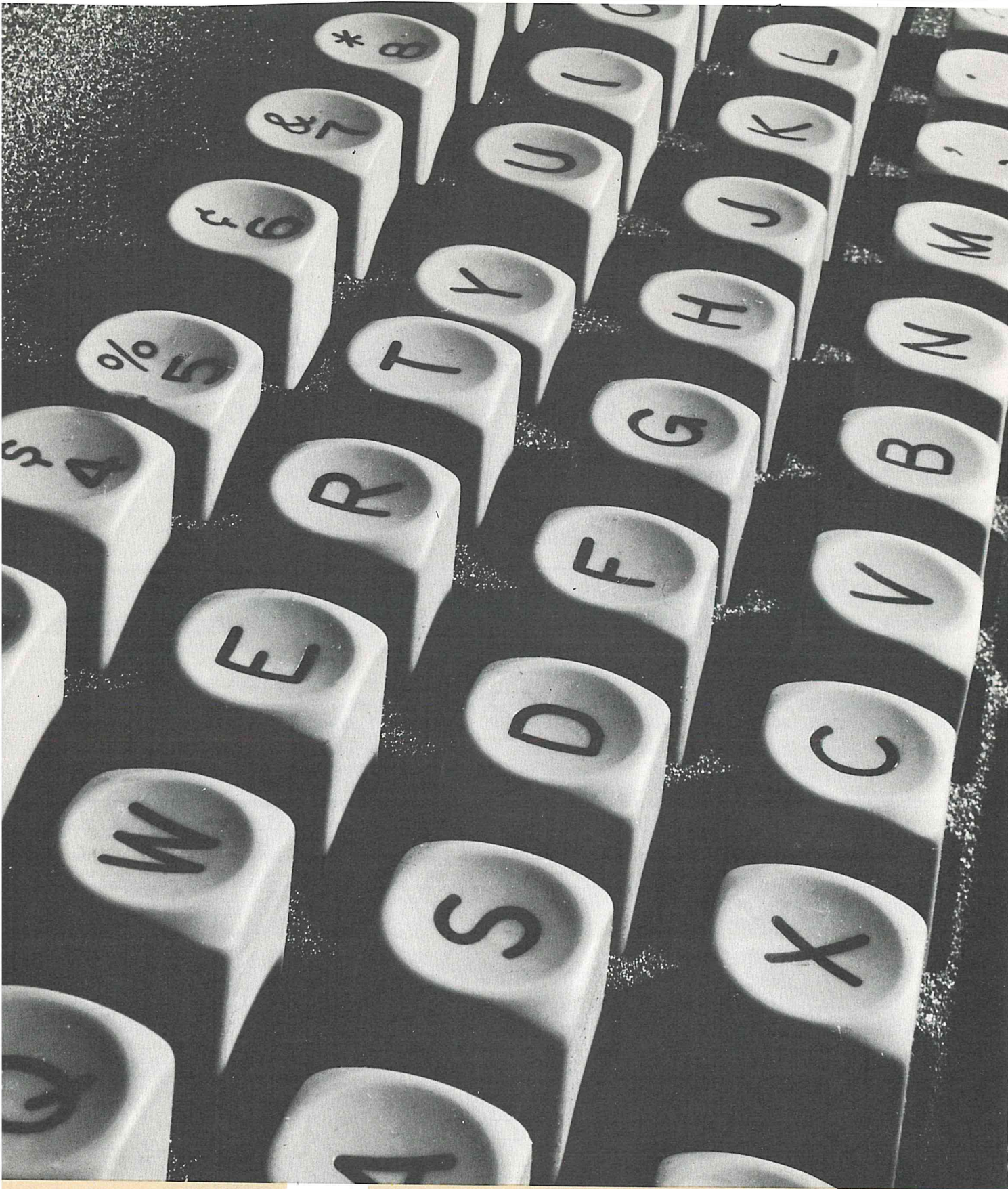
7. *Practical Procedures*. The typing shortcuts introduced in the first edition and now standard in all books are continued; and new ones are provided for letter placement, ZIP-coding, balance-lining, and error-absorbing.

C. To help you master typing technicalities

8. *Learning Guides*. Pioneering in the direction of programmed instruction, this book introduces in its companion workbooks “Learning Guides” that you will use in your typewriter (making a “teaching machine” of it). By providing instant confirmation of your answers to questions, the Learning Guides will give you greater mastery, faster. These aids cover such technical areas as margin determination, word divi-

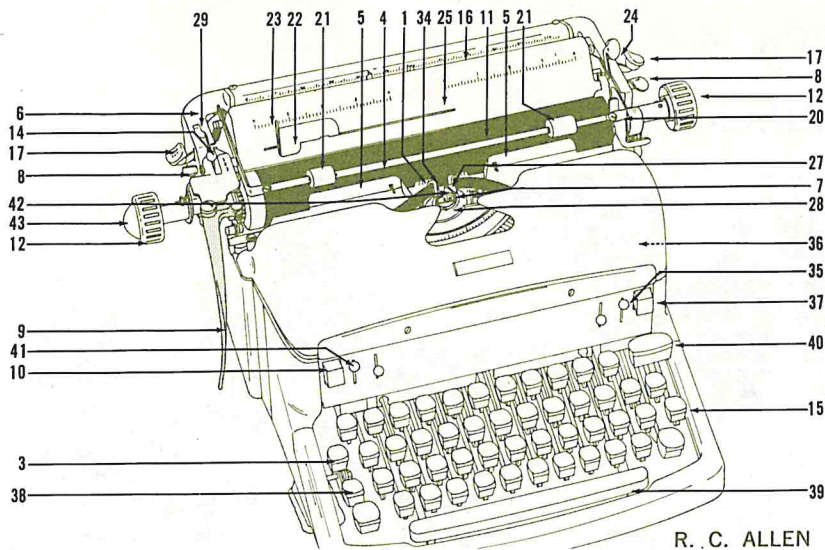
sion, number expression, footnoting, punctuating, and related areas that the informed typist is expected to master.

9. *Copy Editing*. Most rules about technicalities are presented, also, in intensive summaries that you will reproduce as reports (and keep for permanent reference!) and then apply to the kinds of unedited material with which most typists work. THE AUTHORS

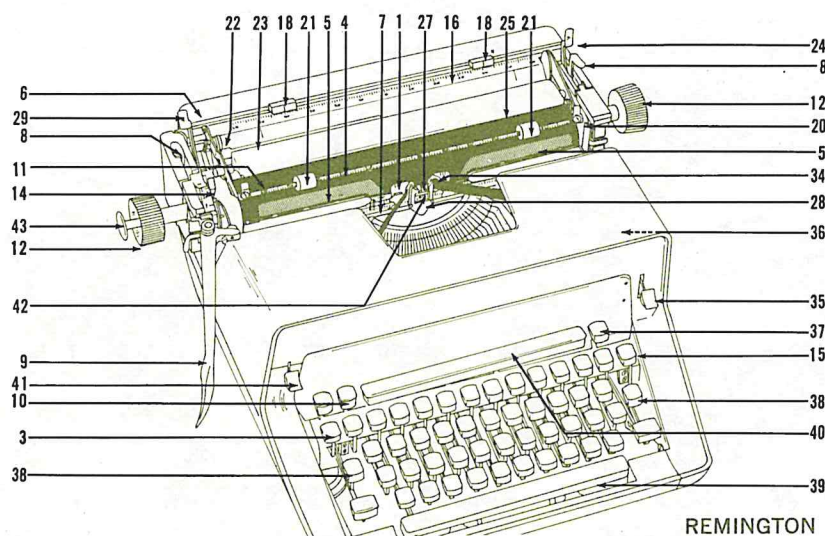


1

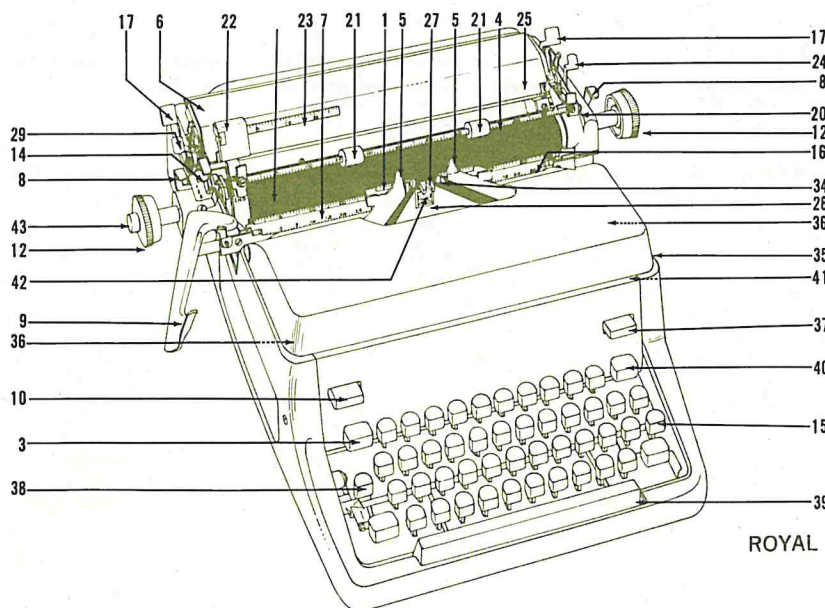
THE TYPEWRITER • THE ALPHABET
AND THE NUMBER KEYS



R. C. ALLEN



REMINGTON



ROYAL

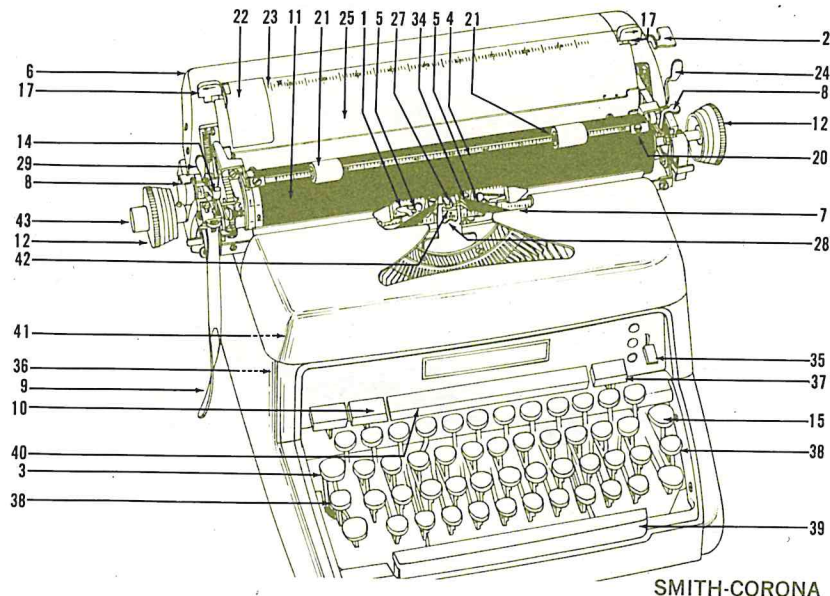
A. PRINCIPAL PARTS OF MANUAL TYPEWRITERS

1. Aligning Scale
2. All Clear (lever)
3. Backspacer (key)
4. Bail Scale
5. Card Holders
6. Carriage
7. Carriage-Position Scale
8. Carriage Releases (levers)
9. Carriage Return (lever)
10. Clear Key (for tab stops)
11. Cylinder
12. Cylinder Knobs
13. Envelope Guides
14. Linespace Regulator
15. Margin Release (key)
16. Margin Scale
17. Margin Set (key)
18. Margin Stops
19. Paper Bail
20. Paper-Bail Rolls
21. Paper-Bail Scale
22. Paper Guide
23. Paper-Guide Scale
24. Paper Release (lever)
25. Paper Rest
26. Platen (Cylinder)
27. Printing Point
28. Printing-Point Indicator
29. Ratchet Release (lever)

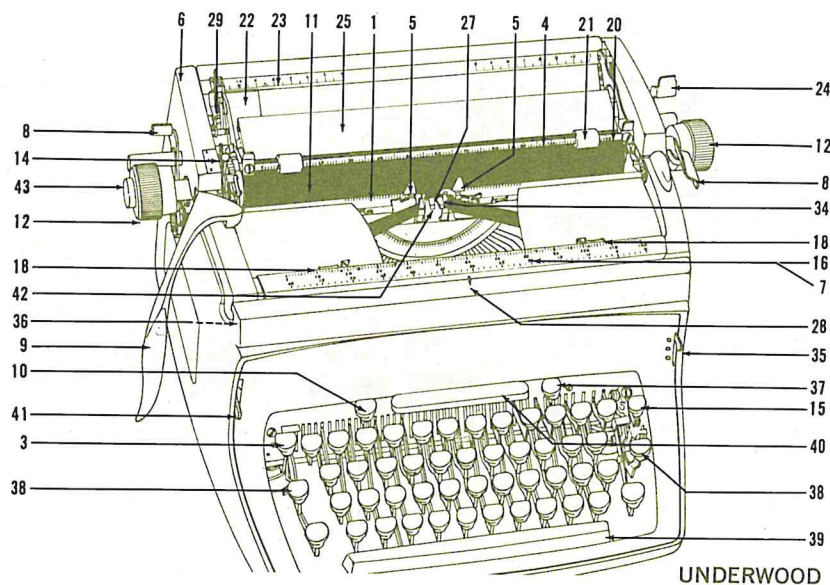
Continues below

Continued from above

- 34. Ribbon Carrier
- 35. Ribbon Control (lever)
- 36. Ribbon Reverse (lever)
- 17. Set Keys (for margins)
- 37. Set Key (for tab stops)
- 38. Shift Locks (keys)
- 39. Space Bar
- 10. Tab Clear (key)
- 37. Tab Set (key)
- 2. Tab Total Clear (lever)
- 40. Tabulator (key or bar)
- 41. Touch Control (lever)
- 42. Typebar Guide
- 43. Variable Linespacer

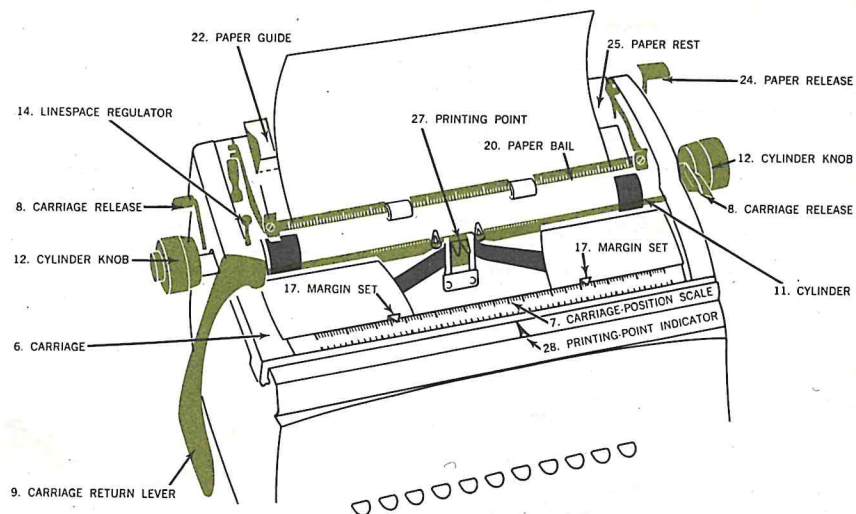


SMITH-CORONA



UNDERWOOD

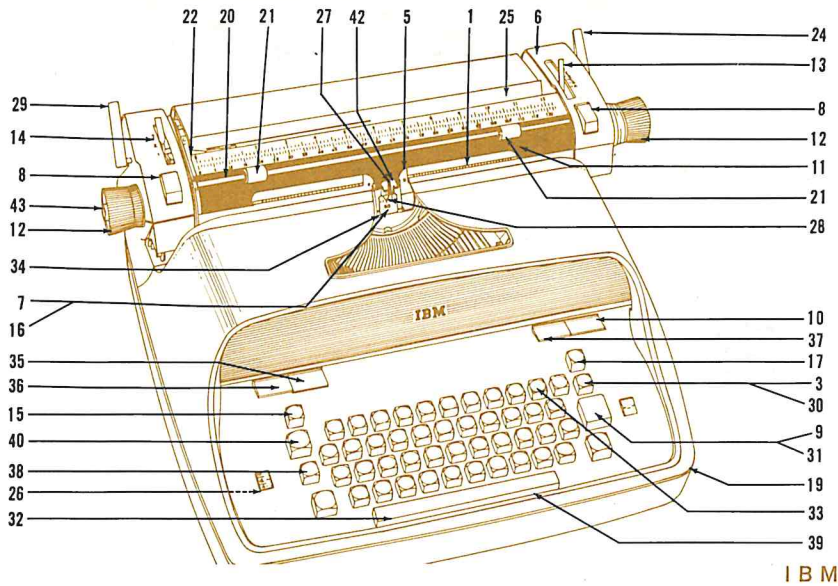
**Parts you need to know
for the first lessons**



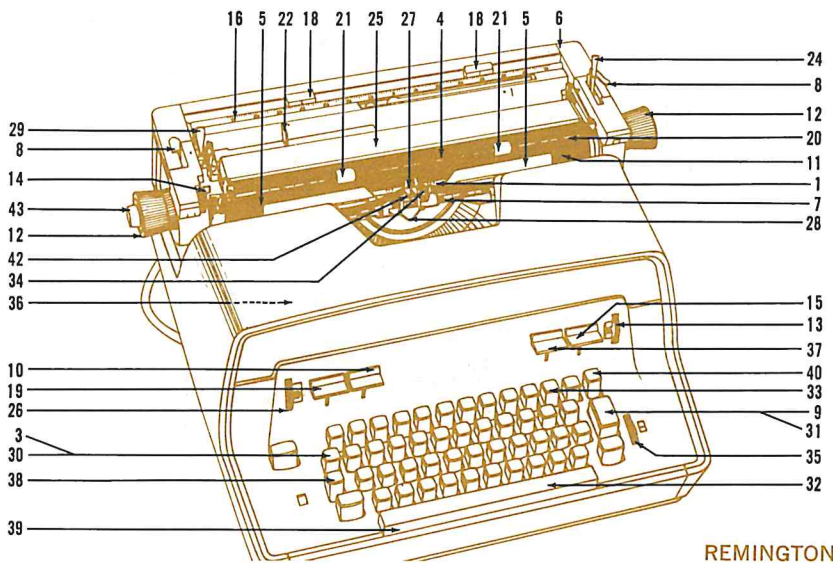
B. PRINCIPAL PARTS OF ELECTRIC TYPEWRITERS

1. Aligning Scale
2. All Clear (lever)
3. Backspacer (key)
4. Bail Scale
5. Card Holders
6. Carriage
7. Carriage-Position Scale
8. Carriage Releases (levers)
9. Carriage Return (key)
10. Clear Key (for tab stops)
11. Cylinder
12. Cylinder Knobs
5. Envelope Guides
13. Impression Regulator (carbons)
14. Linespace Regulator
9. Linespacer (key)
15. Margin Release (key)
16. Margin Scale
17. Margin Set (key)
18. Margin Stops
19. Off-On Switch
20. Paper Bail
21. Paper-Bail Rolls
4. Paper-Bail Scale
22. Paper Guide
23. Paper-Guide Scale
24. Paper Release (lever)
25. Paper Rest
11. Platen (Cylinder)
19. Power Switch
26. Pressure Regulator

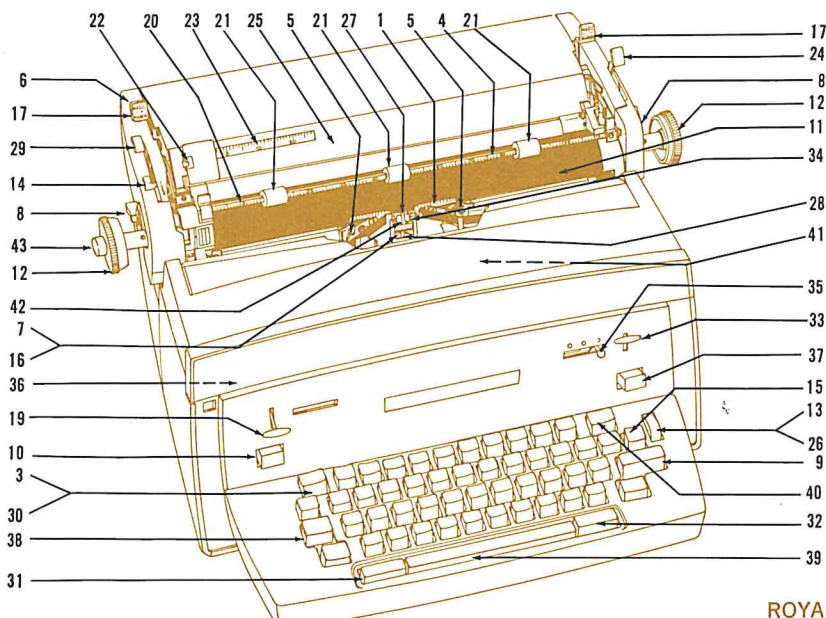
Continues below



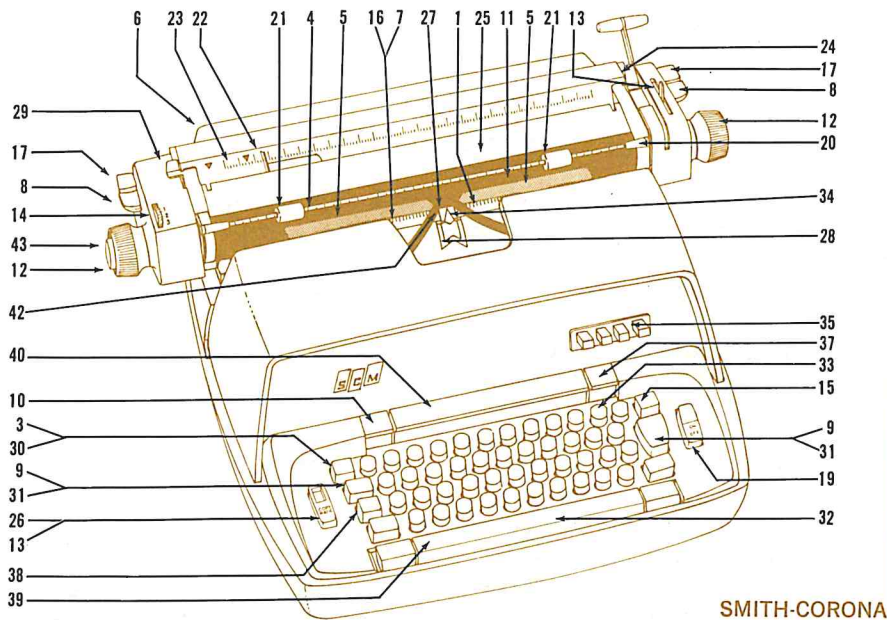
IBM



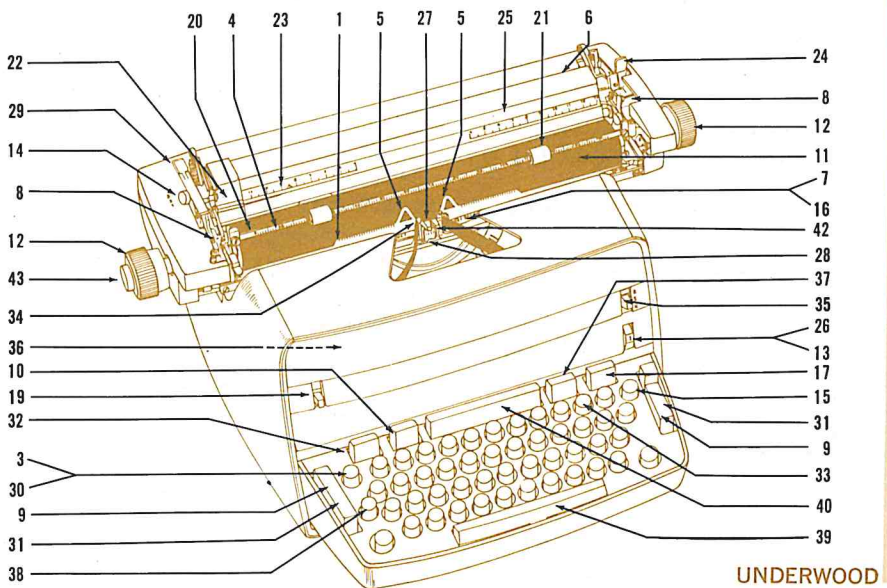
REMINGTON



ROYAL



SMITH-CORONA

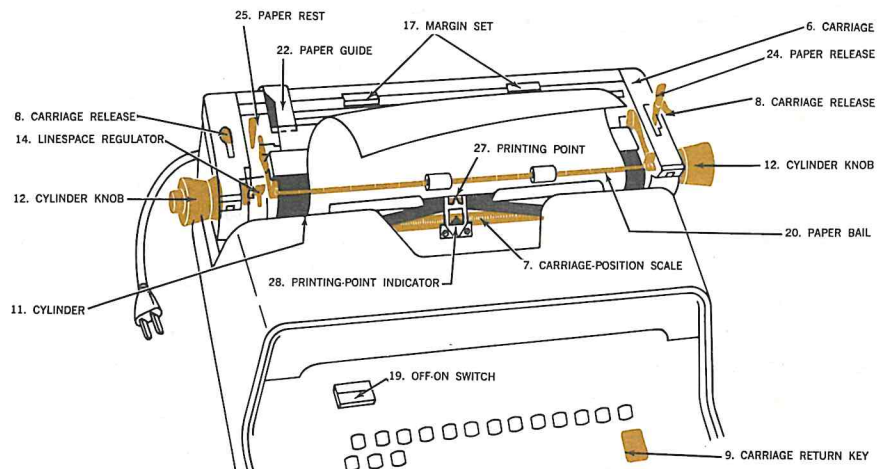


UNDERWOOD

Continued from above

- 27. Printing Point
- 28. Printing-Point Indicator
- 29. Ratchet Release (lever)
- 30. Repeat Backspacer
- 31. Repeat Carriage Return
- 32. Repeat Forward Spacer
- 33. Repeat Underscore
- 34. Ribbon Carrier
- 35. Ribbon Control (lever)
- 36. Ribbon Reverse (lever)
- 17. Set Keys (for margins)
- 37. Set Key (for tab stops)
- 38. Shift Locks (keys)
- 39. Space Bar
- 10. Tab Clear (key)
- 37. Tab Set (key)
- 2. Tab Total Clear (lever)
- 40. Tabulator (key or bar)
- 41. Touch Control (lever)
- 42. Typebar Guide
- 43. Variable Linespacer

**Parts you need to know
for the first lessons**



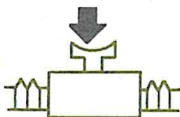
5. Setting the margin stops

Procedures vary for different makes and models of typewriters.

SPRING-SET MACHINES. Royals, Smith-Coronas, and some R. C. Allens have a margin-set key (17) at each end of the carriage. To set the left stop: Press the left margin-set key, move the carriage to the desired scale point, and release the set key. To set the right stop: Press right margin-set key, move carriage to desired scale point, and release set key.



HAND-SET MACHINES. The margin stops (18) of Underwoods, IBM Selectrics, Remingtons, and some R. C. Allens are adjustable by hand, without use of a set key. Adjust each margin stop separately: Press down the top of the margin stop, slide the stop left or right to desired scale point, and release stop.



HOOK-ON MACHINES. Electric Underwoods, standard IBMs, and some Remingtons have hook-on margin stops (18). To set the left margin stop: Move the carriage to the left margin, hook onto the left margin stop by holding down firmly the margin-set key (17) on the keyboard, move the carriage to the desired scale point, and release the set key. To set the right margin stop: Move the carriage to the right margin, hook onto the right stop by holding down firmly the set key (same key you used for left margin), move carriage to desired scale point, and release margin-set key.



6. Pica and elite spacing

Typewriters are usually equipped with either of two sizes of type: pica [pronounced *pie-ka*] and elite [pronounced *ay-leet*].

Pica type, the larger, prints 10 letters to an inch; elite prints 12 letters to an inch. On standard

typing paper, $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, a pica machine can type $10 \times 8\frac{1}{2} = 85$ characters; and an elite machine can type $12 \times 8\frac{1}{2} = 102$ characters.

To determine whether a machine is pica or elite, type a series of periods and compare them with the ones printed here:



The distinction between pica and elite sizes is unimportant in typing forms, tables, and drills but becomes important when typing letters and reports, whose placement guides are usually expressed in terms of inches. When planning the margins for letters and reports, the typist must convert *inches* into *spaces* (and for elite machines, he must also "round off" the figures), as shown in this table:

INCHES TO SPACES
When Planning Margin-Stop Settings

Number inches in the line	4"	5"	6"
Pica spaces (10 per inch)	40	50	60
Elite spaces (12 per inch)	48	60	72
Elite line, "rounded off"	50	60	70

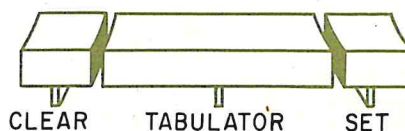
7. Indenting with the tabulator

For use in indenting paragraphs and other operations in which the typist wishes to spring the carriage to an assigned point without repeatedly striking the space bar, all machines have a "tabulator" mechanism. It has three controls on, or slightly above, the keyboard:

TAB-SET KEY (37) is used to set a pin, known as a "tab stop," at the point where it is desired that the carriage stop automatically.

TAB-CLEAR KEY (10) is used to clear, or eliminate, an individual tab stop that was previously set. Some machines have an **ALL-CLEAR KEY (2)** to eliminate simultaneously all stops that are already set.

TAB KEY OR BAR (40) is used to free the carriage from its regular



spacing so that it may spring to the point where a tab stop is set.

The use of these controls is illustrated by the steps involved in preparing for paragraph indenting:

STEP 1. Confirm margin settings.

STEP 2. Clear any tab stops already set: Press the all-clear key (2) or move the carriage to the right margin and then return it while pressing the clear key (10).

STEP 3. Set a tab stop at the point to which the carriage is to spring: Space in from the margin (standard indentation: 5 spaces) and press the tab-set key (37).

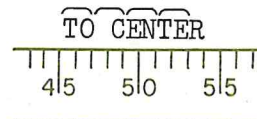
STEP 4. Test the setting: draw the carriage back to the margin; then firmly press the tab bar or key (40). The carriage should hop to the point where the stop is set.

8. Centering a word or line

To center a word or group of words (title of an essay, for example), three steps are involved:

STEP 1. Set the carriage at the centering point.

STEP 2. Say *in pairs* the strokes (letters and spaces) in the material to be centered, depressing the backspacer (3) once for each pair of strokes. If an odd, leftover letter remains after calling the pairs, do not backspace for it.



STEP 3. Beginning at the point to which the carriage has been backspaced, type the material; it will be centered horizontally.

If several lines are to be centered, centering the carriage for each line is simplified by setting a tab stop at the center. The typist then tabulates (indents) to that point instead of positioning the carriage manually.

F. STEPS WHEN PREPARING TO TYPE

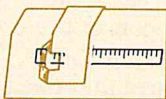
1. Arrange the table



Machine, even with front of table.
Book at right, turned and tilted.
Extra paper, left of machine.

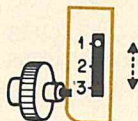
2. Check the paper guide

Paper guide should be adjusted so center of paper will be at 50. Review §8 on page 6.



3. Set the linespace regulator

Instructions at the start of each lesson say whether to set machine for single or double linespacing.

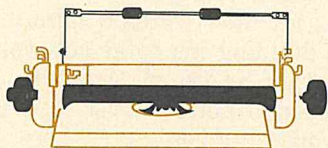


4. Set the margin stops

Instructions at the start of each lesson state for what line length you are to set the margins. Review §4, page 6; and §5, page 7.

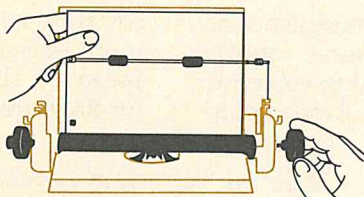
LINE: 40

5. Move paper bail away



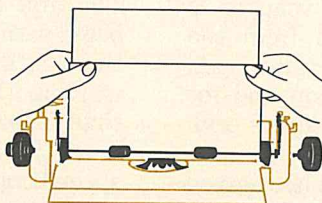
So the paper bail will not interfere with the paper insertion, pull the bail toward you. (If it will not pull forward on your typewriter, lift the bail straight upright.)

6. Grasp and insert paper



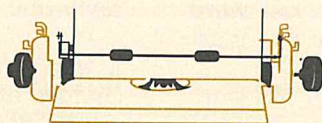
Left hand grasps paper and puts it behind cylinder, against paper guide. Right hand turns cylinder knob, to draw paper into machine. Turn up 4 or 5 inches of paper.

7. Straighten the paper



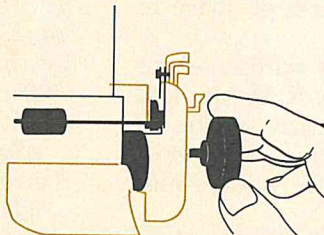
The left side of the paper should align, top and bottom, at the paper guide. If the alignment is not correct, loosen paper (use paper release) and straighten it.

8. Reset the paper bail



Adjust rolls to divide paper approximately into thirds; then place the bail snugly against the paper.

9. Provide for top margin



If preparing to type drills: Turn paper down (use cylinder knob) until

only a quarter inch or so of paper shows above the top of the bail.

If preparing for production work: Before resetting paper bail, turn paper down until its top edge is even with aligning scale (1) and then advance the paper for the assigned depth of top margin. Then reset the paper bail in clamping position.

10. Check typing posture

Head erect, turned to face the book

Back straight, elbows relaxed

Body centered opposite J key, leaning forward

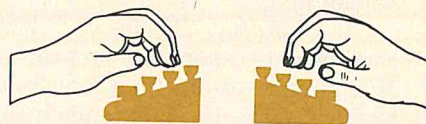
Feet apart and firmly set



11. Check hand position



Position finger tips on home keys:
Left hand on A S D and F
Right hand on J K L and Semicolon



ON MANUAL MACHINE, curve fingers *tightly* (as though to pull an iron bar) and let them rest lightly on home keys, without pressure.



ON ELECTRIC MACHINE, curve fingers *slightly* and hold them as close to home keys as you can without quite touching them (as though they were too hot to touch).

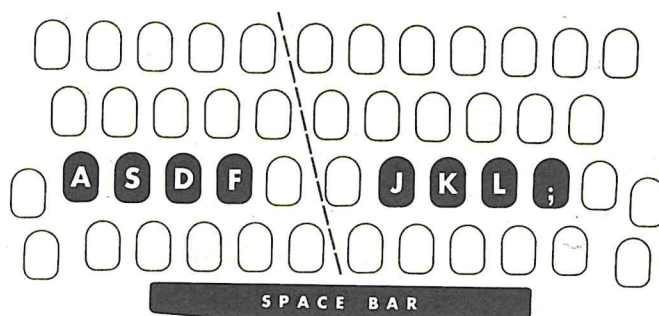
LINE: 40 (SEE PAGE 9)
SPACING: SINGLE
GOAL: CONTROL SPACE
BAR AND HOME KEYS
STRESS: BOUNCE-OFF
KEY STROKES

Adjust the machine and
position your hands as
illustrated on page 9.

1-A. With all fingers held
motionless in the home
position, poise your right
thumb about a quarter of
an inch above the space
bar. Now sharply tap the
space bar in its center—
bounce your thumb off it.
Repeat until you hear the
margin bell ring.

1-B. Practice returning
the carriage (including
getting your hand back to
home position) until you
can do so with confidence
and without raising your
eyes from the book. Then
repeat the drill until you
can return the carriage
without raising your eyes
from the printed words.

1-C. Using the right-hand
thumb and the forefingers
(with all other fingers
kept in home position),
type these three lines ex-
perimentally to determine
how much force is needed
to make each key print
clearly and cleanly. On a
manual machine, use a
very sharp, "biting" stroke;
on an electric machine,
just "tap" the keys lightly.



LESSON

1

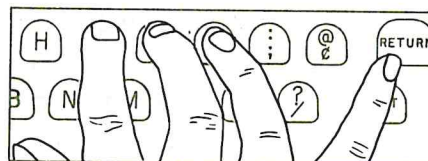
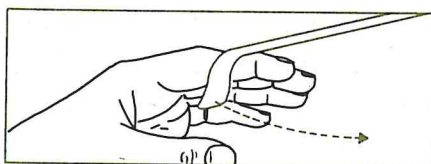
Home Keys

Space Bar ... Right thumb

1-A. Practice striking the space bar

Space once [TAP THE SPACE BAR ONCE] ... twice [TAP THE
SPACE BAR TWICE] ... once ... once ... twice ... once ...
twice ... once ... twice ... twice ... once ... once ... Repeat

1-B. Practice returning the carriage



MANUAL MACHINE. In one continuous
sweep of the left hand, (a) place
the forefinger and next two fingers
against the return lever; (b) *flip*
the lever with a toss of the wrist,
returning the carriage to the margin;
and (c) dart your left hand back to
its home-key position.

ELECTRIC MACHINE. In a quick, stab-
bing motion, (a) extend the little
finger of your right hand to the ad-
jacent carriage-return key; (b) lightly
flick—press—the return key, caus-
ing the carriage to return automa-
tically; and (c) *zip* the finger back to
its home-key position.

Space once ... twice ... once ... twice ... Ready to return
[MOVE HAND TO RETURN LEVER OR FINGER TO RETURN KEY]
—Carriage! [RETURN IT] ... Home! [FINGERS ON HOME KEYS] ... Repeat

1-C. Practice striking the forefinger keys

Left forefinger on *F* key
Right thumb on space bar

fff fff ff ff f f ff ff f f

Right forefinger on *J* key
Right thumb on space bar

jjj jjj jj jj j j jj jj j j

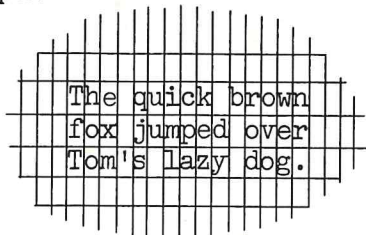
Left forefinger on *F* key
Right forefinger on *J* key
Right thumb on space bar

fff jjj ff jj f j ff jj f j

C. HORIZONTAL SPACING

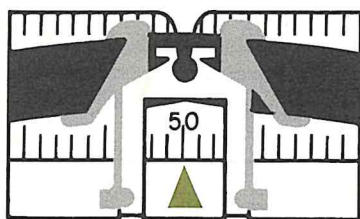
1. Counting the spaces

Each time a key or the space bar is tapped, the carriage (6) moves one space to the left. Each tap moves the carriage exactly one space. Each space is the same size. *Remember:* Typewriters space uniformly, as though printing on graph paper.



The spaces can be counted. Every typewriter has a carriage-position scale (7) that marks off the spaces. The scale numbers every fifth or tenth space, too, so that the typist may know the number of each space across the carriage.

Every machine has some kind of arrowhead, line, or other marker, called the printing-point indicator (28), that points to the space on the scale at which the carriage is positioned and at which the machine is ready to print. When the carriage is at the 50th space, for example, the marker points at 50.



2. Finding the center space

A typist is expected to center across the paper almost everything he types—that is, he arranges what he types so that half appears on each side of the center of the paper. Such centering requires the typist

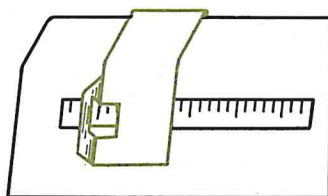
to know at what point on the carriage-position scale the center of the paper will fall and to adjust his machine so that the center of the paper will *always* appear at that centering point.

The part of the machine that is adjusted so that the center of the paper will be consistently at the same point is the paper guide (22). It may be moved left or right.

The typist selects the centering point he wishes to use and then adjusts the paper guide so that the center of the paper will always be at the point he has selected.

Which point should be selected?

Recommended: 50. This number is easy to remember, easy to find on the carriage-position scale, and easy to add to and subtract from in planning margin settings. *Remember:* For efficiency, adjust the paper guide so that the center of the paper will fall at 50.



3. Adjusting the paper guide

To adjust the paper guide so the center of the paper will always be at 50 [or whatever point may be selected], seven steps are involved. They need to be taken only once; after that, the typist *knows* where the guide belongs and does not need to repeat the steps.

STEP 1. Set the carriage at 50 [or other selected point].

STEP 2. At the top of a sheet of paper, mark the center by a pencil mark or by a crease.

STEP 3. Insert the paper.

STEP 4. Depress the paper release (24), so the paper will be loose and can be slid left or right.

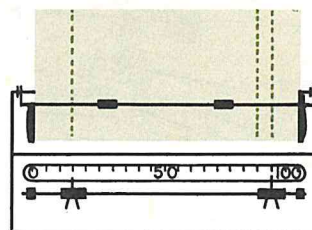
STEP 5. Keeping the paper straight, slide it left or right until the center crease or mark is squarely at the printing point (27).

STEP 6. Restore the paper release to its normal position.

STEP 7. Slide the paper guide (22) to bring its blade edge snugly against the left edge of the paper.

Now the guide is positioned correctly. Note on the paper-guide scale (23) *exactly* where you have set the guide; remember the place.

4. Planning margin settings



STEP 1. Determine what length of writing line is to be used.

The line length for drills is given in the lesson headings. For example, **LINE: 40** means “set margins for a 40-space line.” The line length for letters, reports, and other work is something to be learned as an aspect of producing such work [see Index, page iv].

STEP 2. Plan the setting for the left margin stop. From the center of the paper, *subtract* half the desired line length and set the stop at the resulting number.

STEP 3. Plan the setting for the right margin stop. To the center of the paper, *add* half the desired line length *plus 5 extra spaces* [to provide for the warning signal of the bell] and set the stop at the resulting number.

EXAMPLE: Settings for a 40-space line would be $50 - 20 = 30$ for the left margin stop and $50 + 20 + 5 = 75$ for the right margin stop.

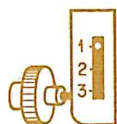
COMMON MARGIN SETTINGS
(With the Paper Centered at 50)

LINE DESIRED	LEFT MARGIN STOP AT	RIGHT MARGIN STOP AT
40 spaces	$50 - 20 = 30$	$50 + 20 + 5 = 75$
50 spaces	$50 - 25 = 25$	$50 + 25 + 5 = 80$
60 spaces	$50 - 30 = 20$	$50 + 30 + 5 = 85$
70 spaces	$50 - 35 = 15$	$50 + 35 + 5 = 90$

D. VERTICAL SPACING

9. Controlling the spacing

The amount of blank space between lines of typing is controlled by the linespace regulator (14), which may be set at "1" for single spacing and which provides *no* blank space between typed lines; at "2" for double spacing, which provides *one* blank line between lines of typing; and at "3" for triple spacing, which provides *two* blank lines between lines of typing. Examples:



single	double	triple
single	-----	-----
single	double	-----
single	-----	triple

Some machines *also* have $1\frac{1}{2}$ spacing (midway between single and double) and $2\frac{1}{2}$ spacing (midway between double and triple); but even on such machines, most work is typed in standard single and double spacing.

10. Inserting extra blank lines

To leave *extra* space between some lines of typing, advance the paper one line more than the number of lines that are to be left blank. For example, to leave a blank line between two sets of drills, advance

fff fff jjj jjj fff jjj ff jj ff jj f j
fff fff jjj jjj fff jjj ff jj ff jj f j
fff fff jjj jjj fff jjj ff jj ff jj f j

ddd ddd kkk kkk ddd kkk dd kk dd kk d k
ddd ddd kkk kkk ddd kkk dd kk dd kk d k
ddd ddd kkk kkk ddd kkk dd kk dd kk d k

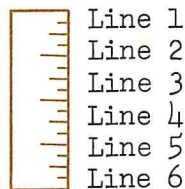
the paper *two* lines (by returning the carriage twice instead of once), one to be the blank line and one to be the next line on which to type.

Remember: Always advance the paper one more line than the number of lines to be left blank.

This book occasionally displays an arrow and a number to signal how many lines to advance the paper, to solve a special arrangement problem. An arrow-3, for example, does not mean to leave three blank lines but to leave two blank lines by advancing the paper three lines.

The typist must always be aware of the spacing for which his typewriter is set. Advancing the paper three lines when the machine is set for single spacing, for example, simply requires three carriage returns. But advancing the paper the same three lines when the machine is set for *double* spacing requires a single carriage return (two lines) and one line turned up by hand.

Sometimes the instructions are to "Leave 1 *inch* space." Most machines provide 6 lines of space to a vertical inch. To leave 6 blank lines, advance the paper 7 lines—6 for the blank inch and 1 to reach the line of typing.



11. Centering material vertically

Standard typing paper (11 inches long) provides $11 \times 6 = 66$ possible lines of space to a page. To center within these 66 lines:

STEP 1. Count the lines (including blank ones) the material fills.

STEP 2. Subtract the number of lines needed from the 66 available (or from 33, on a half sheet).

STEP 3. Divide the remainder by 2 (count a fraction as a whole) to get the number of the line, counting from the top, on which to begin.

[NOTE: For material to *look* centered, the bottom margin should be a little wider than the top one; the three steps above provide for this desirable difference.]

EXAMPLE. A 21-line display would be $66 - 21 = 45$; and $45 \div 2 = 22\frac{1}{2}$ or 23, the line on which to begin. This provides a top margin of 22 lines and a bottom one of 23 lines.

E. CARE OF THE TYPEWRITER

12. Keeping a machine in trim

DAILY CARE. Brush the printing faces of the typebars. Dust inside the machine with a long-handled brush. Wipe adjacent desk surfaces and under the machine. Keep machine covered when not in use.

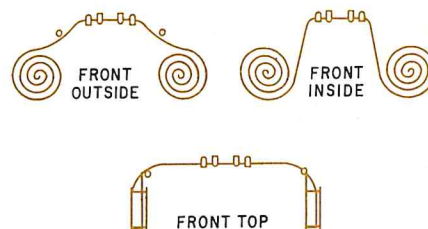
WEEKLY CARE. Using a cloth moistened with oil, wipe the rails on which the carriage moves.

BIWEEKLY CARE. Using a cloth dampened with alcohol, wipe the cylinder (11) and paper-bail rolls (21).

CONSTANT CARE. Return carriage briskly but without a *bang*! Untangle jammed keys carefully—never *pull* typebars, lest they be bent.

13. Putting on a new ribbon

STEP 1. Before removing the old ribbon, note how it is threaded and which of these winding arrangements is used to approach the spool:



STEP 2. Then *practice* each phase of the ribbon change—lift out a spool, put it back; unthread the carrier, rethread it; and so on.

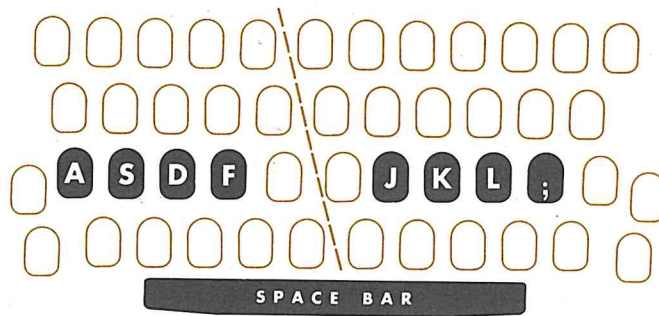
STEP 3. Wind the old ribbon on one spool; detach the end, noting how it was hooked to the spool. Discard old spool and ribbon.

STEP 4. Fasten end of the new ribbon on the empty spool. Place both spools in their sockets.

STEP 5. Thread the new ribbon into place. (Depressing the shift lock makes it easier to thread the ribbon through the carrier.) Check that the ribbon reverses properly.

LEFT HAND

Forefinger F
Second finger D
Third finger S
Little finger A



RIGHT HAND

J Forefinger
K Second finger
L Third finger
; Little finger

Space Bar ... Right thumb

1-D. Use forefingers on F and J keys. Keep other fingers motionless in home position. Tap the space bar with the thumb of your right hand.

1-D. Practice the **F** and **J** keys

1 fff fff jjj jjj fff jjj ff jj ff jj f j
fff fff jjj jjj fff jjj ff jj ff jj f j
fff fff jjj jjj fff jjj ff jj ff jj f j

Leave a blank line (return carriage twice) before you start a new drill.

1-E. Use second fingers. The forefingers may rise slightly; other fingers should remain motionless in their home positions.

1-E. Practice the **D** and **K** keys

2 ddd ddd kkk kkk ddd kkk dd kk dd kk d k
ddd ddd kkk kkk ddd kkk dd kk dd kk d k
ddd ddd kkk kkk ddd kkk dd kk dd kk d k

1-F. Use third fingers. Little fingers should be kept anchored in their home position. Your other fingers may rise slightly.

1-F. Practice the **S** and **L** keys

3 sss sss lll lll sss lll ss ll ss ll s l
sss sss lll lll sss lll ss ll ss ll s l
sss sss lll lll sss lll ss ll ss ll s l

Return the carriage without looking up.

1-G. Use fourth fingers. Keep forefingers anchored in home position. Other fingers may rise slightly.

1-G. Practice the **A** and **;** keys

4 aaa aaa ;;; ;;; aaa ;;; aa ;; aa ;; a ;
aaa aaa ;;; ;;; aaa ;;; aa ;; aa ;; a ;
aaa aaa ;;; ;;; aaa ;;; aa ;; aa ;; a ;

1-H. Note the pattern of each drill line; then type lines 5-7 two times each (plus an extra time if the line is difficult for you).

1-H. Build some words

5 aaa ddd add add|aaa lll all all|add all
6 aaa sss kkk ask|jjj aaa lll jal|ask jal
7 ddd aaa ddd dad|lll aaa ddd lad|dad lad

1-I. Notice the change in the drill pattern here from that in lines 5-7; then type lines 8-10 two or three times each.

1-I. Build a few longer words

8 a as ask asks asks; f fa fal fall falls
9 a al ala alas alas; f fl fla flas flask
10 a ad add adds adds; s sa sal sala salad

1-J. Type line 11 twice. GOAL: To finish both of the copies in 1 minute.

1-J. Measure your progress

11 a sad fad; a lass falls; dad asks a lad

Space once after semicolon.

LINE: 40
SPACING: SINGLE
GOAL: CONTROL E, U,
G, AND RIGHT SHIFT
STRESS: KEEPING
FEET FLAT ON FLOOR

On charts like this, keys already practiced appear in color. New keys to be mastered in the lesson are shown in black and white.

2-A. Type lines 1 and 2 twice each. Leave 1 blank line (return the carriage twice) after the second copy of each of the lines.

2-B. Use D-finger. Try the ded reach (keep A-finger in home position, to guide D-finger back after it has struck E key); then type lines 3-6 three times.

2-C. Use J-finger. Try the juj reach (keep Sem-L-K-fingers in home position, to guide J-finger back after striking U key); type lines 7-10 three times. Speed up on repetitions.

2-D. Use F-finger. Try the fgf reach (keep your A-S-D fingers at home; move only the F-finger); then type lines 11-14 three times.

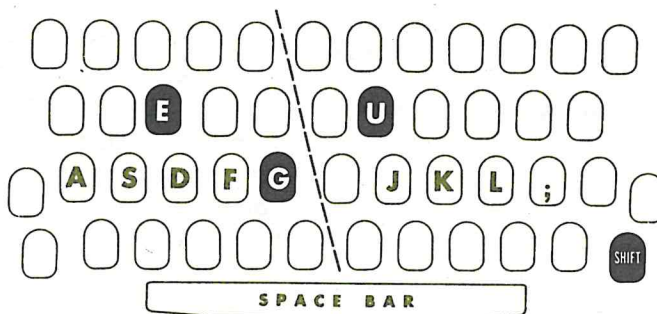
2-E. To capitalize any letter that is on the left half of the keyboard:

(1) Keeping J-finger home, press and hold down right shift key with Sem-finger.

(2) Strike the letter key.

(3) Release the shift key and return all fingers to their home-key position.

Type lines 15-18 three or more times each.



LESSON

2

New Keys

2-A. Review the keys you know

1 fff jjj ddd kkk sss lll aaa ;;; fff jjj
2 sss aaa ddd sad sad aaa sss kkk ask ask

2-B. Practice the E key

3 ddd ded eee ddd ded eee ddd ded eee ded
4 ded see see ded fee fee ded lee lee ded
5 ded led led ded fed fed ded fee fee ded
6 3 ded sea sea ded elk elk ded elf elf ded

Dotted lines are to spotlight the reach-path you are practicing.

2-C. Practice the U key

7 jjj juj uuu jjj juj uuu jjj juj uuu juj
8 juj dud dud juj due due juj sue sue juj
9 juj us; us; juj use use juj uke uke juj
10 juj due due juj sue sue juj use use juj

2-D. Practice the G key

11 fff fgf ggg fff fgf ggg fff fgf ggg fgf
12 fgf lag lag fgf jag jag fgf sag sag fgf
13 fgf dug dug fgf lug lug fgf jug jug fgf
14 3 fgf leg leg fgf keg keg fgf egg egg fgf

2-E. Practice the right SHIFT key

15 ;;; A;; A;; ;;; S;; S;; ;;; D;; D;; ;;;
16 ;;; Ask Ask ;;; Alf Alf ;;; Ada Ada ;;;
17 ;;; See See ;;; Sal Sal ;;; Del Del ;;;
18 ;;; Elk Elk ;;; Fae Fae ;;; Gae Gae ;;;

2-F. Note the pattern of each line; then type lines 19-21 twice each. Speed up and sustain an even pace on the repetitions.

2-G. Type line 22 twice. GOAL: To finish both of the copies in 1 minute.

LINE: 40
SPACING: SINGLE
GOAL: CONTROL R, PERIOD, H, AND LEFT SHIFT
STRESS: BOUNCE-OFF SPACE-BAR STROKES

3-A. Type lines 1 and 2 twice—evenly and rapidly.

3-B. Use F-finger. Try the frf reach (keep the A-S-D-fingers at home; move only the F-finger); then type lines 3-6 three times. You should be able to type each of the lines rapidly.

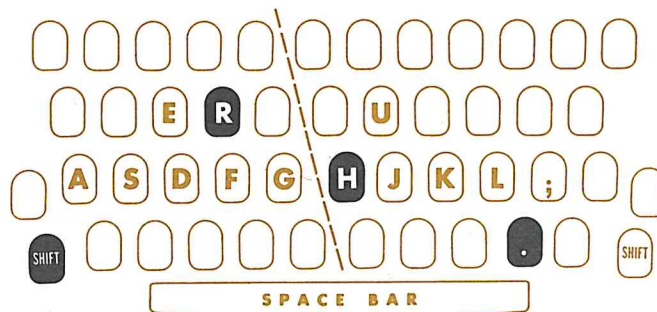
3-C. Use L-finger. Try the l.l reach (keep Sem-finger anchored in home position, to guide L-finger back); then type lines 7-10 three times. Keep arms still!

2-F. Build some word families

- 19 Dell fell jell ell; fads gads lads dads
20 Flag slag skag lag; fuse uses used use;
21 Gale kale sale ale; full dull gull lull

2-G. Measure your progress

- 22 Sue fed a sad lad a salad; Ask a judge;



LESSON

3

New Keys

3-A. Review the keys you know

- 2 1 aaa ;;; sss lll ddd kkk fff jjj aaa ;;;
2 2 ded led fed fgf leg keg juj jug lug dug

3-B. Practice the R key

- 3 3 fff frf rrr fff frf rrr fff frf rrr frf
3 4 frf fur fur frf far far frf jar jar frf
3 5 frf err err frf ere ere frf are are frf
3 6 frf red red frf rug rug frf rag rag frf

3-C. Practice the . key

- 3 7 lll l.l ... lll l.l ... lll l.l ... l.l
3 8 l.l dr. dr. l.l sr. sr. l.l fr. fr. l.l
3 9 l.l Dr. Dr. l.l Sr. Sr. l.l Fr. Fr. l.l
3 10 Dad fed us. See us. See Al. Ask Red.

Space once after a period following an abbreviation, and twice after a period at end of sentence.

CAUTION! It is natural to make typing errors at this stage. It is better to risk some errors than to slow down, or break rhythm, or look away from the line you are copying. Sail right in and type every line vigorously!

3-D. Use J-finger. Try the jhj reach (anchor K-L-Sem fingers in home position); then race through lines 11-14 three times each.

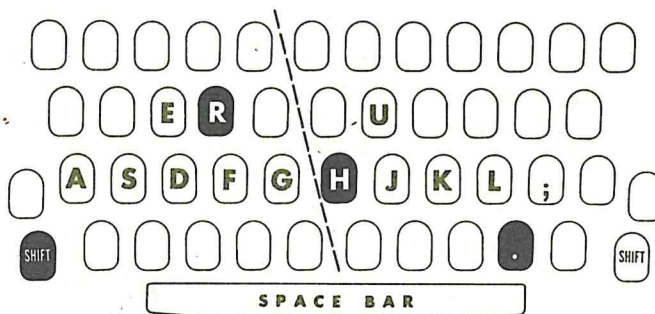
3-E. To capitalize any letter that is on the right half of the keyboard:

- (1) Keeping F-finger home, press and hold down left shift key with A-finger.
- (2) Strike the letter key.
- (3) Release the shift key and return all fingers to their home key position.

Type lines 15-18 three or more times each.

3-F. Analyze pattern of each line; then type it twice. GOAL: To finish both copies of line 22 in 1 minute. Keep eyes very firmly on copy. Can you?

3-G. This routine should be followed at the end of each practice period—but note: your instructor may not wish you to cover the machine at the end of each period during the day.



If you forget where a key is located, fight off the temptation to look at your fingers; look at this keyboard chart instead.

3-D. Practice the **H** key

- 11 3 j j j j h j h h h j j j j h j h h h j j j j h j h h h j h j
- 12 3 j h j h a d h a d j h j h a g h a g j h j h a s h a s j h j
- 13 3 j h j h e ; h e ; j h j s h e s h e j h j h e r h e r j h j
- 14 3 j h j a s h a s h j h j h u e h u e j h j h u g h u g j h j

SMOOTHLY!

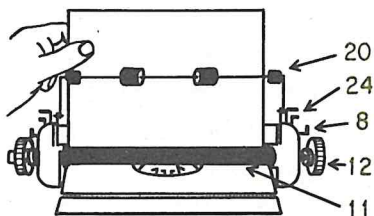
3-E. Practice the left **SHIFT** key

- 15 3 a a a J a a J a a a a a K a a K a a a a a L a a L a a a a a
- 16 a a a J e d J e d a a a L e a L e a a a H a l H a l a a a
- 17 a a a H e r H e r a a a H a s H a s a a a H a d H a d a a a
- 18 a a a U s e U s e a a a L e d L e d a a a L e s L e s a a a

3-F. Measure your progress

- 19 2 H e a r d e a r g e a r e a r ; h u e s r u e s s u e s d u e s
- 20 H a r e d a r e f a r e a r e ; r e e d r e e l r e e k r e e f
- 21 R a s h s a s h h a s h a s h ; J a k e l a k e f a k e s a k e
- 22 2 J e d h a s a g l u e j a r ; A l f h a s a r e d d e s k .

3-G. Clean up your table



1. Remove your paper: depress paper-release lever (24); draw out paper; release the lever.
2. Place bail (20) against cylinder (11).
3. Center the carriage: holding the right cylinder knob (12), press carriage release (8); move carriage to middle; release the lever.
4. Cover the typewriter; put away your work.

LINE: 40
 SPACING: SINGLE
 GOAL: CONTROL I,
 O, AND T
 STRESS: KEEPING A-
 AND SEM-FINGERS
 ANCHORED AT HOME

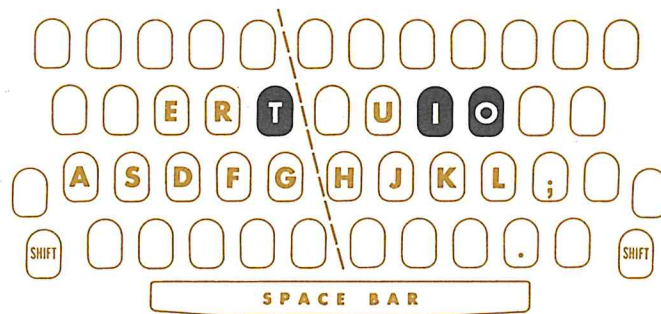
4-A. Type lines 1 and 2
 twice each, stressing an
 even and rapid pace.

4-B. Use K-finger. Try the
 kik reach (keep Sem- and
 L-fingers anchored on the
 home keys, grazing but not
 pressing them); then type
 lines 3-6 three times.

4-C. Use L-finger. Try the
 lol reach (keep J-finger
 or Sem-finger, whichever
 is easier for you, in the
 home position); then type
 lines 7-10 three times.

4-D. Use F-finger. Try the
 ftf reach (keep the A-S-D-
 fingers at home); then
 type lines 11-14 three
 times each. Return the
 carriage without looking
 up even once as you do so.

4-E. Analyze the pattern
 of each line; then type
 lines 15-18 twice each,
 without hesitating and
 without looking up once.



LESSON

4

New Keys

4-A. Review the keys you know

2 1 aaa ;;; sss lll ddd kkk fff jjj fgf jhj
 2 a;a ded l.l frf juj fgf jhj a;a Les Sue

4-B. Practice the I key

3 3 kkk kik iii kkk kik iii kkk kik iii kik
 4 kik air air kik fir fir kik sir sir kik
 5 kik kid kid kik did did kik rid rid kik
 6 kik dig dig kik jig jig kik rig rig kik

4-C. Practice the O key

7 lll lol ooo lll lol ooo lll lol ooo lol
 8 lol log log lol jog jog lol dog dog lol
 9 lol off off lol odd odd lol old old lol
 10 lol oar oar lol our our lol oil oil lol

4-D. Practice the T key

11 fff ftf ttt fff ftf ttt fff ftf ttt ftf
 12 ftf aft aft ftf its its ftf hat hat ftf
 13 ftf too too ftf toe toe ftf the the ftf
 14 ftf let let ftf lot lot ftf got got ftf

4-E. Build skill on word families

2 15 to toe tog tot too; it sit fit hit kit;
 16 ut jut hut rut out; ot got rot lot hot;
 17 ig fig dig rig jig; et let jet set get;
 18 at sat hat fat eat; ir ire sir fir air;

4-F. Making errors is natural for all beginning typists. Errors should not alarm you; instead, they should guide you.

Too many errors, for example, show that you may be pushing too hard or too carelessly for speed; too few errors mean the opposite.

Errors tell what kind of practice will help you most, whether to slow down or to speed up, and much other helpful information.

On sentence and on paragraph work, draw a circle around each error after you complete the whole page of work. Don't circle errors on drills unless your instructor tells you to do so.

4-G. Each line twice, without stopping or looking up. One blank line after each pair. Mark and count your errors, if any.

4-H. Type this two-line paragraph twice and mark errors. GOAL: To type a copy of both lines in 1 minute.

LINE: 40
SPACING: SINGLE
GOAL: REVIEW KEYS
YOU KNOW
STRESS: KEEPING
EYES ON COPY

5-A. Each line twice, setting a good pace on easy line 1 and holding it on harder lines 2 and 3.

4-F. Learn how errors are marked and counted

Compare this typing with lines 19-21 below.

The red ¹shue ²is ³his It is a good ⁴fit
The red shoe is his. It is a good fit.

All of us ⁵l ke Sue; she has ⁶gōōd taste.
All of us like Sue; she has good taste.

⁷Ask ⁸to ⁹to see that all of ¹⁰get ¹¹us to go.
¹²Ask ¹³to see that all of us ¹⁴fgrr to go.

As indicated in the examples above, count it an error when—

1. Any stroke is incorrect.
2. The punctuation, if any, after a word is incorrect or is omitted.
3. The spacing after a word or after its punctuation is incorrect.
4. Any stroke is so light that it does not show clearly.
5. A stroke is made over another.

6. A word is omitted.
 7. A word is repeated.
 8. Words are transposed.
 9. A direction about spacing, indenting, etc., is violated.
 10. A word contains a capital that does not print completely.
- Note that (11) only one error is charged to any one word, no matter how many errors it may contain.

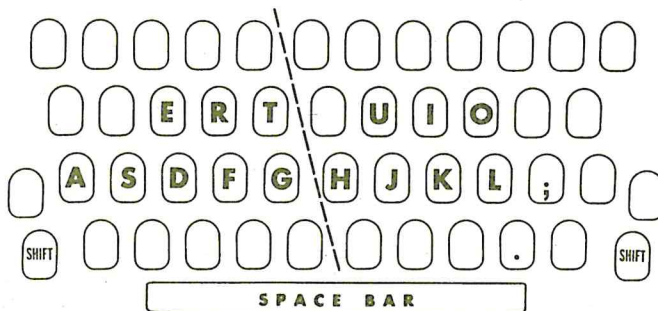
4-G. Build skill on short sentences

19 The red shoe is his. It is a good fit.
20 All of us like Sue; she has good taste.
21 Ask Al to see that all of us get to go.

mark errors in margin

4-H. Check your progress

22 Joe fell off a ladder; he hurt his leg.
He asked Dr. Todd to take a look at it.



LESSON

5

Review

5-A. Review the keys you know

1 aaa sss ddd fff fgf jhj jjj kkk lll ;;;
2 ded lol frf kik ftf juj fgf jhj ded l.l
3 Alf Sue Del Flo Gae Joe Kit Lil Ted Her

LESSON 5

5-B. Note the pattern (one letter changes from word to word in each group); then type lines 4-8 two times. Speed up and keep a steady, smooth pace on each of the repetitions.

5-C. The pattern is like that in 5-B. Type lines 9-12 two times, increasing your speed but keeping the pace steady as you repeat each of the drill lines.

5-D. It is helpful to time some of your efforts, so that you may know exactly how rapidly you can type.

If you record your error score and your speed score in each lesson, you can note your progress. Such scores also tell you if you should press more for accuracy improvement or if you should press more for an increase in speed.

5-E. Type lines 13-15 two times (or take a 1-minute writing on each line, so that you can figure your typing speed); then mark and count your errors.

5-F. Type this paragraph twice (or take three 1-minute writings on it); then circle any errors.

5-G. Type the paragraph two times. GOAL: To type it once in 1-minute.

5-B. Strengthen control of the home-row keys

4 Ada ade are art aft | ; ; ; to; so; do; go;
5 Sal sat set sit sir | Lou lot log lug lag
6 Dee due dug dog dig | Kit elk ilk irk ark
7 Fil fir far fur for | Joe jog jag jug jig
8 Go; got get gat gag | Hal hat hit hut hot

5-C. Strengthen control of the other keys you know

9 Ira ire irk ilk ill | Tat hat oat eat fat
10 Rue rug rut rot rod | Era ere err ear eat
11 Our oar oat out oft | l. l Jr. Sr. Dr. Fr.
12 Ted tee toe tie the | Usa use uke ute ure

5-D. Learn how typing speed is measured

1. Type for an exact number of minutes while someone times you.

2. Find how many words you typed. Every 5 strokes count as 1 word, as marked off by the horizontal scales and, in paragraph copy, as cumulatively totaled after each line. The first example below contains

(8+8+4=) 20 words. The second example contains (24+4=) 28 words.

3. Divide the words typed by the minutes typed. If you type 28 words in 2 minutes, for example, you type (28÷2=) 14 *wam* (words a minute); or in 1 minute, (28÷1=) 28 *wam*; or in ½ minute, (28÷.5=) 56 *wam*.

Ask Ted or Louis to go out to see Kirk.
Ask Ted or Louis to go out to see Kirk.
Ask Ted or Louis to

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8

Compare with line 15.

The goal for this task is to do it just as fast as is safe. Look out for a lot of errors if too great a rush is tried. The goal for this

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8

Compare with paragraph 16.

5-E. Build skill on sentences

The girls tried to get out to the lake.
Gail has a fur; her dad got it for her.
Ask Ted or Louis to go out to see Kirk.

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8

= 5-stroke words

5-F. Build skill on a paragraph

The goal for this task is to do it just as fast as is safe. Look out for a lot of errors if too great a rush is tried.

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8

CUMULATIVE
WORDS

8

16

24

5-G. Measure your progress

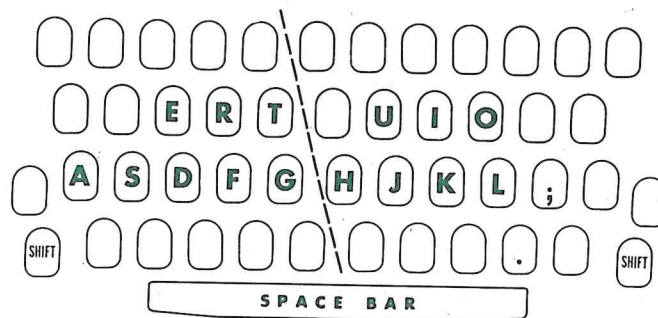
The three of us took a good ride out to the lake to fish. Jake got us a trout.

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8

8

16

LINE: 40
SPACING: SINGLE
GOAL: INCREASE
KEYBOARD CONTROL
STRESS: KEEPING
EYES ON COPY



LESSON

6

Clinic Review

6-A. Type lines 1-3 twice each, with a blank line after each repetition. The lines are very easy; get off to a racing start!

6-A. Review the keys you know

1 aaa ;;; sss lll ddd kkk fff jjj ggg hhh
2 lol ded kik frf juj ftf jhj fgf l.l aaa
3 a d e f g h i j k l o r s t u . ; a d e

6-B. To reveal weaknesses, type straight through lines 4-7 once. Press for speed and do not look up. Each key you know is used at least eight times here.

6-B. Measure your control of keys

4 self jail late just good felt dogs joke
5 huge took dust jade tiff hulk flag jigs
6 tuft jerk high furl drag judo ajar kite
7 lake fork held risk hair fish jugs hard

EYES ON
THE COPY!

6-C. Proofread your copy of lines 4-7 very carefully and make a list of all the letters typed incorrectly. Then, take these steps:

(1) Note the four letters you incorrectly typed most often. Then, in lines 8-22, find the drills for the four letters and type each of the drills twice.

(2) Then type lines 8-22 straight through once, but pause to rest briefly after typing lines 12 and 17.

(3) Finally, retype lines 4-7 as a retest. You should do much better this time.

6-C. Reinforce your skill selectively

8 aa alas aa ajar aa area aa gala aa data
9 dd deed dd died dd dude dd duds dd dead
10 ee seek ee free ee feel ee flee ee edge
11 ff ruff ff gaff ff doff ff guff ff huff
12 gg eggs gg flag gg gags gg gift gg grog
13 hh high hh hush hh hath hh hoot hh hash
14 ii idea ii irks ii illls ii idol ii idle
15 jj jell jj joss jj just jj jolt jj jilt
16 kk kale kk kill kk silk kk disk kk talk
17 ll loll ll doll ll lilt ll sell ll lull
18 oo food oo hood oo odor oo door oo oleo
19 rr roar rr errs rr rare rr risk rr rear
20 ss sees ss sits ss sirs ss toss ss sets
21 tt trot tt taut tt tuft tt that tt test
22 uu used uu dull uu uses uu full uu true

6-D. Measure your progress

WORDS

23 Jud is to go to the edge of the lake to see if the old oak tree is still there.
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8

LINE: 40
SPACING: SINGLE
GOAL: CONTROL COMMA,
C, M, AND COLON
STRESS: KEEPING
WRISTS CLOSE
TOGETHER

7-A. Type lines 1 and 2
twice, leaving a blank line
between each of the pairs.
Keep your fingers going!

7-B. Use K-finger. Try the
k,k reach (keep Sem- and
L-fingers at home; curl
K-finger, to ease reach to
Comma key). Then, type
lines 3-6 three times.

7-C. Use D-finger. Try the
dcd reach (keep your A-
and S-fingers anchored on
home keys; curl D-finger,
to make reach to C easier).
Then type lines 7-10 three
or more times each.

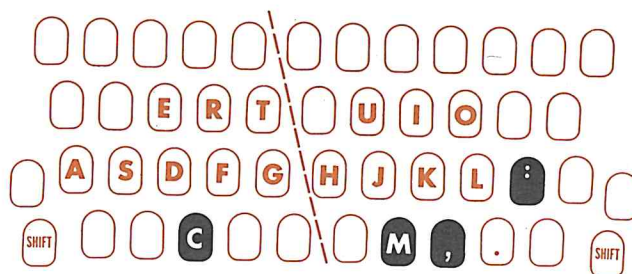
7-D. Can you complete a
copy of the sentence in
1 minute? Type it twice,
concentrating on the C's.
Note: 1 space after Comma.

7-E. Use J-finger. Try the
jmj reach (keep K-L-Sem-
fingers anchored at home).
Type lines 12-15 three
times each, speeding up
on each of the repetitions.

LESSON

7

New Keys



7-A. Review the keys you know

- 1 if it is; to go to; or to us; or if it.
- 2 Joe is; Kit is; Let us; For Al; His dog

7-B. Practice the , key

- 3 kkk k,k , , , kkk k,k , , , kkk k,k , , , k,k
- 4 k,k as, as, k,k is, is, k,k us, us, k,k
- 5 k,k to, to, k,k do, do, k,k so, so, k,k
- 6 k,k of, of, k,k if, if, k,k it, it, k,k

7-C. Practice the C key

- 7 ddd dcd ccc ddd dcd ccc ddd dcd ccc dcd
- 8 dcd cad cad dcd cod cod dcd cud cud dcd
- 9 dcd ice ice dcd ace ace dcd act act dcd
- 10 dcd cue cue dcd cut cut dcd cur cur dcd

7-D. Measure your progress

- 11 Get Carol, Charles, or Cathie to act as
a guide; the others are to check coats.

WORDS

8

16

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8

7-E. Practice the M key

- 12 jjj jmj mmm jjj jmj mmm jjj jmj mmm jmj
- 13 jmj jam jam jmj ham ham jmj him him jmj
- 14 jmj mar mar jmj mat mat jmj mad mad jmj
- 15 jmj sum sum jmj gum gum jmj hum hum jmj

7-F. The Colon (:) is the shift of Sem. Practice ;;; several times, keeping the J-K-L fingers anchored on home keys. Type lines 16-19 three times each.

Note: 1 space after Period used with an abbreviation; 2 spaces after the Colon.

7-G. Type each note twice. GOAL: To finish note 20 or 21 in 1 minute or less and both notes in 2 minutes.

2 times each
2-1
check each 1

LINE: 40
SPACING: SINGLE
GOAL: CONTROL W,
Y, V, AND N
STRESS: KEEPING
ARMS MOTIONLESS

8-A. Type lines 1-2 twice. Keep wrists quiet and type with sharp, biting strokes.

8-B. Use S-finger. Try the sws reach (anchor either A- or F-finger at home—which is easier for you?). Type lines 3-6 three times.

8-C. Use J-finger. Try the jyj reach (anchor K-L-Sem-fingers at home); note angle of the reach to J key. Type lines 7-10 three times, without pauses.

7-F. Practice the **:** key

16 ;;; ;;; :;; ;;; ;;; :;; ;;; :;; ;;;
17 Dear Al: Dear Jo: Dear Lu: Dear Sir:
18 Mr. Em: Dr. Doe: Miss Ree: Mrs. Mor:
19 To Mr. Ulm: To Mrs. Ulm: To Miss Ulm:

7-G. Measure your progress

	WORDS
20 Dear Mack: I heard that Carl, Jack, or Cedric might come to see our last game.	8
21 Dear Harold: Either Cora or Jack is to go home for the game. Dick is too ill.	16
	24
	32

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8



LESSON

8

New Keys

8-A. Review the keys you know

1 aaa ;;; sss lll ddd kkk fff jjj fgf jhj
2 lol ded kik frf juj ftf jmj dcd k,k l.l

8-B. Practice the **W** key

3 SSS SWS WWW SSS SWS WWW SSS SWS WWW SWS
4 SWS SOW SOW SWS sew sew SWS saw saw SWS
5 SWS low low SWS mow mow SWS wow wow SWS
6 SWS we, we, SWS who who SWS was was SWS

Dotted lines are to spotlight the reach you are practicing.

8-C. Practice the **Y** key

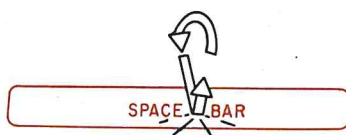
7 jjj jyj yyv jjj jyj yyv jjj jyj yyv jyj
8 jyj sly sly jyj shy shy jyj sky sky jyj
9 jyj yes yes jyj yet yet jyj you you jyj
10 jyj jay jay jyj way way jyj may may jyj

By curling your finger under whenever reaching downward, like d-to-c and j-to-m, you can make such reaches without moving your hands at all. Result: accuracy; greater speed.

8-D. Type this note twice, concentrating on the W's and Y's. GOAL: To finish a copy in 1 minute or less.

2
cheri

8-E. Typists who keep their wrists low and hold their right thumb well above the space bar make few spacing errors. The thumb should be bent so that its tip points toward and nearly touches the B key.



8-F. Use F-finger. Try the fvf reach (keep the A-S-D-fingers anchored at home). Then type lines 12-15 three times. Can you make the fvf reach without moving any finger except the F?

3

8-G. Use J-finger. Try the jnj reach (K-L-Sem-fingers should be anchored in home position). Type lines 16-19 three times. Move only J-finger as you reach for the N key. Speed up on each of the repetitions.

3

8-H. Measure your control of all keys that you have learned so far by typing each note at least twice. GOAL: To finish each note in 1 minute or less and to finish both in 2 minutes.

1 copy
+ 1 more



Spacing reminder: Space once after a comma, semicolon, or a period following an abbreviation.

Space twice after a sentence and after a colon.

8-D. Measure your progress

WORDS

Dear Mary: We wish you would tell Judy how to get her team to work like yours.

8-E. Check your space-bar technique

Q: Sometimes I leave out a space. Sometimes I get extra spaces. What am I doing wrong?

A: Probably letting your thumb rest on the space bar or your palm lean on the machine. Hold your thumb a half inch above the bar, so you can get a sharp, bounce-off space stroke.

8-F. Practice the V key

fff fvf vvv fff fvf vvv fff fvf vvv fvf
fvf vie vie fvf vim vim fvf via via fvf
fvf vet vet fvf vat vat fvf eve eve fvf
fvf velvet, fvf valves, fvf vividly fvf

8-G. Practice the N key

jjj jnj nnn jnj nnn jnj jnj nnn jnj
jnj nun nun jnj run run jnj sun sun jnj
jnj not not jnj now now jnj nor nor jnj
jnj and and jnj one one jnj can can jnj

8-H. Measure your progress

WORDS

Dear Vic: When we see Jay, we will ask him to give Wally a list of five names.
Dear Roy: I may have to see Amy today; if so, I will try to run over at seven.

LINE: 40
SPACING: SINGLE
GOAL: CONTROL X, P,
B, AND DIAGONAL
STRESS: KEEPING
ELBOWS IN

9-A. Type lines 1-2 twice each, trying to double your speed on each repetition. Leave a blank line between each pair of drill lines.

9-B. Use S-finger. Try the sxs reach (keep A-finger or F-finger anchored in home position, whichever is easier for you). Then type lines 3-6 three times. Speed up on repetitions.

9-C. Use Sem-finger. Try the ;p; reach (anchor your J-K-L-fingers close to the home keys and keep elbows in, motionless). Then type lines 7-10 three times.

9-D. Type the note twice. GOAL: A copy in 1 minute. Concentrate on P's and X's.

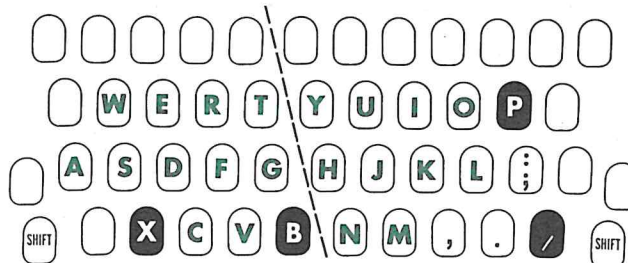
9-E. Use F-finger. Try the fbf reach, keeping your A- and S-fingers at home (D-finger, too, if you can!). Type lines 12-15 three or more times. Speeding up?

9-F. Use Sem-finger. Try the ;/; reach (keep your J-finger at home—and your K-L-fingers, too, if you can). Type lines 16 and 17 three times. Gradually speed up on repetitions.

LESSON

9

New Keys



9-A. Review the keys you know

2 1 led vet ice due kit rim jay aft fan jam
2 for how joy fog cod sow gum jug sum log

9-B. Practice the X key

3 SSS SXS XXX SSS SXS XXX SSS SXS XXX SXS
4 SXS six six sxs nix nix sxs fix fix sxs
5 SXS wax wax sxs tax tax sxs lax lax sxs
6 SXS fox fox sxs sox sox sxs axe axe sxs

9-C. Practice the P key

7 ;;; ;p; ppp ;;; ;p; ppp ;;; ;p; ppp ;p;
8 ;p; lap lap ;p; nap nap ;p; map map ;p;
9 ;p; pin pin ;p; pen pen ;p; pan pan ;p;
10 ;p; pox pox ;p; pot pot ;p; put put ;p;

9-D. Measure your progress

11 Dear Rex: Please pay Max for the sixty 8
papers I lost; I can pay you next week. 16
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8

9-E. Practice the B key

12 fff fbf bbb fff fbf bbb fff fbf bbb fbf
13 fbf fob fob fbf job job fbf rob rob fbf
14 fbf bud bud fbf but but fbf bug bug fbf
15 fbf be, be, fbf box box fbf by, by, fbf

9-F. Practice the / (diagonal) key

3 16 ;;; ;/; /// ;;; ;/; /// ;;; ;/; /// ;/;
17 ;/; his/her ;/; him/her ;/; we/they ;/;

9-F, continued. Type lines 18-19 three times. Keep elbows in close and eyes on the copy at all times.

9-G. Measure your control of keys you have practiced so far by typing each of the notes twice. GOAL: A copy of note 20 or 21 in 1 minute and a copy of both notes in 2 minutes.

LINE: 40
SPACING: SINGLE
GOAL: CONTROL ?, Z, Q, AND HYPHEN
STRESS: KEEPING ELBOWS IN

10-A. Type lines 1, 2, 3 twice, both times as evenly and unhesitantly as though keeping time to music.

10-B. The Question Mark is shift of the Diagonal, controlled by Sem-finger. Practice the ;/; and ;?; reaches. Then type lines 4-7 three or more times.

10-C. Use A-finger. Try the aza reach (keep F-finger at home; curve A-finger tightly, to make the reach to Z easy). Type lines 8-11 three times, keeping your elbows motionless.

9-F. Practice the / (diagonal) key, continued

18 Two kinds of current: the a/c and d/c.
19 There is no charge. Mark the bill n/c.

9-G. Measure your progress

20 Dear Bill: We will plan on your taking
five or six boys to the game on Friday.

21 Dear Pat: My car may be in the garage;
so I will get Jack to bring those boys.

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8

WORDS

8

16

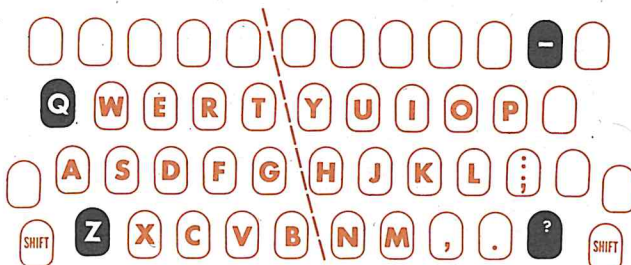
24

32

LESSON

10

New Keys



10-A. Review the keys you know

1 ask lad met sue jam dig rub hog sir boy
2 fog the jet six ice cup gum now via sow
3 Rex Ned Von Kay Alf Joe Con Jan Gay Pam

10-B. Practice the ? key

4 ;;; ;/; ;/?; ;??; ;;; ;/; ;/?; ;??; ;?;
5 ;/; ;?; who? who? ;/; ;?; how? how? ;?;
6 ;/; ;?; why? why? ;/; ;?; you? you? ;?;
7 ;?; Who is there? ;?; Will you see? ;?;

10-C. Practice the Z key

8 aaa aza zzz aaa aza zzz aaa aza zzz aza
9 aza zip zip aza zig zig aza zag zag aza
10 aza zoo zoo aza zed zed aza zee zee aza
11 aza buzzers aza zestful aza dizzily aza

Note in 10-H that Hyphen is typed without a space when used as follows:

(1) To indicate any word division (as in line 21).

(2) To join words in a compound (as in line 22).

(3) To indicate a dash, which is made with two hyphens (as in line 23).

10-D. Type the note twice.
GOAL: A copy in 1 minute.

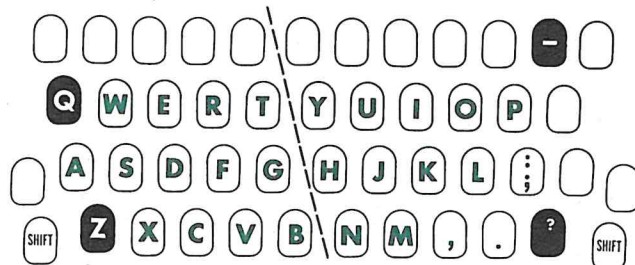
10-F. Use Sem finger. Try ;: reach, keeping the J-finger at home. Your K-L-fingers spread and rock forward as Sem-finger straightens for long reach to Hyphen. Then type lines 13-16 three times each.

10-G. Use A-finger. Try the aqa reach (keep your F-finger anchored and lift your D-S-fingers only slightly; A-finger stays curled). Then type lines 17-20 three times each.

10-H. Type each note twice.
GOAL: A copy of each note in 1 minute and a copy of any two in 2 minutes.

If time permits, take a 2-minute timing: begin with the first note and type straight through the others as far as you can get in 2 minutes. Proofread your work carefully. Do errors indicate that you need special practice typing?

Double space



10-D. Measure your progress

WORDS

12 Dear Blaze: Would you and/or Buzz like 8
to hear our new jazz records? Tonight? 16
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8

10-E. Check your elbow control

Q: Is it all right to swing out the elbows for keys like Q, -, and Z?

A: No. If you do, your hands will be out of position for striking the

next keys. REMEMBER: Keep your elbows in close, hanging loosely by your sides. Keep your shoulders down and your fingers well curved.

10-F. Practice the - (hyphen) key

13 :;; ;p; ;p-; ;--; :;; ;p; ;p-; ;--; ;-;
14 ;p- ;-; blue-gray ;p- ;-; one-third ;-;
15 ;p- ;-; one-fifth ;p- ;-; part-time ;-;
16 ;p- ;-; left-hand ;p- ;-; one-sixth ;-;

10-G. Practice the Q key

17 aaa aqa aqqa aqqa aaa aqa aqqa aqqa aqa
18 aqa aqa quit quit aqa aqa quip quip aqa
19 aqa aqa quiz quiz aqa aqa quay quay aqa
20 aqa quick quickly aqa quiet quietly aqa

10-H. Measure your progress

WORDS

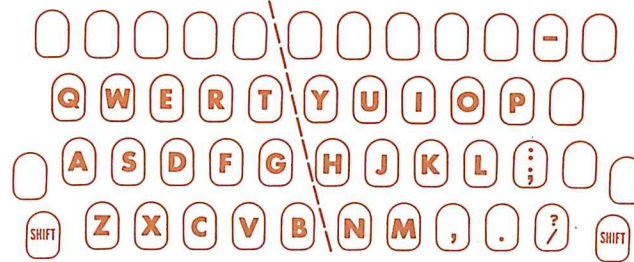
21 Dear Jacqueline: Do you know the equa- 8
tion Mr. Zelt quoted? Is it a new one? 16
22 Dear Zoe: My family is planning for an 24
eight-day trip to Zion Park next month. 32
23 Dear Buzz: Was the quiz--the one about 40
the mazes--very hard? Were you amazed? 48
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8

LINE: 40
SPACING: SINGLE
GOAL: STRENGTHEN
CONTROL
STRESS: SHARP,
BOUNCE-OFF STROKES

LESSON

11

Review



11-A. Type each line twice.
Stress sharp, even strokes.

11-A. Review the alphabet keys

1 kit lid mad net vie why yet zoo aim tax
2 bow fit hug icy jig orb pit quo sir use

11-B. Type each line twice,
followed by a blank line
(return carriage twice).

If you break rhythm, look
up, or jam keys on second
typing of any line, type
that line once more.

Try to maintain a very
even, steady pace and to
keep your arms and wrists
almost motionless—to
make reaches FINGER
motions, not arm motions.

The dotted lines remind
you of the reach-path that
you are practicing.

11-B. Build accuracy on reach-stroke words

3 aza azure aza amaze ;/? ball? ;/? hall?
4 sxs taxes sxs sixes l.l mall. l.l call.
5 dcd coded dcd decoy k,k mask, k,k bank,
6 fvf favor fvf fives jmj major jmj James
7 fbf abaft fbf fable jnj joins jnj junks
8 fgf fight fgf flags jhj rajah jhj John;
9 ftf after ftf swift jyj delay jyj enjoy
10 aqa quail aqa quake ;p; prop; ;p; shop;
11 sws sweet sws swipe lol loose lol slope
12 ded deeds ded delay kik skill kik kilts
13 frf fresh frf fruit juj judge juj juror

Downward
reaches

Inward
reaches

Upward
reaches

11-C. Apply the directions
given for 11-B, above.

The vertical lines guide
your eyes for grouping the
words in phrases. Do not
pause when you reach any
words in phrases; do not
pause when you reach
any vertical line.

Lines 14-24 are extremely
easy, so easy that you run
the risk of jamming keys
unless you strike them
very sharply. If typebars
do jam, untangle them very
carefully—never yank!

11-C. Build speed on phrase sequences

14 if he | if he | if he is | if he is | if he is
15 is to | is to | he is to | he is to | he is to
16 to go | to go | is to go | is to go | is to go
17 or do | or do | or do so | or do so | or do so
18 and for | and for | and for the | and for the
19 got the | got the | and got the | and got the
20 has had | has had | has had the | has had the
21 the man | the man | the man may | the man may
22 with them | with them both | with them both
23 will have | will have them | will have them
24 came from | came from them | came from them

Twos

Threes

Fours

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8

Setting a tab stop:

1. Clear machine.
2. Space in 5 from left margin setting.
3. Press "tab set."
4. Test setting.

Word-count credit:

The word counts in this book credit you 1 word (5 strokes) for each of the indentions and each of the EXTRA carriage returns you must make in timings.

11-E. Three steps:

1. Measure your skill: type a double-spaced copy and proofread it.

2. Improve your skill: If you made 5 or more errors in 11-E, repeat 11-B once; but if you made 4 or fewer errors, then repeat 11-C once.

3. Test your skill: Retype the letter once.
GOAL: A complete copy in 2 minutes or less.

LINE: 40

TAB: 5

SPACING: SINGLE

GOAL: REVIEW KEYS;

CORRECT WEAKNESSES

STRESS: EYES ON COPY

12-A. Type each of these lines twice. Eyes on copy!

12-B. Measure your skill and then increase it:

1. Using double spacing and tab-5 indention, type and proofread a copy of 12-B. Count your errors.

2. If you make 5 or more errors, type lines 4-12 (page 27) twice each and lines 13-21 once each.

3. If you make 4 or fewer errors, type lines 4-12 (page 27) once each and lines 13-21 twice each.

11-D. Learn how to indicate a new paragraph

When a paragraph is double spaced, indent the first word 5 spaces. Use the tabulator for this indention. Review (page 7) the steps for using the tabulator mechanism.

When a paragraph is single spaced, precede it with 1 blank line. The first word may be either indented 5 spaces or blocked at the margin.

Summary of possibilities:

Dear Mr. Hale:

I do appreciate very much your help in tracking down the list of customers in Iowa.

If there is ever a chance that I can repay the favor, do give me a chance to do so.

Double spaced, indented

Dear Mr. Hale:

I do appreciate very much your help in tracking down the list of customers in Iowa.

If there is ever a chance that I can repay the favor, do give me a chance to do so.

I think that your company will be rather pleased to know that your bid got our order.

Single spaced, indented

Dear Mr. Hale:

I do appreciate very much your help in tracking down the list of customers in Iowa.

If there is ever a chance that I can repay the favor, do give me a chance to do so.

I think that your company will be rather pleased to know that your bid got our order.

Single spaced, blocked

11-E. Boost and measure your progress

Dear Mr. Jackson:

5→ Our club is quite grateful to you, sir, for what you have done to help us.

5→ In the next few days we shall send you a gift, very small in size but very big in what it means.

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8

WORDS

4

12

20

28

36

40

LESSON

12

Clinic Review

12-A. Review the alphabet keys

1 move back quit pond girl waxy fish jazz

2 vows joke foxy quiz calm drab nigh tops

12-B. Measure your keyboard control

3 My dear Mr. Baker:

5→ I had to stop in the office on the sixth floor today; I saw Mr. Jay there.

He told me he had changed his mind and does not plan to give a quiz at the end of the course.

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8

WORDS

4

12

20

28

36

40

12-C. Using single spacing, type each line twice if you made 5 or more errors in 12-B, but only once if you made 4 or fewer typing errors in 12-B (page 26).

The drills are designed to help you keep your wrists and arms almost motionless (most of the words bring your fingers back to their home-key positions).

Any time you want a drill to sharpen stroking, turn to this page and retype lines 6, 9, and 12.

5 Error in DB
4 Error 1 4 2
C D

12-D. Using single spacing, type each line twice if you made 4 or fewer errors in 12-B, but only once if you made 5 or more errors in 12-B (on page 26).

Do not pause when you come to the vertical lines—they are simply guides to help you read the copy by grouping words for you.

12-E. Set tab stops at the points indicated on the scale; using the tab by touch, type lines 22-23 three times. Don't look up!

12-F. To measure progress, type 12-F twice. Use a tab-5 indentation and double spacing. GOAL: A complete copy in 2 minutes or less, with 4 or fewer errors.

Remember to tab-indent the paragraphs without looking up from the book once.

Double space
for practice
1 more

12-C. Build accuracy on tight motions

4 calls backs chalk flax mass balk baa zag
5 glass flask shall slag dash glad ask all
6 equal plush yells risk owls wish oil was
7 bands smash naval jabs sank ball cad bag
8 flags flash halls sash alas gala sag ash
9 usual heels pulls talk desk poll rag ail
10 lacks gnash banks mask sank labs van bad
11 slags slash salad flag lash shag lag has
12 toils speak swish rush yolk wail era old

Rows 1&2

Row 2

Rows 2&3

Rows 1&2

Row 2

Rows 2&3

Rows 1&2

Row 2

Rows 2&3

12-D. Build speed on phrase sequences

13 if it|if it|if it is|if it is|if it is
14 or if|or if|or if it|or if it|or if it
15 if we|if we|if we do|if we do|if we do
16 are not|are not|are not yet|are not yet
17 ask him|ask him|ask him for|ask him for
18 get the|get the|get the one|get the one
19 they said|they said that|they said that
20 with this|with this form|with this form
21 they wish|they wish that|they wish that
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8

Twos

Threes

Fours

12-E. Sharpen proficiency in tab-indenting

22 TAB> You TAB> You TAB> You TAB> You
23 Well Well Well Well Well
30 35 40 45 50 55 60 65 70
35 43 51 59 67

12-F. Measure your progress

WORDS

24 Dear Mr. Lovejoy: 4
5> You asked me to try to get you two 12
tickets for the next World Series. 19
Well, sir, I was quite lucky. 26
Two prize seats are yours, back of 34
third base, for the opener. 40
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8

LINE: 50
TAB: 5
SPACING: SINGLE
GOAL: LEARN TO
CENTER HORIZONTALLY
STRESS: TOUCH
CONTROL

13-A. Type each line twice,
as smoothly as you can.

13-B. To select practice
goals, type and proofread
a copy. Use single spacing
and a tab-5 indention.

Note that the word count
credits you with 1 word
(5 strokes) for each extra
carriage return (for the
blank line before each of
the paragraphs) and for
each paragraph indention.

13-C. To boost accuracy,
type lines 4-7 three times
if you made 5 or more
errors in 13-B, but each
line twice if you made 4
or fewer errors. Keep your
hands from bouncing!

13-D. To increase speed,
type lines 8-11 three times
if you made 4 or fewer
errors in 13-B, but each
line twice if you made 5
or more errors. Always tap
keys sharply, to keep the
typebars from jamming.

13-E. To synchronize the
capital-shift motions and
eliminate "flying caps,"
type lines 12-13 three or
more times each. Increase
speed on repetitions.

13-F. To boost and to
measure your skill, type
13-F twice, line for line.
GOAL: A complete copy in
2 minutes or less, with 4
or fewer typing errors.

Unit 3. Skill Development

LESSON

13

Skill Drive

13-A. Review the alphabet keys

1 back dent high joke melt hope quiz rust vows foxy
2 Jack Dave Ruth John Mell Hope Quen Russ Vera Ford

13-B. Measure and improve your keyboard control

Jeff King: WORDS
2
The next time you are out this way, try 12
to drop in at our plant. 17
We are quite worried about our accident 27
rate and hope you will help us look over the 36
hazards to our men. 40
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9

13-C. Build accuracy on one-hand words

4 wade join free milk fact look face hull dare hill
5 fare jump stew link wave pull vase hoop rate pink
6 best mill east pony raft hulk ease puny fast lump
7 date only test pump afar oily fads upon draw poll

13-D. Build speed on alternate-hand words

8 chapel bushel endow angle they lend for the it is
9 profit formal bugle right work duty vow rib or if
10 height dismay their gland than when owl pan do so
11 handle mangle handy giant coal mend lay cut ox of

13-E. Increase efficiency in capitalizing

12 Drew Earl Evan Carl Fred June Kirk Lois Jill Lola
13 Cora Dick Bill Rita Anne Paul Jane Hank Nate Irma

13-F. Measure your progress

14 Miss Gray: WORDS
2
As soon as you can, please find out for 12
us the exact steps in the new Ozite process. 21
What I have read about it seems to show 31
it may be just what we require for our work. 40
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9

Shortcut to save time
in centering the carriage:

Before you begin to
backspace, set the stop
at the centering point; then
you can tabulate to that
point to center the carriage.

If you correctly center
the names in the exercise,
the letter B in each name
will align vertically.

LINE: 50
TAB: 5 AND CENTER
SPACING: SINGLE
GOAL: LEARN TO
CENTER
STRESS: TOUCH
CONTROL

14-A. Type each line twice;
keep eyes on the copy.

14-B. To define practice
goals, type and proofread
a copy of this letter.

Note that you must tab
twice in succession to
reach the center, where
you begin the name "Jeff
King." The double tab—
make it without looking
up!—counts as 2 words.

14-C. To boost accuracy,
type lines 4-7 three times
each if you made 5 or more
errors in 14-B, but twice
each if you made 4 or less
typing errors in 14-B.

14-D. To increase speed,
type lines 8-11 three or
more times each if you had
4 or fewer errors in 14-B,
but twice each if you had
5 or more errors in 14-B.

13-G. Learn to center horizontally

To center words across the page:

1. Set the carriage at the center
point of the paper.

2. Find the backspace key in the
upper left or right of the keyboard.
This key is ordinarily controlled by
the nearest little finger; but, *on a
manual machine*, it is better to use
the *thumb* on the backspace key
when using it for centering.

3. Say the letters and spaces of
the words in pairs, pressing and re-
leasing the backspace key one time
after you say each pair of strokes.

Caution: You will often have a letter
left over after calling the pairs; do
not backspace for this letter.

4. Type the words. They should
appear in the middle of the paper.

PRACTICE. Center these names.

Ralph Tolberts
Helen Debolt
Kathryn Robinson
Mary Lee Busch
Joseph F. Bentley
John Thomas Philbertson, Jr.

Check: The
letter "B"
lines up.

pages 13 & 14
in workbook

LESSON

14

Skill Drive

14-A. Review the alphabet keys

1 tab vow lag zip fox ham bed irk joy quo act an so
2 jobs vary zone flax lone milk crew quit digs help

14-B. Measure and improve your keyboard control

Mr. Queen:

Thank you for inviting me to stop in at
your plant. I expect to be able to do so on
Monday and will do my best to see what risks
or hazards I can detect.

WORDS

2

3

12

21

30

35

36

40

→TAB →TAB

Jeff King

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9

14-C. Build accuracy on double-letter words

4 grammarian succeeds powwows apples radii burr add
5 assistants quitters vacuums suffer guess ebbs baa
6 bookkeeper withhold flivver jammed dizzy eggs inn
7 staggering possible process supper fluff been odd

14-D. Build speed on phrase sequences

8 to see|to see|to see him|to see him|to see him at
9 are you|are you free|are you free|are you free to
10 to show|to show us|show us their|to show us their
11 have been|been able|have been able|have been able

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10

14-E. To sharpen your carriage returns, type each word on a separate line; repeat the drill, this time indenting each word 5 spaces. If your machine is manual, type line 13 before line 12.

14-F. To increase and to measure your typing skill, type this letter twice.

GOAL: A complete copy in 2 minutes or less, with 4 or fewer typing errors.

Remember to double-tab to the name of the writer.

14-G. Centering and "all capping" are two display techniques that all typists use. If you type the lines correctly, the letter E will align vertically. Use the tab to recenter the carriage; double space.

LINE: 50
TAB: 5 AND CENTER
SPACING: SINGLE
GOAL: IMPROVE SKILL AND CENTERING
STRESS: TOUCH CONTROL

15-A. Each line twice, with almost perfect rhythm.

15-B. To pinpoint your practice goals, type and proofread a copy of 15-B.

Remember to double-tab to the signature position.

If you do complete this letter in 2 minutes, what is your average speed?

14-E. Increase efficiency in returning carriage

will bill Jake Joan Mark Kaye Dell Sara Rita They
pour miss Dana Walt Bill Ford Miss Jory Mrs. Lane

14-F. Measure your progress

Mr. Glenn:

I have been able to make a date for the man from the Ozite firm to show us their new process. Are you free to see him at a quarter to four next Monday?

→TAB →TAB

Jane Gray

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9

WORDS

2

3

12

21

30

35

36

40

14-G. Learn to type all capitals

To type all the letters of a word or group of words in capitals:

1. Press the shift lock. It is above one or both shift keys.

2. Type the word or words.

3. Release the lock by touching the opposite shift key.

CAUTION. Do not forget to release the lock whenever a stroke that cannot be typed in capitals (a hyphen,

for example) appears among the capitalized letters. Why?

PRACTICE. Center horizontally:

A Report by Earl Carr on the
OZITE PROCESS

Newly Developed by the
OZITE-PARKER CORPORATION
of Cleveland, Ohio

LOCK

SHIFT
LOCK

LESSON

15

Skill Drive

15-A. Review the alphabet keys

ply jam keg cot big her fox sat zoo que vied know
many spur wove back quit hazy deft exit high jolt

15-B. Measure and improve your keyboard control

Dear Dean Case:

I wish to express my thanks now for the time you gave me on Thursday. I realize how busy you are, sir; and I am grateful for the quarter hour that you gave me.

Jay White

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9

WORDS

3

4

13

22

31

37

38

42

15-C. To strengthen your accuracy, type lines 4-7 three times if you made 5 or more errors in 15-B, but twice each if you made 4 or fewer mistakes.

*5 or more
re a few*

15-D. To speed up your key stroking, type lines 8-11 twice each if you made 5 or more errors in 15-B, but three times if you made 4 or fewer typing errors.

300 2

4 gr groan grown growl grope grape grade graze gray
5 hu hurry hurts hubby hush, hunts hulks human hull
6 rt smart heart chart start quart darts apart cart
7 my enemy hammy Sammy dummy rummy gummy tummy army

15-D. Build speed on rock-reach words

200 3

8 at plate crate orate float that flat neat pat hat
9 ly dully fully sully silly July only lily sly fly
10 ag again snags flags stage cage crag slag jag lag
11 py happy nippy wispy pylon copy pyro pyre pyx spy

15-E. Increase efficiency in using space bar

15-E. To develop sharper space-bar strokes, type lines 12-14 three times—once very slowly and then twice more, to pick up a faster and faster stroke.

3

12 b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z
13 We are to go to the shop as soon as we can do so.
14 He tried . . . tried very hard . . . but he lost.

15-F. Measure your progress

15-F. To increase and to measure your skill, type this letter twice. GOAL: A copy in 2 minutes or less, with 4 or fewer errors.

2

*9
1*

Dear Vic:

Our group will meet at a quarter to six on Monday to plan the kind and size of project the club will do this year. I hope that you will plan to be there with us.

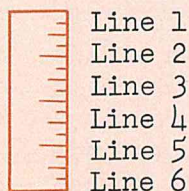
Bob Grant

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9

WORDS

2
3
12
21
30
37
38
42

15-G. There are 11 x 6 = 66 lines on a full sheet of paper. There are 33 lines on a half sheet.



Line 1
Line 2
Line 3
Line 4
Line 5
Line 6

"CENTER" CHECK: To see whether you correctly center the work vertically, fold the paper, top to bottom, and make a crease across the center. The crease should come close to the point indicated by the arrow. Does it?

15-G. Learn to center vertically

If you have not already done so, study the section on "Vertical Spacing" on page 8.

PROBLEMS. On what line of a full page of paper would you begin typing to center: (a) 26 single-spaced lines? (b) 25 single-spaced lines? (c) 12 double-spaced lines?

On what line of a half page would you begin typing to center: (d) 21 single-spaced lines? (e) 18 single-spaced lines? (f) 12 double-spaced lines? (g) 8 triple-spaced lines?

PRACTICE. Center this display on a half sheet of paper. Center each line horizontally. Use double spacing.

*Double
space*

The Next Meeting of

THE WOODLAWN BUSINESS CLUB

Will Be Held

OCTOBER SIX :: THREE-THIRTY :: ROOM NINE

Members Only

CENTER→

15 7/16

LINE: 50
TAB: CENTER
SPACING: SINGLE
GOAL: EXTEND
CENTERING SKILL
STRESS: TOUCH
CONTROL

LESSON

16

Skill Drive

16-A. Type each line twice;
use very sharp strokes.

16-A. Review the alphabet keys

1 the lap vex bag ask wig car jet qua fed zoo no my
2 silk whim quiz five lock jade oxen cafe type brig

16-B. To target practice
goals, type and proofread
a copy on a 40-space line.

16-B. Measure and improve your keyboard control

3 CARL VANCE WORDS 6
1 will explain the unique new Ozite chalk 15
2 process in the Board Room at three next 23
3 Friday. All those who wish to hear his 31
4 talk are free to plan to do so. 37
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847
848
849
850
851
852
853
854
855
856
857
858
859
860
861
862
863
864
865
866
867
868
869
870
871
872
873
874
875
876
877
878
879
880
881
882
883
884
885
886
887
888
889
890
891
892
893
894
895
896
897
898
899
900
901
902
903
904
905
906
907
908
909
910
911
912
913
914
915
916
917
918
919
920
921
922
923
924
925
926
927
928
929
930
931
932
933
934
935
936
937
938
939
940
941
942
943
944
945
946
947
948
949
950
951
952
953
954
955
956
957
958
959
960
961
962
963
964
965
966
967
968
969
970
971
972
973
974
975
976
977
978
979
980
981
982
983
984
985
986
987
988
989
990
991
992
993
994
995
996
997
998
999
1000

16-C-D. To reinforce skill,
type lines 4-7 three times
each and lines 8-11 twice
each if you made 5 or more
errors in 16-B; but if you
made 4 or fewer errors,
then type lines 4-7 twice
each and lines 8-11 three
times each. Eyes on copy!

16-C. Build accuracy on double-stroke words

4 SW sweep sweet sweat swear swap swat swab swim sw
5 lo loose lords longs lower loaf load lore love lo
6 de delay demon dense delve deny desk deal dent de
7 ki kinds kilts kitty kings kits kite kick kiln ki

16-D. Build speed on alternate-hand words

8 such they hand half soap held mane naps dusk amen
9 firm clan diem when pair with down roam curl girl
10 rich hang clay wish paid lake land fork fuel make
11 duty coal clam disk fish cork dock flap duel cozy

16-E. To improve your
touch control of the shift
lock and release, type
lines 12-13 three times.

16-E. Increase efficiency in using the shift lock

12 The TWO men from HILL-AGE want two MORE meetings.
13 Get ANOTHER jar of HI-SPEED, the SHINE-UP powder.

16-F. Measure your progress

14 WE REGRET WORDS 6
15 to tell you that Carl Vance was injured 15
16 quite badly when a box of Ozite blew up 23
17 in his car en route to see us. We will 31
18 not plan a new meeting date. 37
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847
848
849
850
851
852
853
854
855
856
857
858
859
860
861
862
863
864
865
866
867
868
869
870
871
872
873
874
875
876
877
878
879
880
881
882
883
884
885
886
887
888
889
890
891
892
893
894
895
896
897
898
899
900
901
902
903
904
905
906
907
908
909
910
911
912
913
914
915
916
917
918
919
920
921
922
923
924
925
926
927
928
929
930
931
932
933
934
935
936
937
938
939
940
941
942
943
944
945
946
947
948
949
950
951
952
953
954
955
956
957
958
959
960
961
962
963
964
965
966
967
968
969
970
971
972
973
974
975
976
977
978
979
980
981
982
983
984
985
986
987
988
989
990
991
992
993
994
995
996
997
998
999
1000

IDEA: To save time and paper, crease a sheet of paper across the center, side to side. Type Practice 1 on the top half of one side, for practice in centering on half sheets; and type Practice 2 on the opposite full side, for practice in centering on a full sheet of paper.

In Practice 2, remember to count 1 blank line between the double-spaced lines.

LINE: 50
TAB: CENTER
SPACING: SINGLE
GOAL: EXTEND SKILL
STRESS: ARM CONTROL

17-A. Type lines 1 and 2 twice, with smooth-as-music rhythm each time.

17-B. To increase skill and to target your practice goals, type and proofread a copy of this letter. Try to finish it in 2 minutes.

17-C. Boost your accuracy by typing lines 4-7 three times each if you made 5 or more errors in 17-B or twice each if you made only 4 or fewer errors.

17-D. Increase speed by typing lines 8-11 three times each if you made 4 or fewer errors in 17-B or twice each if you made 5 or more typing errors.

16-G. Learn to center paragraph copy

Announcements to be circulated among a staff or posted on a bulletin board are usually centered both vertically and horizontally.

1. *Vertical centering* is by steps you know: (a) Count the lines the display will fill, (b) subtract them from the lines available on the paper, and (c) split the difference. To center the single-spaced display in 16-F on a half sheet, for example: $33 - 8 = 25$; and $25 \div 2 = 12\frac{1}{2}$, or 13, the line where typing begins.

2. *Horizontal centering*: To determine where to set the left margin stop, select an average-length line and backspace from the middle of the paper enough to center that line.

PRACTICE 1. Center on a *half* sheet the announcement in 16-B. Use *single* spacing. Leave 1 blank line before and after the body of the display.

PRACTICE 2. Center on a *full* sheet the announcement in 16-F. Use *double* spacing. Leave 2 blank lines before and after the body of the display.

LESSON

17

Skill Drive

17-A. Review the alphabet keys

1 joy irk quo ham bed lag fox zip vow bat act no so
2 zone vary jobs help quit digs crew milk lone flax

17-B. Measure and improve your keyboard control

	WORDS
3 Dear Mr. Vance:	3
1 We are glad to learn that you have recovered from the explosion and will be in to see us. However, our interest in Ozite cannot be revived by all the eloquence in the world.	4 13 22 31 39 40 44
TAB➤ Kane Glenn, Jr.	
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9	

17-C. Build accuracy on outside reaches

4 az blaze amaze craze fazed lazy daze gaze haze az
5 l; nail; bail; fail; mail; ail; oil; ill; all; l;
6 qa quart quack quail quake quay quad aqua Iraq qa
7 op opera opens chops slope hope mope stop shop op

17-D. Build speed on different phrase rhythms

8 he did|he and|he put|he may|he saw|he got|he told
9 can he|may he|and he|for he|did he|say he|for him
10 he will|he says|he gave|he said|he took|he is the
11 when he|that he|wish he|sure he|then he|for he is

17-E. To increase your concentration power: Omitting the word "no" wherever it occurs, type each line twice. All lines should end up at exactly the same point.

17-F. To encourage and to measure your skill, type this letter twice. GOAL: A complete copy in 2 minutes or less, with 4 or fewer typing errors in your copy.

Centering a block of lines is much like centering a paragraph. The difference:

To center a block, you center the longest line in the block; but to center a paragraph, you center the average full line instead of the longest line. The difference may matter.

Could each line in a list be centered individually? Yes, but doing so takes about three times as long as it does to block-center the same group of lines.

LINE: 50
TAB: 5 AND CENTER
SPACING: SINGLE
GOAL: INCREASE SKILL
STRESS: TOUCH
CONTROL

18-A. Type lines 1-3 two times, as smoothly as you can each time. Set a good pace on easy line 1; then try to sustain it on the harder lines that follow.

17-E. Increase attention by a concentration drill

is if it in no at ax as am ah aw ad no by my me no
pa ma ha no ok oh or ow ox of on no el em et en no
be me he we re no us up pi no do so lo ho go to no

17-F. Measure your progress

Dear Mr. Vance:

I admit that I am quite impressed by the way you refuse to give up on Ozite. You are one exceptional salesman. How would you like to join OUR staff and sell OUR products?

Kane Glenn, Jr.

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9

WORDS

3
4
13
22
31
39
40
44

17-G. Learn to block-center a group of lines

When several lines or words are to be listed, center them as a block: (a) Pick the longest item; (b) backspace to center that item and set the margin stop at the point to which you backspace; and (c) type the list, with each word beginning at the margin stop.

PRACTICE 1. Block-center the adjacent display on a half sheet of paper. Use single spacing. Leave 2 blank lines below the title.

PRACTICE 2. Block-center the adjacent display on a full sheet of paper. Use double spacing. Leave 2 blank lines below the title.

METHODS OF DISPLAY TYPING

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

Aligning
Block Centering
Blocking
Capitalizing
Extra Spacing
Horizontal Centering
Indenting
Pivoting
Spread Centering
Typing All Capitals
Underscoring

Separate
Sheet

14
2)52/26

LESSON

18

Skill Drive

18-A. Review the alphabet keys

pox him beg jot zip via sin ask fed cry qua lo we
part view frog next dime just quit cabs yolk haze
Quickly pick up the box with five dozen gum jars.

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10

LESSON 18

34

18-B. To define practice goals, type and proofread a copy. Remember to tab once for the paragraph indentation and twice for the writer's signature.

18-C. To boost accuracy, type lines 5-8 three times each if you made 5 or more errors in 18-B, but only twice each if you made 4 or fewer errors in 18-B.

18-D. To boost your speed, type lines 9-12 three times each if you made 4 or less errors in 18-B, but twice each if you made 5 or more typing errors in 18-B.

18-E. To improve your control of the hyphen, type lines 13 and 14 two times each—by touch!

18-F. To increase and to measure your skill, type this note twice. GOAL: A complete copy, with 4 or fewer errors, in 2 minutes or less. How many times will you use the tab?

The shortcut method of centering works because it is really the same as the regular method—except for saying "space" after each letter (or space between the words) to make a pair of strokes for which you then backspace one time. If you do the practice exercises correctly, the letter E aligns vertically.

18-B. Measure and improve your keyboard control

WORDS

Dear Miss Queen:

It was kind of you to correct the index to our club handbook for us. The job needed to be done. All the men realize what a fine task you did and are very grateful.

Paul J. West

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9

18-C. Build accuracy on alphabetic word lines

5 five high worm quid back lazy boys axle join port
6 mink dove taxi jump bowl size figs hour quit clay
7 silk daze hymn upon text rave flag wick aqua jobs
8 band gave rest quip lazy joke from axis what race

18-D. Build speed on alternate-hand words

9 work such them city dial hand pans maid held pays
10 both than make with keys duel soap form half dusk
11 when mane town maps form lake roam dorm lamb then
12 down firm turn duty auto wish goal paid half rush

18-E. Increase efficiency in the hyphen reach

13 The blue-green mat is the most up-to-date design.
14 The shadow—that of a man, I believe—faded away.

18-F. Measure your progress

WORDS

Dear Miss Queen:

The men in the club believe they should extend more than just thanks to you for fixing the index for us. So, by way of a bonus prize, a little gift is on its way.

Paul J. West

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9

18-G. Learn to center spread-out words

To spread words for extra display impact, leave 1 space between letters and 3 spaces between words. To center a spread line, use the standard backspace-centering method (13-G) or use this shortcut: From the center, backspace once for each space except the last that the line would occupy if it were not spread out.

PRACTICE 1. Using the standard method, spread-center these lines.

PRACTICE 2. Using the shortcut method, spread-center these lines.

ATTENTION
SPECIAL
SUPERMENU
THE END

LESSON 18

1 space between letters
3 space between words

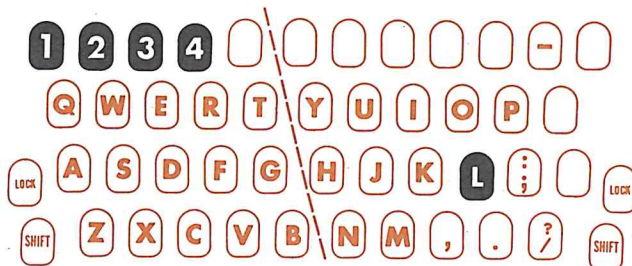
35

LINE: 50
SPACING: SINGLE
GOAL: CONTROL 1,
2, 3, AND 4
STRESS: ANCHOR KEYS

LESSON 19

Unit 4. The Number Keys

Number Keys



Some machines have a "1" key on the top row, which is controlled by A-finger.

On other typewriters, the small letter L is used as the "1" and is controlled by L-finger, of course.

19-A. Type each line twice.
Set a fast pace on line 1;
hold the pace on line 2.

19-B. If you have a 1 key on your machine, control it with A-finger (keep F-finger anchored). If not, use the small letter L as the 1. Type lines 3-5 three or more times each.

19-C. Use S-finger. Try the sw2s reach (keep your F-finger at home). Type lines 6-8 three times.

19-D. Type lines 9-10 two times. GOAL: A complete copy of both lines in 1 minute, with eyes kept on copy and with no errors.

19-E. Use D-finger. Try the de3d reach (keep your A- or F-finger at home— which is easier?). Type lines 11-13 three times.

19-F. Use F-finger. Try the fr4f reach (keep your A-finger at home). Type lines 14-16 three times.

19-A. Review the alphabet keys

1 Few men can say the lazy boy can run his car far.
2 John will keep the six dogs very quiet this week.

19-B. Practice the 1 key

3 aqla aqla alla alla alal alal all 111 and 111,111
4 11 arts 11 axes 11 aims 11 alms 11 aces 1.11 1:11
5 We need 11 pairs of size 11 shoes for the 11 men.

19-C. Practice the 2 key

6 sw2s sw2s s22s s22s s2s2 s2s2 all 222 and 112,122
7 22 sons 22 sums 22 seas 22 sips 22 suns 2.22 2:22
8 The 12 men and the 22 boys played 122 full games.

19-D. Measure your progress

9 Of the 122 who paid, only 11 or 12 were children.
10 About 112 caught the 12:12 train on Track No. 21.
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10

19-E. Practice the 3 key

11 de3d de3d d33d d33d d3d3 d3d3 all 333 and 123,123
12 33 dads 33 dips 33 dues 33 dots 33 dogs 3.13 3:13
13 Did the 3 men catch 31 or 33 fish in the 13 days?

19-F. Practice the 4 key

14 fr4f fr4f f44f f44f f4f4 f4f4 all 444 and 123,441
15 44 furs 44 fins 44 fish 44 fell 44 flew 4.14 4:14
16 The 44 boys lost only 14 of their 144 golf games.

19-G. With machine set for double spacing, type each of the lines twice. GOAL: To retype all lines once each in 2 minutes or less, with 4 or fewer errors, and without looking up.

LINE: 50
TAB: 5 AND CENTER
SPACING: SINGLE
GOAL: INCREASE CONTROL OF 1, 2, 3, AND 4
STRESS: TOUCH CONTROL

20-A. Type lines 1-3 two times; then repeat line 3 until you can type it without pausing once.

20-B. To improve and test your control of numbers you now know, type a copy, line for line and double spaced, and proofread it.

Use the tab for indenting and positioning the name of the writer. Remember: each use of the tabulator is counted as 1 word.

tab @ center

double space

20-C-D-E. To improve skill, type lines 5-13 (continuing on page 38) twice each.

Then repeat twice more each one of the following:

- (a) Lines 5-7 if you made any number error in 20-B.
- (b) Lines 8-10 if you made more than 4 errors in 20-B.
- (c) Lines 11-13 if you made no figure errors and had 4 or fewer errors in 20-B.

19-G. Measure your progress

- 17 1. Of the 43 persons attending, 34 placed orders.
- 18 2. The orders of the 34 came to about 112 pounds.
- 19 3. Of the 34 persons, 12 ordered 2 or more boxes.
- 20 4. About 12 of the 34 asked us to ship the candy.

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10



LESSON

20

Number Review

20-A. Review the keys you know

- 1 Joe and the six new men may now quit for the day.
 - 2 Eve will come back when they play that maze game.
 - 3 To get 111, add up 1 and 11 and 22 and 33 and 44.
- + line 3 a couple more*

20-B. Measure and improve your keyboard control

WORDS

Dear Mr. Quigley:

If we could get the six crews in training by May 3 or 4 instead of June 1 or 2, we might have a chance to take first prize this year. Does May 3 or 4 seem to be too early?

Ed Steele

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9

20-C. Build accuracy on the number keys

- 5 May 11 and 12, May 12 and 13, then May 13 and 14.
- 6 May 21 and 22, May 22 and 23, then May 23 and 24.
- 7 May 11 and 22, May 12 and 23, then May 13 and 24.

20-D. Build accuracy on the alphabet keys

- 8 prize might quite jury debt loan back fix saw eve
- 9 exact dozen quart evil upon whom jack say beg fun
- 10 every seize equip echo bang next walk job mud for

20-E. Note directions on page 37. Try to hold your typing at a steady pace, though words get longer.

20-F. To bolster and to measure your typing skill (on numbers particularly), type the letter twice, line for line and double spaced. GOAL: A complete copy in 2 minutes or less, with 4 or fewer errors.

LINE: 50
TAB: 5 AND CENTER
SPACING: SINGLE
GOAL: CONTROL 7, 8, 9, AND 0
STRESS: TOUCH CONTROL

21-A. Type lines twice; speed up on second copy.

21-B. Use J-finger. Try the ju7j reach (L-Sem-fingers anchored); type lines 4-6 three times. Note use of / in making a fraction (in line 5).

21-C. Use K-finger. Try the ki8k reach (with Sem-finger anchored); type lines 7-9 three times. Note no space after the period between small-letter initials (in line 9).

21-D. Type each line twice. GOAL: A complete copy of both lines in 1 minute or less, without looking up.

20-E. Build speed on alternate-hand words

11 it for map fuel they pane wish forms panel chapel
12 of aid but also body form hand spend works visual
13 by men she paid vial then odor visit handy usurps

20-F. Measure your progress

14 Dear Ed:

I think that May 3 or 4 is a bit early, but perhaps the six crews could begin indoor work then and strike the water about May 21, 22, or 23. The prize idea sounds very good.

J. Fred Quigley

WORDS

2

11

20

29

38

43



LESSON

21

Number Keys

21-A. Review the keys you know

1 Zoe can pay you the new tax but may ask for help.
2 Only four boys got done when Joel gave that quiz.
3 To get 123, add up 1 and 44 and 23 and 34 and 21.

21-B. Practice the 7 key

4 ju7j ju7j j77j j77j j7j7 j7j7 you 777 for 123,477
5 77 jugs 77 jars 77 jigs 77 jets 77 jogs 7/17 7:17
6 On June 7, the 7 men left Camp 7 on the 7:17 bus.

21-C. Practice the 8 key

7 ki8k ki8k k88k k88k k8k8 k8k8 irk 888 for 123,478
8 88 kits 88 keys 88 kids 88 inks 88 inns 8/18 8:18
9 Train No. 188 departs at 11:18 a.m. or 12:18 p.m.

21-D. Measure your progress

10 Of the 178 who paid, only 37 or 38 were children.
11 About 187 caught the 12:47 train on Track No. 18.

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10

LESSON 21

38

IN ABBREVIATIONS:
No space after the
period between small
letters: a.m., p.m.,
c.o.d., f.o.b., etc.

One space after the
period between capital
letters: A. M., P. M.,
U. S. A., etc.

21-E. Use L-finger. Try
the lo9l reach (keep the
J-finger anchored). Type
lines 12-14 three times.
In line 13, note use of
/ in making a fraction.

21-F. Use Sem-finger. Try
the ;p0; reach (J-finger
anchored). Type lines
15-17 three times each.
In line 17, note spacing
between capital letters.

21-G. To increase and to
measure your skill (on the
numbers particularly),
type the letter twice,
line for line and double
spaced. GOAL: A complete
copy in 2 minutes or less,
with 4 or fewer errors.

21-H. This assignment is
optional but worth doing,
for it reviews four things
that are required in the
test on pages 44 and 45:

- (1) Spread centering.
- (2) Horizontal centering.
- (3) Vertical centering.
- (4) Block centering (if
you are wise and do not
center names individually).

Center this announcement
on a half sheet of paper;
use single spacing. Leave
2 blank lines under the
all-capitals title.



21-E. Practice the 9 key

12 lo9l lo9l 199l 199l 1919 1919 all 999 for 234,789
13 99 lots 99 lids 99 laws 99 logs 99 less 9/19 9:19
14 In 1919, there were 199 men in each of 19 lodges.

21-F. Practice the 0 key

15 ;p0; ;p0; ;00; ;00; ;0;0 ;0;0 dip 000 for 347,890
16 10 pegs 10 pins 10 play 10 paid 10 push 1/10 1:10
17 Meet them at 10:00 A. M. or 1:00 P. M. for lunch.

21-G. Measure your progress

WORDS

18 Dear Mr. Quigley: 4

I have arranged for the six crews to do 13
indoor drills from May 4 until May 17 or 18, 22
with May 19 or 20 for hitting the lake; they 31
will be ready for the prize meet on July 23. 40

Ed Steele 44

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9

21-H. Optional review of centering

19 A N N O U N C E M E N T 3

The Annual Banquet of The Business Club
will be held on December 10 at 7:00 p.m.
in the Silver Room of the Hotel Statler.

Tickets are four dollars each and may be
obtained from these committee members:

John King, Chairman
Maxwell Gilbert
Holly Anne Parker

Reservations should be made on or before
November 24. Members are urged to make
their reservations as early as possible.

Number Review



22-A. Review the keys you know

Mel and his boy may get our back pay for one day.
That next quiz will have just five more new jobs.
The 23 men and 40 boys ate 90 apples and 78 pies.

22-B. Measure and improve your keyboard control

Dear Jim:

It may be November 27 or 28 before I am
sure of the exact number of dinners to order
for the banquet. The size of the group will
be between 190 and 200, I believe, as it was
last year.

John King

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9

22-C. Build accuracy on the number keys

November 27, 28, 29, or 30 and December 13 or 14.
Look for Invoices No. 3900, 3977, 3988, and 3999.
We must read pages 171-178, 181-189, and 191-200.

22-D. Build accuracy on one-hand words

aware imply extra holy acre loom case hip bad ill
great union trade polo gave kink save joy car you
refer knoll after milk draw only safe non age mum
grade jolly exact upon area join data ink tax him

22-E. Build speed on alternate-hand words

an cot due city form gown idle their firms social
is fit got keys mane risk work goals audit profit
us hem bit yams duty fuel sign fight usual bushel
do jam key busy with down them gowns widow formal
if own sue born span diem town theme shame lament

LESSON 22

40

LINE: 50
TAB: 5 AND CENTER
SPACING: SINGLE
GOAL: INCREASE
CONTROL OF 7, 8,
9, AND 0
STRESS: TOUCH
CONTROL; CORRECT
POSTURE

22-A. Type each line twice;
then repeat once more if
you break rhythm on any
line. Sitting properly?

22-B. To inventory your
controls (particularly of
numbers), type a double-
spaced copy; proofread it.

Before starting, locate the
three points where you use
the tabulator—by touch!

Double

22-C-D-E. To improve skill,
type lines 5-16 twice each.
Then repeat twice more
one of the following:

- (a) Lines 5-7 if you made
any figure error in 22-B.
- (b) Lines 8-11 if you made
more than 4 errors in 22-B.
- (c) Lines 12-16 if you made
no figure errors and had 4
or fewer errors in 22-B.

Do you find it difficult to
concentrate? Then, try this:
Retype lines 12-16, typing
the words in reverse order
—last word, next-to-last,
etc. Makes you alert!

22-F. To increase and to measure your skill, type this letter twice. GOAL: A copy in 2 minutes, with 4 or fewer typing errors. It is permissible to practice any troublesome words between timings.

18

22-F. Measure your progress

Dear John:

Mr. Blazer tells me that we can have up to December 7 for an exact count on the banquet, with final figures on December 8. Can we, I hope, push sales over the 200 mark to, say, about 210?

Jim

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9

WORDS

2

11

20

29

38

41

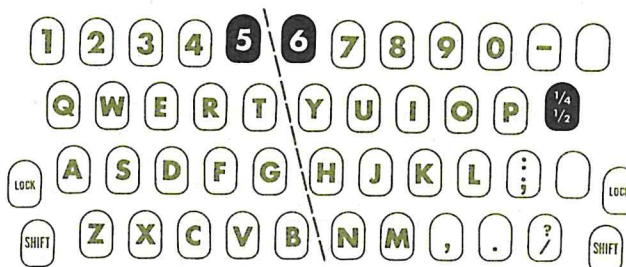
44

LINE: 50
SPACING: SINGLE
GOAL: CONTROL $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{4}$,
5, AND 6
STRESS: TOUCH
CONTROL

LESSON

23

Number Keys



23-A. Type each line twice; then repeat once more if you falter (break rhythm, lose place in copy, stall) in the second typing.

1

Max did not run for our team but did get his cup.

2

Jack told them that your last quiz was very hard.

3

Adding 13 and 43 and 10 and 78 and 90 totals 234.

*23-B. Use Sem-finger. Try the $\frac{1}{2}$; reach (with your J-finger anchored and the other fingers spreading). Type lines 4-6 three times.

4

23-B. Practice the $\frac{1}{2}$ key

$;\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}; ;\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}; ;\frac{1}{2};\frac{1}{2} ;\frac{1}{2};\frac{1}{2} \frac{1}{2}$ pay; $\frac{1}{2}$ mile; $\frac{1}{2}$ hour; $\frac{1}{2}$ week

5

Yes, 4 is $\frac{1}{2}$ of 8, $4\frac{1}{2}$ is $\frac{1}{2}$ of 9, and 7 is $\frac{1}{2}$ of 14.

6

He worked $10\frac{1}{2}$ hours in May and $11\frac{1}{2}$ hours in June.

*23-C. The $\frac{1}{4}$ is shift of $\frac{1}{2}$ and is controlled by Sem-finger. Try the $;\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{4};$ reach. Then type lines 7-9 three times, steadily not rapidly.

7

23-C. Practice the $\frac{1}{4}$ key

$;\frac{1}{4}\frac{1}{4}; ;\frac{1}{4}\frac{1}{4}; ;\frac{1}{4};\frac{1}{4} ;\frac{1}{4};\frac{1}{4} \frac{1}{4}$ pay; $\frac{1}{4}$ mile; $\frac{1}{4}$ hour; $\frac{1}{4}$ week

8

Yes, 2 is $\frac{1}{4}$ of 8, $2\frac{1}{4}$ is $\frac{1}{4}$ of 9, and 7 is $\frac{1}{4}$ of 28.

9

We gave $\frac{1}{2}$ to him and $\frac{1}{4}$ to her; I got the other $\frac{1}{4}$.

*23-D. Type the sentences twice each—once straight through and once with this GOAL: To finish each of the sentences in 1 minute, with no number errors.

10

23-D. Measure your progress

Please order 10 more of size $10\frac{1}{2}$, 28 more of size $28\frac{1}{2}$, 39 more of size $39\frac{1}{2}$, and 4 more of size $47\frac{1}{2}$.

11

Then ask for 10 more of size $10\frac{1}{4}$, 28 more of size $28\frac{1}{4}$, 39 more of size $39\frac{1}{4}$, and 7 more of size $47\frac{1}{4}$.

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10

*NOTE: If your machine does not have a $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{1}{4}$ key, you must construct the fractions (see note at top of page 42).

NOTE in line 14:
In a mixed number, leave 1 space between the whole number and the fraction when the fraction is made with a diagonal. If one fraction must be made with a diagonal, use a diagonal with all fractions that are in the same sentence.

23-E. Use F-finger. Try the f5f reach (with the A-finger anchored); type lines 12-14 three times. See note above concerning fractions in line 14.

23-F. Use J-finger. Try the jy6j reach (with Sem-finger at home); then type lines 15-17 three times. Can you make reach to 6 without moving your arm?

23-G. Type a complete copy with this GOAL: To finish in 2 minutes or less, with no number errors and not more than 4 other errors. Then center a copy on a half sheet of paper.

NOTE: When you type any enumeration, the periods after the numbers must line up. The typist must remember to check whether the enumeration includes two-digit numbers; if it does, one-digit numbers must be indented 1 space.

LINE: 50
TAB: 5 AND CENTER
SPACING: SINGLE
GOAL: INCREASE
NUMBER CONTROL
STRESS: KEY-STROKE
PRECISION

24-A. Type each line twice. You should easily finish each line in 1/2 minute.



24-B. To define practice goals, type and proofread a double-spaced copy. See whether you can complete it in 2 minutes or less.

Double

4
1
1

24-B. Measure and improve your keyboard control

WORDS

Dear Jim:

2

As of December 3, our ticket sales come to 187. Holly Anne has 14 or 15 requests on hand, and Max has 6 or 7 more. These add up to 207 or 209. The 210 victory goal will be realized.

11
20
29
38
40

John King

44

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9

24-C-D-E. To reinforce your skill, type lines 5-13 twice each; repeat twice more each one (or more) of the following:

(a) Lines 5-7 if you made any figure error in 24-B.

(b) Lines 8-10, if you made more than 4 errors in 24-B.

(c) Lines 11-13 if you made no figure errors and had 4 or fewer errors in 24-B.

2

24-C. Build accuracy on the number keys

The total of 10, 28, 39, 47, and 56 is about 180. Now, please total 10 and 28 and 39 and 47 and 56. The sum of 10, 28, 39, 47, and 56 is exactly 180.

5

6

7

24-D. Build accuracy on alphabetic word lines

only view drag back taxi jump left helm size quip hazy quit junk very flax grab clip spot weed mane next bowl limp zero vice hunk good quay from just

8

9

10

24-E. Build speed on fluent, rhythmic phrases

have firm|goal will|for you|add our|as of|up to a sure wish|make this|and has|did you|or if|to be a have sold|when they|ask the|you get|if it|is to a

11

12

13

24-F. To increase and to measure your skill, type this letter twice—double spaced. Do not look up as you type it. GOAL: A copy in 2 minutes or less, with 4 or fewer typing errors.

Double

24-F. Measure your progress

WORDS

Dear Jim:

2

We have sold 194 tickets and have firm, extra requests for 15, to total 209. I sure wish we could tell Mr. Blazer to make up the 210 you wished. Say, Chum, did you get YOUR tickets?

11
20
29
38
40
44

John King

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9

24-G. Center a double-spaced copy vertically and horizontally on a half sheet of paper. Line 15 is to be spread. Use this year's date, not 196..

whole

Double space

Half sheet

LESSON 24

24-G. Review centering

ADMIT ONE

To the Annual Banquet of

THE BUSINESS CLUB

December 10, 1964, at 7:00 p.m.

SILVER ROOM :: HOTEL STATLER

no space

Test 1-A

2-MINUTE WRITING
ON PARAGRAPHS
Paper: workbook page 44,
or plain
Line: 50
Tab: 5
Spacing: double
Start: machine set;
carriage at margin
Grade: box below
SI: 1.19—easy

2-MINUTE SPEED WITHIN 4 ERRORS*

40-up wam A
35-39 wam B
25-34 wam C
20-24 wam D

* If more than 4 errors
are made, compute the
speed on what is typed
before the fifth error.

Test 1-B

2-MINUTE WRITING ON
AN ENUMERATION
Paper: workbook page 44,
or plain
Line: 50
Tab: 5, center
Spacing: double
Start: machine set;
carriage at margin
Grade: box above
SI: 1.31—fairly easy

LESSON

25

Progress Test on Part One

Test 1

The group of us stood by the small twig fire 10
and wished we could be dry, even if just for five 20
minutes. Max pushed a wet stick into the flames; 30
it squeaked and sizzled and then started smoking. 40

With a yell of dismay, we jumped back from a 50
gust of smoke. Max stood there, quietly laughing 60
at us. I looked at the heavy clouds; they seemed 70
to promise that the drizzle would last all night. 80

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10

Dear Jim: 2

Now that the banquet is all over and all the 12
money is in, let me report: 18

1. Max Gilbert sold 87 tickets. 26

2. Holly Anne Parker sold 56 tickets. 34

➤ 3. I sold 76 tickets, including the one that 44
you almost forgot to buy. 50

4. Altogether we sold 219 tickets. 58

I am sure that you take as much pride in the 68
record we set as my committee does. 76

John King 80

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10

If preferred, Tests 1-B, 1-C, and 1-D may each be centered on a page (time: 10 minutes each) and then checked for penalties (Penalty Scale); the total penalty then graded on the Grading Scale.

Test 1-C

2-MINUTE WRITING, GROUP CENTERING

Paper: workbook
page 22; or plain
Line: clear out
Tab: center
Spacing: single
Start: carriage centered
Grade: box below
SI: 1.65—difficult

2-MINUTE SPEED WITHIN 4 ERRORS*

40-up wam A
35-39 wam B
25-34 wam C
20-24 wam D

* If more than 4 errors are made, compute the speed on what is typed before the fifth error.

Test 1-D

2-MINUTE WRITING, LINE CENTERING

Paper: workbook
page 22; or plain
Line: clear out
Tab: center (for recentering carriage for each line)
Spacing: double
Centering: each line separately
Start: carriage centered
Grade: box above
SI: 1.67—difficult

PENALTY SCALE

- 3 for each major error (top margin, line length, line-spacing, general correctness of form, etc.)
- 2 for each minor error (blocking, aligning, centering, indenting, etc., of individual parts of the job)
- 1 for each typographical error

GRADING SCALE

0-1 PENALTY A
2-3 PENALTY B
4-6 PENALTY C
7-8 PENALTY D

TYPEWRITING DISPLAY TECHNIQUES

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15

1. Align lines
2. Block lines
3. Capitalize words
4. Center a group of lines
5. Center horizontally
6. Center vertically
7. Indent paragraphs
8. Pivot from margin
9. Spread and center
10. Type in all capitals
11. Underscore
12. Use extra spacings

18
19
20
33
36
40 15
46
51
55
59
64
68
73
76
81

CENTER➞

TRAINEES

5
6

Richard I. Edwards

18

Alvin Dwight Smith

30

Quintin Dark

38

Aloysius Witt

47

Henry Ira Brown

58

Dominic Wirt

66

J. Gilbert

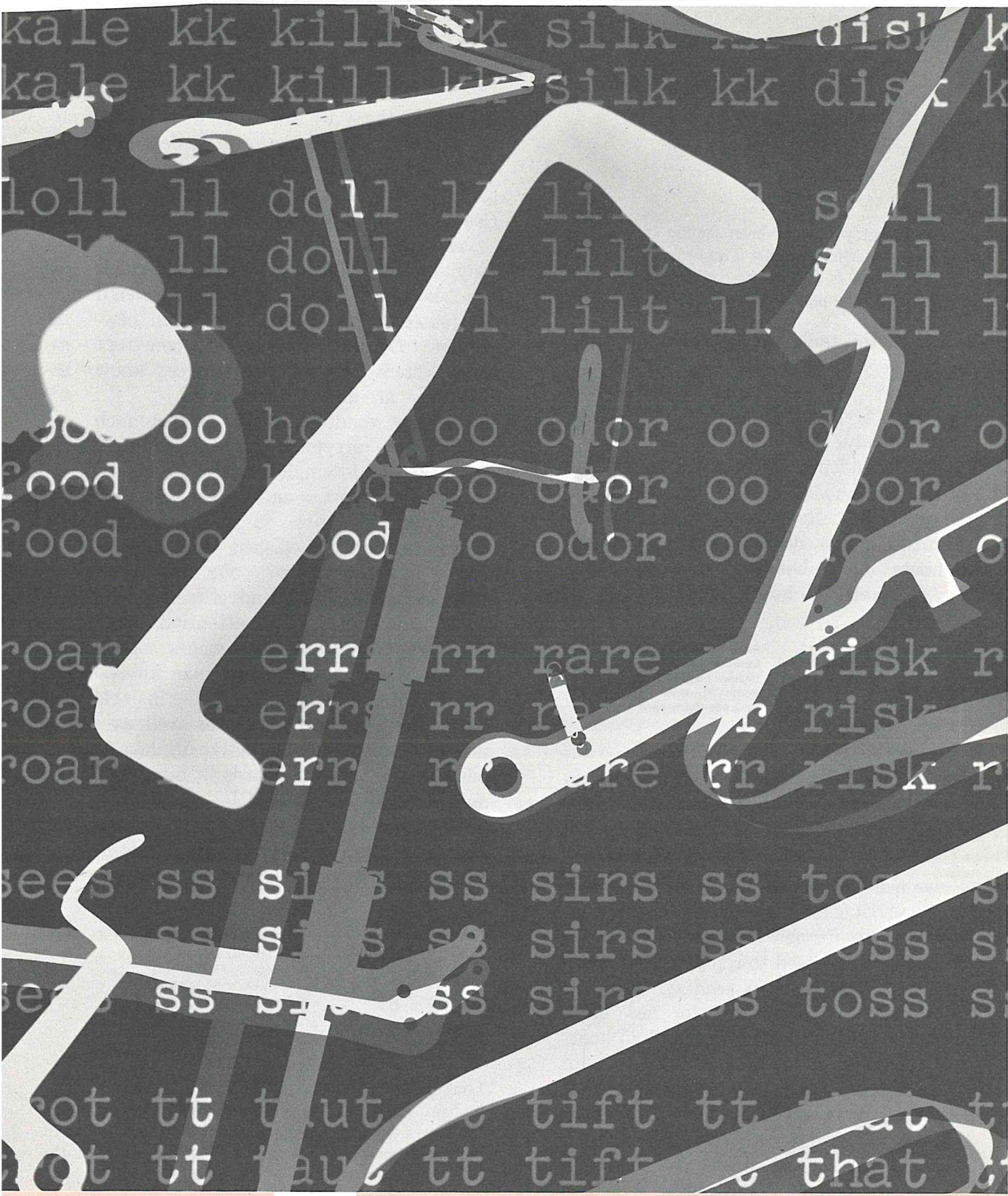
73

Emil Lisle Park

83

Check: The letter "i" lines up.

CENTER➞



2

SKILL BUILDING • BASIC LETTERS,
TABLES, AND MANUSCRIPTS

LINE: 50
 TAB: 5
 SPACING: SINGLE
 GOAL: INCREASE SKILL
 STRESS: WRISTS LOW,
 FINGERS CURVED

26-A. Ripple through lines
 1-3, typing each at least
 twice. Use these lines as
 the warmup for Lesson 27.

26-B. To define your goal
 for Lesson 26, type and
 proofread a double-spaced
 copy of this paragraph. If
 you make 4 or fewer errors,
 your goal is SPEED; but if
 you make more than 4, your
 goal must be ACCURACY.

SI 1.19—easy copy*

*NOTE: SI (the syllabic
 intensity—average number
 of syllables per word)
 indicates the approximate
 difficulty of the copy:

SI 1.00-1.15 ... very easy
 SI 1.15-1.25 ... easy
 SI 1.25-1.35 ... fairly easy
 SI 1.35-1.45 ... normal
 SI 1.45-1.55 ... fairly hard
 SI 1.55-up ... difficult

26-C. Target on your goal.

ACCURACY: Type lines
 5-7 three times each and
 lines 8-11 two times each.

SPEED: Type lines 5-7
 two times each and lines
 8-11 three times each.

26-D. Target on your goal.

ACCURACY: Type lines
 12-14 three times each and
 lines 15-18 two times each.

SPEED: Type lines 12-14
 two times each and lines
 15-18 three times each.

Unit 5. Skill Development

LESSONS

26-27

Skill Drive

26-A. Tune up on these easy lines

1 a; sl a;sl dk a;sldk fj a;sldkfj gh a;sldkfjgh a;
 2 and the in so do to is it if ox or go do by an am
 3 work wish they lazy quit cove oak six jam pay own

26-B. Measure and improve your keyboard control

WORDS

4 Typing skill grows best in two steps: First 10
 the typist drills on copy that is so easy that he 20
 is sure to type at a good speed and with very few 30
 errors; in this way he gets the feel of typing at 40
 a better pace. Then he must seek to hold the new 50
 rate as he works on copy that, while not hard, is 60
 not easy. In this book the booster step is taken 70
 in the first unit of the four units in each part, 80
 and the second is taken in the other three units. 90

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10

26-C. Improve skill on patterned word drills

5 po po post pour poem pore port pods pout poll pot
 6 as as asks ashy task mask dash lash last past ash
 7 oi oi toil soil boil coil foil coin join loin oil
 8 th th thou thud thug thus than them they then the
 9 fo fo fore folk fold fort foam fork form fowl for
 10 sl sl slat slow sled slot slag slay slap slam sly
 11 bu bu bulb bulk burr buff busy bury burn bush bud

26-D. Improve skill on patterned sentence drills

12 Quietly pack more new boxes with five dozen jugs.
 13 Quietly pick up the box with five dozen gum jars.
 14 Quickly pack the box with five dozen modern jugs.
 1 It is their duty to pay for the six fuel signals.
 2 He is busy with the big social but may come down.
 3 The form she got for them may work also for this.
 4 She may go to the city for a visit with the girl.

26-E. Target on your goal.

ACCURACY: Type each of the three paragraphs twice.

SPEED: Type each of the paragraphs once; then type whichever paragraph seems easiest three times.

26-F. To confirm your goal for Lesson 26 and to set your goal for Lesson 27, retype the 26-B paragraph.

If you make 4 or fewer errors this time, your goal is SPEED; but if you make more than 4 errors, your goal is ACCURACY.

27-A. The correspondence in Unit 6 often requires your making line-ending decisions; learn now how to do so. In addition to the information here, use the Learning Guide (pages 25-26 of your workbook) to assure your responding to the margin bell correctly.

How many strokes can you make on your typewriter after the bell rings and before the margin locks?

27-B. Target on your goal for Lesson 27 (see 26-F).

ACCURACY: Type lines 22-25 three times each and lines 26-29 two times each.

SPEED: Type lines 22-25 two times each and lines 26-29 three times each.

Always speed up when you repeat a drill line. Are your fingers well curved?

26-E. Improve skill on special paragraph copy

WORDS

19 As soon as you know that you are to go up to the camp, be sure to tell me so that I can plan a trip up there, too. I would like to be with you, if I can, when it is time to cast the first line.

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10

20 There is one sure way that we can get from a job what we should like to get, and that is to be sure to look in the job for some of the things we know that we can do well and like to do that way.

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10

21 The path that goes past our house is the one that goes down to the lake. The fish down there, they say, are so quick to bite that you must hide in a bush or climb a tree when you bait the hook.

26-F. Make an interim progress check

retype 26-B

27-A. Learn to respond to the margin bell

Sometimes you cannot copy material line for line, but must yourself decide where to end lines. To help you in making line-ending decisions without looking up from your copy, your machine has a bell that rings when the carriage is 7 or 8 spaces from the right margin stop. For example, if you wish lines to end at 75 and have therefore set the margin stop at 80, the bell rings when the carriage reaches 72 or 73, to warn you that the carriage is only 2 or 3 spaces from 75. When the bell rings, plan to end the line as near the desired ending point as you

conveniently can (preferably without dividing a word). If your typewriter gives a 3-space warning, for example, here are typical line-ending decisions you would face and make:

	DESIRED ENDING		RETURN CARRIAGE AFTER TYPING
	BELL	LOCK	
I now realize these			realize
Somehow, we must be			we
The possibility she			possibility
He is philosophical			philo-

27-B. Improve skill on patterned word drills

22 qu qu quote quilt quill quart quip quiz quad quit
23 up up upper group croup super coup soup cups upon
24 cr cr cruel crown cross crush crux crib crow crop
25 um um crumb flume strum humid dumb jump chum drum

26 oo oo stood floor crook proof book soon good look
27 ss ss gross issue guess cross loss boss less miss
28 ll ll shall skill stall droll will full sell tell
29 ee ee speed sheer trees creed need been feel keep

LESSONS 26-27

48

UNIT 5

27-C. Target on your goal.

ACCURACY: Lines 30-33
three times; 34-37 twice.

SPEED: Lines 30-33 two
times; 34-37 three times.

27-D. Target on your goal.

ACCURACY: Lines 38-41,
three times; 42-45, twice.

SPEED: Lines 38-41, two
times; 42-45, three times.

One-hand words:

Troublesome words:

Troublesome words:

Double letters:

Speed phrases:

Speed phrases:

Speed phrases:

Alternate-hand words:

27-E. To measure your
skill achievement, type 1
copy. GOAL: To finish
this 150-word alphabetic
paragraph in 5 minutes,
with 4 or fewer mistakes.

IDEA: Type 27-E as a 5-
minute timed writing and
record your scores on the
timed-writing scoreboard
on workbook page 3. If
you complete the copy
before the 5 minutes are
up, start it over.

SI 1.21—easy copy

27-C. Improve skill on patterned sentence drills

30 I was quite crushed when he had to quit the crew.
31 Lum was quoted saying it was dumb to crib a quiz.
32 My group went to the quad and got quarts of soup.
33 His chum jumped across a flume by the upper crib.

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10

34 Dee will collect all the needed bookkeeping fees.
35 Ross needs a better broom for glossing the floor.
36 Bess will miss her book and will need to call us.
37 Bill took three weeks to sell all his good books.

27-D. Improve skill on preview words and phrases

38 million feed are you eat few on we no at in be up
39 excellence present, typists realize powder typing
40 although, invention fingers learned beaten though
41 classroom million offices dollars shall pill feed
42 those who|pick up|stop at|able to|come to|that no
43 know that|glad to|nice to|more in|take to|kind of
44 stop to|if you|to pay|no one|is not|to eat|we did
45 handy such they rich rush did pay box to do so if

27-E. Measure your progress in sustained writing

WORDS

46 If you would like to become a rich person in 10
a rush, just invent some kind of pill or tonic or 20
powder a typist could take to double his skill in 30
typing. Do you realize that there are about nine 40
million typists in offices and some three million 50
more in classrooms who would be glad to pay a few 60
dollars for such a quick route to excellence? It 70
is so. It is nice to know that no one has beaten 80
you to the invention yet; although, come to think 90
about it, it would be handy to be able to stop at 100
a shop and pick up a box of words a minute, would 110
it not? For the present, though, just like those 120
who learned to type before we did, we shall drill 130
and drill our fingers until at last they learn to 140
eat up the word meals that our eyes feed to them. 150

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10

LINE: 50
TAB: 5
SPACING: SINGLE
DRILLS: TWICE OR MORE
GOAL: INCREASE SKILL
STRESS: POSTURE

28-A. Type each line twice.
Don't sag on the numbers!
Use these lines for the
warmup in Lesson 29, too.

28-B. To define your goal
for Lesson 28, type and
proofread a double-spaced
copy of this paragraph. If
you make 4 or fewer errors,
your goal is SPEED; but if
you make more than 4,
your goal is ACCURACY.

SI 1.23—easy copy

28-C. Target on your goal.

ACCURACY: Lines 5-8,
three times; 9-12, twice.

SPEED: Lines 5-8 two
times; 9-12, three times.

28-D. Target on your goal.

ACCURACY: Lines 13-15,
three times; 16-19, twice.

SPEED: Lines 13-15, two
times; 16-19, three times.

For extra practice,
have someone time your
work; then take a series
of 1-minute timings until
you achieve your GOAL:

ACCURACY: Line 13 typed
three times in 1 minute or
less; Lines 13-15 typed
once in 1 minute or less,
with 2 or fewer mistakes.

SPEED: Line 16 finished
four times in 1 minute or
less; Lines 16-19 typed in
1 minute or less, with 2
or fewer typing errors.

Skill Drive

28-A. Tune up on these review lines

1 a;sldkfjghfjdksla; a;sldkfjghfjdksla;sldkfjghfjdk
2 cab yet fed zoo ask jig not lax him row eve quips
3 Read pages 10-28, then pages 39-47, then page 56.

28-B. Measure and improve your keyboard control

4 The oceans of the world are huge; they cover
more than 70 percent of its surface and, in a few
spots, are so deep that a mountain the size of an
Everest would be lost in them. The oceans play a
major role in shaping the weather. They serve as
a source of food, as an exciting playground, as a
means of travel. The oceans touch on the life of
each of us, and frequently at that. Yet, in some
regards, man knows more about the distant planets
than he does about the seas that lie at his feet.

WORDS

10
20
30
40
50
60
70
80
90
100

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10

28-C. Improve skill on patterned word drills

5 op op open hope rope lope crop flop stop shop top
6 sa sa same sail sank sang salt safe sash sane say
7 ew ew blew flew slew view crew brew drew stew hew
8 ly ly only duly ably lily oily ally July illy fly
9 di di dish disk dire dine dime dial dice dirk did
10 le le lend lent leap lean left lest leak less led
11 co co cork coat cone come colt corn coal coke cot
12 na na name nail nape nays navy naps snap gnaw nab

28-D. Improve skill on patterned sentence drills

13 Joe quietly picked six razors from the woven bag.
14 The quick brown fox jumps over all the lazy dogs.
15 Jack Farmer was quite vexed by such lazy plowing.
16 He may go to the club and work with the chairman.
17 The man may endow the chapel with an ivory panel.
18 She is apt to laugh when I go to the city social.
19 Eight of the girls do wish to go to the big lake.

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10

28-E. Target on your goal.

ACCURACY: Type the three paragraphs twice each.

SPEED: Type the three paragraphs once each; type three times whichever paragraph seems easiest.

SI 1.00—very easy

28-E. Improve skill on special paragraph copy

WORDS

20 With a whoop and a shout, the gang rushed to the truck and piled in, just the way your dad and I and our friends did a score of years back, when each fall of snow would bring out the old sleigh. 10
20
30
40

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10

21 It is said that we can see the soul of a man in the books that he keeps in his own room, and I think that this is so. They show what he dreams, what he likes to think of, and where his mind is. 10
20
30
40

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10

22 When I was a child, it was a grand old tree; but it was hit by a bolt from the sky which split it, and then the rain and snow and wind got in to strip it down to the rough, old trunk we now see. 10
20
30
40

28-F. Make an interim progress check

29-A. Learn when NOT to divide words

1. Don't divide if you can get within 3 strokes, plus or minus, of a desired margin without dividing.

2. Don't divide any word with fewer than 6 strokes (but a 5-letter word followed by a punctuation mark may be divided, such as *six-ty*, or *uni-fy*; or *mix-er*!).

3. Don't divide a word pronounced as one syllable, like *shipped*.

4. Don't divide a contraction, like *couldn't*, *shouldn't*, *mustn't*.

5. Don't divide an abbreviation, like UNESCO or U. S. N. R.

6. Don't divide a word unless you can leave at least a 2-letter syllable (and hyphen) on the upper line.

7. Don't divide a word unless you can carry at least 3 strokes (the third may be a punctuation mark) to the next line.

8. Don't divide a number unless it fills 10 or more spaces (in which case you may divide after a comma).

NOTE. These rules are for typists, not printers. Because their lines must end evenly, printers use a different set of word-division rules.

29-B. Improve skill on patterned word drills

23 rt rt short court inert forth port hurt fort dirt
24 ou ou could bough tough touch bout sour rout ours
25 af af chafe shaft after draft safe cafe deaf raft
26 in in train incur pains inner rain find gain inch

27 bb bb blabber rubber bubble babble abbot abbey bb
28 mm mm trimmed summer gummed dimmer rummy dummy mm
29 tt tt buttons kitten bottle gotten ditto petty tt
30 pp pp shopper happen pepper supper apple upper pp

LESSONS 28-29

51

29-B. Target on your goal for Lesson 29 (see 28-F).

ACCURACY: Lines 23-26, three times; 27-30, twice. Stress very even cadence; avoid any speed spurts.

SPEED: Lines 23-26, two times; 27-30, three times. Start slowly; then steadily increase speed. Avoid all temptations to slow down.

29-C. Target on your goal.

ACCURACY: Lines 31-32, three times; 33-34, twice.

SPEED: Lines 31-32, two times; 33-34, three times.

29-D. Use double spacing, a 50-space line, and a tab-5 indentation. Make a complete copy of this material, trying to finish it within 4 or fewer minutes and with 4 or fewer errors. Proofread your copy and then repeat for either:

ACCURACY: Type straight through the copy twice.

SPEED: Type two copies of each paragraph.

SI 1.00—very easy

29-E. Target on your goal.

ACCURACY: Line 38, three times; 39, twice.

SPEED: Line 38, twice; 39, three times.

29-F. To measure your skill achievement, type a copy, using a 50-space line and double spacing, and alertly listening for the bell.

GOAL: To complete these two alphabetic paragraphs in 5 minutes or less, with 4 or fewer errors. All Lines should end evenly.

SI 1.24—easy copy

29-C. Improve skill on patterned sentence drills

I doubt that a train could gain one hour in four.
The staff quit after your craft was safe in port.
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10
Mr. Abbott has written that he is getting better.
The yellow bottle was crammed in a supply closet.

29-D. Improve skill on special paragraph copy

The need for food, which the sea gives up to those who have both the stout heart and the sheer strength it takes to fight for it, has led to new thought of what is to be found in the dark deeps.

Far down in the silt in the beds of the sea, there are big fields of ore; and lakes of oil are trapped in the thick folds of rock that crust the world and serve as the strong shell of our globe.

And in the sea, too, are the things that the streams of the earth have squeezed from the soil, gouged from their banks, and dragged on for miles through hill and vale to sink at last in the sea.

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

29-E. Improve skill on preview words

streams indeed on great in start up reefs no seas
naught island field their then map own men got to

29-F. Measure your skill in sustained writing

Men have long traveled the seas without much knowledge of them. They made a few charts of the coastal bays and islands, but they knew naught of currents and depths. Indeed, one of the first to explore this field of science was our own amazing Benjamin Franklin, who asked sailors a great many questions and then put their answers on a map, to fashion the first crude chart of the Gulf Stream.

In the years that followed this start, other inquirers have mapped the sea streams. But ocean science as men now know it got its start when the submarine came on the scene. Since then, mapping currents and reefs and depths has led the experts through a maze of research that is judged just as urgent as what other men are doing up in the sky.

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

WORDS

12

24

36

40

53

66

79

80

93

106

117

120

WORDS

12

24

36

48

60

72

80

93

105

117

128

140

150

LINE: 50
TAB: 5 AND CENTER
SPACING: SINGLE
DRILLS: TWICE OR MORE
GOAL: BOOST SKILL
STRESS: TOUCH
CONTROL

30-A. Type each line twice
(extra drill on line 3?).
Repeat in Lesson 31, too.

30-B. To define your goal
for Lesson 30, type and
proofread a copy of this
letter (reset margins for
a 40-space line).

(a) Your goal is NUMBERS
if you mistype any of the
numbers in the paragraph.

(b) If you made no number
errors and had 4 or fewer
other errors, your goal
in Lesson 30 is SPEED.

(c) If you made no number
errors and had 5 or more
other errors, your goal in
Lesson 30 is ACCURACY.

SI 1.19—easy (if you know
your numbers!)

30-C-D. To increase skill,
type lines 9-20 twice each
and repeat twice more
whichever fits your goal—

NUMBERS: Lines 9-11.

ACCURACY: Lines 13-16.

SPEED: Lines 17-20.

NOTE: In lines 9-12, the
words and numbers appear
in pairs: each word and
following number are typed
with the same fingers and
in the same sequence.
Such drills, called "we-23
drills," are especially
good for developing your
number-typing fluency.

Skill Drive

30-A. Tune up on these review lines

1 asdfghjkl; asdfghjkl; asdfghjkl; asdfghjkl; asdfg
2 jag ask new zip ray six cob vim led for his quite
3 Order 10 red, 28 tan, 39 blue, 47 gray, 56 white.

30-B. Measure and improve your keyboard control

WORDS

4 Dear Mr. Keezer: 4
5 It is a pleasure to hear from you after 5
6 so long a time. I guess it was back in 13
7 October, 1963, that you last wrote. 21
8 Yes, the club still meets once a month; 28
9 our next meeting will be on Friday, the 29
10 24th. There will be about 17 or 18 who 37
11 attend; it would be quite a happy event 45
12 if you could join us. 53
13 I shall be driving to this next meeting 61
14 and would be more than pleased to drive 66
15 by your office and pick you up at, say, 67
16 5:30 or 5:45. Shall I do so? 75
17 Cordially yours, 83
18 91
19 97
20 98
21 103

30-C. Improve skill on patterned number drills

9 we 23 you 697 two 529 rip 480 wore 2943 pipe 0803
10 it 85 yet 635 put 075 rut 475 pity 0856 wiry 2846
11 or 94 wet 235 our 974 eye 363 your 6974 type 5603
12 up 70 tie 583 pit 085 owe 923 tory 5946 pier 0834

30-D. Improve skill on patterned word drills

13 ef ef chief brief cleft grief chef deft left beef
14 ok ok choke broke stoke poker book took joke coke
15 ar ar arrow heart clear charm harm year mare tear
16 lu lu glued lurid blunt clues flue lurk blue plum
17 fi fi first field fined final firm fish fist five
18 je je jeans jelly jeers jewel jerk jest jeep jets
19 sh sh shall crash blush shave ship dash rush bush
20 oz oz dozed froze dozen ozone ooze doze doz. cozy

30-E. Type each paragraph once; repeat twice more whichever paragraph fits your improvement goal—

NUMBERS: Paragraph 21.

ACCURACY: Paragraph 22.

SPEED: Paragraph 23.

SI 1.00—very easy (if you have touch control and can respond instantly to the sound of the margin bell.)

30-F. To confirm your goal for Lesson 30 and to set your goal for Lesson 31, retype the 30-B letter. Use the same guides (30-B) to define your goal for the practice in Lesson 31.

31-A. Besides studying the six rules here (continued from 29-A, page 51), use the Learning Guide (pages 29-30 in the workbook) to reinforce your knowledge of the word-division rules.

The only intricate rule is rule 13. As a suggestion, make it your own private rule never to "lop off" a -ble ending; either finish the word at the risk of an overlong line or divide it at some other point.

31-B-C. To increase skill, type lines 24-35 (see page 55, too) twice each. Then repeat twice more those lines that fit your goal—

ACCURACY: Lines 24-27.

SPEED: Lines 28-31.

NUMBERS: Lines 32-35.

30-E. Improve skill on special paragraph copy

WORDS

21 We won the game by a score of 32 to 28. The strange thing is that we hoped to win by 15 or 16 points, and at times we led by 10, by 9, and by 7 points; but we won the cup by just 4 thin points. (All the numerals) 40

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

22 When Mr. Bruce said we would have a quiz, we thought he meant a brief one; but, sad to say, it turned out to have six parts and took at least an hour to write. I got done just as the bell rang. (All the letters) 40

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

23 If the two men are to get paid for their day off next week, they will have to ask one of us to sign on their time slips to show on the slip that the day off is one for which they are to be paid. (Common words) 40

30-F. Make an interim progress check

31-A. Learn how to divide words correctly

9. Divide only between whole syllables. If uncertain about syllabic structure, consult a dictionary. Examples: *prod-uct*, not *pro-duct* and *knowl-edge*, not *know-ledge*.

10. Divide near the middle of the word if there is an option. Thus: *pic-tur-esque*, not *pic-turesque*.

11. Divide after, not within, any prefix. (A prefix is a combination of letters put before a root word to change meaning; thus, in *foreman*, *fore-* is the prefix and *-man* is the root. Common prefixes include *anti-*, *ante-*, *be-*, *con-*, *de-*, *ex-*, *fore-*, *in-*, *intro-*, etc.) You may write *intro-duce*, but not *in-troduce*.

12. Divide before, not within, a

suffix. (A suffix is a combination of letters put after a root word to change meaning; thus, in *leading*, the root is *lead-* and the suffix is *-ing*. Common suffixes include *-able*, *-fully*, *-ible*, *-icle*, *-ing*, *-sion*, *-tion*, *-tive*, etc.) You may write *wonder-fully*, but not *wonderful-ly*.

13. Divide after a one-letter syllable in the middle of a word *unless the syllable is part of a suffix*. Thus: *sepa-rate*, not *sep-arate*. But: *vis-ible*, not *visi-ble*.

14. When two strongly-accented vowels appear together, divide between them (even though the second may be a one-letter syllable). Thus: *radi-ator*, not *radia-tor*.

31-B. Improve skill on patterned word drills

24 be be below berth bench bells bent belt lobe tube
25 no no noble north known snort snow none know note
26 ag ag again stage pages brags slag flag agog rage
27 pu pu punch purge purse putty pure puts push punt
28 ic ic icing stick which quick rich nice pica tick
29 em em ember remit tempt lemon gems memo hems stem
30 os os those gloss hosts whose lost most post pose
31 wh wh while whale wheel white what when whim whip

31-C. See the directions on the preceding page.

31-C. Improve skill on patterned number sentences

- 32 The sum of 10 and 28 and 39 and 47 and 56 is 180.
 33 I need 10 of Blue 28, 39 of White 47, and 56 Red.
 34 Add up 10 and 28 and 39 and 47 and 56 to get 180.
 35 Ship it May 10 to 2938 West 47 Street, Newark 56.
- 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10

31-D. For more practice in responding to the bell and making correct line-ending decisions without taking your eyes off the copy, type a double-spaced copy of each paragraph (use a 50-space line and a tab-5 indentation). Then repeat twice more the paragraph that targets your goal—

SPEED: Paragraph 36.
 ACCURACY: Paragraph 38.
 NUMBERS: Paragraph 38.

SI 1.07—very easy

31-D. Improve skill on special paragraph copy

WORDS

- 36 The wheel is a great help to man, and he who thought of it 13
 in the first place should have deep thanks from all of us. But 26
 it now looks a bit as though the end of the wheel may well 37
 be in sight. (SI 1.00) 40
- 37 Come to take the place of a wheel is what is called an air 53
 cushion. You get in your car. You switch on a fan, and it 65
 pushes air under the car; the car lifts up, and now you are 77
 off the ground. (SI 1.09) 80
- 38 You turn on the next jet, and air shoves you forward. Off 93
 you go, getting up to a speed of 70 miles an hour in a minute 105
 or so and whizzing with equal ease over road or field or marsh 118
 or stream. (SI 1.14) 120
- 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

31-E. Target on your goal.

✓ ACCURACY: Lines 39-40, three times; 41-42, twice.

SPEED: Lines 39-40, two times; 41-42, three times.

31-F. To measure your skill achievement, type a copy, using a 50-space line and double spacing and alertly listening for the bell.

GOAL: To complete these two alphabetic paragraphs in 5 minutes or less, with 4 or fewer errors. Lines should end evenly, without need for dividing words.

SI 1.24—easy

31-E. Improve skill on preview words

- 39 adjustable hydrofoils stabilize waterbug exciting
 40 faster waters jump bear look fast hull test 70 80
 41 world giant shape work lake when rush down air go
 42 one is use of and to on and on to our as it in an

31-F. Measure your skill in sustained writing

WORDS

- 43 A new kind of work boat has come to our lake and coastal 12
 waters. It looks like any small boat when it glides along slowly 26
 and lazily. But when it jumps up its speed in quiet water, 38
 it rises on stilts to skim above the water, for all the world 50
 like a giant waterbug, except that this one roars as it scoots on 63
 and on at 70 to 80 miles an hour. 70
- 44 This new boat required two special points of design. One 83
 is the use of adjustable fins, known as hydrofoils, to lift and to 96
 stabilize the boat. The other is the shape of the hull, which is 109
 made to trap air under it in an air cushion that lifts the boat 122
 so that it can go faster and bear bigger loads while taking less 135
 water. This is exciting, for the boat is seen as a kind of truck 148
 that will rush heavy loads up and down even shallow rivers. 160
- 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

LINE: 50
TAB: CENTER
SPACING: SINGLE
DRILLS: TWICE OR MORE
GOAL: START LETTER
PRODUCTION
STRESS: ALERTNESS TO
DETAILS

32-A. Type each line twice.
Hold on lines 2 and 3 the
pace you set on line 1.
Repeat in Lesson 33.

32-B. Pivoting is an
important technique you
will use in positioning the
date line of letters, as a
glance at pages 57
and 58 will show you.

32-C. NEW KEYS.



Parentheses are the
shift of the 9 and 0 keys,
controlled respectively by
the L- and Sem-fingers.

Ampersand (&),
meaning "and," is the shift
of the 7 key, controlled
by the J-finger. Type lines
4-9 two times each.

32-D. Type the letter
once, trying to finish
it within 3 minutes,
with 4 or fewer errors;
or take a 3-minute
writing on it to see
whether you can hold on
this production copy
the best pace you
developed in Unit 5.

The letter is shown
in elite type (12 spaces
to an inch), so you may
contrast it with the
pica type (10 spaces to
an inch) in the drill
lines above it.

SI 1.31—fairly easy

Unit 6. Correspondence

LESSONS 32-33

Letter Typing

32-A. Tune up on these review lines

1 The new man did not get pay for the day he had off.
2 g H i J k L m N o P q R s T u V w X y Z a B c D e F
3 10 28 39 47 56 we 23 or 94 tip 580 you 697 rue 473.

32-B. Learn how to "pivot"

To pivot a line (make it *end* at a
preselected point):

STEP 1. Set the carriage at the
first space *after* that point.

STEP 2. Backspace once for each
space the typed line will occupy.

STEP 3. Type the line; the final
stroke will be in the desired space.

In timed writings, each stroke of
pivoted copy counts as 3 strokes.

PRACTICE. Pivot these lines so that
each ends at 70 on the scale.

Richard Montrose
Period 4
October 16, 196-

Use your name;
class period;
today's date.

32-C. Learn three symbol keys you will need today

4 191 1(1 191 1(1 and ;0; ;) ;0; ;) ; (1) (10) (11)
5 The captain (John, that is) caught the long pass.
6 Bob is (1) tall, (2) dark, and (3) very handsome.
7 They need (a) six invoices and (b) six envelopes.
8 j7j j&j j7j j&j Jones & Sons buy from Brown & Co.
9 Write to Dodd & Co., Hess & Park, and Wold & Son.

32-D. Build skill for production power

10 Dear Mr. Jones:

It was a real pleasure to receive your order this
morning, for it has been too long (six months, at
least) since we have had one from Jones & Frazer.

The goods that you requested are in stock and are
scheduled to be delivered to you (we have our own
truck now) in the morning or at noon, October 23.

Thanks again, Mr. Jones, for your order. We hope
that it will mark the renewal of frequent service
to our old friends and customers, Jones & Frazer.

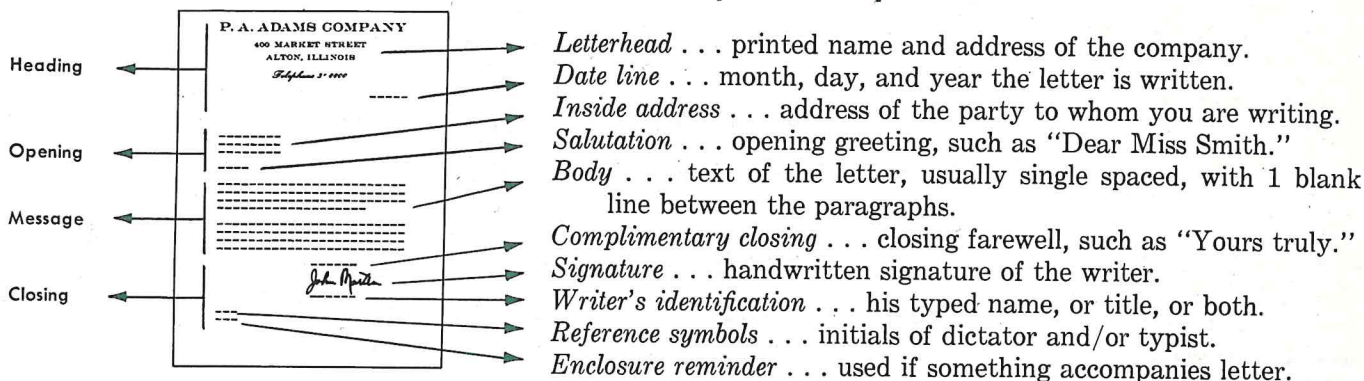
Yours truly,

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10

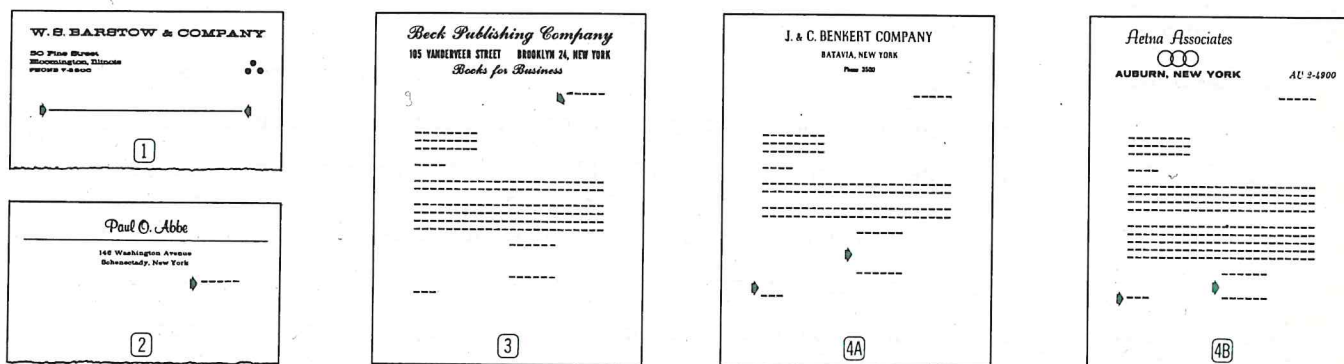
3
4
14
24
34
35
45
55
65
66
76
86
96
97
100

read

32-E. Learn to identify the basic parts of a business letter



32-F. Learn the steps in producing a business letter



STEP 1. Insert paper. Estimate number of words in *body* of letter and set appropriate margins:

WORDS	LENGTH OF WRITING LINE
Under 100	4 inches (40 pica, 50 elite)
100 - 200	5 inches (50 pica, 60 elite)
Above 200	6 inches (60 pica, 70 elite)

STEP 2. Type *today's date* on line 15. Estimate position, or pivot, so date will end at margin.

STEP 3. Drop down 5 lines and type the inside address; continue through the letter, leaving 1 blank line before the salutation, each paragraph, and the complimentary closing. After typing the compli-

mentary closing, *pause to judge the placement*. If the letter appears to be well placed (bottom margin will be a little wider than the side margins), finish it: drop 4 lines and type the signer's identification; then drop 2 more lines and type the reference initials. BUT:

STEP 4A. If the letter is *high*, spread the closing lines: allow extra space for the signature (up to 6 blank lines) and before typing the initials (up to 4 blank lines). OR:

STEP 4B. If the letter is *low*, condense the closing lines: allow less signature space (as few as 2 blank lines) and, if necessary, raise the initials (may be level with the identification line).

32/33-G. Practice the production of business letters

GOAL: To finish each letter, pages 58-59, within 4 errors and 5 minutes from the time the paper is at the date line and the carriage is at the margin, ready for you to backspace-pivot the date. Use workbook letterheads or plain paper on which you crease a

line $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches from the top to represent a letterhead's depth. Note whether each letter is shown in the type size you have on your machine; if the size is different, you must set margins correctly and listen carefully for the warning bell.

BLOCKED LETTER STYLE

Some Persons Call This the "Modified Block Style"

Letter 1

BLOCKED LETTER

Shown: in pica

Body: 90 words

Line: 4 inches

Tab: center

Date: today's,

on line 15

Paper: letterhead

SI: 1.31—fairly

easy

2 blank lines

October 15, 19--*5*

Space three
times after
state before
typing postal
ZIP number.

Mr. Alexander F. Jones
Jones & Frazer Company
1200 West Parke Street
Bangor, Maine *04401*

Dear Mr. Jones:

When we talked at the Kiwanis meeting last
Tuesday, I promised to send you a letter
in blocked form. Well, sir, here it is.

All lines begin at the left margin except
the date (it is typed at the right margin)
and the principal closing lines (they are
begun at the center). The typist usually
sets a tab stop at the center to use when
he positions the closing lines.

Standard
punctuation:
colon after
salutation,
comma after
closing line.

If there is anything else that you would
like me to explain, I should be pleased
to try to do so.

Cordially yours, *4 or 5*

3 blank line

Training Director

HIS:URS

If the dictator's name is
typed under his signature,
type only your initials
(instead of URS). If his
name is not typed, type
his initials, a colon, and
your initials as shown here.

26-79 elite
30-75 pica

If you take a timed writing on
production copy and end with an
incomplete line, count 1 word
credit for each 5 strokes and
for each use of the tabulator
in that final incomplete line.

Business Letter in Blocked Style

Letter 2

BLOCKED LETTER

Shown: in elite
Body: 89 words
Line: 4 inches
Tab: center
Date: line 15
Paper: letterhead
SI: 1.34—fairly easy

SPECIAL NOTES:

1. If a signer's name and title are long, type the name first and align the title below it.
2. If a signer's name is typed below his signature, omit his initials in the reference position.

October 16, 19—⁵

Blank
Mr. Paul J. Thorne
Thorne & Clark, Inc.
220 North Canal Street
Waco, Texas 76701

Dear Mr. Thorne:

Mr. Wilcox and I are glad to approve the layouts and the artwork for the two ads. We believe you have done a fine job.

We shall need to check the wording of the copy very closely, of course. (Ever since that trouble last year, we have been very wary about using the superlative degree.)

I should like to have a conference with you about the ads next Monday. Will you plan to be here at noon and have lunch with me? This would save time for both of us.

Sincerely yours, ⁴ or ⁵

Blank

Benjamin I. Foster
Sales Manager

URS

Letter 3

BLOCKED LETTER

Shown: unarranged
Body: 83 words
Line: ? inches
Tab: set at ?
Paper: letterhead
SI: 1.40—normal

Letter 4

BLOCKED LETTER

Shown: unarranged
Body: 87 words
Paper: letterhead
SI: 1.37—normal

Current date [?] | Miss Lee Anne Smith | Apartment 14-C
| 56 North Flynn Street | Akron, Ohio 44316 | Dear Miss
Smith:

We were pleased to receive the letter in which you asked whether we might have any vacancy for which you could apply.

In about two weeks, we shall have open a position for an accountant who would do tax work and cost breakdowns. Would you be able to do the work of this position?

If you would like us to consider you for this fine opening, please call Miss Wells (my assistant); she will arrange for your interview and a review of your credentials. | Very cordially
yours, [?] | Frank L. Tressler | Director of Personnel | *Initials*

Current date [?] | [Type the letter in 32-D, page 56, using the inside address and closing lines that appear on page 58. The total production word count is 145 words.]

LINE: 50
 TAB: CENTER
 SPACING: SINGLE
 DRILLS: TWICE OR MORE
 GOAL: LEARN ', ", AND !
 STRESS: EVEN TYPE
 IMPRESSIONS.

34-A. Type each line twice.
 In line 2, keep capitals
 on the line. In line 3,
 speed up slowly! Repeat
 these lines in Lesson 35.

34-B. Type each line twice.



MANUAL: Apostrophe is the
 shift of 8 key. Quotation
 mark is shift of 2 key.
 Omit lines 4E and 7E.

ELECTRIC: Apostrophe is
 the key beside Sem key,
 controlled by Sem-finger.
 Quotation mark is shift of
 the Apostrophe key. Omit
 drill lines 4M and 7M.

NOTE: Exclamation point in
 line 4 is typed this way:
 (1) Period.
 (2) Backspace.
 (3) Apostrophe.

34-C. Reinforce your study
 of the rules by doing the
 Learning Guide exercises
 on workbook pages 45-46.

34-D. Set margins for a
 55-space line, so that you
 can copy line for line.

Type the letter once; try
 to finish it in 3 minutes,
 with 4 or fewer errors.

OR, take a 3-minute timing
 to see if you can type the
 letter at a record rate.

Hold a steady pace when
 you type the apostrophes,
 the quotation marks, and
 the parentheses. Can you?

SI 1.37—normal

LESSONS

34-35

Letter Typing

34-A. Tune up on these review lines

1 Why did the new man get no pay for his one day off?
 2 j K l M n O p Q r S t U v W x Y z A b C d E f G h I
 3 we (23) up (70) to (59) or (94) it (85) your (6974)

34-B. Practice two symbol keys you will need today

4M k8k k'k k8k k'k It's John's job to get Dad's car.
 4E ;'; ' ' ;'; ' ' It's John's job to get Dad's car.
 5 We can't find Johnny's cap. Help us look for it!
 6 A dog's bark isn't as bad as his growl, I'm told.
 7M s2s s"s s2s s"s "Well," he said. "Hello, again."
 7E ;'; ;"; ;'; ;"; "Well," he said. "Hello, again."
 8 Joe "hurried"; so did I. He "mewed": "Who, me?"
 9 I called, "Help!" Did he "beg"? How he "cried"!

34-C. Learn about quotation mark sequences

Rules to remember about punctuation
 sequences at the end of a quotation:

1. A quotation mark is typed *after*
 a comma or period, but *before* a colon
 or a semicolon. *Always*.

2. A quotation mark is typed *after*
 a question mark or exclamation mark

*if the quotation asks a question or
 makes an exclamation; otherwise, the
 quotation mark is typed before the
 question mark or exclamation mark.*

Find an example of each possible
 punctuation sequence in lines 7, 8,
 and 9 above.

34-D. Build skill on production power practice

Dear Mr. Wood:

I should like to authorize you to sublet the apartment
 for the months of December and January. I shall leave
 here on the last day of November, and I expect to move
 back in on or about the first of February.

To protect all the "belongings," I request that a bond
 be posted (but I'm sure you'll have no trouble on this
 score, Mr. Wood).

Please feel free to bring people to see the apartment,
 Mr. Wood, any time you have someone who wishes to look
 at it; I don't need to be there, you know!

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11

34/35-G. Practice the production of business letters

See how many of the letters below and on page 62 you can produce in the time allotted for typing Lessons 34-35. Type the letters on *plain* paper.

GOAL: To finish each letter (a) with 4 or fewer errors and (b) within 5 minutes, counting from the

time when the paper is inserted to line 13 (where the return address should be begun) and the carriage is at the margin, ready for you to backspace-pivot the longest line of the return address. Read Letter 5 before typing it.

Letter 5

BLOCKED LETTER

Shown: in elite
Body: 89 words
Line: 4 inches
Tab: center
Paper: plain
Start: line 13, so
date will fall
on line 15
SI: 1.30—fairly easy

Pivot first line; when you return carriage for other two lines, draw it back only to this same starting point. (If using an electric, set a tab stop to use in repositioning carriage to this point.)

REMEMBER:
Space three
times after
state before
typing postal
ZIP number.

Mr. Edward Whitman
Smith & Whitman, Inc.
1047 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York 10028

Dear Mr. Whitman:

This letter shows how to use the "blocked style" in one's personal business letters, typed on ordinary plain paper.

You should type your address in two lines above the date, with the number and street on the first line and the city, state, and ZIP number on the second; start these two lines and the date at the point reached by pivoting for the longest line.

You must always be sure to type your name below the space where you will sign the letter.

Yours sincerely, 4 or 5

J. Henry Hale

Use no reference
initials in letters
that you type for
yourself.

center
line 13
+ 14
date 15
Blank

3 Blank

my name

13
19
23
24
25
26
27
31
35
39
43
44
48
49
59
70
72
73
84
94
104
114
122
122
133
140
141
146
149
152

Type this heading (on lines 13, 14, and 15) for these four letters.

3928 South Park Street 13
Troy, New York 12180 19
Current date 5 23
27

Letter 6

BLOCKED LETTER
Shown: unarranged
Body: 86 words
Paper: plain
Line: 4 inches
Tab: center
SI: 1.36—normal

Mr. John Green, Editor | Journal of Home Living | 270 Madison Avenue | New York, New York 10016 | Dear Mr. Green: 38
47
49

The last time we met, you said, "Let me know whenever you get a unique idea for a different kind of magazine article." 62
74

In about three weeks, I shall leave for a two-month trip through France and England. Would you like an article on places where Americans abroad can get a meal (or at least a cup of coffee!) to their taste? 87
98
110
117

What day next week could we have lunch to talk over the idea or a much better one that you might have? | Cordially yours, 4 or 5 | J. Henry Hale 129
143
150

Letter 7

BLOCKED LETTER
Body: 91 words
Paper: plain
SI: 1.28—fairly easy

Foreign Department | First National Bank | 1000 Eighth Avenue | New York, New York 10019 | Gentlemen: 37
45

I have read that you have "a new plan" for issuing letters of credit to persons who take a trip to a nation in which your firm has a branch office. 58
70
76

I shall leave in about three weeks for a long trip through France and England. I shall be gone nine weeks or more, spending nearly all my time in Paris and in London. 89
100
111

If you have branches in these cities, I should be pleased to learn all the details of your new plan. Might I hear from you soon? | Yours very truly, 4 or 5 | J. Henry Hale 124
136
150

Letter 8

BLOCKED LETTER
Body: 83 words
Paper: plain
SI: 1.31—fairly easy

Customer Service Agent | Trans World Airlines | Kennedy Airport | Jamaica, New York 11430 | Dear Sir: 37
46

I wish to fly to Paris, then to London, then back to New York. Do you have any tourist-rate flights for such a trip? 58
71

If you do, please let me have complete information about the flight schedules, the fare, the luggage weight permitted, and the steps I must take to get the passport that I shall need. 84
96
109

If you do not have "tourist flights" this season, please let me know which airline does have them; I shall be most grateful for your advice. | Yours very truly, 7 | J. Henry Hale 122
134
150

Letter 9

BLOCKED LETTER
Body: 96 words
Paper: plain
SI: 1.37—normal

Mr. George Wood, Manager | Colfax & Mills Agency | 3900 South Park Street | Troy, New York 12180 | Dear Mr. Wood: 36
48

The body of this letter is given as 34-D, page 60. | Cordially yours, 7 | J. Henry Hale 152
162

LINE: 50
TAB: 5 AND CENTER
SPACING: SINGLE
DRILLS: TWICE OR MORE
GOAL: INCREASED
PRODUCTION POWER
STRESS: EVEN STROKES

LESSONS

36-37

Letter Review

36-A. Tune up on these review lines

36-A. Type lines 1-3 two or more times, as evenly as though typing to music. Repeat them in Lesson 37.

1 The men may go to the city or the island with us.
2 a A ; : s S l L d D k K f F j J g G h H / ? , , .
3 "we" 23 "our" 974 "rut" 475 "pit" 085 "type" 5603

36-B. Reinforce control of the symbol keys

36-B. Type each line twice, as smoothly and evenly as a clock ticking. Pause and check your work after each repetition; if you made any error or if you recall faltering, repeat the line.

Manual typists omit 4E and 6E; electric typists omit drill lines 4M and 6M.

4M ki8' ki8' ki8' ki8' It's Richard's car, isn't it!
4E ; ' ; ; ' ; ; ' ; ; ' ; It's Richard's car, isn't it!
5 ju7& ju7& ju7& ju7& He works for Sears & Roebuck.
6M sw2" sw2" sw2" sw2" "So," he said, "Here we are!"
6E ; ' ; ; ' ; ; ' ; ; ' ; "So," he said, "Here we are!"
7 lo9(lo9(;p0) ;p0) He is (a) short and (b) slim.

36-C. Type each paragraph once. GOAL: To finish both paragraphs in 2 minutes, with 3 or fewer errors.

Repeat paragraph 8 twice if you made more than 3 errors; repeat paragraph 9 if you had fewer than 3.

SI 1.12/1.06—both easy

37 36-C. Improve skill on special paragraph copy
8 The next time I have a note to type, I shall 10
make sure I use paper that is just the right size 20
and quality; I know that both of these do matter. 30
9 Bob has such fine work habits that he may be 40
one of the first to get his work done. If so, it 50
is then his duty to ask for some more work to do. 60
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

36-D. Take these steps in practicing this selection:

(1) Read the article and compare what it says with the letter on page 64.

(2) Scan the copy once more, selecting and typing from two to four times any word you wish in each line.

(3) Type a double-spaced copy, trying to finish it in 5 minutes or less, with 4 or fewer errors. OR, take a 5-minute timing on it and record your score.

SI 1.42—normal

read copy 36-D. Measure your skill in sustained writing
10 Now and then the typist must write a message 10
for which a standard business letter may not seem 20
adequate. One would not wish a "commercial" look 30
for a letter of condolence, for example, which an 40
employer might send to a customer or for a letter 50
of thanks or regret that a typist might write for 60
himself. The form that is used on such occasions 70
is the one that is known as "formal" arrangement. 80
To make a letter "formal," the typist writes 90
the inside address at the end of the letter. The 100
writer's name may or may not be typed beneath his 110
signature; the absence of a typed name means that 120
the writer is claiming to be a personal friend of 130
the addressee, and so the name is typed when that 140
claim should not be made or would be presumptive. 150
The models that follow contrast the "formal" 160
design with two of the standard business designs. 170

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

36/37-E. Produce a summary of letter basics

Using plain paper or workbook pages 47-50, produce a letter summary: on page 47, center a copy of 36-D (double spaced); on pages 48, 49, and 50, produce three copies of the letter below, in these arrangements:

ASSIGNMENTS	ARRANGEMENTS	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS	WORDS
Letter 10	Blocked form, formal (personal) display	Arrange as shown, with inside address below the signature.	152
Letter 11 <i>39</i>	Blocked form, personal-business arrangement	Type inside address above salutation in arrangement shown on page 61.	147
Letter 12 <i>37</i>	Blocked form, standard business arrangement	Omit return address; type inside address above salutation; add initials. <i>my p. 58</i>	142

Letter 10

BLOCKED LETTER
Shown: in elite
Body: 89 words
Tab: center
Line: 4 inches
SI: 1.34—fairly easy

line 13
3947 Frank Street
Ames, Iowa 50010
October 20, 19—
August 10, 1974 *5 15*

Dear Doctor Brown:

Thank you very, very much for giving me so much of your time yesterday morning. I did follow up your suggestion; and, I am happy to report, I got the position for which you recommended me. I begin my work this coming Friday, at three.

Getting this weekend job means that I shall be able to go on with my program and, at the same time, get experience that should prove a help in my studies and my career. I do not know how I can thank you enough.

Respectfully yours, *4 or 5*

3 blank
George C. Mills *2 to 5*

Dr. Lee K. Brown
Institute of Commerce
1900 Eighth Street
Des Moines, Iowa 50308

Formal Letter in Blocked Style

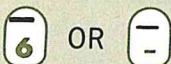
LINE: 50
TAB: 5
SPACING: SINGLE
DRILLS: TWICE OR MORE
GOAL: LEARN TO
ARRANGE TABLES
STRESS: ATTENTION TO
TECHNICAL DETAILS

38-A. Type lines 1-3 two times. Repeat in Lesson 39.

38-B. Type each line twice (manual typists omit 10E; electric typists omit 10M).



Number/pounds sign is the shift of the 3 key.
Percent sign is the shift of the 5 key.



Underscore* is shift of the 6 key (manual) or of the hyphen key (electric).

38-C. Each line: Backspace to center the line; set the left margin at the point to which you backspace; then type the line three times.

In lines 15 and 16, allow 6 spaces between words; set tab stops to help align the words when line is repeated.

38-D. See whether you can type both paragraphs in 4 minutes or less, with 4 or fewer typing mistakes.

SI 1.30—fairly easy

39-1 Double Read 1

* Underscore solidly (line 11) unless each word is to be stressed separately (as in line 12). Type the words to be underscored, backspace (if 5 or fewer strokes) or draw the carriage back by hand, and then underscore.

Word count includes triple credit for all underscored material in timed writings.

Unit 7. Tabulation

LESSONS

38-39

Table Typing

38-A. Tune up on these review lines

- 1 They will wish this plan done over one more time.
2 39 We vexed Jack by quietly helping a dozen farmers.
3 "Is the room 28' 10" long or is it 39' 10" long?"

38-B. Practice three symbol keys you will need soon

- 4 d3d d#d d3d d#d d3#d Order #3 needs 13# of nails.
5 Pack them in lots of 10#, 28#, 39#, 47#, and 56#.
6 Give orders #10, #28, #39, #47, and #56 to Frank.
7 39 f5f f%f f5f f%f f5%f We want 5% and 15% and 155%.
8 Try to get a 4.5% stock or some 5% bonds for her.
9 She wanted 15% interest, but I would pay only 5%.
10M j6j j_j j6j j_j He did say he would not ask Paul.
10E ;-; ;_; ;-; ;_; He did say he would not ask Paul.
11 I have not read that new book, Paying for Supper.
12 Remember, he is not to help us solve the problem.*

38-C. Review horizontal centering

- 13 Center South Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 16
14 each Petrified Forest National Park 15
15 Oldsmobiles 13 34 56 Cadillacs 13
16 Coffee 12 34 56 Milk 13 34 56 Tea 12

38-D. Build sustained skill on paragraph copy

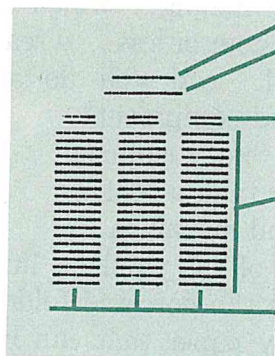
17 One of the more challenging kinds of work in 10
the office is that of typing data in column form. 20
Known as tabulation, this kind of typing requires 34*
more thought and judgment than do other tasks and 44
so is a welcome break from routine kinds of work. 54

When you stop to analyze how a table is pro- 65
duced, you will see that it is mostly a matter of 75
centering. You pick out the longest item in each 85
column, then back up from the middle of the paper 95
enough to center all those items and to leave six 105
blank spaces between them. You set tab stops, to 115
make it easy to line up the items in each column. 125

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10

read

38-E. Learn to identify the basic parts of a table



- **Title** . . . identifies table; is centered and typed in all capitals.
- **Subtitle** . . . gives more information about table; is centered a double space below title, with principal words capitalized; is not always used; may be arranged on more than one line (if more, the lines are single spaced).
- **Column heads** . . . tell what is in columns; are centered above columns; are preceded by 2 blank lines and followed by 1 blank line.
- **Body** . . . consists of the columns; is centered horizontally, usually with 6 spaces between columns; is commonly single spaced, but may be double spaced or arranged with lines in groups that facilitate horizontal reading of the table.
- **Column** . . . is a listing in a table, including the column head; is considered as wide as the longest item in the column (body or head); word columns align at left; number columns align at right.

38-F. Learn basic steps in arranging a simple table

PRELIMINARY STEP. CLEAR THE MACHINE:

Eliminate all tab stops that may already be set and move margin stops to ends of the carriage.

STEP 1. SELECT THE "KEY LINE":

It consists of the longest item in each column, plus 6 spaces for each between-column open area.

STEP 2. SET LEFT MARGIN STOP:

From the middle of the paper, backspace to center the key line; set left margin stop at the point to which you backspace. The backspace-centering is easiest if you backspace for the blank areas first—simply backspace 3 times (half of 6 spaces) for each blank area—and *then* backspace for the pairs of letters in all the longest items combined.

STEP 3. SET TAB STOPS:

Using the space bar, space across the paper to set a tab stop at the start of each new column.

STEP 4. COMPUTE TOP MARGIN AND INSERT PAPER:

Figure the top margin necessary to center the table vertically. Insert the paper to the appropriate starting line and center the carriage.

Now you are ready to type the table. You backspace-center the title and type it in all capitals, drop down 3 lines, and type the body of the table. To avoid confusion in spacing after heading lines, leave

the machine set for single spacing until you are ready to type the body; *then* adjust for double spacing.

PRACTICE 1. Type this short table, centering it in double spacing on a half sheet. Can you complete it correctly in 5 or fewer minutes?

STEP

1 sentence¹²³⁴⁵⁶though¹²³⁴⁵⁶tables

2

3

4

TABULATING ↓ 3

Always	type	tables
line	after	line
as	though	you
were	typing	one
sentence	like	this.

38/39-G. Practice the production of simple tables

GOAL: To finish each table on page 67 in 6 minutes (3 for making machine adjustments and 3 for typing the table) or less, with *no* arrangement errors and with not more than 3 typographical errors.

For each table, use a full sheet of plain paper. Type the title in all capitals and follow it with 2 blank lines. Double space the body. Tabulate from column to column wholly by *touch* control.

When you type any table as a timed writing, note (1) that you start with the carriage centered, ready to backspace-center the title; (2) that you triple space and start over if you finish the copy before time is called; and (3) that the word count credits you with 1 word for each use of the tabulator (as, between columns) and each extra carriage return (as, after a heading line).

Table 1

3-COLUMN TABLE
Paper: full sheet
Spacing: double
Tab stops: 2

cent.
hou
Double
start on
line 25

TRANSPORTATION TERMS *triple space* ↓ 3

CENTER→
(See page 31)

airline	collision	dunnage	12
automobile	commutation	embargo	13
backhaul	compartments	excursion	14
baggage	consignee	f.o.b.	21
boxcar	consignor	freightage	30
carload	demurrage	gondola	38
carrier	destination	hangars	45
coastwise	drayage	helicopter	53
			60
			68
			76

automobile 123456 compartments 123456 freightage ←Key Line

stand on line 25
stop 38

Table 2 39
4-COLUMN TABLE

CENTER→

14 lines

airline	carrier	consignor	excursion	12
automobile	coastwise	demurrage	f.o.b.	13
backhaul	collision	destination	freightage	14
baggage	commutation	drayage	gondola	24
boxcar	compartments	dunnage	hangars	35
carload	consignee	embargo	helicopter	46
				56
				67
				77

automobile 123456 compartments 123456 destination 123456 freightage ←Key

start on line 27
spaces
18 spaces
30 spaces

AVAILABLE BOND ISSUES ↓ ?

CENTER→

Cleveland, City of	5.0%	25 years	13
Grand Rapids, City of	4.5%	18 years	14
Hawaii, State of	4.8%	20 years	15
Pittsburgh, City of	5.0%	25 years	23
Pittsburgh, School District of	4.8%	20 years	33
San Francisco, City of	4.7%	19 years	41
			52
			71
			80

Pittsburgh, School District of 123456 5.0% 123456 25 years ←Key

Note in column 2 that the % sign is always repeated.

36 sp.
10 spaces
stop 39

LINE: 50
TAB: 5
SPACING: SINGLE
DRILLS: TWICE OR MORE
GOAL: LEARN TO USE
COLUMN HEADINGS
STRESS: TOUCH
CONTROL

LESSONS

40-41

Table Typing

40-A. Tune up on these review lines

40-A. Type each line two times. Repeat in Lesson 41.

40-B. Type each line twice (manual typists omit lines 7E and 10E; electric typists omit lines 7M and 10M).



Dollar sign (\$) is shift of 4 key (manual and electric).



MANUAL ELECTRIC

Cent (¢) key is beside Sem on a manual machine or the shift of 6 on an electric.

Per (or "at") sign is shift of ¢ key (manual) or shift of 2 key (electric).

40-C. Two ways to reinforce the information given here:

(1) Use the Learning Guide on workbook pages 53-54.

(2) Study each column in the tables on pages 69-70.

Then center each column head above the longest item in its column.

40-D. After slow, arduous drills like those above, it is always wise for you to type something easy "to get back in stride." So:

(1) Preview by practicing any one word in each line.

(2) Type the paragraph twice. On the second copy, see if you can finish it in 3 or fewer minutes, with not more than 3 typing errors.

SI 1.21—easy

40-B. Practice three symbol keys you need soon

1 He may go by bus to visit the firm on the island.
2 Jack Mixbye had a powerful zest for quiet living.
3 Orders #10 and #28 made up over 39% of the total.

4 f4f f\$f f4f f\$f f4\$f Pay \$4 or \$14 or \$41 or \$44.
5 Buy him the gift for \$4 or \$5, not for \$9 or \$10.
6 May thought that \$14 was about \$4 or \$5 too much.

7M ;;; ;¢; ;;; ;¢j ;¢j Pay up to 16¢ or 16½¢ or 17¢.
7E j6j j¢j j6j j¢; j¢; Pay up to 16¢ or 16½¢ or 17¢.
8 We got 6 orders at 16¢, 6 at 16½¢, and 12 at 17¢.
9 Prices were 10¢, 28¢, 39¢, 47¢, and 56¢ per item.

10M ;¢; ;¢@ ;@; ;¢; ;@; We got 12 @ 16¢ and 12 @ 19¢.
10E s2s s2@ s@s s2s s@s We got 12 @ 16¢ and 12 @ 19¢.
11 Order 12 boxes @ 86¢ and another 12 boxes at 87¢.
12 Try to get 10 @ 28¢, 39 @ 47¢, and 56 @ 56¢ each.

40-C. Learn to center a heading above a column

To center a heading over its column,
(a) note the difference between the length of the heading and the length of the longest item in its column; then (b) divide the difference by 2, ignoring fractions, to find how much to indent the shorter line from the start of the longer line. Example:

Juniors12345 12Juniors345
Alice Weller Alice Weller

If the column includes a \$ sign, it may be counted or ignored, whichever makes the centering easier. Example:

<u>Amount</u>	<u>Amount</u>
\$100	\$75

40-D. Renew typing fluency on this easy material

13 If you would like to cut down the errors you make, check first on your posture. It is amazing how much the way you sit alters the way you type. Control is what you have when each finger goes up and down the same path, exactly the same path, to jab the key or keys assigned to it; if you change posture, so that the angle of the path is not the same, then the finger gets off the path and makes an error. The majority of mistakes can be traced to moments when you squirmed in your seat, or let your wrists or shoulders sag, or did something to change the pathway your fingers expected to take.

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10

40-E. Learn how to produce a table with column heads

A table with column heads is produced almost like simpler tables (as described on page 66):

STEP 1. Select the key line (but note: the longest item in a column may be the column head; if so, the column head is used in the key line).

STEP 2. Backspace-center to set left margin.

STEP 3. Space across to set column tab stops.

STEP 4. Compute top margin and insert paper.

But you must pause *between Steps 3 and 4* to note

how many spaces to indent each column head from the start of its column (or, if the column head is wider than its column, to note how many spaces to indent the column from the start of the head). Writing lightly, pencil in each indentation reminder, right on the problem copy, so you cannot possibly forget to make each indentation. As you type the table and reach the point where each reminder applies, space in accordingly. Study this table:

Table 4

3-COLUMN TABLE
Paper: full sheet
Spacing: double
Tab stops: 2

(B) <u>Branch</u>	(A) ACE BOX COMPANY	(D) <u>Years with the Company</u>	
(F) Albuquerque	Irwin F. Massey	(E) 12	9
Atlanta	Earl Lane Simpson	10	10
Dallas	Richard Miller, Jr.	15	18
Detroit	Gertrude Slattery	7 (G)	37
Los Angeles	Robert Wellerton	13	39
Miami	Harold H. O'Brian	24	50

THIS TABLE ILLUSTRATES THE FOLLOWING TECHNICALITIES

- A. TITLE: Centered, typed in all capitals.
- B. COLUMN HEADS: Centered, underscored, capitalized, preceded by 2 blank lines, followed by 1 blank line.
- C. ANNOTATIONS: Typist marks on problem copy his reminders of indentions for centering.
- D. TWO-LINE COLUMN HEAD: Aligned with other headings at bottom, underscored completely (both lines) and solidly, preceded by 1 blank line if it "clears" the title (by 2 blank lines if it fell under title).
- E. TAB SHIFT: When typist reaches start of a narrow column, he clears the heading tab stop and sets a stop at point appropriate to center the column.
- F. LINESPACING: Typist uses single spacing through headings; shifts to double spacing for body.
- G. NUMBERS: Always aligned at right side; typist spaces in to align shorter number.

40/41-G. Practice production of tables with column heads

GOAL: To produce Tables 4-7 in 6 minutes each (3 for setting margin and tab stops, 3 for typing the table) or less, with *no* arrangement errors and with not more than 3 typographical errors. Center each table on a full sheet, the body double spaced.

When you type any table as a timed writing, note

that the word count credits you with 5 strokes (1 word) for each use of the tabulator, each clearing and each resetting of a tab stop, each extra carriage return, and each linespace adjustment. As in other kinds of copy, material that must be underscored or centered is given a triple count.

Table 5

3-COLUMN TABLE

Paper: full sheet

Spacing: double

Tab stops: 2

SIX RECORDS FOR RUNNING A MILE

<u>Record</u>	<u>Runner</u>	<u>Country</u>	
3:54.4	Peter Snell	New Zealand	18
3:54.5	Herb Elliot	Australia	20
3:55.9	Merv Lincoln	Australia	35
3:57.2	Derek Ibbotson	England	36
3:57.5	Ron Delaney	Ireland	45
3:57.5	Murray Halburg	New Zealand	53

CENTER

Note the use of a colon to separate the minutes and seconds in elapsed time.

Table 6

3-COLUMN TABLE

YEARBOOK BIDS

November 3, 19—

<u>Company</u>	<u>Quantity and Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>	
Atlas Printing	2,000 @ \$1.50	\$3,000	8
Haber & Haber	2,500 @ 1.40	3,500	9
Jackson, Inc.	2,000 @ 1.35	2,700	20
Phillips Printing	2,000 @ 1.38	2,760	22
Rogers & Sons	2,500 @ 1.30	3,250	43

Note the two places where tab stops should be reset.

Note that \$ sign is not repeated, but that space is left as though it were.

Table 7

3-COLUMN TABLE

DUTY ROSTER, OCTOBER 24

<u>Watch</u>	<u>Officer of the Deck</u>	<u>Junior Officer of the Deck</u>	
0000	Lt Martin	Ens Hughes	14
0400	Lcdr Greene	Ens Shaw	16
0800	Lt Foster	Ltjg Carews	33
1200	Ltjg Young	Ens Krell	52
1600	Lt Martin	Ens Hughes	53
2000	Lcdr Greene	Ens Shaw	61

* Count assumes the four make-ready steps (page 66) are taken: stops set, paper inserted to starting line, carriage centered, etc.

LINE: 60
TAB: 5
SPACING: DOUBLE
DRILLS: TWICE OR MORE
GOAL: REFRESH SKILL
AND REVIEW LETTERS,
TABLES

42-A. Type each line twice,
hitting the keys sharply.
Repeat lines in Lesson 43.

42-B. Type paragraph 9
once, within 2 minutes;
proofread the copy. Then:

(1) If you made more than
3 errors, type lines 4-5
three times each; then
type 6-7 two times each.

(2) If you made 3 or fewer
errors, type lines 4-5 two
times each; then type lines
6-7 three times each.

42-C. First, scan your copy
to satisfy your curiosity
about it. Second, practice
three or four times each
any ONE word in each line.

Then, center a copy on a
full sheet OR take two 5-
minute writings. GOAL: 35
or more words a minute,
with 4 or fewer errors.

SI 1.35—near normal

SUGGESTION: When you
are typing line after line of
steady copy, concentrate
on evenness instead of
pushing hard for speed.

A high speed score comes
from not losing time. The
most common speed
cutters are losing the
place (from looking up)
in the copy and key jams.

LESSONS

42-43

Review

42-A. Tune up on these review lines

- 1 She may make the girls do the theme for their eighth panel.
2 43 Poor Jack was vexed about my long and quite hazy falsehood.
3 We bought the \$47 bracelet for \$28 and the \$56 pin for \$39.

42-B. Improve skill on patterned sentence drills

- 2 4 Zoe was given pay for that queer black box of jade markers.
5 Kay reviewed the subject before giving Max and Paul a quiz.
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12
3 6 He paid for the world maps and then cut them for the girls.
7 When may Mr. Melvor make the sights for the six new rifles?

42-C. Measure and build your sustained typing skill

- 8 For more than a year now, it has been my pleasure each 12
morning to study the window of a fine jewelry store that is 24
located at the corner where I get my bus. I arrive there a 36
little before eight each morning and have six or seven min- 48
utes to wait before the bus is due. While I wait for it, I 60
study the big display of clocks in the window; it is really 72
quite something to see, with clocks of all sizes and kinds. 84
There are several timepieces that always amaze me. You see 96
no moving parts whatsoever, just the oval faces and pointed 108
hands, somehow suspended in the front corner of the window. 120
9 I have never seen so many clocks in different sizes or 132
shapes as appear there in the display at the jewelry store. 144
You see shelves of small, squatty alarm clocks and two rows 156
of small, slim china clocks shaped exactly like spires of a 168
church. There is a very big display of wrist watches, too. 180
10 One particular clock (a sign explains) is wound by the 192
changes in the weather. That one dumbfounds me, and I have 204
some very real doubts about it. Deep inside I nurture some 216
quiet little prayers that the expert who built that job for 228
us lazy folks must, surely, have put a winding key in some- 240
where as insurance on days when the weather stays the same. 252

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

42/43-D. Speed up production of letters and tables

Letters 13-14. Review letter typing, pages 57-58; then type Letters 13-14 on workbook letterheads (or plain paper with a line or crease $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches from the top, to represent a letterhead). **GOAL:** To finish each letter in 5 minutes or less, with 4 or fewer errors.

Tables 8-9. Review table typing, pages 66-70; then center these two tables on full sheets. Use double spacing for the bodies; arrange the columns 6 spaces apart. **GOAL:** To finish each table in 6 minutes (2-3 for adjustments, 3-4 for typing) with 3 or fewer errors.

Letter 13

BLOCKED LETTER
Paper: letterhead
Body: 90 words
Line: 4 inches
Tab: center
SI: 1.37—normal

NOTE: When something is to be mailed with a letter, type "Enclosure" below your initials as a reminder.

Letter 14

BLOCKED LETTER

Table 8

3-COLUMN TABLE
Paper: full sheet
Spacing: double

Table 9

4-COLUMN TABLE
Paper: full sheet
Spacing: double

Date | Miss Florence Stahl | Apartment 12-C | 3928 Lakeview Drive | Detroit, Michigan 48213 | *Dear* Miss Stahl: 24
Thank you for the recent letter in which you asked about 48
the plays for which you might still be able to obtain tickets 61
for a show in the first week of December. 69
We are enclosing a list of such plays. 78
If you wish us to reserve seats for you, please let us know 91
within the next week. It is necessary for you to make a deposit 104
of \$1 on each ticket you wish to reserve; we will then hold the 117
ticket or tickets until 24 hours prior to curtain time. | Yours 131
sincerely, | John Clark Williams | Ticket Reservations | URS | 148
Enclosure 150

Date | Mr. John R. Jackson | Hotel Parkview | 4756 East 28 Street | St. Louis, Missouri 63155 | *Dear* Mr. Jackson: 24
[Repeat the body and closing of the letter above.] 36
150

THEATER TICKETS AVAILABLE 12 For Week of December 3 11

Play	Star	Price Range
Shadowed Rainbow	Nancy Reeves	\$2.40 to \$6.80
Seventh Son	Gloria Langley	2.20 to 7.50
Inherit a Plew	Paul Montrose	2.20 to 8.80
Holly Ann, Dear	Ross Willard	4.40 to 8.80
Comedy of Errors	Victor Bennett	1.60 to 4.40
Regretfully So	Janis Prellis	2.20 to 5.50

SUMMARY OF ORDERS 8 Received on November 18 11

Cat.	Item	Quantity and Rate	Billing	Company
376	160 boxes @ 42¢	\$67.20	Phelps, Inc.	
376	200 boxes @ 42¢	84.00	Harris & Sons	
394	100 units @ 37¢	37.00	Dale-Acme	
416	144 boxes @ 46¢	66.24	Stephens Bros.	
739	100 reams @ 71¢	71.00	Akron Schools	

LINE: 60
 TAB: 5
 SPACING: SINGLE
 DRILLS: TWICE OR MORE
 GOAL: COMPLETE
 SYMBOL KEYS, LEARN
 BASICS OF
 MANUSCRIPT TYPING
 STRESS: CORRECT
 POSTURE

44-A. Type each line twice.
 Repeat them in Lesson 45.

44-B. Each line twice. If
 necessary, construct the
 symbols that you need.

! OR . + ' 1

= OR - + -

+ OR - + /

* OR 8

44-C. To get back in full
 stride and maybe pick up
 some extra speed, type
 each paragraph twice. Or,
 even better, make two
 attempts to finish each
 paragraph in 2 minutes
 or less within 3 errors,
 followed by a 5-minute
 writing in which you set
 a new speed record (but
 do it within 4 errors!).

SI 1.00—very easy

Unit 8. Manuscripts

LESSONS

44-45

Report Typing

44-A. Tune up on these review lines

1 They paid for the pen and the box, so I paid for the chair.
 2 45 Pack my five boxes in with the dozen jugs of brown lacquer.
 3 I phoned rooms 10, 28, 39, and 47 before he phoned room 56.

44-B. Practice the rest of the symbol keys

1. *Exclamation.* If your machine has a top-row 1 key, ! is its shift. Use A-finger to drill *ala!* with F-finger anchored. If you have no 1 key, make the ! by typing a period, backspacing, and typing an apostrophe.

2 4 alala ala!a a!a!a Vote for Jones! Vote for Jones! Hurrah!
 5 They counted the seconds: Five! Four! Three! Two! One!

2. *Equals.* Some machines have = key at the top right of the keyboard, controlled by Sem-finger: ;=;=. On other machines, make = by typing a hyphen, backspacing, and typing another hyphen with the cylinder turned up slightly.

2 6 ;=; ;=; ;=; F = 25, A = 30, S = 40, E = 45 (for 3 minutes).

3. *Plus.* On machines with = key, + is shift of =. Drill: ;=;+. On other machines, make + by typing a hyphen, backspacing, and intersecting the hyphen with an apostrophe or diagonal (whichever gives the better result).

2 7 ;=; ;+; ;+; He said to total a + b, then b + c, then c + d.
 8 if a + b = 25 and b + c = 45, could a = 10, b = 15, c = 30?

4. *Asterisk.* The asterisk (*) is the shift of either the hyphen (drill: ;-*;) or of the 8 key (drill: k8k*k), depending on the make of machine.

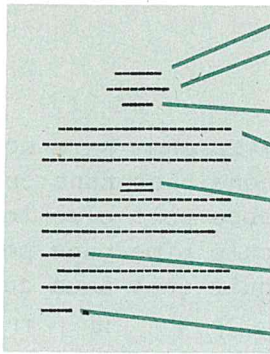
2 9 John Wilson* used an asterisk (*) in a number of footnotes.

44-C. Regain fluency on easy paragraph material

10 All through the lunch hour, we sat there and played an 12
 old quiz game that Mike had found in a box of junk that his 24
 dad had thrown out. The game was a lot of fun, too; but we 36
 2 got tired of that, of course. The rain kept on. Dave came 48
 up with a game he had found in some old book; we tried this 60
 one for a while, too. We were glad to see the sun at last. 72
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12
 11 Once in a blue moon, it is good to get up at the crack 12
 of dawn and watch the world wake up. You see the sun break 24
 through the shades and mist of night and gleam on the drops 36
 2 of dew that weigh down the leaves and the grass; and as you 48
 look, the leaves lift up and the grass turns straight while 60
 the dew fades and dries in the first soft breath of breeze. 72

Good

44-D. Learn to identify the basic parts of a short manuscript



- **Title** . . . identifies manuscript; is centered and typed in all capitals.
- **Subtitle** . . . tells more about manuscript; is centered a double space below title, with first and principal words capitalized; may require more than one line (single spaced).
- **By-line** . . . "By" and name of author; may be single spaced with subtitle lines or may be displayed separately, preceded by 1 blank line.
- **Body** . . . separated from heading by 2 blank lines; 5-space indentions.
- **Subheading** . . . principal subdivision; centered and underscored, with first and principal words capitalized; preceded by 2 blank lines.
- **Sideheading** . . . important subdivision; may be underscored capital and small letters, but usually all caps; preceded by 2 blank lines.
- **Balance line** . . . something (date, reference, etc.) added at bottom to stretch manuscript when it is too short or too high on the page.

44-E. Learn basic procedures in positioning short manuscripts

MECHANICAL OPERATIONS

Tab stops. Always set two—one for the standard 5-space paragraph indention and one for use in repositioning the carriage for centering lines.

Spacing. As when typing tabulations, set the machine for single spacing until you begin the body.

Extraspaceing. To leave one additional blank line when the machine is set for double spacing, turn up the paper one line by hand (turn the right cylinder knob) *before* returning the carriage.

Bottom guard. Typists usually pencil two very light lines (later erased) near the bottom of the paper: one to mark where the last line of typing could go and a cautionary signal an inch higher. Or, they use a *visual guide*—a sheet on which the four margins are ruled; placed under the paper on which you will type, the ruled lines show through to guide you visually in margin observance. Your workbook has a visual guide to use in this unit.

Placement plans. The two common ways of positioning material are *by centering* and *by formula*.

1. PLACEMENT BY CENTERING

The final typing of a short manuscript is usually a *retyping* of a preliminary draft; with the draft at

hand for use as the basis of figuring, the typist can readily center it just as he centers any block of lines: He counts lines and computes the appropriate top margin; then he selects an *average full-length line* and backspace-centers this line to determine where to set the margins.

2. PLACEMENT BY FORMULA

When a manuscript is composed directly at the machine or when the preliminary draft is inadequate for centering (if written by hand, for example), the typist follows this formula:

Top margin, 2 inches (he starts on line 13).

Line length and spacing depend on the amount of material in the manuscript:

Under 200 words: 5-inch line; double space
 200 - 300 words: 6-inch line; double space
 Above 300 words: 6-inch line; single space

Bottom margin, 2 inches when a 5-inch line is used, 1½ inches when a 6-inch line is used. *If the copy is too long*, continue it on another page or retype it higher on the page. *If the copy is too short* (too high on the page), type a "balance line" (date, assignment number, etc.) near the bottom to give the page proper balance.

44/45-F. Practice the production of short manuscripts

GOAL: To finish each manuscript on pages 75-76 in 10 minutes (3-4 for studying the problem and making machine adjustments, 6-7 for typing the work) or less, with *no* arrangement errors, and with not more than 4 typographical errors.

Note that each manuscript is to be typed twice: first by formula, *including a balance line* about 2

inches from the bottom, with the use of the visual guides, workbook pages 59-60; and then by centering, *without a balance line*, using your first copy for figuring the centering adjustments. Use plain paper and appropriate line length and spacing.

The word count credits you fully for all centering, indenting, and other required operations.

Manuscript 1 Manuscript 2

ONE-PAGE REPORT
Shown: in pica
Body: 109 words
SI: 1.41—normal
Copies: 2 (directions,
page 74)

NOTE: Substitute your teacher's
name for "Mr. Strang" and your
name for "Jean L. Worth."

ONE-PAGE REPORTS

A Report to Mr. Strang
By Jean L. Worth

←TITLE 10
←SUBTITLE 11
←BY-LINE 26
38

This report is designed to show how a one-page
report should be arranged.

SIDEHEADING→ HEADINGS

Business asks that a report be identified by a
heading (what, to whom, by whom) and by sideheadings
that classify the contents at a glance.

MARGINS AND SPACING

The top margin is 2 inches (but can be less).
The common line lengths are:

Under 200 words: 5 inches, double spaced
200 - 300 words: 6 inches, double spaced
Above 300 words: 6 inches, single spaced

BALANCE LINE

If a report is so short that it looks high on
the page, the typist writes something (date, for in-
stance) 2 inches from the bottom at either margin.

BALANCE LINE→

November 15, 19--

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10

One-Page Report with Sideheadings

Manuscript 3

Manuscript 4

ONE-PAGE REPORT

Shown: in elite

Body: 137 words

SI: 1.34—fairly easy

Copies: 2 (directions,
page 74)

CHANGING THE LENGTH

A Report to Mr. ~~Strang~~ ^{Mrs. Helms 11}

By Jean L. Worth

^{Vicki R. Blackmon 10}

It is possible for the typist to make a report look long or look short. It is a matter of using headings that do or do not take extra space.

TO STRETCH A REPORT

To make a report look long, the typist may use sideheadings or centered subheadings. Each of these occupies a line, is preceded by two blank lines, and is followed by one blank line—four lines in all.

TO CONDENSE A REPORT

To make a report look short, the typist will change to "paragraph headings," which take no extra space at all, as shown in these two:

➤ Point 1. Paragraph headings are indented the same five spaces as other paragraphs.

➤ Point 2. To make them stand out clearly, such headings are underscored.

November 16, 19—

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

One-Page Report with Paragraph Headings

LINE: 60
 TAB: 5
 SPACING: SINGLE
 DRILLS: TWICE OR MORE
 GOAL: TYPE
 ENUMERATIONS BY
 TABULAR TOUCH
 STRESS: EYES ON COPY

LESSONS

46-47

Enumerations

46-A. Tune up on these review lines

46-A. Each line two or more times. Repeat in Lesson 47.

46-B. Type an experimental copy of each example; then, each three times on a line.

"times":

"equals":

"minus":

"divided by":

"plus":

"degrees":

superior figures:

inferior figures:

military "zero":

"brackets":

roman numerals:

46-C. Type each line two times; then type all lines straight through once more.

OR, take five consecutive 1-minute writings (that is, a 5-minute writing with a 10-second rest after every minute); and then take one unbroken 5-minute writing (but with each minute called off so you can see if you are keeping up with the pace set previously).

GOAL: To set new speed record within 4 errors.

SI 1.00—very easy

1 Pamela works for us but may wish to work for the city firm.
 2 Paul said Buzz and Jack might quit five or six weeks early.
 3 If you add 10, 28, 39, 47, and 56, the total should be 180.

46-B. Learn to construct special characters

4 What is 2×2 ?expressed by small letter x .
 5 $12 \times 12 = 144$two hyphens, one below the other (*turn roll by hand*).
 6 $106 - 14 = 92$a single hyphen or a raised underscore.
 7 $144 \div 12 = 12$hyphen intersected by the colon.
 8 $92 + 14 = 106$hyphen intersected by one or more apostrophes.
 9 Freeze at 32°small letter o , raised slightly (*turn roll by hand*).
 10 $4^3 \times 5^2 = 39^a$type number or letter above line (*turn roll by hand*).
 11 H_2O is liquid.type number or letter below line (*turn roll by hand*).
 12 Leave at 1800.0, intersected by a diagonal.
 13 He [Williams].diagonals, with underscores facing inside.
 14 Chapter XLVII.capitals of I , V , X , L , C , and M .

46-C. Renew typing fluency on these speed sentences

15 When can we two men find time to see those four firms? 11
 16 I do not seem to have done my share at the old school. 22
 17 He may call him back and ask him to work with us soon. 33
 18 Both the men we met on the street came here to see us. 44
 19 We should ask him to come to the club for a golf game. 55
 20 One rich man said he would come down here if he could. 66
 21 It is time for us and the right men to leave for town. 77
 22 I could make it to class if I could get back by eight. 88
 23 Both of us would like to roam by the side of the lake. 99
 24 I was to have been there at one, but got there at two. 110
 25 We might get the stuff out on time if we work all day. 121
 26 One of them should be here to help you with the sales. 132
 27 You ought to pay the state tax by check on the eighth. 143
 28 How much do you plan to pay me for the desk and chair? 154

46/47-D. Prepare a summary of manuscript enumerations

Using plain paper or workbook pages 61-64, type Manuscripts 5-8 as a four-page project to illustrate forms of enumerations. GOAL: To complete each

manuscript in 10 minutes (3-4 to prepare for the assignment; 6-7 to produce it) or less, with no arrangement errors and 4 or fewer other errors.

Manuscript 5

ONE-PAGE REPORT
Paper: full sheet
Plan: by formula
Body: 117 words
SI: 1.45—high
normal

ENUMERATIONS | A Report to Mr. Strang | By Jean L. Worth | 34

An enumeration is a series of steps or items whose exact sequence is shown by numbers, letters, alphabetic arrangement, or other means. 34 50 62 65

FOUR STYLES | Style 1 is illustrated by this and the following three paragraphs. 81 85

Style 2 is one in which numbers or letters are typed at the margin, with all other copy indented in one tabular step of either three or four spaces. 101 114 120

Style 3 is the outline form in which the copy is typed in tabular steps of four spaces each. 135 142

Style 4 is the kind used in book and article listings: alphabetic by last name of first author. 159 166

SPACING | Any of the four styles may be arranged either in single or in double spacing. | Balance line? 179 190

LISTED ENUMERATIONS 9

Manuscript 6

ENUMERATION
Paper: full sheet
Plan: center an exact copy
SI: 1.41—normal

1. Any series of numbered items may be classified as an "enumeration"; to most persons, however, the word means a displayed listing like this one, with numbers standing out at the left. 24 34 44 54 55

2. The numbers are typed at the margin. The word copy is aligned after the period and space that follow the number. A tab stop is set to help align the "run over" lines of copy. 65 76 86 95 96

CENTER → 3. If most items take one line or less, they are single spaced with no blank lines left between them; one space follows the period. 106 116 124 125

4. If most listed items fill more than one line, all are single spaced with one blank line left between items; two spaces follow the period. 135 146 156 157

5. The periods must align. When the figures run to 10 or more, the typist must space in once before typing each figure, 1 through 9. 167 177 186

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10

These are the basic rules; they are not applied to the unique displays of listings.

Manuscript 7

OUTLINE
Paper: full sheet
Plan: center an
exact copy
SI: 1.44—normal

TYPING AN OUTLINE⁸

I. MARGINS

- A. Set margin stops to center the average full line, allowing for the first roman numeral.
B. Center the outline vertically. ↓₃

II. INDENTIONS ↓₂

- A. Steps are indented 4 spaces each.
1. Set several tab stops 4 spaces apart.
2. Indent similar parts in similar steps.
B. Guide letters or numbers precede the steps.
1. Follow each guide with a period.
2. Space twice after the period.
C. For roman numerals that take more than one space, use the margin release and backspace from the left margin stop.

III. SPACING

- A. Put 2 blank lines before an all-caps line.
B. Put 1 blank line after an all-caps line.
C. Single or double space all the other lines, but be consistent in which you use.

CENTER →

Many typists follow this simple rule: Double space all lines in an outline except "run over" lines.

Manuscript 8

BIBLIOGRAPHY
Paper: full sheet
Plan: center an
exact copy
SI: 1.41—normal

BIBLIOGRAPHY ↓₃

A. Books ↓₂

- Book by 1 author Ames, James Hill. The Colonials, Rebels. Boston: Cole Press, 1962.
Book by 2 authors Barr, Ruth L.; and Blaine, Max H. Background of The Flag. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1963.
Government publication U. S. Bureau of the Census. Eighteenth Census of the United States, 1960. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1961. ↓₃

B. Magazine Articles ↓₁₀

- Article by 1 author Hughes, Anne Mae. "Paul Revere, Man on a Horse," Newsweek (August 12, 1963), pp. 16-17.
Article by 3 authors Krell, John F.; Chan, Lee Ki; and Wilbert, Anne F. "John Adams Said So," Journal of History (June, 1962), pp. 216-232.

LINE: 60
 TAB: 4 AND CENTER
 SPACING: SINGLE
 DRILLS: TWICE OR MORE
 GOAL: REVIEW LETTERS,
 TABLES, MANUSCRIPTS
 STRESS: ALERTNESS

48-A. Lines twice—or more
 if you falter! Repeat the
 lines in Lesson 49, too.

48-B. Lines twice. Speed
 up on each repetition. To
 build confidence in number
 control, force yourself to
 keep your eyes on the copy!

48-C. Make an exact, line-
 for-line copy of the letter,
 without pausing or raising
 your eyes a single time.

Or, take a 5-minute writing
 on it; start with carriage
 at right margin, ready to
 pivot today's date. If you
 finish before time is called,
 double space and start
 over (begin with date).

GOAL: A copy in 5 minutes,
 with 4 or fewer errors.

Letter 15

BLOCKED LETTER WITH ENUMERATION

Paper: letterhead
 Tab: 4 and center

Line: 4 inches
 (not as shown!)

Body: 92 words
 SI: 1.33—fairly
 easy

When a letter has more
 than one enclosure, use
 correct number and
 "Enclosures."

LESSONS

48-49

Review

48-A. Tune up on these review lines

- 1 When did he go to the city and pay them for the world maps?
- 2 Max had a zest for quiet living and placed work before joy.
- 3 At 39:00 & 28:00 & 47:00 & 56:00 & 10:00 & (THEME) (ANNCR:)

48-B. Improve control of the number keys

- 4 we 23 or 94 to 59 up 70 ye 63 it 85 re 43 ow 92 pi 08 et 35
- 5 wee 233 you 697 try 546 pet 035 wit 285 our 974 tee 533 533
- 6 weep 2330 true 5473 wore 2943 type 5603 wipe 2803 purr 0744
- 7 wet 235 tie 583 out 975 yet 635 ore 943 pup 070 tot 595 595

48-C. Sustain your skill in production typing

Mr. Wayne F. Potter
 Potter & Vince, Inc.
 3910 Madison Avenue
 New York, New York 10028

Dear Wayne:

We are pleased to approve your campaign plan for the next
 radio series, but with the following two changes:

1. We wish to strengthen the commercial at the end of the
 tenth broadcast. We are enclosing a proposed revision.
2. We wish to drop the two Ohio stations from the plan,
 for we have no dealers in that state. The revised list
 of stations is also enclosed.

Please let me know when you have received this note. I
 shall be eager to hear what you have to say about the new
 script!

Sincerely yours,

Paul Ness Trent

urs

2 Enclosures

Current date	12
	20
	24
	28
	34
	37
	50
	60
	73
	85
	98
	110
	117
	129
	141
	143
	149
	152
	157
	159
	162

48/49-D. Speed up production of a letter and enclosure

Review letter typing, pages 57-58,
 then type Letter 15 on a workbook
 letterhead page. Review tabulation,
 pages 66-70; then type Table 10 on
 a full sheet of plain paper. Review

enumerations, pages 78-79; then type
 Manuscript 9 on a full sheet, too.

GOAL: To complete each assign-
 ment within 4 errors and 5 minutes
 from when the paper is inserted.

Table 10

4-COLUMN TABLE
Paper: plain, full sheet
Spacing: single,
with items in
3-line groups

THE MONARCH CAMPAIGN (REVISED) 15

First Quarter, 19-- 9

Station	City	A. M.	P. M.	
WOK	Albany	7:15	6:30	18
WGS	Atlanta	7:30	7:00	32
WCA	Baltimore	6:59	7:30	34
WKB	Buffalo	7:20	7:30	51
WCS	Charleston	7:00	7:45	62
WGI	Greensboro	7:30	7:15	69
WDR	Hartford	6:45	6:45	77
KQV	Pittsburgh	7:00	6:55	85
WPR	Providence	7:45	6:45	93
WRV	Richmond	7:00	7:15	101
WTO	Savannah	6:55	7:05	110
WFB	Syracuse	7:00	7:00	118

start on
line 23

CENTER→

Leaving a blank line after
every three lines makes it
easier to read a long table.

Key line 22 btop.

end 48

Manuscript 9

RADIO SCRIPT
Paper: plain, full sheet
Spacing: double
Tab: 10 spaces in
from margin
Copies: one exact copy

SCRIPT 10 (REVISED) 3 9

Music	(Theme)	12
Anncr	Your typing tip for today—	13
Music	(Up and fade on theme)	16
Anncr	—from Monarch, the Portable for today!	24
Music	(Up and fade into . . .)	31
Mary	Ralph, get out the Monarch for me, will you?	41
Ralph	Sure, honey. (Sound) Here he is, Monnie,	48
	good old Monnie. (Sound of opening case)	60
Mary	Hey, don't take the machine out of the case!	70
	Just unhook the cover!	80
Ralph	Hey yourself! You SHOULD take any portable	91
	out of its case when you want to type!	97
Anncr	Ralph is right, Mary. Never leave your port-	108
	able in its carrying case. Remember:	117
	"To keep a portable from starting to skid,	128
	Take it out of the case and out of the lid!"	137
Music	(Theme)	146

A script is an enumeration
by cues, isn't it! Options:
(1) The "cue keys" at the
margin may be in all caps,
and they may be followed
by colons. (2) The material
in parentheses may be
typed in all caps.

Test 2-A

5-MINUTE WRITING ON PARAGRAPHS

Paper: workbook
page 71; or plain
Line: 60
Tab: paragraph
Spacing: double
Start: machine set,
carriage at margin
Grade: box below
SI: 1.34—fairly easy

Progress Test on Part Two

LESSON

50

Test 2

So you like to hike the trail, do you, and camp in the woods and fish in the lakes and cook over open fires! Then you are one of legions who have that idea. It's been estimated that some five million families took such a "four for the price of one" vacation last summer. The national parks themselves had a total of more than thirty million campers.

One of the things that surprise us all over again each year is the variety of shelters that vacation campers bring with them, ranging from a simple pup tent to a big imported camping trailer. The most popular type of tent is probably the umbrella tent, with its four corner poles; at least, we see more of this kind than of any other kind. The umbrella comes in two sizes, the 10 by 10 for four people and the 12 by 12 for five people. It is easy to put up and even looks nice, for it has a canopy that serves to roof a front porch or kitchen for you. It is usually equipped with a floor of canvas and screens for door and windows.

[START OVER]

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

CARE OF THE MACHINE

1. Daily: Clean the type faces by brushing them with a stiff brush or by using some commercial product made for the purpose.
2. Daily: Dust the machine carefully, using a long-handled brush to whisk out the inside and a soft cloth to wipe off the outside.
3. Daily: Wipe off the desk, being sure to wipe under the machine as well as around it.
4. Daily: Keep machine covered when not in use.
5. Weekly: Wipe the carriage rails with a soft cloth that has been dampened in oil. Do not put oil directly on any part of the machine.
6. Monthly: Wipe the cylinder with a soft cloth that has been dampened in alcohol.

[START OVER]

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10

Test 2-B

(Manuscript 10)

5-MINUTE WRITING ON AN ENUMERATION

Paper: workbook
page 72; or plain
Center exact copy
Tab: for overruns
Start: machine set,
carriage centered
Grade: box above
SI: 1.31—fairly easy

If preferred, Tests 2-B, 2-C, and 2-D may each be centered on a page (time: 10 minutes each) and then checked for penalties (Penalty Scale); the total penalty then graded on the Grading Scale.

Test 2-C Table 11

5-MINUTE WRITING
ON A TABULATION
Paper: workbook
page 73; or plain
Center the table
Spacing: double
Start: machine set,
carriage centered
Grade: box below

5-MINUTE SPEED
WITHIN 4 ERRORS*
40-up wam A
35-39 wam B
25-34 wam C
20-24 wam D
* If more than 4 errors
are made, compute the
speed on what is typed
before the fifth error.

Test 2-D Letter 16

5-MINUTE WRITING
ON A LETTER
Paper: workbook
page 74; or plain
Style: blocked
Tabs: center, 4
Start: machine set,
carriage ready to
pivot the date
Caution: use correct
line and spacing;
need initials and
enclosure note
Body: 98 words
Grading: box above
SI: 1.36—normal

PENALTY SCALE

- 3 for each major error (top margin, line length, line-spacing, general correctness of form, etc.)
- 2 for each minor error (blocking, aligning, centering, indenting, etc., of individual parts of the job)
- 1 for each typographical error

GRADING SCALE

- 0-1 PENALTY A
- 2-3 PENALTY B
- 4-6 PENALTY C
- 7-8 PENALTY D

BASIC RATING PLAN FOR TIMED WRITINGS 18 22

Five Minutes Within Four Errors 15 43

<u>Speeds</u>	<u>Lesson 25</u>	<u>Lesson 50</u>	<u>Lesson 75</u>							
15-19 wam	Fair	Under Par	Under Par	81						
20-24 wam	Average	Fair	Under Par	90						
25-29 wam 15	Average	Average 15	Fair	99						
30-34 wam	Superior 15	Average 15	Average	109						
35-39 wam	Excellent	Superior	Average	120						
40-44 wam	Excellent	Excellent	Superior	131						
45-49 wam	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	142						
50-up wam	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	152						
Key Line 27 Lk.				[START OVER]						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

Key line 27 bk.

August 1974
Today's date

Mr. Carl S. Norman
The Norman Press, Inc.
3947 Fourth Street
Louisville, Kentucky 40201

Dear Mr. Norman:

Please let us know what you would charge to print the two displays that I enclose. Details of these two jobs are as follows:

1. We require 5,000 copies of each job. 75
2. The table should be set in type styles suitable for display in a dark green ink on a light green card, 6 by 4. 88 99 101
3. The listing would be set in a similar type size and displayed in dark brown ink on a buff or a tan card, 6 by 4. 114 124 127

We would ask for assurance that the cards could be delivered before January 3. 139 144

Yours truly, 150

Dexter K. Lynch 158

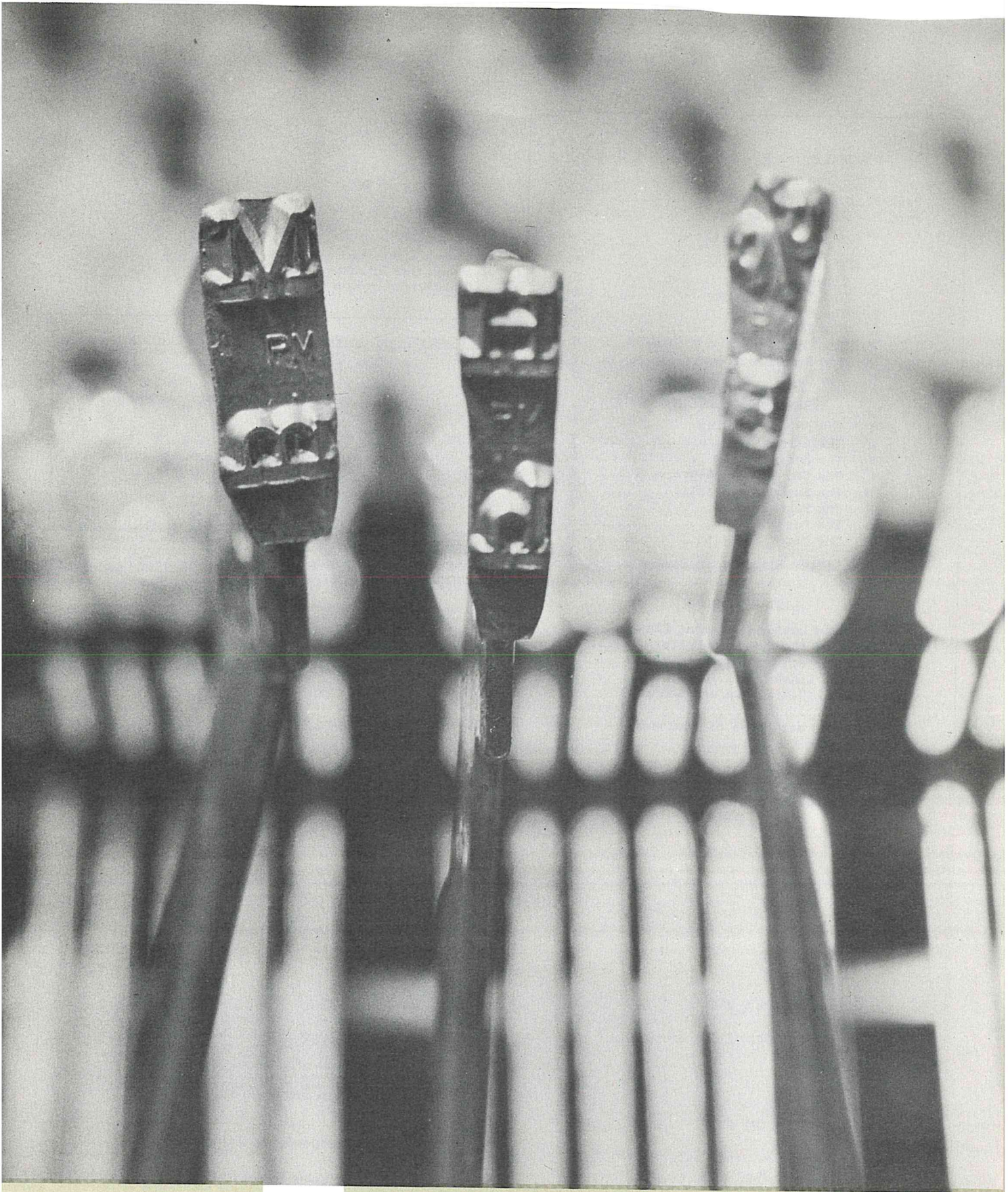
Closing lines

[START OVER] 162

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11

LESSON 50

83



3

**SKILL BUILDING • CARDS AND LETTER
DISPLAY • FORMS • REPORTS**

LINE: 60
 TAB: 5
 SPACING: SINGLE
 DRILLS: THREE TIMES
 EACH
 GOAL: TO BOOST BOTH
 SPEED AND CONTROL
 STRESS: CORRECT
 POSTURE

51-A. Ripple through lines
 1-3 three times each. Try
 to keep your palms low, but
 not touching the machine.
 Repeat in Lesson 52, too.

51-B. To define practice
 needs, type a double-
 spaced copy and then
 proofread it carefully.
 GOAL: To finish it in 3
 minutes or less.

Should you make 4 or more
 typing errors, your goal in
 Lesson 51 is ACCURACY.

Should you make 3 or fewer
 typing errors, it is SPEED.

51-C. Practice to achieve
 your improvement goal:

ACCURACY: The whole
 group of lines three times.

SPEED: Individually, each
 drill line three times.

SI 1.31—fairly easy

51-D. Type to reach your
 skill-improvement goal:

ACCURACY: The whole
 group of lines three times.

SPEED: Each drill line,
 individually, three times.

SI 1.32—fairly easy

Unit 9. Skill Development

LESSONS

51-52

Skill Drive

51-A. Tune up on these easy lines

- 1 duel rich town pale odor name melt lamb kept cork irks hang
- 2 Inez says Jack played a very quiet game of bridge with Rex.
- 3 Did the Halls move to 1028 39th Street or 3947 56th Street?

51-B. Measure and improve your skill

- 4 If you ever get a chance to observe the technique of a 12
 - truly expert typist, listen to the sound of his typing. It 24
 - is certain to have a steady flow that seems to waver within 36
 - a span of a dozen words a minute. When the going is rough, 48
 - which is to say that the copy is difficult, he drops to his 60
 - easy pace, which sounds like a jog trot; but when the going 72
 - is smooth and easy like this turn of words is, he speeds up 84
 - like a driver turning out to pass another car on a highway. 96
 - The trick lies in not speeding up or slowing down too much. 108
- 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

51-C. Improve control of A, B, C, D, E

- 5 aaa All aaa aid aaa alas aaa apart aaa salad aaa appeal aaa
 - 6 bbb But bbf bit bbf blob bbf blurb bbf abbot bbf bubble bbb
 - 7 ccc Can dcd cue dcd corn dcd clock dcd click dcd clinic ccc
 - 8 ddd Did ddd dye ddd dude ddd dried ddd idled ddd muddle ddd
 - 9 eee End ded eye ded heel ded elves ded tense ded eleven eee
 - 10 When library books are due back, please take care that 12
 - they get back, because dedicated readers may be waiting for 24
 - their chance at them. Anyone can get a book back when due. 36
- 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

51-D. Improve control of F, G, H, I, J

- 11 fff For fff off fff buff fff fifth fff fifty fff affair fff
 - 12 ggg Got fgf log fgf gong fgf going fgf soggy fgf groggy fgf
 - 13 hhh Hot jhj the jhj high jhj which jhj hunch jhj higher jhj
 - 14 iii Ink kik did kik Mimi kik visit kik mimic kik liquid kik
 - 15 jjj Job jjj joy jjj just jjj major jjj jewel jjj justly jjj
 - 16 Judge Joy may have just as much fun going to the fifth 12
 - annual affair as Major Hughes. Fifty to fifty-five mimics, 24
 - I hear, are going to join a gang of kids and serve liquids. 36
- 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

51-E. Type to reach your skill-improvement goal:

ACCURACY: The whole group of lines three times.

SPEED: Each drill line, individually, three times.

SI 1.32—fairly easy

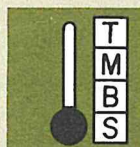
51-F. To confirm progress in Lesson 51 and to set your goal for Lesson 52, repeat 51-B, page 85.

52-A. The numbers within parentheses refer to the numbered machine parts that are shown on pages 2-5. Machines vary; so:

(1) Type a solid line of underscores; how much space, if any, shows between the line and aligning scale?

(2) Check whether variable spacer on your machine (the button in the left cylinder knob) must be pressed in or, on some models, pulled out to adjust line of writing.

(3) Determine how to adjust the ribbon control so that the ribbon is disengaged (to set it for stencil). A typical arrangement:



TOP
MIDDLE
BOTTOM
STENCIL

52-B. Type to your goal as redefined in 51-F, above.

ACCURACY: The whole group of lines three times.

SPEED: Each drill line, individually, three times.

SI 1.34—fairly easy

51-E. Improve control of K, L, M, N, O

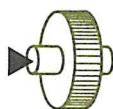
17 kkk Key kkk eke kkk kick kkk knick kkk knack kkk knocks kkk
18 lll Lay lll all lll will lll level lll allot lll little lll
19 mmm Map jmj jam jmj maim jmj mimic jmj madam jmj moment mmm
20 nnn Nay jnj nag jnj nine jnj inner jnj anent jnj winnow nnn
21 ooo Oak lol own lol odor lol motor lol moron lol follow ooo
22 Oliver King may not like lemons or lemons may not like 12
him, but my dollars will take even money that Mr. King will 24
not balk at eating lemon meringue pie like my mother makes. 36
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

51-F. Make an interim progress check

52-A. Learn to type on and center on a line

STEP 1. Adjust the paper to place the line in the position that a line of underscores would occupy.

To loosen the paper while you adjust it, use the paper release (24).



To turn the paper slightly up or down, turn the left cylinder knob while the palm of your left hand presses the variable spacer (43, the button in the left cylinder knob).

To test the position of the line, type one *light* underscore stroke with the ribbon-control lever (35) set for stencil (disengaged).

Too Low
Too High
Just Right

STEP 2. Determine how many spaces to indent the typing from the start of the line: set the carriage at the start of the line; tap the space bar once for each space the typed line will fill; then (counting strokes) continue spacing to the end of the line to find how many spaces remain to be divided around the name.

? John Jones ?
John Jones12345678
1234John Jones5678

PRACTICE. Draw 10 straight lines, varying from 3 to 4 inches long, on a sheet of paper. Insert the paper and center your name on each line.

52-B. Improve control of P, Q, R, S, T

23 ppp Pay ;p; pen ;p; prop ;p; upper ;p; paper ;p; prompt ppp
24 qqq Que aqa qui aqa quit aqa quell aqa queen aqa quaint qqq
25 rrr Roy frf rug frf roar frf error frf carry frf repair rrr
26 sss Sue sws sis sws loss sws sales sws issue sws system sss
27 ttt Tom ftf tot ftf mutt ftf title ftf total ftf static ttt
28 Roy stated that he thought aqua paper was pretty. Sue 12
says statistics show that total sales of white paper do far 24
surpass aqua sales, Queen plans to get six quires of aqua. 36
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

52-C. Practice to achieve your improvement goal.

ACCURACY: The whole group of lines three times.

SPEED: Each drill line, individually, three times.

SI 1.51—fairly rough

52-D. Type to your goal:

ACCURACY: The whole group of lines three times.

SPEED: Each drill line, individually, three times.

One-hand words:

"ed" words:

Double letters:

Alternate-hand words:

52-E. To measure your skill improvement, follow either of these two schedules: (1) Type paragraph 40 two times.

GOAL: To finish either copy within 5 or fewer minutes and with not more than 4 typing errors.

(2) Or, take two 5-minute writings on the article.

GOAL: 35 or more words a minute, within 4 errors. (Record the better score.)

In either case, use a tab-5 paragraph indention and double space the copy.

SI 1.34—nearly normal

IDEA: Use both paragraphs for stretching your skill, not for testing your skill:

(1) Take a 5-minute timing with a 10-second rest after each of the minutes; then,

(2) Take a 5-minute timing without rests but with the minutes called off, so that you can see whether or not you are staying on pace.

52-C. Improve control of U, V, W, X, Y, Z

29	uuu Use juj ups juj dual juj usual juj usury juj unused uuu	
30	vvv Vow fvf vie fvf view fvf vivid fvf valve fvf velvet vvv	
31	www Why sws two sws wavy sws which sws would sws wigwam www	
32	xxx Six sxs box sxs next sxs taxis sxs index sxs extras xxx	
33	yyy You jyj yet jyj year jyj yearn jyj yards jyj heyday yyy	
34	zzz Zip aza zoo aza zone aza zeros aza azure aza zigzag zzz	
35	Zimmy will amaze you, I know, with his unusually even, speedy typing. Six or seven times every week, he types for an extra hour or two to very even music, to improve rhythm.	12 24 36
	1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12	

52-D. Speed up on downhill preview words

36	bettters brash only zest seat upon were ever you at no be in	
37	directed precede hailed raised failed pledge named tried ed	
38	affectionate installed college recall issue guess good door	
39	problem social worms right them duty than clan they own the	

52-E. Measure your skill in sustained writing

40	When I was a college boy and a pledge to a fraternity, the good brothers had a number of rules by which they tried to acquaint us unworthy ones with the right paths of social behavior. There was a rule, for example, that no one of us worms, as we were affectionately named, should ever precede one of our betters, and you can guess who were our betters, through a doorway but rather were directed to open the door and hold it open as a gesture of love and service. The one who failed in this duty would be hailed before the tribunal and instructed in manners with a justice and zest that went at once to the heart, or the seat, of the problem. I still tingle each time I hold the door open for my own fair lady.	12 24 36 48 60 72 84 96 108 120 132 144
41	Well, one day the college installed a lot of revolving doors at its many entrances and exits. Can you imagine the problem that this made for the fraternal clan? These doors were very heavy, and it was next to impossible to push them without going through them. If any of us worms had to open the door by pushing it, he then had to precede his superior through the doorway. Always a brash person, I was the worm who raised the issue; and I spoke more eloquently about the subject than a worm should, as I recall painfully.	156 168 180 192 204 216 228 240 250
	1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12	

LINE: 60
 TAB: 5
 SPACING: SINGLE
 DRILLS: THREE TIMES
 EACH
 GOAL: BOOST SKILL
 STRESS: KEEPING
 BACKS OF HANDS
 FLAT

53-A. Set a smooth pace on line 1; then hold the pace on lines 2 and 3. Repeat this warmup in Lesson 54.

53-B. To define practice needs, type a double-spaced copy; then proofread it carefully. GOAL: To finish it in 3 minutes or less.

If you make 3 or more typing errors, your practice goal in Lesson 53 is ACCURACY.

If you make 2 or fewer typing errors, your goal is SPEED.

SI 1.37—normal

53-C. Type to reach your practice goal, with special attention to keeping wrists from swinging in and out.

ACCURACY: The whole group of lines three times.

SPEED: Each drill line, individually, three times.

SI 1.54—difficult

53-D. Type to reach your goal; keep hands quiet—don't let them bounce!

ACCURACY: The whole group of lines three times.

SPEED: Each drill line, individually, three times.

SI 1.30—fairly easy

LESSONS

53-54

Skill Drive

53-A. Tune up on these easy lines

- 1 paid firm born hand pair land burn busy form half soap sigh
- 2 Five or six dozen clubs may sign up with Karl for jonquils.
- 3 Did it happen on May 10, 1956; May 3, 1947; or May 1, 1928?

53-B. Measure and improve your skill

- 4 About the time when our parents were children, two out 12
of ten American citizens lived in a city. The others lived 24
on farms or in small towns where most people lived in homes 36
with lawns, knew each other well, and enjoyed an atmosphere 48
of quiet calm. The picture has changed today; seven out of 60
ten now live in cities or close to them, not because cities 72
are better places in which to live but because there exists 84
in the urban centers something that mechanization has taken 96
from the farm and the forest: the chance to make a living. 108
- 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

53-C. Improve control of sideways motions

- 5 AFA affix afar ARA arrow rain ATA attic data AGA again saga
 - 6 LJL jural jell LUL lucid dull LYL slyly duly LHL lathe hall
 - 7 ABA papal baby AVA avail vain ZGZ graze gaze QTQ quiet quit
 - 8 LNL banal only LML balms melt PHP graph soph PYP happy pure
- 9 The photographer tried an hour to get the baby to look 12
happy and sit quietly. He finally got a dull photograph of 24
the baby gazing stupidly, slyly, at an array of jelly jars. 36
- 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

53-D. Improve control of vertical motions

- 10 BTB baton tubs BRB bribe ribs CTC catch tact CRC crack rich
 - 11 NYN money yank NUN nutty unit MYM maybe hymn MUM mummy bump
 - 12 XEX vexed exit XWX waxen waxy ZEZ dozen maze BEB begin ebbs
 - 13 NIN ninth nine NON north once MIM mimic rims MOM month some
- 14 Monty may bring a bunch of records to give as our door 12
prize on the ninth. At the next meeting, maybe someone can 24
bring us six extra boxes of candy or crackers or something. 36
- 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

53-E. Type to reach your practice goal, with very special attention given to continuity—don't let the copy break your rhythm.

ACCURACY: The whole group of lines three times.

SPEED: Each drill line, individually, three times.

SI 1.32—fairly easy

53-F. Repeat 53-B, page 88, to confirm your progress and to pinpoint goals for Lesson 54.

54-A. Using the aligning scale to align insertions is important not only for inserting a missing letter but also in all kinds of corrections of work and in the use of all kinds of fill-in business forms.

Different typewriters vary in the precision of the placement of the aligning scale; this is why it is so important to note closely the position of the scale on any machine you use.

54-B. Type to reach your goal, with special attention given to accenting second letter of the doubles as much as the first letter.

ACCURACY: Type the group of lines three times.

SPEED: Type each drill, individually, three times.

SI 1.42—normal

53-E. Improve control of one-hand words

15 effect minion after knoll zest only fear pool gab him at no
16 limply agreed hilly wages lion were puny safe you bad up be
17 feared lumpy, extra union gate milk fast lily car hop as in
18 pinion accede pylon trace junk fees link rate joy was no we
19 dreads nylon, cases join; ease pill test holy set ink as in
20 In my opinion, we were in bad after you set up a union 12
rate on wages. We feared a million ill effects. I dreaded 24
a union fee. I gave in only after you set up better rates. 36
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

53-F. Make an interim progress check

54-A. Learn how to make typed insertions

The key to correct typed insertions is the alignment of your typing with your machine's aligning scale. Right now, type the alphabet on your machine and compare your typing and aligning scale with this illustration:



1. To align insertions *vertically*, you must know *exactly* how much space (if any) there is between the typing and the top of the aligning scale.

2. To align insertions *horizontally*, you must know *exactly* how nearly the markers on the scale come to the center of the letters (easiest to check:

i, l, m, I, T, period, colon).

PRACTICE 1. Type this name (with space left for the omitted letters) in four places on a sheet of paper:

M ss El a W ll amson

Remove the paper, reinsert it, and fill in the missing letters:

Wrong: Miss El a Will iamson

Right: Miss Ella Williamson

Use the variable spacer (in the left cylinder knob) for vertical adjustments of the paper. Use the paper release for horizontal adjustments.

PRACTICE 2. In four places on the paper, type FROM: and, under it, TO:. Remove the paper, reinsert and align it, and then type your name 2 or 3 spaces after each of the colons.

54-B. Improve control of double-letter words

21 bb bubble cc accent dd middle ee needle ff suffer gg logger
22 ll bullet mm jammer nn dinner oo poodle pp dapper rr borrow
23 ss issues tt putter zz sizzle bb lubber cc accord dd puddle
24 ee keeper ff muffle gg rigger ll called mm hammer nn annoys
25 oo rooter pp supply rr mirror ss missed tt little zz puzzle
26 Bill Mzzle needs a bookkeeper and will see applicants 12
tomorrow. He will screen all who apply. He will arrange a 24
follow-up meeting for all who seem well fitted for the job. 36
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

54-C. Type to reach your goal, with special attention to striking keys so briskly these key-jammers don't!

ACCURACY: Type the whole group three times.

SPEED: Type each drill, individually, three times.

SI 1.12—very easy

54-D. To measure your skill improvement, follow either schedule (use double spacing and a tab-5 indentation):

(1) Type paragraph 33 twice. GOAL: To finish either copy within 5 minutes, with 4 or fewer typing mistakes.

(2) Or, take two 5-minute timings on the paragraphs; record your better score. GOAL: 35 or more words a minute, within 4 errors.

SI 1.31—fairly easy

IDEA: To use the paragraphs for skill stretching instead of testing, (a) take a 5-minute writing; (b) type every line in which you made an error three times each; and (c) repeat the 5-minute timing to measure growth.

54-C. Improve control of alternate-hand words

27 apricot island visit their when rich town man and for go is
 28 bicycle profit vigor field dish down kept dog the but an to
 29 bushels laughs right works land fish girl sit pay bid so by
 30 rituals eighty turns roams with firm lake eye big men do he
 31 auditor icicle goals shape body auto both fit cut aid of it
 32 Did the men make a visit to the auto firm in the city, 12
 or did they go to the firm at the lake? If they got to the 24
 lake, Bob may pay for the auto and also land a fish for us. 36
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

54-D. Measure your skill in sustained writing

33 Many years ago, when the Post Office asked that a zone 12
 number be shown in city addresses as a means of speeding up 24
 the handling of the mail, there was no problem about typing 36
 the zone number; it was placed after the city, was followed 48
 by a comma, and then was followed by the name of the state. 60
 But when the Post Office brought ZIP numbers into being and 72
 again asked that a change be made in the form of addressing 84
 letters and cards, there was quite a problem: The scanning 96
 machines could do their jobs only if the ZIP number was set 108
 off from the rest of the address. So writers were asked to 120
 shift the zone guide from after the city to after the state 132
 and to leave some space between the state and the ZIP Code. 144
 34 How much space? Pressed on this item, the Post Office 156
 just said the space ought not to be less than two spaces or 168
 more than six spaces on a pica typewriter. Translated into 180
 elite spacing, that would be not less than three spaces and 192
 not more than seven spaces. Wanting to come up with a firm 204
 and single recommendation that would fit all machines best, 216
 the authors of this book selected three spaces as the right 228
 number on which to standardize, which explains why you will 240
 frequently be reminded to space three times before you type 252
 a ZIP number. You are told to do this both on the envelope 264
 and in the inside address so that you will get the habit of 276
 always ending any address with three spaces and a ZIP Code. 288
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

LINE: 60
 TAB: 5
 SPACING: SINGLE
 DRILLS: EACH THREE
 TIMES
 GOAL: BOOST SKILL
 ESPECIALLY NUMBER
 CONTROL
 STRESS: TOUCH
 CONTROL

55-A. Alternate line 1 and
 line 2, line 1 and line 3,
 etc. Repeat in Lesson 56.

55-B. To define practice
 goals, make two double-
 spaced copies of paragraph
 4; proofread your work.

GOAL: To complete the two
 copies within 3 minutes,
 without looking up once.

Your goal in Lesson 55 is
 ACCURACY if you make 3
 or more errors.

Your goal is SPEED if you
 make 2 or fewer errors.

SI 1.25—easy (if you know
 your number keys well!)

55-C. Type to reach your
 skill-improvement goal.

ACCURACY: The whole
 group of lines three times.

SPEED: Each drill line,
 individually, three times.

SI 1.15—easy IF

55-D. Type to reach your
 skill-improvement goal.

ACCURACY: Type the
 whole group three times.

SPEED: Type each drill,
 individually, three times.

SI 1.12—easy IF

55-E. Type to your goal.

ACCURACY: Type the
 whole group three times.

SPEED: Type each drill,
 individually, three times.

SI 1.33—fairly easy IF

SUGGESTION: For certain
 number-key control, focus
 practice on 3, 6, and 9
 until they are as automatic
 as ABC. If you do this,
 the numbers will be easy.

Skill Drive

55-A. Tune up on these easy lines

- 1 town them when form down dock firm with girl work both they
 2 Vi found Jack was right: Pam was being quite lazy and lax.
 3 I plan to study pages 10, 28, 39, 47, and 56 for that test.

55-B. Measure and improve number-typing skill

- 4 He expects a special group of 180 to 195 to attend the 12
 June 17 meeting. About 43 of these are due from St. Louis, 24
 37 to 46 from Nashville, 28 or 29 from Louisville, 46 to 50 36
 from Knoxville, plus about 25 or 30 local members, as well. 48
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

55-C. Improve control of 1, 2, 3, 4

- 5 lll alala ala The ll teams played ll games with ll players.
 6 222 s2s2s s2s The 22 men got 22 tickets for the 2:22 train.
 7 333 d3d3d d3d The 33 boys had 33 books with 33 stamps each.
 8 444 f4f4f f4f The 44 dogs had 44 collars with 44 gold tags.
 9 Try to get Order No. 31 out on the 12:43 train. Then, 12
 if you can, get Order No. 42 out on the next train at 3:42. 24
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

55-D. Improve control of 5, 6, $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{4}$

- 10 555 f5f5f f5f The 55 men checked 55 references in 55 books.
 11 $\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}$; $\frac{1}{2}$; $\frac{1}{2}$; ; $\frac{1}{2}$; The $9\frac{1}{2}$ size sells $1\frac{1}{2}$ times as many as the $8\frac{1}{2}$.
 12 $\frac{1}{4}\frac{1}{4}\frac{1}{4}$; $\frac{1}{2}$; $\frac{1}{4}$; ; $\frac{1}{4}$; The first $\frac{1}{4}$ includes $\frac{1}{4}$ as many as the last $\frac{1}{4}$.
 13 666 j6j6j j6j The 66 tests were for 66 girls in 66 classes.
 14 Map 56 shows the steep climb between $\frac{1}{4}$ and $\frac{1}{2}$ mile east 12
 of Point 66 and between $\frac{1}{4}$ and $\frac{1}{2}$ mile northwest of Point 55. 24
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

55-E. Improve control of 7, 8, 9, 0

- 15 777 j7j7j j7j The 77 cars averaged 77.7 mph for 77 minutes.
 16 888 k8k8k k8k The 88 pianists pounded 88 keys on 88 pianos.
 17 999 19191 191 The 99th Regiment sent 99 men for 99 parades.
 18 000 ;0;0; ;0; The 100 girls had scores between 100 and 110.
 19 Most scores on Test 9 fell between 70.8 and 90.0, with 12
 the mode at 78.9; the median at 79.8; and the mean at 78.0. 24
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

55-F. Type to your goal.

ACCURACY: Alternate 20 and 21 three times.

SPEED: Type 20 and 21, individually, three times.

SI 1.04—very easy

55-G. To confirm progress in Lesson 55, repeat 55-B.

56-A. SPECIAL NOTES.

(1) Erase only when your instructor directs or gives you permission to do so. Erasing: a crutch learners should avoid leaning upon!

(2) One erasure crumb can disable a machine; this is why it is so important the carriage be moved aside.

(3) Never moisten an eraser. A damp eraser "scags" paper.

(4) On an electric machine, you must temporarily turn the pressure regulator (26) to 0 before typing over any erasure you have made.

56-B. To define practice goals for Lesson 56, type a copy of paragraph 38 (on page 93); check your work.

Your goal in Lesson 56 is ACCURACY if you make 3 or more typing mistakes.

Your goal is SPEED if you make 2 or fewer errors.

Then type the 56-B drill lines to fit your goal.

ACCURACY: Type the whole group of lines three times.

SPEED: Type each drill, individually, three times.

"M" drill: manual machine. "E" drill: electric machine.

55-F. Regain stride on these easy paragraphs

20 My goal is to make a big profit when I go down to work 12
for the rich man by the lake. If so, then I may aid Jan if 24
he kept the bicycle of the neighbor girl down by Coal Lane. 36

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12
21 When Jack said he might take six scouts to the zoo, he 48
did not know they would be so quick to take him up on it at 60
this time. He should have known that most boys would be in 72
the mood to go on just such a trip at the drop of your hat. 84

55-G. Make an interim progress check

56-A. Learn how to make corrections

ERASING. Turn paper up so error is on top of cylinder. Move carriage to extreme left or right (use margin release, 15) so erasure grit *can't* fall into machine. Keep paper from slipping as you erase by pressing it against cylinder with fingertips (but don't touch the typing!). Use an *ink* eraser in light, up-and-down, oval motions while blowing lightly and dryly to puff away erasure grit. Then restore paper to typing position and type—*lightly!*—the correction.

SQUEEZING. If an extra letter must be inserted, move all letters in the word a half space to the *left*:

Method 1. Before each stroke, press and hold down the half-space key—if

your machine has one. On some makes, the space bar can be held down to half-space the carriage.

Method 2. Before each stroke, press and hold down the backspace key at an estimated halfway-down depth.

Method 3. Before each stroke, press against the left end of the carriage, pushing it back a half space.

Method 4. If only the correction is to be typed, use the paper release and shift the paper itself.

SPREADING. To make a correction fill an extra space, move the word a half space to the *right*, using any of the methods of carriage control.

PRACTICE. Make three *exact* copies of lines 22 and 23.

22 The **first** step in any operation **iss** to review all the steps.
23 The **first** step in any operation **is** to review all the steps.

56-B. Improve control of punctuation marks

24 , , , k,k,k k,k Yes, it is, or may be, a help, or guide, too.
25 ... l.l.l.l l.l Dr. and Mrs. J. A. Mills, Jr., left at 1 p.m.
26 /// ;/;/; ;/; Ship it 4/1/64, but date it 4/2/64 or 4/3/64.
27 ??? ;/;?; ;?; Who is there? Is it Bill? What do you want?
28M ' ' ' k'k'k k'k It's Joe's car, isn't it? No, it's Wilbur's.
28E ' ' ' ;';'; ;'; It's Joe's car, isn't it? No, it's Wilbur's.
29 !!! ala!a ala Look! Over there! It's Mr. Kerr! Call him!
30 Mr. and Mrs. Smith hoped to go on the afternoon train, 12
on or about 4/4/64. But it was two weeks later, wasn't it, 24
before they left? What a trip they had! It was wonderful! 36
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

56-C. Type to your goal.

ACCURACY: Type the whole group of drills three times.

SPEED: Type each drill, individually, three times.

56-D. To regain your normal stride, retype paragraphs 20 and 21 (page 92) again.

56-E. To measure your skill improvement, follow either schedule (double space and use a tab-5 indentation):

(1) Type paragraph 37 two times. GOAL: To complete either copy in 5 minutes, with 4 or fewer errors.

(2) Using paragraphs 37 and 38, take two 5-minute timings. GOAL: 35 or more words a minute, within 4 errors. Then, record the better of the two scores.

SI 1.35—nearly normal

SUGGESTION: Always skim-read a selection before you type it. Doing so will satisfy your curiosity and will let you concentrate on smooth typewriting.

56-C. Improve control of more punctuation marks

- 31 ;;; ;j;j; ;;; Make it blue, then; or red; or tan; or brown. 15
32 ::: :;;: ;;; Leaving at 1:10, he can get the 1:34 or 1:42. 27
33M "" " s2s"s s"s Sue divided the "report" into six "chapters." 42
33E "" " ;';"; ;"; Sue divided the "report" into six "chapters."
34 () 19(1 ;0); We need (1) time, (2) cash, and (3) guidance.
35M ___ j6j_j j_j You simply must read The Gwen, by John White.
35E ___ ;-;_-; ;_-; You simply must read The Gwen, by John White.
36 I found The Gwen (a new book by John White) to be top-
 flight reading (I like "whodunits," you see); my one criti-
 cism of it: It takes too long to reach its "happy ending."

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

56-D. Regain stride on two easy paragraphs

56-E. Measure your skill in sustained writing

- 37 The ZIP numbers that are used on letters and envelopes 12
 got their start in the spring of 1963, when the Post Office 24
 introduced a "Zoning Improvement Plan" to speed up delivery 36
 of the mail. The plan of using five digits after the state 48
 name caught on at once, for the Department took great pains 60
 to "sell" the plan. Firms were requested to show their new 72
 numbers on their letterheads and envelopes and reply cards, 84
 and most firms made that adjustment when they got new ones. 96
 The Post Office in each zone told the public what the local 108
 zone number was to be and asked people to include it in the 120
 return address on their letters and envelopes. So success- 132
 ful was the promotion that most persons began using the new 146
 numbers and have continued doing so up to the present time. 158
38 But for a long time we will expect to see many letters 170
 with no zone mark at all, because writers will not know the 182
 ZIP number of some folks to whom they write, or because the 194
 address is in a country that has no ZIP numbers, or because 206
 a writer may not bother to confirm the number. We will see 218
 for years to come letters with the old sequence of city and 230
 zone and state, since office files are full of letters with 242
 just that sequence shown on their letterheads and since all 255
 mail to be sent abroad will be expected to show that style. 276
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

LINE: 60
 TAB: 5
 SPACING: SINGLE
 DRILLS: THREE TIMES
 GOAL: LEARN NEW
 CORRESPONDENCE
 FORMS
 STRESS: PREPLANNING

57-A. Lines 1-3 three or more times, with emphasis on pressureless effort. Repeat them in Lesson 58.

57-B. Instead of repeating lines individually, type all four lines as a group three times. Start slowly; speed up on repetitions.

57-C. You should be able to type both paragraphs in 5 minutes or less, within 4 errors. See if you can!

If you have doubt about your speed, precede this effort by retyping line 1 three times. If you doubt your ability to meet the accuracy requirement, retype line 2 three times.

Swing quickly from this preliminary practice into the sustained typing.

SI 1.35—easy-normal

57-D. The production word counts from here on will assume that you are using one or the other of these two positioning shortcuts.

Most letters today have the date at the right margin but the trend is to start it at the center.

Unit 10. Correspondence

LESSONS

57-58

Card Typing

57-A. Tune up on these review lines

1 They may make a big profit if they work with the field men.
 2 Jo saw six big packs of cards and very quietly seized them.
 3 10 & 28 & 39 & 47 & 56 \$10 and \$28 and \$39 and \$47 and \$56.

57-B. Build skill on these preview words

4 AA answer BB blocked CC choice DD date EE prefer FF helpful
 5 GG give HH which II like JJ judge KK pick LL letter MM most
 6 NN one's OO others PP people QQ unique RR better SS persons
 7 TT that UU use VV have WW what XX extreme YY yes ZZ bizarre

57-C. Build and measure skill in sustained writing

8 What is the best letter style? That question does not 12
 have an answer, for preference in letter styles is a matter 24
 of one's own taste. For example, some people like a letter 36
 to be blocked; others may prefer it indented. Some like to 48
 use a company name. Some prefer the date centered horizon- 60
 tally. There is no way to judge what one form is the best, 72
 but it is helpful to know what forms are most popular: the 84
 blocked and semiblocked forms, the two of which are used in 96
 around 95 percent of the letters typed in business offices. 108
 9 The purpose of a letter might influence your choice of 120
 style, too. For example, you might pick for an advertising 132
 letter a bizarre form that would catch one's eye because it 144
 is unique; but you would reject that same style for, say, a 156
 letter of sympathy. Yes, these are extreme cases; but they 168
 do show that the purpose of a letter might affect its form. 180
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

57-D. Learn a shortcut for positioning a date line

In the letters you have typed this far, you have pivoted (backspaced from the right margin) to position the date. Slow, wasn't it! There are two popular shortcuts:

1. *Estimate the starting point* of the date, as many typists do. You have pivoted enough dates, now, to have good judgment. And, after all,

you can't go *far* wrong! The shortest date (May 1) takes 11 spaces; the longest (September 30) fills but 18.

2. *Start the date at the center*, thus aligning the date with the closing lines (it balances neatly). This method is very easy, very quick, and *the method you are to use* in the letters and cards in this part.

57/58-E. Practice the production of postal cards

Card 1

POSTAL CARD
Shown: in pica
Line: 4½ inches
Spacing: single
Tabs: two

Study the illustrations and annotations below; then, using workbook pages 79-82 (or slips of paper 5½ by 3¼ inches), type Cards 1-6. Once the machine is set, you should *easily* produce each card within 5 minutes, with no errors or with not more than 1 error.

Return address:
Blocked; started
on line 3, a half
inch from edge.
No personal title
unless it is Mrs.

Richard F. Carlson
Student Union Building
Reno, Nevada 89503

THIS SIDE OF CARD IS FOR ADDRESS

Block address 3
lines below OF.
Double space a
3-line address;
single space a
longer one.

Mr. Donald W. Keane, Jr.
Apartment 3-C
1047 East Third Street
Reno, Nevada 89503

Production count
allows 8 words
to flip card.

Start date at
center, on line 3.
Following blank
line is optional.

December 2, 19--

Margins ½ inch,
by estimate.

Dear Mr. Keane:

The next meeting of the Finance Committee of
the Alumni Association will be held at 8:30
p.m., Saturday, December 10, at the home of
John F. Elkins (1200 West 21 Street). The
agenda includes a study of the finance plan
for the Alumni House, a matter so important
that committee members are urged to attend.

Leave room for
signature, if
needed; otherwise,
one blank line.

Richard F. Carlson
Executive Secretary

URS

Card measures
5½ x 3¼ inches.

Postal Card in Standard Arrangement

Card 2

POSTAL CARD

From: Richard F. Carlson | Student Union Building | Reno, Nevada 89503 | *To:* Reservations Department | Lake Tahoe Lodge | 1200 Lake Place | Tahoe City, California 95730 | *Date* | Gentlemen: | I should like to reserve four double rooms with bath, at \$12 each, for a party of eight skiers for the week-end of December 14-16. We shall arrive about seven o'clock on Friday evening and depart in midafternoon on Sunday. I should appreciate your sending me a confirmation of this reservation. *3* | Richard F. Carlson | (*No initials*)

Card 3

POSTAL CARD

From: Richard F. Carlson | Student Union Building | Reno, Nevada 89503 | *To:* Mr. Damon Struthers | Men's Suits Department | Stacy's Department Store | 451 Vallejo Street | Reno, Nevada 89501 | *Date* | Dear Mr. Struthers: | Thank you for letting me know that the annual clearance sale of winter suits is scheduled for the first week in January. If you have any dark blue or gray 37-Longs, I should be grateful if you could set them aside for me. I shall stop in to look at them on the first day of the sale. Thanks for remembering me! | Dick Carlson | (*No initials*)

Duplicated fill-in cards are often used for acknowledgments. Front is addressed as usual (but no return address). This side is filled in as is shown: date at center, salutation and initials aligned at margin, and amount centered in area.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION - Student Union - Reno, Nevada 89503

December 3, 19--

Dear Mr. Kenilworth:

We should like to acknowledge your contribution of

\$25.00

to the Alumni House Fund. We are confident that it will not be long before we can begin construction.

Richard F. Carlson
Executive Secretary

URS

Cards 4-6 Forms 1-3

FORM POSTAL CARDS
Shown: in elite

Card 4. Acknowledge a contribution of \$25.00 by Mr. Charles S. Kenilworth | 4819 Heyer Avenue | Castro Valley, California 94541. *55*
Card 5. Acknowledge a contribution of \$100.00 by Mr. Edwin G. Bernhardt | 5620 North 58 Street | Portland, Oregon. *56*
Card 6. Acknowledge a contribution of \$1,000.00 by Mr. and Mrs. Fred W. Miller | 3328 Faircrest Drive | Anaheim, California 92804. *58*

LINE: 60
 TAB: 5
 SPACING: SINGLE
 DRILLS: THREE TIMES
 GOAL: LEARN NEW
 CORRESPONDENCE
 TECHNICALITIES
 STRESS: OUTPUT

59-A. Try to type these lines smoothly, as though keeping time to music. Repeat them in Lesson 60.

59-B. Type these lines the same as you would type a paragraph. Repeat this "paragraph" three times; speed up on repetitions.

59-C. You should be able to type both paragraphs within 5 minutes, with 4 or fewer errors. Can you?

If speed is a problem for you, retype line 1 three times before starting 59-C, to set a fast pace. But if accuracy is your problem, retype line 2 three times, for an intensive review of all the key reaches. Be sure to swing quickly from this preliminary practice to the sustained writing before the effect of the preliminary practice fades.

SI 1.37—normal

Use the letterheads on workbook pages 85-94 for letters 17-21. If you have no workbook, use plain paper—but rule or type a line across the paper, a half inch from the top, to simulate the depth of a letterhead. Note that the letters require a 5-inch line: 50 pica; 60 elite.

Letter Typing

59-A. Tune up on these review lines

- 1 The goal of the rich man is to fix a bicycle for the girls.
- 2 A blazing jam quivered as the ax point struck flying blows.
- 3 Look for boxes #10, #28, #39, and #47; then search for #56.

59-B. Build skill on these preview words

- 4 AA paragraph BB back CC casual DD indented EE each FF flash
- 5 GG zigzag HH have II lines JJ just KK look LL all MM common
- 6 NN penned OO tone PP experts QQ quite RR address SS message
- 7 TT that UU build VV have WW writer XX extra YY style ZZ zip

59-C. Measure and build skill in sustained writing

- 8 Back in the days when a letter had to be penned by the writer, it was not usual to leave extra space between parts of a letter; the writer had to use indentions instead. The start of each paragraph had to be indented. The lines of a return address, of an inside address, and of the close were all set up as a series of indentions, just like steps. The result was that letters seemed to have quite a zigzag look. 12 24 36 48 60 72 84
- 9 Letters got a new look when the typewriter came along. Because it is a lot faster to block than to indent lines on a machine, a letter today is not likely to have many indentions. The experts say you can build a "tone" for a letter by the number of indentions you do or do not inject in your letter. Many indentions make a letter look conservative; a few make it seem casual; having none at all gives a message a streamlined zip that is the equivalent of a modern touch. 96 108 120 132 144 156 168 180

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

59/60-D. Practice the production of letters

Type Letters 17-21, trying to finish each of these "average length" letters in 6 minutes, with 4 or fewer errors. Note that the letters feature these special display parts:

1. *The attention line* (page 98) precedes the salutation. It may be centered, but is usually blocked at the margin and underscored.

2. *The subject line* (page 100) follows the salutation. It may be typed

at the margin, but is usually centered and underscored or all-capped.

3. A *company signature* is usually typed in all capitals a double space below (and aligned with) the complimentary closing. It is used when the letter involves an obligation of the company rather than of the signer.

4. A "cc" (*carbon copy*) note is added to the other reference symbols if someone gets a copy of the letter.

Letter 17

BLOCKED LETTER

Shown: in pica
Body: 137 words
Line: 5 inches
Tab: center only
SI: 1.39—normal

JUDD-KANE, INC.

CABLE ADDRESS: JUDKANDEN

1410 GLENARM STREET • DENVER, COLORADO 80202 • TABOR 5-7500

December 4, 19--

4

8

Parke & Blake, Inc.
4728 La Junta Street
Pueblo, Colorado 81002

12

16

20

21

37

38

40

41

51

62

72

82

83

94

104

114

124

134

135

145

156

166

176

187

188

191

192

196

199

204

210

211

213

215

218

Attention of the President

Gentlemen:

Thank you for the letter in which you describe the financial problems that you are having and request us to extend for two months the date on which your final payment on our building contract will be due.

We are happy to make the extension you wish, and we enclose with this letter an agreement to cover the added time. You will note that it simply involves your continuing for two more months the same rate of interest you have been paying on your balance.

Our Colorado Springs agent, Mr. Willis Crane, will call you early next week to learn when you may wish him to visit you and execute the papers. If there is any help or counsel that he can provide, you may be sure he will be happy to be of service to you.

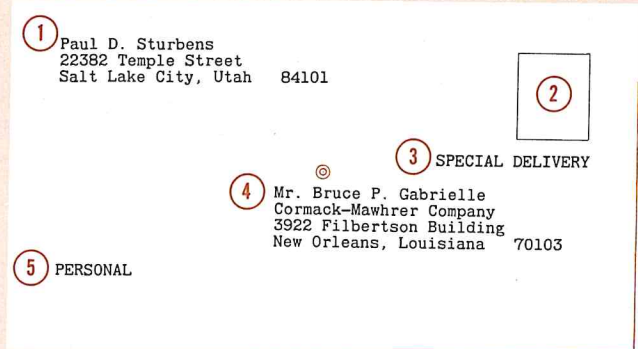
Yours truly,

JUDD-KANE, INC.

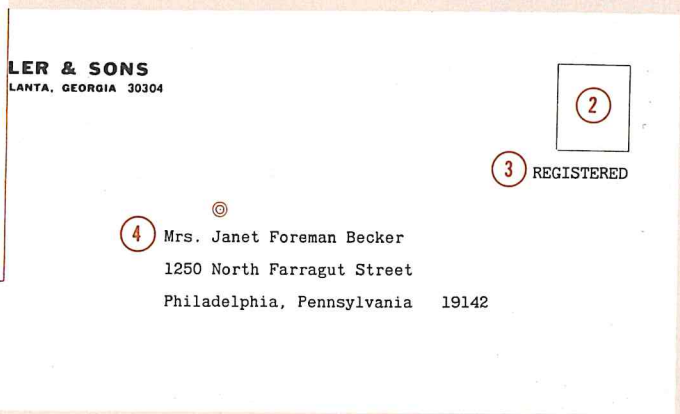
Thomas J. Kane, Jr.
Executive Vice-President

urs
Enclosure
cc Mr. Judd
cc Mr. Crane

Business Letter in Blocked Style, with Attention Line,
Company Signature, and "cc" Notations



←Standard small envelope, "No. 6 3/4," is 6 1/2 by 3 5/8 inches.
↓ Standard large envelope, "No. 10," is 9 1/2 by 4 1/8 inches.



How Envelopes Are Addressed

1. *Return address* (if not printed) begins on line 3, single spaced and blocked 1/2 inch from edge. No personal title, except *Mrs.*, is used.
2. *Stamp* goes 1/2 inch from top and right.
3. *Special mail service*, if any, is typed on line 10, pivoted from right edge of stamp.
4. *Name and address* begin under and about 1/2 inch left of estimated center (*i.e.*, line 12 of small envelope; line 14 of large one), arranged in three double-spaced lines or in four or more single-spaced

- lines. In a United States address, type the ZIP number three spaces after the state. If you do not know the ZIP number, type the zone number between the city and state. In a foreign address, indicate the zone with the city, and type the country name in all caps on a separate line.
5. *Special reminders* (like "confidential" or "please forward" or "Attention of the Advertising Manager") are typed in all caps a double space under the address, 1/2 inch from the edge.

Letter 18

BLOCKED LETTER
Paper: letterhead
Body: 144 words
Line: 5 inches
Tab: center only
SI: 1.39—normal

A simulated envelope is printed on the back of each workbook letterhead; be sure to address it.

Current Date | Kerr, Bidell & Todd, Inc. | 1039 Statler Building |	18
Boston, Massachusetts 02103 | <u>Attention Mr. Roger Todd</u> |	39
Gentlemen:	41
We must find some way to move faster on the Boston building project. I appreciate the fact that your best men are busy with other commitments, but the simple truth is that we will not have a building if we do not wrap up the final design in a few weeks.	54
As you know better than I, the cost of material and labor is going up at a rapid rate; the tentative budget that you and we estimated a year ago is already outdated. Credit is much tighter and costlier, too.	67
Is there any chance of your having the plans ready within a month or six weeks? Tell me frankly. My board members will be pressing me for a report; and if I cannot say that we are getting ready for bids, I fear that the entire project will be abandoned.	80
Yours truly, | JUDD-KANE, INC. | Willard Judd, President |	93
cc Mr. Kane | cc Boston Office	106
	119
	122
	136
	149
	162
	175
	189
	208
	213

MARTIN MILLER & SONS

HEALY BUILDING

58 BROAD STREET ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30303

Letter 19 Table 12

BLOCKED LETTER
Shown: in elite
Body: 109 words, plus
table spacings
Line: 5 inches
Tabs: table only
SI: 1.39—normal

December 5, 19—

4

8

Indent runover
line 3 spaces.

Mr. J. Stewart Young
National Federation of
Sales Executives
1820 Trayne Building
Little Rock, Arkansas 72203

12

17

21

25

30

31

Dear Mr. Young:

34

35

SUBJECT: YOUR GEORGIA TRIP

52

53

When I let our Georgia NFSE chapters know that you might be
willing to speak at one of their dinners if they could plan
their meetings to fit your trip schedule, their response was
wonderful. Therefore, the following schedule has been set
up for you:

65

77

90

101

104

105

Before typing the
letter, set three
tabs for columns.
For date and sub-
ject line, center
carriage by hand.
When ready to type
the closing lines,
clear table tabs;
set one at center.

<u>Date</u>	<u>City</u>	<u>Audience</u>
May 30	Atlanta	225
May 31	Athens	150
June 1	Macon	160
June 2	Columbus	175
June 3	Augusta	100

118

119

128

135

141

148

155

156

If you approve this heavy schedule, Mr. Young, we will move
at once to make proper arrangements for your transportation
and hotels. I want you to know that we shall spread out the
welcome mat for you!

168

180

192

197

198

Cordially yours,

204

207

Humphrey N. Lambert
State NFSE Chairman

212

217

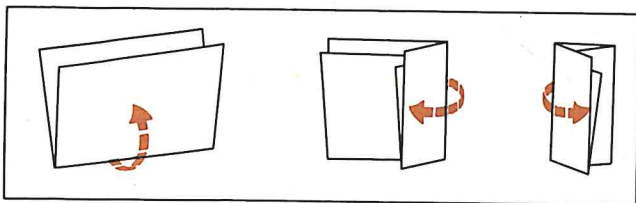
urs
cc Chapter Presidents
cc Martin Miller, Jr.

218

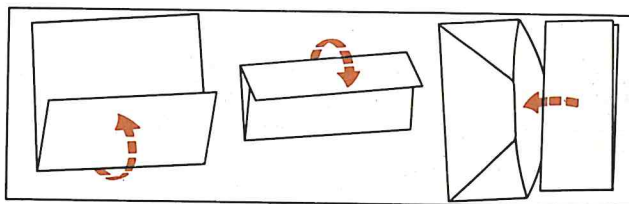
222

226

Business Letter in Blocked Style, with Subject Line,
Tabulation Display, and "cc" Notation



FOLDING A LETTER FOR A SMALL ENVELOPE



FOLDING A LETTER FOR A LARGE ENVELOPE

Letter 20

BLOCKED LETTER

Body: 131 words

Line: 5 inches

Tab: center only

SI: 1.44—normal

Letter 21

BLOCKED LETTER

Body: 133

SI: 1.48—fairly
difficult

Current Date | Mr. Marvin N. Maxwell | 2839 Clary Street | Fort 18
Worth, Texas 76111 | Dear Mr. Maxwell: 27

SUBJECT: YOUR JOB APPLICATION 47

We have received and have noted with interest your letter of 60
application for a sales position with us. 69

At present we do not have a vacancy near Fort Worth, but we 82
do need a representative who would make his headquarters in or 94
near Lubbock and cover the northwestern part of the state. If 107
you would like to be considered for this opening, please fill in and 121
mail back to us the enclosed application form. 130

I shall be in Fort Worth near the end of the month to attend a 144
convention; while I am there, I should be pleased to talk with 156
you. If you are qualified for and truly interested in the position, 170
we might be able to settle the matter then and arrange the em- 182
ployment details. | Sincerely yours, | MARTIN MILLER & SONS | 198
Humphrey N. Lambert | General Sales Manager | urs | En- 213
closure | cc Personnel Department 219

Date | Dr. James Kendall | School of Commerce | Lake Stone 17
College | Savannah, Georgia 31403 | Dear Doctor Kendall: 30

SUBJECT: CONFERENCE PLANS 47

I am writing to confirm our telephone conversation about 59
your taking part in our March 14 conference. It is most grat- 71
ifying to know you will join us. 78

The audience will consist of 75 men who represent our com- 90
pany in the southeastern states, plus 11 of our executives. These 104
men meet here in Atlanta two times a year to learn about our 116
new products and to advance in their knowledge of professional 129
selling. 131

We should like you to lead a session, to last about one and a 144
half hours, on "How to Help the Retailer Expand His Business." 157
We shall reimburse you for all expenses, plus your \$250 fee. 169

Let me say again that we are very glad you will be with us. We 183
look forward to your program. | Yours sincerely, | MARTIN 198
MILLER & SONS | Humphrey N. Lambert | General Sales Man- 212
ager | urs | cc Mr. John Miller 218

LINE: 60
 TAB: 5
 SPACING: SINGLE
 DRILLS: THREE TIMES
 GOAL: REVIEW LETTER
 DISPLAYS
 STRESS: OUTPUT

61-A. Type as evenly as you can—refuse to falter on the figures in line 3. Repeat in Lesson 62.

61-B. Type lines 4-9 three times each; then repeat three more times either lines 4-6 for an accuracy gain or lines 7-9 for an increase in your speed.

61-C. Read the copy (it gives information worth remembering). Then, copy paragraph 10 twice if you need a speed gain or both paragraphs once if you need to improve in accuracy.

Or, take a 5-minute timing (with a 10-second rest after each minute) in Lesson 61 and another 5-minute writing (without rests) in Lesson 62. GOAL: At least 35 words a minute, with 4 or fewer errors.

SI 1.35—nearly normal

61-D. GOAL: To complete each letter within 6 or fewer minutes, with not more than 4 typing errors. All four letters may be typed with identical tab and margin settings.

LESSONS

61-62

Letter Review

61-A. Tune up on these review lines

- 1 He and I did work the eighth problem also, and it is right.
- 2 Zoe enjoys a Pym diving board, which is quick but flexible.
- 3 Those five divisions increased 10%, 28%, 39%, 47%, and 56%.

61-B. Build skill on preview words and phrases

- 4 average serves uphill extra cases only ever rare him are on
- 5 suggest squeeze assumes indeed office letter three will all
- 6 paragraphs adjusts trusts these cases there here, even rare
- 7 of the|or one|on the|is not|of two|in the|be one|or the one
- 8 two or|one or|and he|are to|and if|for it|and so|one or two
- 9 than body name then with when make such but and for the man

61-C. Build skill in sustained writing

- 10 Most of the letters typed in offices are plain ones of 12
 two or three straight paragraphs. Such letters are easy to 24
 place on the page; the standard guide to line length serves 36
 quite well. But now and then there comes a letter with one 48
 or more special parts to be displayed, like a subject line, 60
 an attention line, a company name to be shown in the signa- 72
 ture, or even a table or listing. These special parts take 84
 more room than the word count would suggest (a subject line 96
 of four words, for example, will alter the placement of the 108
 letter as much as would two dozen extra words in the body). 120
 - 11 What to do about placement, then, if a letter includes 132
 some parts to be displayed? In most cases, the typist does 144
 nothing special. He trusts that he will be able to squeeze 156
 or spread the closing lines enough to adjust the placement. 168
 Only in a borderline case (when it is debatable whether the 180
 letter ought to be considered a short vs. average one or an 192
 average vs. long one) should the typist make any adjustment 204
 for the display lines, and here he assumes the letter to be 216
 the next larger size and adjusts the margins for that size. 228
- 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

61/62-D. Produce a summary of letters with displays

Type as a four-page project, on plain paper or workbook pages 95-98, the four versions of Letter 22, as directed on page 103. The table in the letter is centered with 6 spaces between columns. Set a tab stop for each column; do not confuse these tabs with the one you set at the center.

ASSIGNMENTS	ARRANGEMENTS	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS	WORDS
Letter 22	Blocked form	Type the letter shown below (set tab stops for table before starting to type).	196
Letter 23	Blocked form	Type the letter below, but add JUNIOR EXECUTIVE (as a company signature).	202
Letter 24	Blocked form	Type the letter below, but add <u>Attention Mr. Frank L. Klein.</u>	214
Letter 25	Blocked form	Type the letter below, but add SUBJECT: YOUR RATE INQUIRY.	215

Letter 22

BLOCKED LETTER

Shown: in elite
Paper: workbook
Body: 122 words
Tabs: 3 (center and table)
SI: 1.52—fairly difficult

December 10, 19—

Foote, Klein & Hughes, Inc.
1300 Rider Building
Trenton, New Jersey 08607

Gentlemen:

Thank you for your inquiry of December 5 concerning our rates for space in JUNIOR EXECUTIVE magazine. We are enclosing our standard rate card. You will note on it that the rates for the space dimensions about which you specifically asked are as follows:

Quarter page	\$125.00
One-half page	235.00
Complete page	400.00

Worth noting also is the 10% discount that you earn for four or more reservations in one calendar year. We allow the usual 15% agency fee, of course.

If you wish to reserve space in our February issue, which is the next one going to press, we should have your reservation (and copy, if it is to be set) not later than December 28. Thank you for your inquiry.

Yours very truly,

J. Paul Prescott
Business Manager

urs
Enclosure

Business Letter in Blocked Style, with Table

LINE: 60
TAB: 5
SPACING: SINGLE
DRILLS: THREE TIMES
GOAL: PRODUCE
OFFICE MEMOS
STRESS: TOUCH
OPERATION

63-A. Set an easy, steady pace on line 1; then try to maintain it on lines 2 and 3. Repeat in Lesson 64.

63-B. Type these preview lines as though they were a paragraph; then type the "paragraph" three times; speed up on repetitions.

63-C. Read the copy and silently rehearse reaches to the tabulator and the numbers; type a single-spaced copy (leaving a blank line between each of the paragraphs, of course) completely by touch and without pausing.

Or, take a 5-minute timing (with a short rest after every minute) in Lesson 63 and another 5-minute one (with no rests) in Lesson 64. GOAL: 35 or more words a minute, within 4 errors.

SI 1.35—nearly normal (if you indent by touch!)

63-D. It might be a good idea for you to repeat the two alignment drills in Lesson 54-A on page 89.

Unit 11. Printed Forms

LESSONS

63-64

Forms Typing

63-A. Tune up on these review lines

1 When is it the duty of the eight men to visit their island?
2 Mr. Black requested sixty jeeps for moving the prizes away.
3 10 28 39 47 56 we 23 up 70 out 975 wit 285 rue 473 yip 680.

63-B. Build skill via preview word practice

4 AA any BB bills CC check DD don't EE need FF office GG good
5 HH help II its JJ adjust KK work LL likely MM memos NN many
6 OO once PP reports QQ quarter RR require SS less TT typists
7 UU cut VV involves WW whole XX example YY unlikely ZZ sizes

63-C. Build skill in sustained writing

One of the modern trends in office work is to use more printed forms. There are many good reasons for this trend:

1. One reason is the fact that our government requires many reports, all of which must be prepared on exact forms.

2. A second is the fact that the forms are so designed that the typist is unlikely to leave out or to misplace any important details; thus, accuracy is helped to some extent.

3. One value of forms is the way they get rid of problems of placement and arrangement; you don't have to adjust margins for memos or bills of different sizes, for example.

4. The use of forms reduces the need for adjusting the typewriter, too. Once a machine has its margin and its tab stops set for a certain form, the typist can produce copies of that form all day long without adjusting the typewriter.

5. Forms cut down the amount of typing required to say what is to be said. A check, for instance, is a whole message boiled down to its essence, which involves less than a quarter of what would have to be said in a complete letter.

6. Studies show that using forms for routine work cuts costs, because they increase output, with a higher quality.

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

63/64-D. Learn to type interoffice memoranda

Study the illustrations on the next two pages; then see how many of the assignments you can complete within the time limits suggested.

An interoffice memo is a message from one person to another in the same firm, usually typed on a form with printed "guides" (like *To* and *Date*).

1. The forms are either full size (8½ by 11) or half size (8½ by 5½, or 5½ by 8½). Guide words may appear in any of many different arrangements.

2. Set left margin at the heading aligning point and right margin to equal the left (by estimate).

3. Begin insertions 2 or 3 spaces after the pertinent guides, aligned with them at the bottom.

4. Separate body and heading by 2 blank lines.

5. Ordinarily, use no salutation or closing.

6. Align the signature line (initials, name, or title, as writer prefers) with the date (set tab).

7. Use reference lines as you do in letters.

To:	Margaret Norton Millinery Department	December 12, 19--
From:	Frederick Lincoln Personnel Department	
Subject:	Promotion for Jean Louise Young	
We are pleased to approve your recommendation that Miss Young be advanced to the position of Assistant Buyer and receive a salary increase of an additional \$100 a month. The new position will become effective on January 2. Please extend our sincere congratulations to Miss Young.		
urs cc Payroll Department		F. L.

Memos may also be typed on plain paper. LINE: 60. TAB: 10 (to align heading details). TOP MARGIN: 1 inch. DATE: Pivoted. SIGNATURE: Aligned with date (tab).

Form 4

INTEROFFICE MEMO
Shown: in pica
Form: in workbook
SI: 1.30—fairly easy

Interoffice Memorandum

TO: N. P. Montolaire
Bureau of Personnel

DATE: December 12, 19--

FROM: Simon V. Johnston
Vice-President

SUBJECT: Conference on New Kinds of Employment Tests

At some time in the near future, Nate, please try to set up a meeting at which you, Miss Benz, Mr. Clark, and I could spend an hour or two in conference with Dr. Mark Bjorgens, of Houlton College, to talk about the tests we give to job applicants.

Doctor Bjorgens has just wound up a long study on the values of some new kinds of tests for predicting the success of new office workers. From what I have been told, his findings should be of keen interest to us. We may ask him to review the tests we are now using.

S. V. J.

urs

Standard Arrangement of an Interoffice Memorandum

INTEROFFICE MEMO

Date: December 13, 19--
 From: Ewell Blackstone
 Art Department
 Ext: 2182
 To: George McAdams
 Advertising Department
 Floor: 5
 Subject: Art for the McCalls Advertisement

I am sorry to tell you that we shall
 be delayed at least 1 week in getting the art ready for the McCalls.

Blackstone
 urs

Memorandum

TO: Stephen R. Quinette
 Systems Division
 FROM: Inez C. Carpenter
 Training Department
 SUBJECT: Use of Printed Forms
 DATE: December 12, 19--

When I attended a recent meeting of the National Office Management Association, I was amazed to learn that--

1. Most of the other large firms in the city use many more printed forms than we do.

2. The

I. C. C.

urs
 cc Mr. Thompson

Interoffice memorandum forms appear in many sizes, arrangements, and styles; but the guide words make most of them "self-coaching."

Form 5

INTEROFFICE MEMO
 Form: workbook (or plain paper; see page 105 example)
 Goal: 5 minutes
 SI: 1.43—normal

Memo to Paul W. Graham | Training Bureau | From Simon V. Johnston | Vice-President | on the subject of Sending Someone to Houston Conference | I noted in an article in Junior Executive magazine that the University of Houston will conduct a conference for a week this summer for directors of office training. It seems to me that it might be wise for us to have you or a member of your staff take part in this program. New Paragraph. Please write to the University and obtain full details. When you have them, please draft for me an estimate of what it would cost for us to send someone. If possible, let me have your report well before the first of March. | S. V. J. | urs | cc Mr. Montclair

Form 6

INTEROFFICE MEMO
 Form: workbook
 Goal: 5 minutes
 SI: 1.39—normal

Memo from George McAdams | Extension 2044 | Advertising Department | To Ewell Blackstone | Floor 8 | Art Department | on the subject of Art for the McCalls Advertisement | Thank you for letting me know about the delay in getting the art ready for the special McCalls campaign. I got in touch with the magazine as soon as I received your note and found we could have an extension of a week in the deadline. New Paragraph. Even so, we shall have to move with dispatch in getting the art finished and the plates made. I hope it will be possible for you and your staff to place a high priority on the job for us. Thanks again for your help. | McAdams | urs | cc Miss Patrick cc Mr. Benardo

Form 7

INTEROFFICE MEMO
 Form: workbook
 Goal: 10 minutes
 SI: 1.36—normal

Memo to Inez C. Carpenter of the Training Department from Stephen R. Quinette of the Systems Division on the subject of Use of Printed Forms dated today. | You are correct in noting the trend toward the increasing use of forms. There are many good reasons for this trend: [Continue with the six numbered paragraphs on page 104; arrange them in enumeration form, as on page 80.] S. R. Q. | urs

LINE: 60
 TAB: 5
 SPACING: SINGLE
 DRILLS: THREE TIMES
 GOAL: PRODUCE
 INVOICES
 STRESS: NUMBERS
 BY TOUCH

65-A. Set an easy, smooth pace on line 1; then try to hold the same pace on lines 2 and 3. Repeat this warmup in Lesson 66.

65-B. Type lines 4-7 three times each: first, slowly and very evenly; then, steadily speeding up until you race across the line on your third typing of it.

65-C. Read the copy; then type and retype each of the paragraphs until you can complete each one in 3 minutes, within 3 errors.

Or, take a 3-minute timing on each paragraph, followed by a 5-minute timing on the two together.

GOAL: 40 or more wam with 4 or fewer errors.

SI 1.24—easy (fine for increasing your speed!)

If you can maintain the standard "waltz" tempo of 3 strokes a second, your speed is 36 words a minute!

If you do not have the workbook forms, perhaps you can rule some like those shown on page 108.

LESSONS

65-66

Forms Typing

65-A. Tune up on these review lines

1 He paid the neighbor to make an ivory panel for the chapel.
 2 Six or seven flashing new jet planes quickly zoomed by him.
 3 He got 56 green ones @ .39; 47 blue @ .28; 10 purple @ .10.

65-B. Speed up on downhill preview words

4 glance, tricks forms ought make them with aid for the to be
 5 weights sheets check judge gift then also yet the one if no
 6 closing flinch would study know each time out all his or if
 7 papers, typist whole first sure size that the aid may be on

65-C. Build skill in sustained writing

8 At first glance, some of the printed forms used in the 12
 office might seem to be complex; but only a moment of study 24
 is required to understand how to use most of them, for most 36
 forms are simply letters. Take a bill or a check or a memo 48
 or a telegram, for instance; each is just a letter with the 60
 greeting and closing left out. Once you realize this fact, 72
 forms begin to make sense. You can also see from this fact 84
 how much time forms save; if you had to type a whole letter 96
 instead of fill in a form each time you prepared a telegram 108
 or bill or check, you would not get a quarter as much done. 120
 9 One more aid that pays its way by saving time and that 132
 is part of the equipment to be found in all desks is carbon 144
 paper. If no one knew of carbon sheets, so that the typist 156
 had to write one at a time all his extra copies of business 168
 papers, and then someone came up with carbon paper as a new 180
 thing, you sure would judge it to be the finest gift of all 192
 time. Far from flinching from the use of carbons, a typist 204
 ought to bless the lovely stuff and learn all the tricks of 216
 using it. Yet few typists know much about the many colors, 228
 sizes, and weights in which this magic aid may be obtained. 240

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

65/66-D. Learn to type invoices and telegrams

Study the illustrations on the next two pages; then see how many of the assignments you can complete within 5 minutes and 4 errors each.

Form 10

INVOICE
Form: workbook (or
plain paper, as
shown on page 108)

Form 11

INVOICE
Form: workbook

TELEGRAM FORM

(1) Align left margin with box in which you type "X" to indicate desired service.

(2) Set a tab stop 2 or 3 spaces inside the charge box to align the name of the paying (sending) firm, the origin-date line, and the signature lines.

(3) Plan to leave equal space to balance right margin with left margin.

(4) Use blocked form and single spacing, as shown.

Forms 12-13

TELEGRAMS
Forms: workbook
Style: as illustrated

Prepare an invoice of the Manufacturers Institute to the Training Department | J. F. Belton Company | 3500 Riverside Road | Lincoln, Nebraska 68504 | for the following items: 21 (copies of) Rafael: Production Tooling @ 4.50 = 94.50 | 1 (copy of) Rafael: PT Instructor's Manual @ 5.50 = 5.50 | 70 Benkley: Modern Plant Safety @ 2.50 = 175.00 | 1 Benkley: MPS Instructor's Manual @ 3.50 = 3.50 | AMOUNT DUE = 278.50 | 10% MEMBER'S DISCOUNT = 27.85 | TOTAL AMOUNT DUE = 250.65.

Prepare another invoice of the Manufacturers Institute to Mr. Thomas S. Klauss | Training Department | Condon & Willhite, Inc. | 1700 Cimmaron Building | Tulsa, Oklahoma 74102 | for the following (compute all amounts): 10 Stephens: Dredges and Drills @ 4.00 | 1 Stephens: DD Instructor's Manual @ 7.50 | 20 Rafael: Production Tooling @ 4.50 | 1 Rafael: PT Instructor's Manual @ 5.50 | 1 Rafael: PT Film-strip (Set) @ 65.00 | Compute AMOUNT DUE | Indicate 10% MEMBER'S DISCOUNT | TOTAL AMOUNT DUE should be 187.20.

DOMESTIC SERVICE			WESTERN UNION		INTERNATIONAL SERVICE	
Check the class of service desired; otherwise this message will be sent as a full rate telegram			1206 (Rev. 10-51)		Check the class of service desired; otherwise the message will be sent at the full rate	
FULL RATE TELEGRAM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				FULL RATE	
DAY LETTER	<input type="checkbox"/>				LETTER TELEGRAM	
NIGHT LETTER	<input type="checkbox"/>				SHIP RADIOGRAM	
NO. WDS.-CL. OF SVC.	PD. OR COLL.	CASH NO.	CHARGE TO THE ACCOUNT OF		TIME FILED	
			Manufacturers Institute			
Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to						
New Orleans, La., December 15, 19--						
Dr. Robert Rafael School of Business Wayne University Detroit, Michigan						
Editorial board has authorized new edition of your book. How soon can we have manuscript?						
Donald Bideaux Manufacturers Institute						
urs						

Telegram 1. Full rate | from Manufacturers Institute | New Orleans, La., current date | to Mr. Herbert F. Lewis | Starrett Engineering Co. | 15300 Euclid Avenue | Cleveland, Ohio | Pleased to accept your invitation to speak at May 9 convention. Thanks for the privilege. | Donald Bideaux | Manufacturers Institute | urs

Telegram 2. Full rate | from Manufacturers Institute | New Orleans, La., current date | to Dr. Maurice Trethaway | School of Business | University of Illinois | Champaign, Illinois | New Simpson edition delayed until May 1. Shall we fill order with present edition? | Donald Bideaux | Manufacturers Institute | urs

LINE: 60
 TAB: 5 AND CENTER
 SPACING: SINGLE
 DRILLS: THREE TIMES
 GOAL: REVIEW FORMS
 AND LETTERS
 STRESS: VIGOR

67-A. See whether you can type lines 1-3 four times in a minute. Repeat these lines in Lesson 68, too.

67-B. The vertical lines are simply to guide you in recognizing phrases; don't pause when you come to one. Start slowly and speed up on repetitions.

67-C. Take five 1-minute writings, with a pause after each minute; then take a straight 5-minute writing (with no rests). Try to equal the score you made in Lesson 65-C.

Or, type a copy of this letter, trying to finish it within 5 minutes and with 4 or fewer errors.

Note that the letter is shown here on a 55-space line; when you type it, however, use a 50- or 60-space line (whichever is correct for an average letter on your machine).

Letter 26

BLOCKED LETTER
 Paper: workbook
 Body: 146 words
 SI: 1.35—the easy side of normal

NOTE: Reference initials (like "urs") may be typed either in small letters, as shown, or in all caps.

Review

67-A. Tune up on these review lines

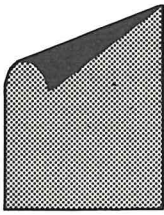
1 When did she go to the man and pay for the Oak Lake island?
 2 We acquire jerky habits from having typed exercises lazily.
 3 10 28 39 47 56 we 23 rot 495 pew 032 toy 596 rip 480 up 70.

67-B. Speed up on fluent preview phrases

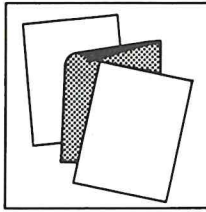
4 with this|long list|this work|know that|been more|been true
 5 you the|and the|has not|for you|for the|and for|and for you
 6 of your|to know|of most|to work|we are|to our|of the|in the
 7 list of|true of|most of|give us|you to|may we|and if|one of

67-C. Sustain your skill in production typing

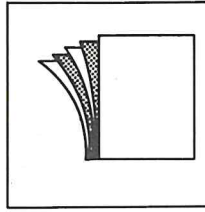
8	Current date	4
		8
	Mr. Chester L. Harris	12
	1039 West Eighth Avenue	17
	Los Angeles, California 90017	23
	Dear Mr. Harris:	27
		44
	SUBJECT: END OF THE JOB!	56
	With this letter we are sending you the final parts of	67
	your thesis: the last two chapters and the long list	78
	of readings. We are also enclosing an invoice for this	86
	work, which brings your balance to \$45.	99
	We should like you to know that typing this material has	109
	been more than "just one more job" to our group of typ-	121
	ists. All of us have found your writing to be extremely	132
	interesting, a fact that has not been true of most of	140
	the theses that we've typed in the past.	152
	We are grateful to you for the many kind things you have	163
	said about our work. May we quote from one of your let-	174
	ters when next we compete for a contract? Please give	186
	us permission, Mr. Harris; and give us also a chance to	192
	work for and with you once more.	199
	Very sincerely yours,	206
	MEREDITH TYPING SERVICE	209
		213
	Jean I. Meredith	215
	urs	217
	Enclosures	



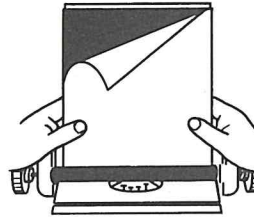
Carbon paper has a dull side and a glossy side that does the work.



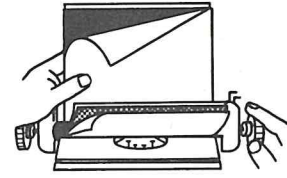
Put glossy side against the paper on which the copy is to be made.



Check: You must have one more sheet of paper than of carbon paper.



Use both hands to get pack behind roll. You can see glossy sides.



Hold pack in left hand; turn roll with right. Dull sides show in front.

67/68-D. Apply your skill in a production review

Type Letter 26 (page 110) and Forms 14-16 below, each with one carbon. Time your work. GOAL: At least 35 words a minute production speed from time when machine is adjusted and paper is inserted, ready to type.

Form 14

INVOICE

Form: workbook (or plain paper, as shown on page 108)

Note: compute all extension figures

Invoice to Mr. Chester L. Harris | 1039 West Eighth Avenue | 9
Los Angeles, California 90017 | for the following: Chapter IX | 29
of thesis: | 22 Pages of straight copy @ .30 | 3 Pages including | 46
tables @ .50 | 50 Pages of carbon copies @ .05 || Chapter X of | 66
thesis: | 10 Pages of straight copy @ .30 | 4 Pages including | 83
tables @ .50 | 8 Pages of bibliography @ .50 | 44 Pages of car- | 102
bon copies @ .05 || AMOUNT DUE | 3% SALES TAX | TOTAL | 128
AMOUNT DUE 22.45 | 133

Memo to MTS Production Staff | MTS Service Staff | From Jean I. | 7
Meredith | Manager | on the subject of The Next Big Job | Date. | 24

We have just been notified that we have been awarded the | 38
big contract to prepare eight training manuals for the Air Force | 51
Base in Fargo, North Dakota. The manuscript will begin to | 62
flow to us on or about March 1 and will provide a sufficient | 75
volume to keep us on full production for at least two months. | 87

Between now and March 1, therefore, we will wish to clean | 100
up any small jobs that came to us but had to be deferred while | 113
we were concentrating on the Harris job. We will also wish to | 126
have all the equipment serviced; the Air Force job will consist | 139
of our preparing many thousand Duplimat masters for offset | 151
reproduction, and for this we need machines to be in perfect- | 163
plus condition. | J. I. M. | urs | 172

Day-letter telegram from Meredith Typing Service | Los An- | 13
geles, Calif., date | to Senior Training Officer | Fargo Air Force | 29
Base | Fargo, North Dakota | | 34

We look forward with pleasure to beginning work on Air | 46
Force contract AFT17/64A-H on March 1. Suggest your repre- | 58
sentative make first delivery of manuscript in person to set up | 71
style manual for production. | Jean I. Meredith | Meredith | 85
Typing Service | urs | 90

Form 15

INTEROFFICE MEMO

Form: workbook (or plain paper, as shown on page 105)

Form 16

TELEGRAM

Form: workbook
 Caution: note that this is a day letter and not full rate

LINE: 60
TAB: 5
SPACING: SINGLE
GOAL: HOLD PACE ON
REVISED COPY
STRESS: ATTENTIVENESS

69-A. Each line three times
or for a minute each.
Repeat all three drills
when you do Lesson 70.

69-B. To reinforce your
mastery of the use and
interpretation of these
"rough draft" revision
marks, do the exercises
on workbook pages 115-6.

69-C. Read the material
on page 113 carefully,
to be sure you can read
it as fluently as would
be the case if it were
not in rough-draft form.

Then, beginning with
paragraph 1, either copy
all the material (GOAL:
To finish in 7 minutes
within 4 errors) or take
a 5-minute writing on it
(GOAL: 35 or more wam,
within 4 mistakes).

SI 1.40—normal

69-D. A ready-made visual
guide appears in your
workbook, page 117; use
it for the production
work in Lessons 69-74.

A visual guide is, of
course, a summary of
margin rules; compare
the directions for this
visual guide with rules
given on pages 113-114.

A visual guide doesn't
save much time on short
reports, but saves time
and assures consistency
through a long report.

Unit 12. Manuscripts

LESSONS

69-70

Rough Drafts

69-A. Tune up on these review lines

- 1 To make it to town, I paid a neighbor to sit with the girl.
 - 2 Eliza quit her job, packed up six bags, and moved far away.
 - 3 Type 1 and 2 and 3 and 4 and 5 and 6 and 7 and 8 (Continue to 50)
- 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

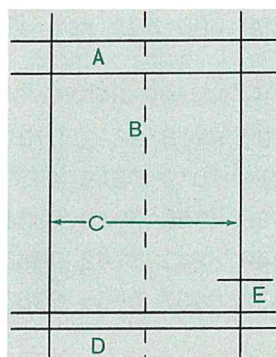
69-B. Learn how revisions are indicated

These are the markings used by writers, editors, and typists to indicate changes in all kinds of typed work when revising it for final retyping:

^ Insert word	and ^{so} the	# Insert a space	and [#] so the
— Omit word	and so it	| Insert a space	and| so the
... No, don't omit	and so it	○ Omit space	the a. ○ n.
\ Omit stroke	and so q the	— Underscore this	It <u>may</u> be
/ Make letter small	And so the	↻ Move as shown	it is <u>not</u>
= Make capital	it may not	○ Join to word	in [○] search
≡ Make all capitals	It may <u>not</u>	— Change word	and if it
→ Move as indicated	and ^{so} the	○ Make into period	or to it [○]
// Line up, even up	and so the	○ Don't abbreviate	<u>Dr.</u> Wilson
≡ Line up, even up	TO: Mr. A.	○ Spell it out	<u>1</u> or <u>2</u> who
ss [Use single spacing ... ss	and so the	¶ New paragraph	<u>¶</u> We can try
Turn around	and the so	✓ Raise above line	Hale [✓] says
ds [Use double spacing ... ds	and so the	+ # More space here	⁺⁺ It may not
= Insert a hyphen	red-tipped	- # Less space here	^{-#} It may not
5 Indent 5 spaces	It may not	2 # 2 linespaces here	^{2#} It may not

69-C. Sustain a steady rate on revised material

69/70-D. Produce a two-page report (unbound form)



Sample Visual Guide

Study the technical information on pages 113-114; then type the material (make all the indicated revisions) as a formal, academic, two-page report.

It will be easier for you if you first make a "visual guide" on a plain sheet of 8½-by-11 paper:

- A. Draw heavy lines 1 and 2 inches from the top.
- B. Draw heavy centering line in the middle.
- C. Draw margin lines for a 6-inch writing line.
- D. Draw heavy lines 1½ and 1 inch from the foot.
- E. Draw a short warning line 1 inch above (D).

Place this guide under the paper on which you will type; the lines will show through to guide you.

Manuscript 11
Manuscript 12

2-PAGE REPORT IN
UNBOUND FORM
Shown: in pica
Paper: plain
Visual guide: work-
book page 117
SI: 1.40—normal

FORMAL MANUSCRIPTS

A Report for Typing I
By John E. Lake ∇_3

69-D

11

27

38

The standard rules for typing a formal manuscript, such as a term paper, are ^uillustrated on this ^{and} ~~or~~ the next page. ∇_3

69-C

12 53

24 65

25 66

THE SPACING TO USE

29 70

Single space all special displays, such as headings that take ⁽²⁾ lines, quotations that ^{will} ~~are sure to~~ fill more than two typed lines, foot ⁽ⁿ⁾notes, listings, and so forth.

46 87

58 99

67 108

Double space the body of the manuscript unless there ^{is} a special reason for single spacing it (such as the need for saving space in filing or saving materials in duplicating). ⁽ⁱ⁾

84 125

97 138

108 149

Triple space (that is, leave ⁽²⁾ blank lines) after the heading of any page and before any major sub ⁽ⁿ⁾heading.

125 166

135 176

Quadruple space (leave three blank lines) to ^aseparate a table from the adjacent body of the manuscript. ∇_3

154 195

163 204

164 205

THE MARGINS TO USE

168 209

The top margin should be 2 inches deep on ^{the} ~~on~~ first page and 1 inch deep on ~~all~~ the other pages. So, typing will begin on ~~line 13~~ of the first page and ^{on} ~~line 7~~ of all ^{other} ~~additional~~ pages.

187 228

199 240

211 252

The bottom margin should be at least ¹ ~~one~~ inch deep and ^{of a manuscript} ~~maybe~~ up to $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep. If the last page ^{is} ~~is~~ short, ~~then~~ the bottom margin will, of course, be deeper.

229 270

244 285

253 294

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

The side margins should permit a 6-inch line of writing (60 spaces pica, 70 spaces elite), centered ^{if manuscript} in the report is not to be bound in a notebook or binder but moved a quarter inch to the right (giving a left margin of $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches and right margin of 1 inch) if the manuscript is to be so bound. ∇ ?

THE PLACEMENT OF Headings

The page-1 heading lines should ~~be~~ centered, the title in all/caps and other lines in capital and small letters.

Major subheadings may be blocked at the margin (in which case they are called "sideheadings") or be centered; They may be typed in all caps, as in this manuscript, or be underscored.

paragraph headings are indented and underscored.

The page number is omitted on page 1; On other pages, it is typed on line 7 at the right margin, with or without the word "page," and is followed by 2 blank lines ~~pages~~.

LINE: 60
TAB: 5
SPACING: SINGLE
GOAL: USE FOOTNOTES
STRESS: THE DETAILS

71-A. Each drill for a minute or three times. Repeat in Lesson 72.

71-B. Beginning with first paragraph, type the revised material on page 115 (GOAL: To finish in 8 minutes with 4 or less errors) or take 5-minute timing on it (GOAL: 35 or more wam within 4 or fewer mistakes).
SI 1.60—difficult

LESSONS

71-72

*Footnotes***71-A. Tune up on these lines**

- 1 The two old men set out the big red box and the boy saw it.
 - 2 Because he was very lazy, Jack paid for six games and quit.
 - 3 Type 1 for 2 for 3 for 4 for 5 for 6 for 7 for 8 [Continue to 50]
- 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

71-B. Sustain a steady rate on revised material**71/72-C. Produce a two-page report (bound form)**

Study the information on pages 115-116; then type a correct copy as a 2-page bound report (so: $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch left margin and 1-inch right margin).

Manuscript 13 Manuscript 14

2-PAGE REPORT
IN BOUND FORM
Shown: in elite
Paper: plain
Visual guide: work-
book page 118
SI: 1.58—difficult

- To provide 1½-inch left margin and 1-inch right margin—
1. Use the visual guide on workbook page 118; or
 2. Set stops for 6-inch line and then shift them 3 spaces to right; or
 3. Set stops for 6-inch line and then shift paper guide ¼ inch to left.

FOOTNOTES IN MANUSCRIPTS

A Report for Typing I
By A. J. Wilson

71-C
15
16
30
41

The principal rules for typing footnotes in manuscripts are shown and explained on this and the next page. The works of Hutchinson,¹ of Gavin and Hutchinson,² and of others are authority for the statements that will be made in this brief report.

71-B
14 58
29 73
44 88
50 94
51 95

Purposes of Footnotes

1. Footnotes are used to identify references mentioned in the body of the manuscript. For example, the footnotes on this page identify the two references in the first paragraph.
2. Footnotes are used to give the source of a quotation that is cited in the manuscript. Examples: Footnotes 3 and 5.
3. Footnotes are used to give explanations of something mentioned in the body. Example: Footnote 3.

64 108
78 122
92 136
101 145
113 157
124 168
138 182
146 190
147 191

Styling of Footnotes

4. If a footnote refers to a book, the data are arranged as shown in the footnotes in this report: authorship, title, publishing source and date, and exact page if it is needed.

159 203
173 217
187 231
196 240
202 246

1. Lois Hutchinson, Standard Handbook for Secretaries, Seventh Edition (New York: McGraw-Hill, 1955).

230 274
238 282
239 283
261 305
285 329

2. Ruth E. Gavin and E. Lillian Hutchinson, Reference Manual for Stenographers and Typists, Third Edition (New York: Gregg, 1961) McGraw-Hill

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14

5. Each footnote is set up as a separate, single-spaced paragraph, preceded by a blank line and indented five spaces.

6. Footnotes must be clearly separated from the body, or text, of a manuscript. One book states:

Indent quotations
of three or more
lines 5 spaces
on each side.

Separate the footnote from the text by a line of underscores 2 inches long. Single space before typing the line and double space after typing it in order to leave one blank space above and below.³

7. If the last page of the manuscript is short, ~~insert~~ extra space above the separation line to make sure that the footnotes will appear just above the ^{proper} ~~appropriate~~ bottom margin.

Numbering of Footnotes

8. The references in a manuscript should be numbered in sequence. The footnote ^{for a reference} is given the identical number and must appear on the same page as the references.

9. The number in the body must be superior⁴ and follow, without a space, the reference or the punctuation mark following it.

[10. The number in a footnote may be "superior," separated "from the first word of a footnote by one letter space,"⁵ or maybe in ordinary enumeration form as shown in this report.⁶

To know how much
space to leave here,
read paragraph 7.

"Et al." means "and others."
"Op. cit." means "the book
already mentioned."

3. Alan C. Lloyd, et al., Gregg Typewriting for Colleges, Second Edition (New York: McGraw-Hill, 1964), page 116.

4. A "superior" number is one raised above the line ~~by holding the cylinder turned part way while you type the number key.~~

5. Gavin and Hutchinson, op. cit., page 146.

6. Lloyd, op. cit., page 116.

LINE: 60
 TAB: 5
 SPACING: SINGLE
 GOAL: REVIEW
 PRODUCTION
 STRESS: SELF-RELIANCE

LESSONS

73-74

Review

73-A. Ask a neighbor to pace you: He types line 1 evenly while you type lines 2 and 3 in step. Then reverse the roles. Repeat in Lesson 74.

73-B. If you need to increase speed, type each line three times. If you need to sharpen accuracy, type the group of lines (as a paragraph) three times.

73-C. Adjust machine for 70-space line and for double spacing.

Read the copy; study the corrections before you begin any typing.

Type a complete copy, trying earnestly to do so without looking up even once. GOAL: To complete the copy in 5 minutes, within 4 errors.

Or, take a 5-minute writing with a pause to rest after every minute; follow this by a straight 5-minute writing without pauses. GOAL: 40 or more words a minute, with only 4 or fewer typing errors.

The copy will double block on 70-space line.

SI 1.42—normal

Letter 27

BLOCKED LETTER
 Review: pages 97-100
 Goal: within 6 minutes and 4 errors
 Body: 152 words
 Paper: letterhead
 Tab: center only
 SI: 1.44—normal

73-A. Tune up on these lines

1 How can the two old men cut the big log you put out for us?
 2 We promised Jackie eight dozen, but sixty equals only five.
 3 Type 1 the 2 the 3 the 4 the 5 the 6 the 7 the 8 [Continue to 50]
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

73-B. Sharpen control on an alphabetic preview

4 AA agent BB boxes CC concern DD December EE Peebles FF felt
 5 GG Garage HH ship II did JJ judge KK spark LL line MM name,
 6 NN Nebraska OO sorry PP plugs QQ requested RR Rural TT that
 7 UU Route VV value WW went XX the XL line YY today ZZ the EZ

73-C. Sustain a steady rate on revised copy

Send this message today to the Peebles Garage, on Rural Route 2, in Harrison, Neb., attention of the purchasing agent. ~~Dear Sirs:~~ Gentlemen:

Your letter of Dec 24, concerning the order we delivered to you on December 18, arrived here this morning, as did the boxes of XL Spark Plugs that you did not wish to receive and have returned to us.

Why we send your order, we should have let you know that we sent the XL plugs instead of the EZ plugs you had requested. You see, the firm that had been making the EZ plugs recently went out of business. Because our xl line is the nearest thing to the EZ in value and quality, we have been shipping the XL Plugs in all ~~or~~ orders that are for rush delivery.

We are ~~very~~ sorry you were not happy with the XL shipment and felt it necessary to return the boxes to us. We are crediting the four boxes to your account and are enclosing a revised statement of the account.

Now, close the letter by telling him that we are very truly his; insert our company name, The Carlin Company; and give him my standardized Paul Alvin Wilson, Sales Manger; plus your initials, plus Enclosure.

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11

73/74-D. Apply your skill in a production review

Following exactly the directions in the boxes, see whether you can turn out the production assignments within the cited time and error limits.

C	D
11	11
23	31
28	42
40	54
50	64
62	76
70	84
81	95
91	105
102	116
114	128
124	138
134	148
140	154
150	164
161	175
171	185
182	196
193	207
203	217
213	225
224	233

Forms 17-18

INVOICES

Review: pages 108-109

Goal: within 4 minutes
and 3 errors

Forms: workbook (or
on plain paper as
shown on page 108)

Prepare the following invoices from the Manufacturers Institute:

1. No. 26173 to Mr. Clarence J. Markham | Training Department | Shreveport Sugar, Inc. | 1600 Clark Street | Shreveport, Louisiana 71006 for the following: 10 (copies of) Benkley: Modern Plant Safety @ 2.50 = 25.00 | 1 (copy of) Benkley: MPS Instructor's Manual @ 3.50 = 3.50 | 1 (set of) Benkley: MPS Filmstrip (Set) @ 36.00 = 36.00 | AMOUNT DUE = 64.50 | 10% MEMBER'S DISCOUNT = 6.45 | TOTAL AMOUNT DUE = 58.05

2. No. 26174 to Training Division | Nucleonics Corporation | Mundo El Cortez Boulevard | San Diego, California 92108 | for the following (compute all amounts): 20 Rafael: Production Tooling @ 4.50 | 1 Rafael: PT Instructor's Manual @ 5.50 | 20 Gavelin: Cost Estimating @ 4.00 | 1 Gavelin: CE Instructor's Manual @ 5.00 | 20 Poe: Production Reporting @ 1.25 | 1 Poe: PR Course Outline @ 2.00 | Compute AMOUNT DUE | Indicate 10% MEMBER'S DISCOUNT | TOTAL AMOUNT DUE should be \$186.75

Manuscript 15 Manuscript 16

PAGE 1 OF REPORT

Review: pages 112-116

Goal: a copy within
8 minutes, 6 errors

Copy 1: arrange as
page 1 of UNBOUND
report; may use the
visual guide on
workbook page 117

Copy 2: arrange as
page 1 of a BOUND
report and under-
score sideheadings
instead of all caps;
use visual guide,
workbook page 118

St: 1.48—fairly
difficult

HOW TO MAKE A CORRECTION

Center → A Report for Typing I

Center → By Ralph E. Young

+ #

Double space
all but the
footnote

II The purpose of this report is to review the techniques involved in erasing and correcting errors in typed work. ✓

TO ERASE ON THE ORIGINAL COPY

Turn up the paper so that the point of correction will be on the top of the cylinder. move the carriage to one side, far enough for eraser grit to fall out side the machine.

Press the paper against the roller with the free unoccupied hand, to prevent slippage; then,

Blowing lightly to puff away all eraser grit and using a typewriter (ink) eraser with a sharp point or narrow edge, erase each letter that is to be deleted.

TO ERASE ON THE CARBON COPIES

Use a soft (pencil) eraser. erase the carbon copies one at a time, starting at the top and ending on the bottom. To keep the erasing on any one page from marking the next, use a stiff card before erasing on a page, insert the card under the paper at the point of correction, between the paper which is to be erased and the following sheet of carbon paper.

+ # 1 x x x x x

1. The procedures that are outlined in this brief report are explained in great detail by Miss Ruth E. Gavin and Miss E. Lillian Hutchinson in Reference Manual for Stenographers and Typists, Third Edition (New York: McGraw-Hill, 1961), pages 5-7.

McGraw-Hill

Test 3-A

5-MINUTE WRITING
ON PARAGRAPHS
Paper: workbook page
125, or plain paper
Line: 60
Tab: paragraph 5
Spacing: double
Start: machine set,
carriage at margin
Grade: box below
SI: 1.39—normal

5-MINUTE SPEED
WITHIN 4 ERRORS*
45-up wam A
40-44 wam B
30-39 wam C
25-29 wam D
* If more than 4 errors
are made, compute the
speed on what is typed
before the fifth error.

Test 3-B

Letter 28

5-MINUTE WRITING
ON BLOCKED LETTER
Paper: workbook page
126 or plain paper
Tab: center only
Start: carriage set
at center tab
Body: 148 words
Grading: box above
SI: 1.39—normal

If preferred, Tests 3-B,
3-C, and 3-D may each be
typed on plain paper
(time: 15 minutes each,
maximum). Test 3-C
should then be arranged
in memo form (see
page 108), on a 70-space
line, with tabs in 9, 20,
54, and 64. Omit the
column headings. Check
each paper for penalties
and grade it on the
adjacent grading scale.

Progress Test on Part Three

LESSON

75

Test 3

	A	B
Please send the following letter to Mr. Gerald Jordan,	12	12
Acme Drill Company, 383 Azure Street, Hartford, Connecticut	24	21
06107. At the correct point in the letter, center and type	36	23
in all capitals the subject line: Please Settle Your Bill.	48	41
Dear Mr. Jordan: We were pleased to extend to you the	60	53
rare privilege of buying from us on credit, although it has	72	65
long been our policy to require the payment of all invoices	84	77
in ten days. As you can see from the date on the duplicate	96	89
bill that I have enclosed, more than nine weeks have passed	108	101
since we delivered to you the merchandise that you ordered.	120	113
In all those many weeks, you have made no payment. We	132	126
do not like to press the matter, Mr. Jordan, but we feel it	144	138
is only fair for us to ask you to settle this bill at once.	156	150
The only way by which we can continue to offer the low	168	163
prices for which we are well known is to avoid the expenses	180	175
of a credit department. Mr. Jordan, we trust that you will	192	187
repay our courtesy by sending us your check by return mail.	204	199
Now, assure Mr. Jordan that we are sincerely his. Put	216	204
in our company name, Nelson Hardware Company, above my name	228	214
and title, Carlton Zoerner, general sales manager, plus the	240	224
usual initials and anything else that may need to be added.	252	227
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12		

PENALTY SCALE

- 3 for each major error (top margin, line length, line-spacing, general correctness of form, etc.)
- 2 for each minor error (blocking, aligning, centering, indenting, etc., of individual parts of the job)
- 1 for each typographical error

GRADING SCALE

- 0-1 PENALTY A
- 2-3 PENALTY B
- 4-6 PENALTY C
- 7-8 PENALTY D

Test 3-C

Form 19

5-MINUTE WRITING
ON AN INVOICE
Form: workbook page 127
Spacing: single, with
groupings as shown
Start: machine set;
carriage positioned
to type the address
Grade: box below

Invoice: Acme Drill Company | 383 Azure Street | Hartford, Connecticut					06107	14
Special: Type DUPLICATE before Invoice and use October 28, 19-- date.						29
QUANTITY	CAT. NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT		
50	PD14	Electric power drills	4.00	200.00		45
50	PD399	Electric power drills	5.00	250.00		58
50	PD422	Electric power drills	6.00	300.00		71
100	WHO12	Hoses, 25' x 1", plastic	2.00	200.00		85
50	WHO38	Hoses, 40' x 3/4", plastic	3.00	150.00		99
25	WHO50	Hoses, 50' x 5/8", plastic	3.00	75.00		113
50	PDB11	Drill bits, kit sizes	.80	40.00		127
50	PDB32	Drill bits, kit sizes	1.00	50.00		140
100	PDB66	Drill bits, kit sizes	1.25	125.00		152
200	EX125	Electric cords, 5'	.10	20.00		166
150	EX135	Electric cords, 6'	.12	18.00		178
100	EX160	Electric cords, 9'	.20	20.00		190
AMOUNT DUE				1,448.00		200
DELIVERY				47.00		208
TOTAL AMOUNT DUE				1,495.00		219

5-MINUTE SPEED WITHIN 4 ERRORS*

45-up wam A
40-44 wam B
30-39 wam C
25-29 wam D

* If more than 4 errors
are made, compute the
speed on what is typed
before the fifth error.

SHORTCUTS FOR USE IN FOOTNOTES

center → A Report for Typing I
center → By J. N. Strong

*double space
all body but
not footnotes*

When a ^{complete} full book reference is ^{given} cited in a footnote, much
data must be ^{cited} given: the author or authors; the title of the
book, underlined or in capitals; the city, publisher, and
date of publication, typed in parentheses; and the page.¹

ENTER THE SHORTCUTS

But footnotes may be shortened, (when especially) the very same
data are repeated, by using these 4 abbreviations:²

Loc. cit. means "Exactly as in the preceding footnote."¹⁴³

Ibid. means "same as the preceding footnote, but on a
different page, which is—." It is followed by a number.¹⁵⁷

Op. cit. means "as in the previous footnote relating to
the same authorship." It is preceded by the last name
of the author or authors and is followed by a page number.²⁰⁶

Et al. means "and others" and is used only ^{when} if there are
three or more authors. Note that it is typed after the name
of the first author in place of the other author's names.³

1. John L. Rowe, et al., Gregg Typing, 191 Series, Book 2
(New York: McGraw-Hill, 1963), Page 246.

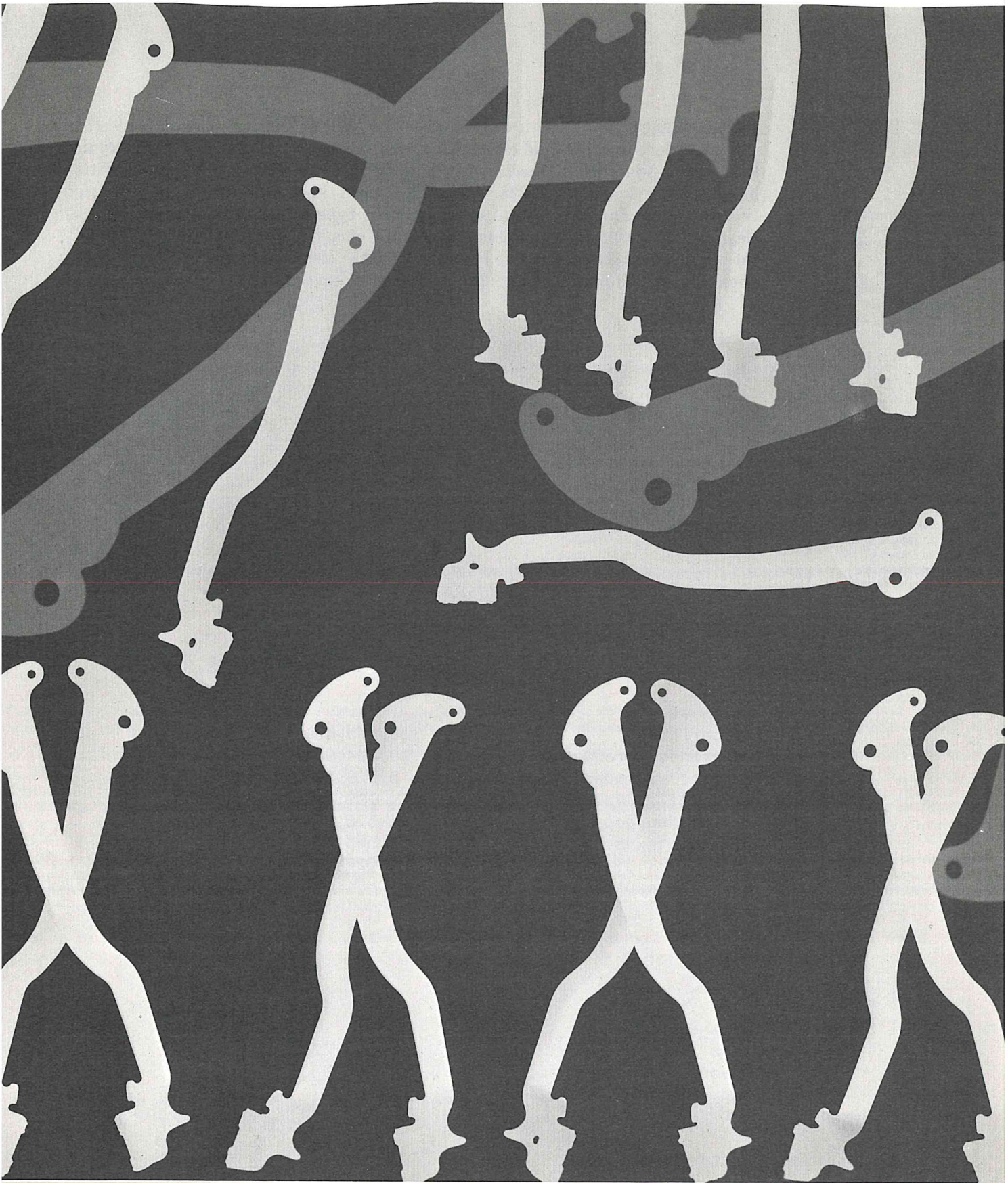
2. Ibid., page 247.

3. Loc. cit.

Test 3-D

Manuscript 17

5-MINUTE WRITING ON
UNBOUND MANUSCRIPT
Form: workbook page 128
Style: arrange as the
first page of a long
UNBOUND manuscript
Start: carriage set
at center tab
Grade: box above
SI: 1.42—normal



4

SKILL BUILDING • SEMIBLOCKED LETTERS
DISPLAY TABLES AND MANUSCRIPTS

LINE: 60
 TAB: 5
 SPACING: SINGLE
 DRILLS: THREE TIMES
 GOAL: BOOST SKILL
 STRESS: LOW WRISTS

Unit 13. Skill Development

LESSONS

76-77

Skill Drive

76-A. Each line three times
 very evenly (or a 1-
 minute timing on each).
 Repeat in Lesson 77.
 Keep the wrists low.

76-A. Tune up on these reach-review lines

1 late dusk into dark long file jets came call eyes full size
 2 Gary won five more prizes but quietly junked the xylophone.
 3 Alll J777 S222 K888 D333 L999 F444 J666 F555 K800 S200 L900
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

76-B. To define practice
 goals, type a double-
 spaced copy (GOAL: To
 type it in 3 minutes).
 Proofread carefully.

If you make 4 or more
 errors, your Lesson 76
 goal is ACCURACY.
 If you make 3 or fewer
 errors, it is SPEED.

SI 1.24—easy

76-B. Measure and improve your skill

4 As the late dusk slowly faded into dark, Squadron Five 12
 steamed on and on, a long file of shapes along the horizon. 24
 Somewhere above us was the air escort; we heard the distant 36
 whine of the jets above the throb of our own engines. From 48
 the ship ahead came a gleam, a flicker, a signal to call up -60
 extra hands and eyes for the night watch. The darkness was 72
 tense, for it was a full job just to keep in station within 84
 a squadron of such size. The con officer studied the radar 96
 box on the bridge, waiting for the exact second of the next 108
 quarter hour, when he must change course so as to zig or to 120
 zag in cadence with the other blobs of light on the screen. 132
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

76-C. Type to your goal.
 ACCURACY: The whole
 group of drills three times.
 SPEED: Each drill,
 individually, three times.

SI 1.05—very easy

76-C. Improve control of A, B, C, D

5 A Alma Alan Alamo aAa gala papa salad aAa alas aria canal A
 6 B Bobo Baby Bobby fBf bomb blob blurb fBf bleb blab abbot B
 7 C Coca Cola Chuck dCd crow cork clock dCd tick city check C
 8 D Dude Dody Daddy dDd dyed odds dried dDd duds died dandy D
 9 Dude hailed a cab and dashed back to the dark cabin on 12
 the back beach. The dry sand squeaked as he raced from the 24
 cab to the back door of the cabin. He called out to Chuck. 36
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

76-D. Type to your goal.
 ACCURACY: The whole
 group three times.
 SPEED: Each drill
 three times.

SI 1.21—easy

76-D. Improve control of E, F, G, H, I

10 E Erne Edie Ethel dEd else jeep eerie dEd even meet level E
 11 F Fifi Effy Guffy fFf buff doff fluff fFf tiff muff offer F
 12 G Gene Gigi Gregg fGf gang gong going fGf glug grog aging G
 13 H Hale Hope Heath jHj hash hath shush jHj hush hand hunch H
 14 I Inez Ibis India kIk kiwi into livid kIk irks tips limit I
 15 The eighteen fire rangers came by a night flight to be 12
 with us by eight in the morning, to help fight the nine big 24
 fires in the heights. They were mighty efficient fighters. 36
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

76-E. Type to your goal.

ACCURACY: The whole group of lines three times.

SPEED: Each drill, individually, three times.

SI 1.28—fairly easy

76-F. To confirm your progress in Lesson 76, type a double-spaced copy of paragraphs 21 and 22 (GOAL: Within 3 minutes, 3 errors) OR take one 3-minute writing (GOAL: 40 or more words a minute within 3 errors).

If you make 4 or more errors, your goal for Lesson 77 must be for ACCURACY. Otherwise, your goal is SPEED.

SI 1.32—fairly easy

77-A. Type to your goal.

ACCURACY: The whole group of lines three times.

SPEED: Each drill, individually, three times.

SI 1.27—fairly easy

77-B. Type to your goal.

ACCURACY: The whole group of lines three times.

SPEED: Each drill, individually, three times.

SI 1.18—easy

76-E. Improve control of J, K, L, M

16 J John Jojo Jerry jJj jury joys judge jJj jade just rajah J
17 K Kirk Kate Kenny kKk kink kick knock kKk kind bake knack K
18 L Lola Lois Lloyd lLl tall bill shall lLl dull toll allow L
19 M Mimi Emma Mammy jMj maim mums mimic jMj mama mums mamma M
20 Judge Kellock sent Jake Lamont to jail for a month for 12
taking money from the Lake James Motel last July. Old Jake 24
claimed Judge Kellock and the jurors had made unjust jokes. 36
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

76-F. Make an interim progress check

21 When we see in a newspaper a picture that, the caption 12
says, was taken by a camera from a jet flying a dozen or so 24
miles above the earth, most of us gape and marvel. For one 36
quick moment we think of one of the sad shots we have taken 48
with a box Brownie at ten feet, then we wonder what kind of 60
mystic camera can photo a hundred square miles at one shot. 72
22 Compared to what the shutterbug has, the aerial camera 84
seems to be a mystic tool, indeed. Its lens is so powerful 96
that even little details can be picked up from miles aloft. 108
In one test, an airplane took pictures of a city from eight 120
miles up; one shot was so clear that it showed a man in his 132
backyard, rocking in a rocking chair as he read his papers. 144
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

77-A. Improve control of N, O, P, Q

23 N Mann Anne Ronny jNj none inns sunny jNj nine nuns inner N
24 O Oreo Olaf Orono lOl oboe cool solos lOl took foot odors O
25 P Paul Pepe Peppy ;P; prop pups happy ;P; plop pipe paper P
26 Q Quen Quad Queen aQa quit quid pique aQa quip quay quilt Q
27 On our Quebec trip we popped aboard a quaint old ship, 12
the Norse Queen, anchored on the quay. We poked around it, 24
quite happy, for a quiet noon hour and departed for Quebec. 36
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

77-B. Improve control of R, S, T, U, V

28 R Ruth Raul Kerry fRf roar errs marry fRf purr burr error R
29 S Sirs Tess Susan sSs less sues socks sSs uses sits loses S
30 T Tora Etta Dotty fTf that trot truth fTf toot tote trout T
31 U Ulla Judy Trudy jUj used rule usual jUj tour true usury U
32 V Vera Vick David fVf very veil vivid fVf view even never V
33 Rusty never did trust Vic to touch our TV set while he 12
was a star student in his TV course; but after Vic wound up 24
his study, Rusty loved to have him visit us and our TV set. 36
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

77-C. Type to your goal.

ACCURACY: The group of lines three times.

SPEED: Each drill, individually, three times.

SI 1.44—normal

77-D. By reviewing the paragraphs typed in Lessons 76-77, select the five keys causing you the most trouble. Repeat, twice each, the drills for those keys.

77-E. Type to your goal.

ACCURACY: The group of lines three times.

SPEED: Each drill, individually, three times.

77-F. To measure your progress, follow either of these two schedules:

1. Type a complete copy of these paragraphs. GOAL: To do so within 6 minutes and 4 errors.

2. Take two 5-minute timings on the article (GOAL: 35 or more wam within 3 errors). Then, record the better score of the two on the chart on workbook page 131.

SI 1.32—fairly easy

SPECIAL REMINDER:

If you make more errors in any timed writing than are cited as a goal, compute the speed on the basis of what you type before exceeding the error limit. For example, if the goal is "within 3 errors" and you make 4 or more, compute the speed on what you finished before making the fourth mistake.

77-C. Improve control of W, X, Y, Z

34 W Will Owen Twila sWs wows whew which sWs away when where W
35 X Next Taxi X-ray sXs axis foxy sixes sXs axle oxen taxes X
36 Y Your Yule Daily jYj days many shyly jYj year duly slyly Y
37 Z Zola Zero Dizzy aZa hazy doze fizzy aZa zone zoom dozen Z
38 Citizens are always unhappy to pay taxes; yet you must 12
realize that a city the size of Wentz has extra expenses to 24
meet, which you pay by taxes and not by quizzing the mayor. 36
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

77-D. Spot-check your weakest controls

77-E. Confirm control on preview words

39 AA faces BB budgets CC chief DD desks EE executive FF false
40 GG agree HH high II item JJ junior KK desk LL tell MM small
41 NN only OO one's PP group QQ squirm RR trim SS such TT trim
42 UU bureau VV every WW wreathes XX except YY young ZZ sizzle

77-F. Measure your skill in sustained writing

43 The bigger any organization is, the more meetings that 12
the men and women in the executive group must attend. This 24
is uniquely true in the business world. If you run a small 36
firm and are the one and only executive, you do not have to 48
go to any meetings at all; but if you are head of a depart- 60
ment or chief of a bureau, you must attend a dozen meetings 72
a month. At such meetings, all will agree that budgets and 84
salaries and sales are not high enough and that the expense 96
items of personnel and service costs must be trimmed in all 108
the major departments, except one's own, in the whole firm. 120
44 Once in a long, long while, a scheduled meeting has to 132
be postponed; this is the moment when you learn whether you 144
are a junior or a senior executive: No one tells the young 156
juniors that the meeting is called off, and so they show up 168
after all; they sizzle in their chairs for a while and then 180
squirm all the way back to their own desks, furious despite 192
a false smile that wreathes their faces. Once this happens 204
to you, and it will, you will make it a firm rule that your 216
secretary must confirm every meeting before you hike to it. 228
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

LINE: 60
 TAB: 5
 SPACING: SINGLE
 DRILLS: AS DIRECTED
 GOAL: RAISE SPEED,
 IMPROVE TECHNIQUE
 STRESS: PURPOSE

LESSONS

78-79

Skill Drive

78-A. Tune up on these reach-review lines

78-A. Lines three times or ask someone to pace you by typing line 1 while you type 2 and 3 in even cadence. Do again in Lesson 79.

1 that just like this line when goal type make hazy rate grow
 2 He quickly trained a dozen brown foxes to jump over a gate.
 3 A1 A1 J7 J7 S2 S2 K8 K8 D3 D3 L9 L9 F4 F4 :0 :0 F5 F5 J6 J6
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

78-B. To define practice goals, type a double-spaced copy (GOAL: To finish within 3 errors and 3 minutes). Check your work carefully.

If you make 4 or more errors, your Lesson 78 goal is ACCURACY.

If you make 3 or fewer errors, goal is SPEED.

SI 1.36—normal

78-B. Measure and improve your skill

4 How quickly can a typist increase his skill in typing? 12
 It depends on the typist. Oh, his machine matters; and the 24
 number of hours he practices matters; and the material that 36
 he uses matters; but how much these things matter is rather 48
 hazy. The major thing that marks the rate of growth of the 60
 expert typist is what brainpower he invests in his efforts. 72
 5 For example, just copying a line of drill, even a half 84
 dozen copies, will not benefit your typing. It is when you 96
 study a drill to see what it is for, when you set your goal 108
 for squeezing out the practice juice, and when you type the 120
 drill over and over until you make your goal that you grow. 132
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

78-C-D-E. In each set, type toward your goal.

ACCURACY: Each group, like a paragraph, once for each error in 78-B (but at least three times).

SPEED: Each line once for each error in 78-B (but at least three times).

78-C. Eliminate all hesitation on the space bar

6 and dog gun not the elm may yes sow who our run nip pen nor
 7 rue end dot two old due elf fly yen new way yet tub bar row
 8 The U. S. A. has the U. S. N. and the U. S. M. C. together.

78-D. Eliminate all hesitation on one-hand words

9 hilly free join seat mill get oil saw pun car hum far my at
 10 waste noon dear upon rate my; wax hip act mop bad pin as on
 11 pylon fast only race hill was you far him see up; set in be

78-E. Eliminate all hesitation on double-letter words

12 wall less seem mass seek keep puff fill loss soon need dill
 13 still loose error rooms sleet toddy yells snoop polls sassy
 14 sizzle essays summer rubbed dinner really yellow wheel loop

78-F. Now speed up, on very easy copy, for a minute

15 If you wish to see your speed rate go up and up, first 12
 you must give the speed a big push through the use of lines 24
 like these, so full of short words that you will be sure to 36
 type them at a high speed, like a race you run down a hill. 48
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

POINT TO CONFIRM:
 Between your body and
 the machine there
 is a handspan of space.

78-F. Type paragraph 15 three times (GOAL: A perfect copy within 1 minute) or take three 1-minute timings to see how rapidly you can type without an error.
 SI 1.00—very easy

78-G. Each sentence two times; then a complete copy (GOAL: Within 2 minutes and 2 errors) or a 2-minute timing. (GOAL: Highest speed within 2 mistakes). SI 1.00—very easy

78-H. Repeat 78-B to confirm your progress in Lesson 78 and set goals for Lesson 79.

If you make 4 or more errors, your goal for Lesson 79 must be ACCURACY. Otherwise your goal is SPEED.

79-A. Type to your goal.

ACCURACY: The group of lines three times.

SPEED: Each drill, individually, three times.

79-B. Type two copies (GOAL: A copy within 5 minutes, 3 errors).

Or, a 1-minute timing on each paragraph and a 5-minute writing on the whole selection (GOAL: Highest speed within three errors).

SI 1.00—very easy

PROFESSIONAL HINT:

When typing very easy copy like this, don't press for speed (let the ease of the copy bring the speed) but rather press for a steady, unabating pace that is as even as you can hold on the copy.

78-G. Now hold your speed on easy copy for 2 minutes

- 16 Both men said they would like to make the trip for us. 12
She lost those keys and found them when she looked in here. 24
You will hear from him when he gets down to the lake shore. 36
She said that she did not wish to work with them this year. 48
- 17 If he wants to see us, please tell him to let us know. 60
I said that we might hear from them by the end of the week. 72
The men do as well as they can with the time they have off. 84
The six men took the old boat down to the side of the lake. 96
- 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

78-H. Make an interim progress check

79-A. Renew your new speed on common words

- 18 days feel just call here deal came file help keep came fill
19 give knew hear high back does find glad know bank done pace
20 hold last gone been five good home come each hope left bill
21 coal girl lent half goal land paid down form both keys hand
- 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

79-B. Hold your new speed on easy copy for 5 minutes

- 22 If you wish to see your speed rate go up and up, first 12
you must give the speed a big push through the use of lines 24
like these, so full of short words that you will be sure to 36
type them at a high speed, like a race you run down a hill. 48
- 23 Once you get the feel of the new rate for a short time 60
on a few smooth drill lines of short words, you should then 72
move on to what you know the next step must be: to keep up 84
the new speed for more time and on more lines of new words. 96
- 24 When you first start to type at a new speed, you sense 108
that you are not sure of some of the keys you hit; but when 120
you have typed a lot of lines of speed words, you feel much 132
less ill at ease with the new pace; you get the feel of it. 144
- 25 Now you know, of course, that the speed you have built 156
is one that you can hold just on lines that are full of the 168
kind of words you have found in the smooth drills; what you 180
do next is to shift to drills with more long or hard words. 192
- 26 This does not mean that you should turn to drills that 204
are full of long and hard words; it means that you now must 216
turn to drills with a few of them, then to drills with more 228
of them, and then to lines with a fair share of such words. 240
- 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

79-C. Type paragraph 27 three times (GOAL: To finish it within 1 minute and 1 error) or take two 2-minute races on it (GOAL: To equal your best 79-B speed, but within 2 errors).

SI 1.14—easy

79-D. Type to your goal.

ACCURACY: The whole group three times.

SPEED: Each drill, three times.

79-E. Type paragraph 31 three times (GOAL: To finish it within 1 minute and 1 error) or take two 2-minute races on it (GOAL: To equal your best 79-C speed, but within 2 errors).

SI 1.28—fairly easy

79-F. To measure your progress, follow either of these two schedules:

1. Type a complete copy of these paragraphs. (GOAL: To do so within 6 minutes, 4 errors).

2. Take two 5-minute timings on the article (GOAL: 40 or more wam within 3 errors). Then record the better score of the two on the chart on workbook page 131.

SI 1.37—normal

PROFESSIONAL HINT:

Drill lines 28-30 are especially useful. Each line is of same-length words and therefore a fine aid for rhythm. Each word results in your hands' return to the home-key position; so the drills are fine practice for retaining the home-key position, for keeping the wrists low, and for keeping the hands very quiet.

79-C. Hold your new speed on slightly harder copy

27 When you work on lines that are just a bit harder than the copy on which you built your new speed, you have to put pressure on yourself to keep up the pace, even though to do so may mean that you may have to risk a couple more errors.

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

79-D. Stabilize your rhythm on these quiet-hand drills

28 all led ask tea ill dad ail red if; fed pal lad old lea was
29 desk risk sold tall told tusk will gold held leak mask fold
30 rocks leaks scold sells speak tiles rules males ricks pleas

79-E. Hold your new speed on still harder copy

31 You should not expect to equal the new speed the first time you tackle a harder selection. If you did achieve the proper feel for the new pace, however, you should find that you accomplish it on the second or third time that you try.

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

79-F. Now measure your skill on normal, sustained typing

32 When speaking of speed building, it would not be right to overlook the matter of accuracy; speed without accuracy, of course, is worth nothing at all. It takes a half minute to erase on an original and about a quarter minute or so to erase on each carbon. If you are typing something with two carbon copies, it takes just a little more than a minute to make a correction; so you can recognize why making an error a minute would give you exactly a zero, or less, in output.

33 There are four major elements that solve the questions about accuracy. First of all, you must intend to type with few or no errors; you must make a conscious effort to avoid running down the hill so fast that you trip. Secondly, you must maintain good posture; if you squirm around and change posture, so that you also change the angle at which fingers jump up and down the keyboard steps, then the errors occur. Thirdly, you need exact control of the keys; the importance of this is confirmed by the great number of drills you have noted in this book. Finally, you must be sure that you use easy copy when you drive to increase speed; only when a new rate has been achieved should you then turn to normal copy.

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

LINE: 60
 TAB: 5
 SPACING: SINGLE
 DRILLS: AS DIRECTED
 GOAL: NUMBER
 CONTROL
 STRESS: EYES ON COPY

LESSONS

80-81

Skill Drive

80-A. Each line three times
 or for 1 minute. Stress
 steady, even stroking.
 Repeat in Lesson 81.

80-B. Type a complete
 copy (GOAL: Within 3
 minutes and 3 errors)
 or take a 3-minute
 timing (GOAL: Highest
 speed within 3 errors).

If you make 4 or more
 errors, your Lesson 80
 goal is ACCURACY.

If you make 3 or fewer
 errors, goal is SPEED.

80-C. Preliminary step:
 Put a light pencil mark
 before each line in 4-11
 in which you made any
 error in 80-B. For each
 number incorrectly typed
 in 80-B, put a mark in
 front of the matching
 number drill in 12-21.

ACCURACY: (1) Type
 three copies of each drill,
 4-21, before which you
 have put a pencil mark.

(2) Type a complete
 copy of drills 4-21.

SPEED: (1) Type a
 copy of each drill in
 4-21 before which you
 have a mark; then (2)
 type drills 4-21, each
 line typed twice as a
 consecutive pair.

80-D. Repeat 80-B to
 measure your progress.

80-A. Tune up on these reach-review lines

1 The profit they make by their fight may pay for the chapel.
 2 Jasper quietly viewed the fox, zebra, kangaroo, and camels.
 3 A161 J767 S262 K868 D363 L969 F464 :060 F464 J666 S234 L987
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

80-B. Measure your skill on these numeric sentences

4 I phoned rooms 10, 28, 39, and 47 before he called room 56.
 5 Did the Halls move to 1028 39th Street or 3947 56th Street?
 6 Read pages 10 and 28, then 39 and 47, and finally page 156.
 7 Ask for 10 to 28 men, 39 to 47 women, and 56 boys or girls.
 8 We put guests in rooms 10, 28, 39, and 47, then in room 56.
 9 The dates on pages 10, 28, and 39 match those on 47 and 56.
 10 We emptied boxes 10, 28, and 39; box 47 still has 156 left.
 11 Is the room 10 by 28, 10 by 39, 10 by 47, or 10 by 56 feet?
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

80-C. Strengthen your control of number keys

12 1 a q 1 a q 1 a l or 1 and 11 and 111 and 1,111 and 11,111.
 1 a q 1 Albert said that 111 is 1 less than 1,111, I think.
 13 2 s w 2 s w 2 s 2 or 2 and 22 and 222 and 2,222 and 22,222.
 2 s w 2 Steven said that 222 is 2 less than 2,222, I think.
 14 3 d e 3 d e 3 d 3 or 3 and 33 and 333 and 3,333 and 33,333.
 3 d e 3 Deidre said that 333 is 3 less than 3,333, I think.
 15 4 f r 4 f r 4 f 4 or 4 and 44 and 444 and 4,444 and 44,444.
 4 f r 4 Flavia said that 444 is 4 less than 4,444, I think.
 16 5 f 5 f 5 f 5 f 5 or 5 and 55 and 555 and 5,555 and 55,555.
 5 f 5 5 Foster said that 555 is 5 less than 5,555, I think.
 17 6 j y 6 j y 6 j 6 or 6 and 66 and 666 and 6,666 and 66,666.
 6 j y 6 Johnny said that 666 is 6 less than 6,666, I think.
 18 7 j u 7 j u 7 j 7 or 7 and 77 and 777 and 7,777 and 77,777.
 7 j u 7 Joanne said that 777 is 7 less than 7,777, I think.
 19 8 k i 8 k i 8 k 8 or 8 and 88 and 888 and 8,888 and 88,888.
 8 k i 8 Kathie said that 888 is 8 less than 8,888, I think.
 20 9 l o 9 l o 9 l 9 or 9 and 99 and 999 and 9,999 and 99,999.
 9 l o 9 Leslie said that 999 is 9 less than 9,999, I think.
 21 0 ; p 0 ; p 0 ; 0 or 0 and 10 and 100 and 1,000 and 10,000.
 0 ; p 0 Philip said that 100 is 0 less than 1,000, I think.

80-D. Measure your progress in controlling numbers

81-A. Type a complete copy (GOAL: To finish within 3 minutes and 3 errors) or take one 3-minute writing on it (GOAL: Highest speed within 3 errors).

SI 1.39—normal, if you are master of top row

NOTE: In this book, word counts credit you with triple strokes for each underscored word and 5 strokes for each use of the tabulator mechanism (as, in indenting).

81-B. "M" drills are for manual machines; "E," for electrics.

Each drill twice plus once more if you erred on the related symbol key when typing 81-A.

81-C. In all "we 23" drills, the word cues you to the fingering of the next number.

1. Each line twice.
2. Repeat lines 28-33 twice more, omitting all the "cue words."

81-D. Type the lines as a paragraph; type the paragraph twice (GOAL: To finish in 1 minute and within 1 mistake).

81-E. Type the paragraph twice without stopping. (GOAL: To surpass your pretest score in 81-A.

Or, take one 3-minute writing on the paragraph (GOAL: Highest score within 3 errors).

SI 1.17—fairly easy

81-A. Measure your skill in technical typing

- 22 There are three sure keys to expert typing of numbers: 12
1. Type many numbers (this is why there are so many of 26
them in the production jobs and drill groups in this book). 38
2. Force yourself always to use correct fingering (the 52
"we 23" and other basic drills are designed for this need). 64
3. Automatize the numbers in pairs for use as pegs for 76
quick control of the numeral keys (this is the objective of 88
drills like "10 and 28 and 39 and 47 and 56" in this book). 100
- 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

81-B. Practice the punctuation symbol keys

- 23M k8k k'k k8k k'k That isn't Bob's dog. I'm sure it's Joe's.
23E ;' ;' ;' ;' ;' ;' That isn't Bob's dog. I'm sure it's Joe's.
- 24M s2s s"s s2s s"s I said, "Hey, there." He growled, "Hello."
24E ;' ;" ;' ;" ;" ;" I said, "Hey, there." He growled, "Hello."
- 25 ;- ;- ;- ;- ;- My in-laws are the stay-away-from-you type.
26 19l l(1 ;0 ;) ; Tell them (1) what, (2) why, and (3) where.
- 27M j6j j_j j6j j_j Well, I told him to read Ask the West Wind.
27E ;- ;_ ;- ;_ ;_ Well, I told him to read Ask the West Wind.

81-C. Speed up your typing of numbers

- 28 wet 235 tie 583 rye 463 pet 035 you 697 owe 923 wit 285 285
29 tow 592 rip 480 roe 493 our 974 pie 083 yet 635 too 599 599
30 ire 843 pup 070 ere 343 ewe 323 toe 593 eye 363 yew 632 632
31 weep 2330 tour 5974 type 5603 pity 0856 wept 2305 rope 4903
32 riot 4895 pipe 0803 wore 2943 your 6974 wire 2843 toot 5995
33 wiry 2846 true 5473 poor 0994 rout 4975 prow 0492 trip 5480

81-D. Drill on typing solid, cumulative numbers

- 34 1601 1602 1603 1604 1605 1606 1607 1608 1609 1610 1611 1612
35 1513 1514 1515 1516 1517 1518 1519 1520 1521 1522 1523 1524
36 1925 1926 1927 1928 1929 1930 1931 1932 1933 1934 1935 1936

81-E. Remeasure your skill in technical typing

- 37 When our club was at 39 28th Street, it was called the 12
"3928 Club." Now that we've moved to 47 56th Street, it is 24
called the "4756 Club." The club is growing since we moved 36
(last June 10), for 100 to 110 more men have now joined us. 50
- 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

LINE: 60
TAB: 5 AND CENTER
SPACING: SINGLE
DRILLS: AS DIRECTED
GOAL: PRODUCTION OF
CORRESPONDENCE
STRESS: CONTINUITY

82-A. Lines three or more
times or a 1-minute
timing on each line.
Repeat in Lesson 83.

82-B. For speed boost,
each line three times. For
accuracy boost, the
group of lines three times.
Try to hold a steady
pace, speeding up
a little on each line.

82-C. Type a double-
spaced copy, line for
line (GOAL: To finish
within 5 minutes and
3 errors) or take one
5-minute writing on it
(GOAL: At least 40
wam within 3 errors).

SI 1.38—normal

If time permits, take
a 5-minute writing in
Lesson 82, with a 10-
second rest at the end
of each minute; then
repeat in Lesson 83,
without any pauses.

LETTER GUIDE

Date 15
Address .. 20
—100 4"
100-200 ... 5"
200+ 6"

Unit 14. Correspondence

LESSONS

82-83

Letter Typing

82-A. Tune up on these review lines

1 They got a giant of a man to make the panel for the chapel.
2 Jumping quickly from the taxi, Hazel brushed a woven chair.
3 He called "10," then "28," then "39," then "47," then "56."
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

82-B. Boost skill on these preview words

4 particularly conference products familiar plastic thank wax
5 combination scheduling pamphlet hallways covering about two
6 application durability described designed traffic which one
7 protective properties engineers airtight familiar heavy but

82-C. Build skill on production material

8 Dear Mr. Jeffers:

Thank you for your inquiry about Floor Guard, our
fine new kind of protective floor covering. I enclose
a pamphlet that describes this new product, which is a
combination of liquid plastic and wax, with the finest
properties of each: the ease of application and shine
of wax and the high durability of strong plastic film.

9 Although Floor Guard was designed to serve in the
home, particularly in the kitchen and in hallways that
bear heavy traffic, there is no reason why Floor Guard
should not be used in the case that you described; the
wax won't yellow, and the plastic is an airtight bond.

10 One of our engineers is scheduling a trip to your
city in about two weeks. He is familiar not only with
Floor Guard but also with our other floor products; if
you would like him to visit you for a conference about
your problem, please tell us within the next few days.

TAB ➤ TAB ➤

Sincerely yours,

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11

82/83-D. Practice the production of semiblocked letters

Analyze the arrangement of the letter on page 131; then type it and the
letters assigned on page 132. GOAL: To type each letter within 6 minutes,
with 3 or fewer errors.

LESSONS 82-83

130

SEMIBLOCKED LETTER STYLE

Letter 29

SEMIBLOCKED LETTER

Shown: in pica
Body: 152 words
Line: 5 inches
Tab: 5 and center
Paper: letterhead
SI: 1.44—normal

Date and Closing Lines Start at Center • Paragraphs Indented 5 Spaces

January 4, 19-- ∇_5

4

8

Miss Lee Anne Sloane
The Graham Company
2847 West Yates Street
Billings, Montana 59103

12

16

21

25

26

29

30

41

51

59

60

74

84

94

104

105

115

125

135

145

146

156

166

177

194

202

203

207

210

216

221

222

224

Dear Miss Sloane:

I am happy to answer your questions about the details of our letter patterns. The answers are, I believe, illustrated by this letter.

This is a semiblocked letter, which is simply a blocked letter with the paragraphs indented. As a rule, indentions are for five spaces; but it is not uncommon to indent ten or even more spaces.

In this letter style, the date line is typed either to end at the right margin or, as shown in this letter, to start at the center; and the group of closing lines is blocked at the center, too.

This letter also shows how and where a typist indicates that he is enclosing something with the letter: To serve as a reminder to himself and his addressee, he types Enclosure or Enclosures on the line below the reference initials.

Sincerely yours, ∇_4

Mrs. Ruth Leeds Murphy
Training Department

urs
Enclosure

Business Letter in Semiblocked Style

If you take a timed writing on production copy and end with an incomplete line, count 1 word credit for each 5 strokes and for each use of the tabulator in that final incomplete line.

A woman is assumed to be Miss unless Mrs. is either typed as shown here or included parenthetically in the penned signature.

Letter 30

SEMIBLOCKED LETTER

Body: 175 words
Line: 5 inches
Tabs: 5 and center
Paper: letterhead
SI: 1.42—normal

Lack the workbook letterheads? Then use plain paper on which you crease or rule a line across the paper 1½ inches from the top, to represent the depth of a letterhead.

Letter 31

SEMIBLOCKED LETTER

Body: 166 words
Paper: letterhead
SI: 1.42—normal

Letter 32

SEMIBLOCKED LETTER

Body: 176 words
Paper: letterhead
SI: 1.46—fairly hard

Current Date | Dr. Edward L. Prall | Dean of Instruction | The
Park Place School | Lincoln, Neb. 68504 | Dear Dean Prall:

Thank you for your letter inquiring about the training program we have developed for new employees. I am pleased to tell you about its three phases.

For the first week, each new employee learns about the company, its policies, and its products.

In the second week, each new employee studies the style manual used by all our office employees. This concerns our letter style, the forms used to requisition supplies, telephoning, and so on.

During the next few weeks, the new employees work in a production pool from which they are sent to cover the desks of absent workers or help with rush assignments. As we have vacancies, then, the trainees are ready for quick placement.

We are quite pleased with the success of this training program, Dean Prall. We should be happy to have you visit us and observe the program. | Sincerely yours, | Mrs. Ruth Leeds
Murphy | Training Department | *Initials?*

Current Date | Mr. Carl W. Vance | Vance Service Center | 1028
Kearney Street | Hastings, Neb. 68901 | Dear Mr. Vance:

Your letter asking about our new Floor Guard protective floor covering arrived on the same day that we mailed to you and all our other dealers a complete report on this wonderful new product. On the chance that your copy is delayed, however, let me answer the questions you asked in your letter.

Yes, our advertising campaign for Floor Guard will begin next month in the national magazines.

No, we did not authorize the article you saw in Runyon's column; because his comments echo what we say in our first ads, we guess that one of the magazines tipped him off about our advertisement.

Yes, Floor Guard is in full production, ready to deliver to dealers who rush their orders to us. Window display units and store banners will go out with the first Floor Guard shipment to each dealer. | [*Complimentary Closing:*] Get your order in! |
Howard T. Blackstone | District Sales Manager | *Initials?*

Current Date | Mr. Kenneth M. Jeffers | Supervising Engineer |
Hotel Mann Lodge | Omaha, Neb. 68104 | Dear Mr. Jeffers:

[*The body and closing of this letter are on page 130.*] Howard
T. Blackstone | District Sales Manager | urs | Enclosure

LINE: 60
TAB: 5 AND CENTER
SPACING: SINGLE
DRILLS: AS DIRECTED
GOAL: SPEEDUP IN
PRODUCTION
STRESS: POSTURE

84-A. Each line three or more times (or 1-minute timing on each line).

Repeat in Lesson 85.

84-B. For speed boost, each line three times; or, for an accuracy boost, the group of lines three times. Start each line slowly and evenly, and gradually accelerate.

84-C. Type a double-spaced copy, line for line (GOAL: To finish within 5 minutes and 3 errors or take one 5-minute writing on it). (GOAL: At least 40 wpm, within 3 errors).

SI 1.29—fairly easy

If time permits, take a 5-minute writing in Lesson 84, with a 10-second rest at the end of each minute; repeat in Lesson 85, without any pauses.

PROFESSIONAL HINT:

Whenever you can, precede the start of a timed writing by special drilling, as:

(1) To sharpen your concentration, type a line or two backwards.

(2) To reduce errors, practice any unique stroking combinations (like the quotation marks in paragraph 8).

(3) To increase speed, race through two or three copies of a very easy sentence, like line 1.

LESSONS

84-85

Letter Typing

84-A. Tune up on these review lines

1 The name of the firm they own is to the right of the forms.
2 Six jumbo elephants quickly moved the wagon from the blaze.
3 The sum of "47" and "56" is more than "10," "28," and "39."
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

84-B. Boost skill on these preview words

4 toastmaster Saturday whether consult annual honor hope that
5 invitation sincerely evening Council should voice find time
6 selection designate schedule helping please today then will
7 earnestly committee selected banquet notify heard know sure

84-C. Build skill on production material

8 Dear Judge Young:

I am writing to confirm that the annual dinner to
honor our "Man of the Year" will be held on a Saturday
evening in April and to ask you whether we might count
on your helping the Council, as you did in each of the
past six years, by serving as the banquet toastmaster.

9 As a member of the selection committee, you know,
of course, that Fred Hughes is The Man; I have written
to him today to notify him and to ask him to designate
the date of the banquet. As soon as I have heard from
him, which should be within a few days, I shall inform
you of the date he has selected; then you will be able
to consult your own schedule and let us know for sure.

10 The invitation to serve as toastmaster comes from
all of us on the committee, of course. But please let
me add my own voice: busy though you are, I earnestly
hope that you can find the time to help us once again.

Yours very sincerely,

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11

84/85-D. Practice the production of semiblocked letters

Study the arrangement of Letter 33; then see whether you can type it and Letters 34-36 within 6 minutes and 3 errors each.

Letter 33

SEMIBLOCKED LETTER IN FORMAL DISPLAY

Shown: in elite
Body: 170 words
Line: 5 inches
Tab: 5 and center
Paper: letterhead
SI: 1.43—normal

**M
BC**

Madison Business Council

120 Monona Avenue • Madison, Wisconsin

53702

February 9, 19—⁵

Dear Mr. Hughes:

Each spring the members of the Madison Business Council select and honor at a dinner the member of the Legislature who has done the most to promote the growth of business in our state. I am privileged to inform you that you have been awarded this honor for this year. We should like to invite you to attend and to speak at the dinner in your honor.

We should like to hold the dinner on a Saturday evening in April. If you would let us know which date would be most convenient for you, we could then proceed to make the arrangements for the dinner.

Will you help us keep this news confidential? From past years you probably know that we seek to withhold the news of our selection until the moment it is announced at the dinner. Only the selection committee and a few of those involved in the dinner program will know who is our "Man of the Year."

Yours very sincerely,⁴

Executive Secretary^{3 or 4}

The Honorable Fred Hughes
Member of the Legislature
The Wisconsin State House
Madison, Wisconsin 53702

Use no reference
symbols when an
address is typed
below the letter.

Typing the address at the
bottom of any letter makes
it "formal" or "official."
Letters to dignitaries are
given this special display.

Formal or Official Letter in Semiblocked Style

Letter 34

SEMIBLOCKED LETTER
IN FORMAL DISPLAY
Body: 174 words
Paper: letterhead
SI: 1.37—normal

Letter 35

SEMIBLOCKED LETTER
IN FORMAL DISPLAY
Body: 168 words
Paper: letterhead
SI: 1.48—fairly
difficult

Letters 36, 37

SEMIBLOCKED LETTER
(BUSINESS DISPLAY)
Body: 100 words
Line: 4 inches
Tab: 5 and center
SI: 1.44—normal

Current Date | Dear Judge Young: | [*The body and closing of this letter are on page 133*] | Yours very sincerely, | Executive Secretary ¶ 3 or 4 | The Honorable John Young | Judge of Superior Court | Federal Court Building | Madison, Wisconsin 53702

Current Date | Dear Mr. Blaine: | The Madison Business Council, which is a civic group in this city, wishes to ask and to urge you to support House Bill 3301. This is the bill that would give the owners of retail stores the right, such as owners of factories now have, for an early tax write-off for new equipment.

As you may know, the Madison Business Council is made up of top management of nearly 400 Madison firms (only a quarter of which are retail outlets) which employ some 18,500 persons. The members of the Council believe firmly not only that this bill is fair and just but also that it is long overdue.

Mr. Blaine, our whole city would benefit from tax relief for our retail stores, for it would save some stores and encourage others to modernize, thus helping all the supporting trades and bringing new life to our downtown business center. We urge you to do all you can to support H. B. 3301 and bring its benefits to your constituents. | Respectfully yours, | MADISON BUSINESS COUNCIL | Executive Secretary | The Honorable Paul S. Blaine | Representative from Wisconsin | The House of Representatives | Washington, D. C. 20025 | *Initials?*

Current Date | Mr. Harvey F. Hall, Manager | The Hilton Motor Lodge | 211 Atwood Street | Madison, Wis. 53704 | Dear Mr. Hall:

The Madison Business Council plans to hold its annual spring banquet on some Saturday evening in April. We estimate that attendance will be between 200 and 250 persons and that the affair will run from six to ten o'clock.

Please let us know for what Saturday evenings, if any, your main ballroom could be reserved for us and what menus can be offered at \$7.50 and \$10.00 per plate.

Please phone or write us so that we may hear from you not later than the first of next month. | Sincerely yours, | Executive Secretary | MJB | urs

Current Date | Mr. Fairleigh Lee Graham | Manager, Madison Hotel | 1800 Eighth Street | Madison, Wisconsin 53701 | Dear Mr. Graham: [*Prepare the same message.*]

LINE: 60
TAB: 5
SPACING: SINGLE
DRILLS: AS DIRECTED
GOAL: SPEEDUP IN
LETTER TYPING
STRESS: DETAILS

86-A. Each line twice;
then repeat three more
times whichever one
fits your objective.
Repeat in Lesson 87.

86-B. For speed boost,
each line three times; or,
for an accuracy boost,
the solid group, like a
paragraph, three times.
Type without pausing.

86-C. Type a double-
spaced copy (GOAL: To
finish within a limit of
5 minutes and 3 errors)
or take one 5-minute
writing to see whether
you can type 40 or more
wam, with 3 or fewer
errors.

SI 1.30—fairly easy

Letter typing requires
so much attention to
detail that you might
be tempted to cut your
pace; these paragraphs
should help to restore
your best momentum.

86-D. Special notes:
To give you a broad
review of the display
of feature lines in a
letter, Letter 38 is
shown with far more
different displays than
you are likely to see
in a business letter.
Rarely is an attention
line used in a letter
with a subject line.

If you were to make a
carbon of each letter,
you could mark up the
carbon with reminders
about the arrangement
for the next letter.

LESSONS

86-87

Letter Review

86-A. Tune up on these review lines

1 If the men do their work by six, they may go to the social.
2 Hal was quick to give us extra pizza and juice for my boys.
3 I need number signs for: (10), (28), (39), (47), and (56).
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

86-B. Revive speed on fluent preview phrases

4 his use of the|than it is to|or how they|one of the|what to
5 will always be|how they will|and if they|just a bit|when he
6 in the same way|in the world|who has the|is the one|most of
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

86-C. Sustain speed on fluent paragraph material

7 One of the most difficult things in the world for most 12
of us is to be consistent, yet the habit of being so is the 24
jewel in the crown of success. He who is consistent is the 36
person who has the respect of his fellow citizens, for they 48
know what to expect of him, right or wrong. The people who 60
do not always act the same way are the ones of whom most of 72
us are suspicious; our not being able quite to predict what 84
they will do or how they will act or what decision they may 96
make leaves us wary and just a bit uncomfortable with them. 108
8 The knack of being consistent is more important to the 120
typist than it is to most persons. When he is grinding out 132
page after page of a long report, for example, the touch of 144
quality comes from his use of the same margins and the same 156
heading styles on each page. When he is turning out tables 168
that summarize what the department has just done this month 180
or quarter, they must match the style and design of reports 192
of prior periods in order that the same data will always be 204
found at a glance at the same point. And what is accuracy, 216
you know, but always hitting the same keys in the same way? 228
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

86/87-D. Produce a summary project of display letters

Type as a four-page project on plain paper or workbook pages 155-158 the four versions of Letter 38, as directed on page 137. The table in the letter is to be centered with 6 spaces between columns; preset a tab stop for each column. Use a 60-space line for each letter.

ASSIGNMENTS	ARRANGEMENTS	SPECIAL DIRECTIONS	WORDS
Letter 38	Semiblocked, in business display	Use 60-space line. Copy as shown but indent paragraphs 15 spaces and omit the subject line.	236
Letter 39	Semiblocked, in business display	Use 60-space line. Copy as shown, with paragraphs indented 10 spaces; but omit attention line.	237
Letter 40	Semiblocked, in formal display, as on page 134	Use 60-space line, date at right margin. Convert attention line to first line of inside address, with "Dear Mr." salutation. Omit subject line and indent paragraphs only 5 spaces.	225
Letter 41	Blocked, as shown on page 98	Use 60-space line, paragraphs NOT indented. Omit subject line and the company signature.	232

February 11, 19— ∇ 5 4

8

Southern Speakers Bureau 13
1250 College Park Place 18
Knoxville, Tennessee 37912 24

Attention of Mr. Clark T. Krane 43

Gentlemen: 47

SUBJECT: TRIP FOR DOCTOR MAHR 67

We are pleased to report that we have been able to 79
make final plans with four Kiwanis groups for the West Coast 91
trip of your client, Dr. Charles Mahr: 99

Letter 38

Table 13

SEMIBLOCKED LETTER
Paper: letterhead
Body: 141 words
SI: 1.43—normal

May 6	San Diego	106
May 7	Los Angeles	113
May 8	(Travel)	119
May 9	San Francisco	126
May 10	(Travel)	132
May 11	Portland	138

As we said in our prior letter, the Kiwanis groups 150
will pay all of Doctor Mahr's expenses and his speaker's fee 163
of \$150 each time he gives his "Give Him a Break" talk. 174

We hope that you will let us know at once that the 186
plans meet with your and Doctor Mahr's approval in order that 199
we may complete the contract with Kiwanis. Please tell us, 211
also, whether Doctor Mahr would like our help in making his 223
hotel and his travel arrangements for the trip. 232

Yours very truly, 240

THE WEST COAST LYCEUM 248

251

The College Division 259

MFS/urs 260

cc Kiwanis Clubs 264

Semiblocked Business Letter with Special Features

LINE: 60
TAB: EVERY 9 SPACES
SPACING: SINGLE
DRILLS: THREE TIMES
GOAL: MASTER
RULED TABLES
STRESS: EFFICIENCIES

88-A. Maintain perfect rhythm—including the tabulating in line 2—if you possibly can.

88-B. To gain speed, type each line three times. To gain accuracy, type the group of lines, as a paragraph, three times. Try for rhythm without trying to speed up.

88-C. In Lesson 88, type one complete copy, being sure to type as evenly as you can and to rest after finishing each paragraph. Then, in Lesson 89, warm up by typing, three times each, every line in which you had an error the first time you copied this; and type four copies of the last paragraph (GOAL: To type the four copies in 5 minutes, with not more than 3 errors, without looking up even once!).

Or, take a 5-minute writing in Lesson 88, with a 10-second pause after each minute; and take a 5-minute timing without rests in Lesson 89 (GOAL: 40 or more wam, within 3 errors).

Use double spacing, a 5-space paragraph tab indentation, and listen for the bell. If you respond correctly to the bell, all lines will end even at the margin.

SI 1.31—fairly easy

Unit 15. Tabulation

Ruled Tables

88-A. Tune up on these review lines

1 cab ade fag ham aim jar kay lax pan oat qua was vat tap zag
2 one six two ten two six eight
3 Flight 47 leaves at 10:28, while Flight 56 leaves at 10:39.

88-B. Sustain rhythm on these preview words

4 horizontal centering shortcut writing crease let's even six
5 adjustment backspace checking someone anyhow quite back out
6 arithmetic advancing vertical realize square paper once for

88-C. Sustain speed on fluent alphabetic paragraphs

7 Just about the time that we think we know all there is to 12
know about our work, along will come someone with a fine 23
shortcut that is new to us. I ran into such a plan five or six 36
months ago. It is a plan for taking the arithmetic out of verti- 48
cal centering. What you have to do is to back down from the 60
center of the paper, just like we back up from the middle of the 73
paper for horizontal centering. You will not quite realize how 86
easy it is until you try it for yourself. 95
8 But first you have to learn how to locate the vertical center 108
of the paper when it is in the machine. Let's learn to do this 121
right now. Fold a sheet of paper from bottom to top and crease 134
it horizontally. Next, open and insert this sheet in the machine, 147
advancing the paper until the top and bottom come even when 159
you press them back against the paper table, the way you do 171
anyhow when you are checking that the paper is straight. Now, 184
count how many lines you must turn up the paper to bring the 196
crease to the writing point; this will be four to six lines. Re- 208
member the number. From here on you can insert paper and 220
advance it until the bottom and top square up, then make the 232
adjustment of the extra lines, whose number you know, to get 244
to the exact vertical center. 250
9 Now you can guess how the plan works. You insert your 262
paper to its exact center; then, looking at the lines to be 274
centered, back out the page one line for every two lines of space 287
the copy will require, just as you backspace once for each pair 300
of spaces when you center something horizontally. 310

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13

88-D. Review the production of open tables

Review, on page 66, the basic steps in typing a table and, on page 69, the procedure for a table that includes column headings.

NOTES: When a table has an averages or totals line: (1) underscore the columns concerned; (2) precede the line by 1 blank line; (3) type the word *Average* [or *Total*, whichever is appropriate] in all capitals at the left edge of the table; and (4) if the line includes a \$ sign, align it with the one above it.

PRACTICE. Type Table 14. GOAL: To be ready within 3 minutes and to type a copy within 3 minutes and 3 errors.

Line				Words
1		ADVERTISING RATIOS		11
2				12
3		January, 19—		21
4				22
5				23
6		<u>Insertion</u>	<u>Number of</u>	41
7		<u>Order No.</u>	<u>Readers</u>	58
8			<u>Cost per</u>	59
9			<u>Thousand</u>	68
10	➔	4,534	2,000,000	77
11		4,535	1,550,000	83
12		4,536	675,000	89
13		4,537	1,125,000	95
14		4,538	1,725,000	109
15		4,539	1,265,000	110
16		AVERAGE	1,390,000	118

Table 14

OPEN TABLE
Paper: full sheet

88-E. Learn how to type tables in ruled form

As Table 15 illustrates, tables are often prepared with ruled lines of underscores to separate the parts of the table. Note that: (1) *one* blank line is left above and below each ruled line; (2) column heads are *not* underscored; but (3) in other regards a ruled table is arranged just like an open-form table.

Two helpful cautions: (1) Complete all machine adjustments and compute the top margin *before* inserting the paper; and (2) be sure to extend the rules to the full width of the table.

PRACTICE. Type Table 15. GOAL: To be ready within 3 minutes and to type a copy within 3 minutes and 3 errors.

Line				
1		ADVERTISING RATIOS		11
2				12
3		January, 19—		21
4				29
5				30
6		<u>Insertion</u>	<u>Number of</u>	38
7		<u>Order No.</u>	<u>Readers</u>	45
8			<u>Cost per</u>	53
9			<u>Thousand</u>	54
10	➔	4,534	2,000,000	63
11		4,535	1,550,000	72
12		4,536	675,000	78
13		4,537	1,125,000	84
14		4,538	1,725,000	90
15		4,539	1,265,000	96
16				108
17		AVERAGE	1,390,000	109
18			\$4.25	116
19				124

Table 15

RULED TABLE
Paper: full sheet

89-F. Produce tables (next page) in ruled form

Table 16

RULED TABLE
Paper: full sheet

- SPECIAL NOTES:**
1. Arrangement here is alphabetic.
 2. \$ signs at bottom and top must align.
 3. One blank line precedes and follows each underscore line.

AMENDED SALES QUOTAS

Fourth Quarter, 19—

Name	Quota	Headquarters
Allerton, Fred	\$ 7,500	Chicago
Cox, Francis	9,000	New York
Farley, Harold	6,000	Mobile
Jordan, Thomas	8,000	Seattle
Maxwell, Joe	6,500	Las Vegas
Paulson, Henry	7,500	Emporia
Teacher, Leo	8,000	Nashville
TOTAL	\$52,000	.....

12
13
25
35
36
43
52
53
64
72
79
87
97
105
115
124
125
132
141

Table 17

RULED TABLE
Paper: full sheet

Arrangement here is
by sales amounts.

REPORT OF SALES

Fourth Quarter, 19—

Rank	Name	Sales	Quota
1	Jordan, Thomas	\$10,000	\$ 8,000
2	Cox, Francis	8,500	9,000
3	Paulson, Henry	6,750	7,500
4	Teacher, Leo	6,000	8,000
5	Maxwell, Joe	5,200	6,500
6	Farley, Harold	4,980	6,000
7	Allerton, Fred	4,500	7,500
TOTAL	.....	\$45,930	\$52,000

9
10
23
33
43
52
61
70
80
90
100
109
118
128
140
149

Table 18

RULED TABLE
Paper: full sheet

Arrangement here is
by percentages. The
percent sign must
be repeated; it is
not omitted as the
\$ sign usually is.

ANALYSIS OF SALES PERFORMANCE

Fourth Quarter, 19—

Rank	Name	Quota	Sales	Ratio
1	Jordan, Thomas	\$ 8,000	\$10,000	125%
2	Cox, Francis	9,000	8,500	94%
3	Paulson, Henry	7,500	6,750	90%
4	Farley, Harold	6,000	4,980	83%
5	Maxwell, Joe	6,500	5,200	80%
6	Teacher, Leo	8,000	6,000	75%
7	Allerton, Fred	7,500	4,500	60%
TOTAL	.....	\$52,000	\$45,930	87%

18
32
41
52
61
74
85
96
107
117
128
139
148
160
169

LINE: 60
 TABS: EVERY 9 SPACES
 SPACING: SINGLE
 DRILLS: THREE TIMES
 GOAL: LEARN TO TYPE
 BOXED TABLES
 STRESS: TOUCH
 TABULATION

LESSONS

90-91

Boxed Tables

90-A. Maintain perfect rhythm—including the tabulating in line 2—if you possibly can.

90-A. Tune up on these review lines

1 eat ice vex few bye jet keg elm row pen que set ode the zoo
 2 \$10 \$28 \$39 \$47 \$56 \$10 \$1000
 3 We had 1,039 employees in 1947 and 2,847 employees in 1956.

90-B. To gain speed, type each line three or more times. To gain accuracy, type the group of lines (like a paragraph) three times.

90-B. Maintain rhythm on these preview words

4 model plane being seize every ahead prize quest tasks quota
 5 true test drug shop jugs desk keep beat only dull need dare
 6 job day new lab fix try way who one not can for old any par

90-C. In Lesson 90, first take a 2-minute writing or make one copy of paragraph 7 (SI 1.13—very easy), trying to complete it in 2 minutes. Then, practice paragraph 8 (SI 1.28—fairly easy) in the same manner; and, finally, practice paragraph 9 (SI 1.44—normal) similarly.

90-C. Sustain speed on fluent alphabetic paragraphs

Then, in Lesson 91, take a 5-minute timing on the three paragraphs together or make one copy, trying to finish it in 6 minutes or less.

SI 1.27 allover—fairly easy when practiced.

Use double spacing, a 50-space line, and the usual tab-5 indentation.

7 Much of the work in any kind of job is about 10
 the same, day in and day out. This is as true in 20
 the clouds where you test a new model of a plane, 30
 or in a lab where you work with a new drug, or in 40
 a shop where you design new ways to fix up broken 50
 jugs as it is at an office desk. The way to keep 60
 from being bored is to seize every chance to beat 70
 the record, to try the unique, and to find better 80
 ways to do all the things you have to do somehow. 90

8 The only sure way to get ahead in most kinds 100
 of work is to gain a reputation for doing good or 110
 better work. If you are the only person who does 120
 a certain job, no one knows whether you deserve a 130
 prize or not. Only in the routine tasks that you 140
 do in common with other people can what you do be 150
 compared. Only in these things can others recog- 160
 nize that your work excels. If you want success, 170
 your quest should be for skill in doing the dull. 180

9 But there is one hazard about which most new 190
 workers have to be cautioned, and that is the old 200
 danger that the new worker does not know what has 210
 already been tried and rejected by the older mem- 220
 bers of the firm. A quota of natural mistakes in 230
 judgment is permitted to any newcomer; but trying 240
 to tell more experienced workers what they should 250
 be doing is not included in the newcomer's quota. 260
 One has to reach par before he dare coach others. 270

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10

Table 19

RULED TABLE
Paper: full, plain
Spacing: single

National Motor Company
POSITION IN THE AUTO INDUSTRY
(In Thousands of Units)

Year	Industry	Number We Made	Percent We Made
1955	6,666	1,555	23.2%
1957	5,433	1,166	21.4%
1959	4,312	1,003	23.3%
1961	6,117	1,541	25.2%
1963	5,559	1,688	30.4%
1965	7,908	2,238	28.3%

In ruled table,
lines are typed
as underscores.

90-D. Produce tables in "boxed" form

A *boxed* table is one with both vertical and horizontal ruled lines. The lines divide the columns and headings but do not close in the sides. The typist types the table as usual, *omitting all the rules but leaving space for them*, and then draws the lines by pen or pencil and ruler. Fine points:

1. The horizontal lines should extend a quarter inch beyond the two sides of the typed table.

2. The vertical lines should be centered within the 6 blank spaces left between the columns.

3. It is acceptable to type the horizontal lines and draw the vertical ones; but it is preferable to draw all the lines so they match each other.

Compare Tables 19 and 20. They are to be done alike except that all the rules in Table 20 are to be drawn in after the table has been typed.

Table 20

BOXED TABLE
Paper: full, plain
Spacing: single

National Motor Company
POSITION IN THE AUTO INDUSTRY
(In Thousands of Units)

Year	Industry	Number We Made	Percent We Made
1955	6,666	1,555	23.2%
1957	5,433	1,166	21.4%
1959	4,312	1,003	23.3%
1961	6,117	1,541	25.2%
1963	5,559	1,688	30.4%
1965	7,908	2,238	28.3%

In boxed table,
lines are drawn
after the table
has been typed.

91-E. Produce boxed tables with "braced" headings

A *braced* heading identifies and is centered above two or more columns (example: *Men Employees* in Table 21). Technical fine points:

1. Omit the braced heading (but leave appropriate space for it) until the line under the braced heading has been typed; then, turn back the paper and carefully insert the braced heading.

2. Easiest way to center the braced heading over its columns: count the spaces in the columns' area (including the spaces between the columns) and the spaces in the braced heading; then, from the start of the first column, indent the braced heading half the difference in the two counts (drop any fraction). Thus, *Men Employees* (13) takes 6 spaces less than *Number+6+Percent* (19) and so is indented 3 spaces from the start of the *Number* column.

3. Use of a braced heading in a table requires the use of the *boxed-table* arrangement.

Table 21

BOXED TABLE WITH
BRACED HEADINGS

Table 1
SUMMARY OF OFFICE EMPLOYEES ↓ 3

Year	Men Employees		Women Employees ↓ 3		Total ↓ 3
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	
1940	32	40.0%	48	60.0%	80
1945	35	38.8%	55	61.2%	90
1950	40	38.1%	65	61.9%	105
1955	40	32.0%	85	68.0%	125
1960	45	31.2%	99	68.8%	144
1965	37	38.1%	60	61.9%	97

Table 22

BOXED TABLE WITH
BRACED HEADING

Table 2
TENURE OF PRESENT EMPLOYEES

Years	Numbers			Percent
	Men	Women	Total	
0- 1	20	33	53	8.3%
2- 5	32	194	226	35.3%
6-10	67	119	186	29.0%
11-15	45	24	69	10.8%
16-20	35	19	54	8.4%
21-25	22	18	40	6.2%
26 up	8	5	13	2.0%
TOTAL	229	412	641	100.0%

Note that the number of a table, if it has one, is centered above the title line.

LINE: 60
TAB: EVERY 9 SPACES
SPACING: SINGLE
GOAL: REVIEW TABLE
PRODUCTION
STRESS: ATTENTION
TO DETAILS

LESSONS

92-93

Table Review

92-A. Each drill three or more times. Do the special extra-spacing drill (No. 3) wholly by touch, alternating the pair of lines.

92-B. For an accuracy gain, type the drills four times as a paragraph; for a speed gain, type each line four times.

92-C. Type a complete copy (GOAL: Finish it within 6 minutes and within 3 errors).

Or, in Lesson 92, take a 5-minute timing with a 10-second rest after each minute; and, then, in Lesson 93, take a 5-minute writing with no pauses to rest.

Adjust the machine for double spacing, a 55-space line, and a 5-space tab indentation.

SI 1.33—fairly easy

Manuscript 18

CENTERED DISPLAY
Paper: workbook
page 161 or plain
Directions: center
a double-spaced copy
of 92-C on the full
page. Entitle it
THREE WAYS TO
TYPE ANY TABLE

92-A. Tune up on these lines

1 aid ice jig kin rip sir wit zip bit fix him via qui oil yip
2 I asked discounts of 47% and 56% but got 10%, 28%, and 39%.
3 100 280 390 470 560 100 10.00
47 56 39 28 10 1000 100.00

92-B. Regain rhythm on these fluent preview words

4 which table often three first model which shown other lines
5 must know this form when they have many most will have been
6 can use the one for its use and can set off any but has not
7 is to be if we to do so or is he to do or be to us am or by

92-C. Sustain your rate on this fairly easy copy

8 It is not often that the typist has to select the 11
style in which to arrange a table, for the patterns to 22
be used are usually determined by the character of the 33
table or the occasion for its use; but the typist must 44
know he can set up any table in at least three styles, 55
which are shown by the three model tables that follow. 66

9 First of all, he can set up the table in the open 77
form; this form requires no ruled lines other than the 88
underscores that set off the column headings and total 99
lines if and when they are used. This style is picked 110
for very short tables and for tables in letter bodies. 121

10 Secondly, he can display the table in ruled form, 132
which uses horizontal lines of underscores to mark off 143
the main parts of the table. This is the normal style 154
for use in tables in formal papers and reports and for 165
tables that are wide or have many very narrow columns. 176

11 Thirdly, he can use the boxed form for the table; 187
in this form the columns and headings and footings are 198
set apart by both vertical and horizontal lines, which 209
most commonly are drawn on the table after it has been 220
typed. This form is the one that must be used where a 231
braced column heading is involved or when a table will 242
be very long or has many columns or is fairly complex. 253

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11

92/93-D. Produce a project that reviews table styles

Using workbook pages 161-164 or four sheets of plain paper, center Manuscript 18 and Tables 23-25 according to the directions. GOAL: To complete each of the four assignments within 7 minutes and 4 errors.

Table 23

OPEN TABLE
Paper: workbook
page 162 or plain
Special: double
space the body

Table 3
AGES OF OFFICE EMPLOYEES

Range	Men	Women	Total
To 25	43	150	193
26-35	70	68	138
36-45	53	81	134
46-55	39	69	108
56-65	22	38	60
66 up	2	6	8
TOTAL	229	412	641

Table 24

RULED TABLE
Paper: workbook
page 163 or plain
Special: insert
today's date as a
subtitle line

Table 3
AGES OF OFFICE EMPLOYEES

Range	Men	Women	Total
To 25	43	150	193
26-35	70	68	138
36-45	53	81	134
46-55	39	69	108
56-65	22	38	60
66 up	2	6	8
TOTAL	229	412	641

Table 25

BOXED TABLE WITH
BRACED HEADINGS
Paper: workbook
page 164 or plain
Special: condense
table as shown*

Table 3
AGES OF OFFICE EMPLOYEES ↓ 2

Range	Men		Women ↓ 2	
	No.	Percent	No.	Percent ↓ 2
To 25	43	18.8%	150	36.4%
26-35	70	30.6%	68	16.5%
36-45	53	23.1%	81	19.7%
46-55	39	17.0%	69	16.7%
56-65	22	9.6%	38	9.2%
66 up	2	0.9%	6	1.5% ↓ 2
TOTAL	229	100.0%	412	100.0%

* Condense this table
in these two ways:
1. For each ruled line
double space instead
of triple spacing (as
you did in Table 21).
2. Instead of leaving
the standard 6 spaces
between columns, leave
only 4 spaces.

LINE: 60
 TAB: 5
 SPACING: SINGLE
 GOAL: LEARN ABOUT
 NEWS RELEASES
 STRESS: FULL POWER
 IN PRODUCTION

LESSONS

94-95

News Releases

Unit 16. Manuscripts

94-A. Lines three times.
 If possible, have a
 classmate type line 1
 to set a cadence for
 you to match while
 typing lines 2 and 3.

94-B. To gain speed,
 type each line three or
 more times. To gain
 accuracy, type the
 group of lines (like
 a paragraph) three times.

94-C. Type two complete
 copies (one in Lesson
 94, one in Lesson 95).
 GOAL: To finish each
 copy within 5 minutes
 and within 3 errors.

Or, take a 5-minute
 writing in Lesson 94
 with 10-second rests
 after each minute;
 then, take a 5-minute
 writing in Lesson 95
 without rests. GOAL:
 40 or more wam with
 3 or fewer errors.

Use double spacing,
 a 5-space indentation.

SI 1.20—easy (good
 for increasing speed)

If you do not have
 the news releases on
 workbook pages 165
 and 167, type only
 Manuscripts 19 and
 22, arranging both
 like Manuscript 19.

94-A. Tune up on these review lines

1 oar zoo box quo cod boy woe son fog mop how vox oil oak jot
 2 If the SHIFT LOCK is depressed, New York IS typed NEW YORK.
 3 On March 10, 1928 and 1939; and on April 28, 1947 and 1956.

94-B. Stabilize rhythm on these preview words

4 large first steps would could green prize sound quite short
 5 made fine then wish must find what kind will sell best when
 6 new one for box let use you buy out to do so or if it is so

94-C. Sustain speed on fluent alphabetic paragraphs

7 If you made a fine new product that you wished to sell 12
 to the public at large, one of your first steps would be to 24
 find what kind of package for your product would appeal the 36
 most to your customers. If you learned that you could sell 48
 it best in a green cake box with a prize thrown in for good 60
 measure, you would use a green cake box with a prize, would 72
 you not? Your sound judgment would require that you do so. 84
 8 That theme is quite important to the typist. When you 96
 type a manuscript that you hope to have published, the work 108
 you turn out is the product; and the person who receives it 120
 and reads it and passes judgment on it is, let us hope, the 132
 customer. If you really do wish to sell your product, then 144
 you must find out in what kind of package he is most likely 156
 to buy your product. An editor of a magazine, for example, 168
 is more likely to buy your article or one you type for your 180
 employer if it is typed with wide margins; so of course you 192
 use a short line. You know: green cake box, with a prize. 204
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

94/95-D. Apply your skill to producing news releases

Review the use of revision symbols, page 112; then, type the news releases
 that follow. GOAL: Each within 7 minutes and 3 errors.

LESSONS 94-95

146

NEWS RELEASE

Manuscript 19

NEWS RELEASE

Shown: in pica

Line: 6 inches

Tab: 5, center

Top: 1 inch

SI: 1.41—normal

From James M. Donald
Press Syndicate
390 West 44 Street
New York, New York 10036

Release February 17, 19—³

A TYPIST CAN WRECK A NEWS RELEASE ³

DATeline

NEW YORK CITY, Feb. 17—Many a publicity ^{expert} writer works up a fine press release ~~release~~ only to have his typist spoil any chance of its getting ~~any~~ attention on an editor's desk, for how a news release looks is ^{just as} ~~more~~ important ^{as} ~~than~~ what it says.

That is what James M. Donald, ~~distinguished~~ chief wire editor for the Press Syndicate, told members of the New York Publicity club at their annual luncheon for newshawks, which was attended by 200 publicists at the ~~Savoy Plaza~~ ^{Hilton Statler} today.

"We ~~editors~~ receive news releases by the ~~dozen~~ ^{score} in every mail," he said, "telling us about the great talent of a stage star or the unsurpassed merits of some new dog food. # We ought to read each hand^{out} with great care, I know. But an editor is so ^{busy} ~~lazy~~ that he is likely to use first whichever release will require the least change and so can be put on the press or on the wire circuit ~~most~~ ^{wise} easily. If you are ~~savvy~~ ^{wise}, you'll make your ^{releases} easy for the editors to use." he said.

Donald gave ^{six} ~~seven~~ guides for "easy to use" releases:

1. In the heading, indicate who vouches for the facts.
2. Give a clear title, telling the story in one glance.
3. Start the story with a date line: city and date.
- 1.4. Be sure the typing is correct. ^{Errors make editors} ~~If we spot an error,~~ ^{we} wonder whether the release is reliable.
5. Use a 5- or 6-inch line of typing, never longer.
6. Keep the story down to one page if you can. ^{Double} ~~We like~~ double spacing; ^{is fine} but if you must single space, then do so.

Draft of a News Release
(arranged as it would be typed or duplicated on plain or colored paper)

NEWS RELEASE

MARTIN MILLER and SONS
58 BROAD STREET
ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30303

Manuscript 20

NEWS RELEASE
Shown: in elite
Form: workbook
Spacing: double
SI: 1.47—fairly difficult

RELEASE: February 18, 19—

FROM: William V. Miller ³

NEW USE OF COLOR INCREASES^S PRODUCTION RATES³

^{Ga.} ATLANTA, ~~Georgia~~, Feb. 18—Painting the working spaces in offices and factories with the right color can ~~bring about~~ ^{result in} much higher production rates, according to the results of a practical test ~~which has just~~ ^{recently} been completed by the Research ~~department~~ ^{department} of Martin Miller & Sons, of this city.

"Using the bright color," said Richard Miller, director of the MM&S research ^{program}, "does not make the machinery go ~~any~~ ^{any} faster or the mechanics work any harder. [#] But the right color reduces eye strain; and ~~that~~ ^{this} means much less fatigue, and fewer accidents, and a lessening of tension ~~in~~ ^{among} workers. ^{Increases} ~~Boosts~~ in production rates are a natural result."

The ~~test~~ ^{test} of "color dynamics" was made in several departments of the Clover Mills Company, Wilmington, Delaware. The results credited color with reducing absenteeism by hundreds of hours and ^{with} ~~an~~ over production ^{increases} ~~boosts~~ of 7 per cent in the factory and 9% in the offices.

The color is applied to walls, to machinery, and to work areas, ~~even~~ ^{even} including floors. The plan tested at Clover reduced ~~inside~~ ^{from outside} glare and, at the same time, provided eye-rest areas that lessened eye strain and the tensions to which ~~this~~ ^{it} usually leads. The paints used, especially manufactured for the purpose ^{are} by MM&S, ~~is~~ nonreflective and gloss free.

Draft of a News Release
(arranged as it would be typed or duplicated on a news release form)

Manuscript 21

NEWS RELEASE

Retype Manuscript 19 on a news release form (workbook). Use single spacing.

Manuscript 22

NEWS RELEASE

Retype Manuscript 20 on plain paper, as shown on page 147. Use double spacing.

LINE: 60 TAB: 5
SPACING: SINGLE
GOAL: LEARN TO TYPE
FOR PUBLICATION
STRESS: POSTURE,
SUSTAINED TYPING

96-A. Lines three times.
If possible, have a
classmate type line 1
to set a cadence for
you to match as you
type lines 2 and 3.

96-B. To gain speed,
type each line three or
more times, speeding
up as you repeat it.
To gain in accuracy,
type the whole group
of lines three or more
times, trying to hold
your pace constant.

96-C. Type two complete
copies, one in Lesson
96 and one in Lesson
97. GOAL: To finish a
copy within 5 minutes
and within 3 errors.
Or, take a 5-minute
writing in Lesson 96
with a 10-second rest
after each minute; and,
take a 5-minute timing
in Lesson 97 with no
rest after each minute.
GOAL: 40 or more words
a minute within 3 or
fewer errors.
SI 1.28—fairly easy

IDEA: For experience,
why not make a visual
guide for Manuscripts
23-24 or Manuscript 25,
or both? Doing so will
make typing easier.

96-A. Tune up on these review lines

1 buzz vous quit must jury crux sunk cuff pour laud huge lure
2 we 23 up 70 or 94 et 35 pi 08 to 59 it 85 ow 92 ep 30 we 23
3 Names of "stores" (like Gimbel's) have to be "capitalized."

96-B. Stabilize rhythm on these preview words

4 guide sheet which heavy lines zones other place under quick
5 this task each time mark that will type same page sure that
6 one for all who odd job use off and any set all you can new

96-C. Sustain speed on fluent alphabetic paragraphs

7 One of the best tricks of the typing trade, a trick to 12
be recommended for all who frequently have to type some odd 24
kind of typing task, is the use of a visual guide. This is 36
just a sheet of paper on which you draw heavy lines to mark 48
off the margin zones, center point, and any other factor in 60
the arrangement of that odd task. Then, each time you must 72
do that task, you simply place the guide under the paper on 84
which you will type; the lines show through to guide you as 96
you set the margins, and so on, for doing that special job. 108
8 For example, suppose that the man for whom you work is 120
the author of a column in a journal or a magazine. All the 132
manuscripts you type for him should be set up alike, always 144
with the same margins, same display of headings, same posi- 156
tion for page numbers, and so on. Rather than try to memo- 168
rize the settings, design a visual guide that shows all the 180
details; then you can be ready to type a new installment in 192
one quick minute or less, sure that the form is consistent. 204
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

96-D. Apply your skill to typing publication manuscripts

Analyze closely the assignments on the next two pages; then, type them. GOAL: To type Manuscripts 23-24 within 5 minutes and 3 errors each, and Manuscript 25 within 10 minutes and 5 errors.

Manuscripts 23-24

TWO-PAGE ARTICLE

Paper: plain

Carbon copies: 1

Line: 40 spaces

Tab: paragraph (3 spaces in), center

Top: 2" on page 1,

1" on page 2

SI: 1.59—Difficult

MANUSCRIPTS WITH SALESMANSHIP

By Kenneth B. Willhite
Formerly, Associate Editor
Today's Secretary ▼ 2

(44 Lines of 40 Spaces) ▼ 3

THE TYPING of a manuscript can help or hinder its publication. An editor is a busy person who reads many manuscripts, many more than he can publish. It is

(Continue in column one, below.)

natural that he should be prejudiced in favor of material that looks as though he had written it himself.

There lies the secret of selling any magazine article: Convince the editor that the article was written especially for him by one who knows his magazine.

#

IT IS NOT enough to tell the editor that such is the case. The typist must prove the point by the form of the manuscript. It must look professional. My advice:

1. Type the article with the same length of line as that used in the columns of the magazine. Type 10 lines from a copy of the magazine. Determine the average line length—and use it. Do not exceed that line length by more than two spaces on any one line.

2. Precede the page number on every page by the author's name.

3. Indicate how many lines your manuscript will fill in the magazine.

4. Double space the manuscript. If it divides into sections, like this one does, type a number sign in the middle of the blank line, to indicate "insert 1 blank line." It counts as a whole line.

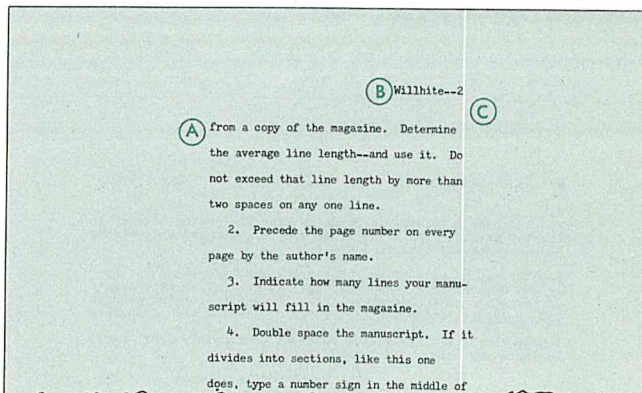
5. Use only 8½- by 11-inch paper.

6. Use touches of the magazine's own style. If it uses sideheads, use them; if it uses short paragraphs, use them; if it uses footnotes, so should you. If it—whatever it does, so should you.

#

MY, WHAT a lot of trouble! Yes, but not as much trouble as it is to write an article and have it rejected because it did not look professional—did not seem to belong in the magazine.

(END)



Continuation pages of a magazine manuscript:

A. Use same line length as on page 1.

B. Type heading (author's last name, a dash, and the page number) on line 7 at the right margin.

C. Triple space before resuming the text.

Manuscript 25

BOOK MANUSCRIPT
Shown: elite draft
Paper: plain
Carbon copies: 1
Tab: 5, 10
SI: 1.44—fairly difficult

NOTES ABOUT BOOK MANUSCRIPTS

1. They are typed in standard "bound manuscript" form. Review page 114.
2. Listings are single spaced and "double indented" 10 spaces.
3. The title of the book or chapter is identified in a "running head," typed in all-caps at the left margin, on a line with the page number.

AUTHORS GUIDE

Page 21 ↓ 3

but whether to use st, d, th, etc., after street numbers will depend on local preference; they are omitted more and more. ↓ 3

2# 17. Most Common Uses of Capitals:

H We apply some rules about the use of capitals so often that we do not even think of ^{them as} ~~their being~~ rules. Every ^{author} ~~writer~~ knows, ~~we trust,~~ to use a capital letter—

- Indent 10 spaces.
- 1) to start a proper name
 - 2) to start any sentence
 - 3) to start a direct quotation
 - 4) to start each line in an outline or poem

The first rule is used ~~the~~ most often, for there are so many different ~~different~~ kinds of names. We must use a capital for names of—

In material to be published, italic type is indicated by underscoring.

- 1) deity, like God and Holy Spirit
- 2) people, like Joe Brown and Ann Smith
- 3) geographic places, like Los Angeles
- 4) companies, like Gimbel Bros.
- 5 6) trade names, like Ivory Soap and Wheaties
- 6 7) days of the week; months; holidays

Any word substituted for a name begins with a capital, too; like Windy City for Chicago, Honest Abe for Lincoln, etc.

One rule that is often ^{overlooked} ~~forgotten~~ is this: Use capitals for family titles that are used as names but are not preceded by a possessive pronoun. Thus: "My aunt ^{would} ~~will~~ be glad to tell Mother, but I shall ask Father to speak to my mother first."

When a title is used with a name in a sentence, capitalize the title if it precedes the name but not if it follows the name. Thus: "There is Governor Smith with Tom Lake, mayor of our town." Exceptions: ^{such} Always capitalize the title of any high government official, ^{as} "Mr. Reed, Sect retary of Commerce."

Draft of a Manuscript for a Book

LINE: 60
SPACING: SINGLE
GOAL: REVIEW PART
FOUR TECHNICALITIES
STRESS: FOLLOWING
DIRECTIONS EXACTLY

98-A. Copy each line
for a full minute.
Repeat in Lesson 99.

98-B. To gain speed,
each line three or
more times. To gain
accuracy, the group
of lines (like a para-
graph) three times.

98-C. Type a complete
copy in each lesson
(GOAL: To finish it
within 5 minutes and
within 3 errors).

Or, take a 5-minute
timing in Lesson 98
with a 10-second rest
after each minute;
then, in Lesson 99,
take another 5-minute
timing, this time with
no end-of-minute rest.
GOAL: 40 or more words
a minute within 3 or
fewer typing errors.

Adjust the machine
for double spacing, a
50-space line, and a
5-space tab indentation.

SI 1.42—normal

This review will get
you completely ready
for the end-of-part
test in Lesson 100.

LESSONS

98-99

Review

98-A. Tune up on these review lines

- 1 Let the two men get out the box and rip off the lid for us.
- 2 busy city edgy fray hazy joys quay yank yelp wavy waxy yams
- 3 Use the quotation (") for inches: 10", 28", 39", 47", 56".

98-B. Boost Accuracy on these preview words

- 4 AA paces BB about CC cares DD dictation EE speed FF offices
- 5 GG good HH thing II time JJ judge KK talk LL slow MM matter
- 6 NN number OO short PP speak QQ frequently RR rapid SS story
- 7 TT tenth UU unless VV very WW who XX exact YY you ZZ zigzag

98-C. Sustain your rate on alphabetic paragraphs

8 One of the topics frequently talked about by 10
all who work in offices is the rate of dictation. 20
Most men feel that they dictate at a modest pace, 30
while most secretaries say that the dictators ac- 40
tually talk much faster than they realize. It is 50
hard to judge the exact speed of dictation unless 60
you have, and use, special devices to measure it. 70

9 A short time ago, a man who cares about this 80
matter made such a machine and measured the speed 90
of dictation as it was going on in a great number 100
of offices. When he analyzed the results, he had 110
quite a good picture of dictation and the jolting 120
news that no one has such a thing as an "average" 130
rate of expressing himself. His speaking varies. 140

10 He found that businessmen have four paces of 150
speaking. About a sixth of the dictation is very 160
slow, about half is fairly fast, about a third is 170
fluent, and about a tenth is very rapid. He also 180
found that there is no routine pattern; dictation 190
speed is jumbled. It zigzags from fast to rapid, 200
from slow to extreme speed. It is quite a story. 210

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10

98/99-D. Review the production work of Part Four

Type the four assignments indicated on the next page, preceding each by the indicated review. GOAL: To do each within 10 minutes and 3 errors.

Letter 42

SEMI-BLOCKED LETTER

Body: 157
Paper: letterhead
Review: page 131
Tab: 5, center
SI: 1.59—difficult

Editor, Executive Weekly | 505 Elm Street | Dallas, Texas 19
75202 | Dear Sir: 24

Most of your readers are, I know, executives who have secre- 37
taries and who give dictation regularly. I believe that your 50
readers might be interested in an article that discusses the dic- 62
tation rates and habits of businessmen and ends with a number 75
of suggestions for increasing dictation skill. 84

I have prepared such an article. I enclose the first part and 99
a table from the manuscript. The entire article includes 438 111
lines and four tables. The article is based on a fine study con- 124
ducted a few years ago at the University of Pittsburgh by Dr. H. 137
H. Green and on several recent studies that confirm his findings 150
and enlarge on them to some degree. 157

I should appreciate learning from you whether you would wish 171
me to submit the entire manuscript for your review. 181

Yours very truly, | Thomas Young | English Department | 201
Initials? | Other reference notations? 203

Table 26

RULED TABLE
Paper: plain
Spacing: double
Review: page 139

EVERY DICTATOR'S CHANGES OF PACE			19
Dictator's Manner	Dictation Pattern	Percent of Time	27
Groping	Very slow	15.0%	36
Thoughtful	Steady	45.0%	43
Confident	Fluent	30.0%	51
Sprinting	Very fast	10.0%	60
TOTAL	-----	100.0%	67
			73
			80
			89
			98
			105

Manuscript 26

2-PAGE ARTICLE

Using the page-1 heading shown below and a 40-
space line, type 98-C as a magazine article. Use plain
paper. Make 1 carbon copy of each page.

HOW BUSINESSMEN DICTATE

By Thomas Young
Arizona State University
Tempe, Arizona

Manuscript 27

BOOK MANUSCRIPT

Using a 6-inch line (shifted to the right to provide
space for inserting the page in a three-ring binder)
and double spacing, type 98-C as *Page 43* of a book
on *Executive Dictation*. Use plain paper. Make 1
carbon copy of the page. NOTE: Between the first
and second paragraph, insert an underscored side-
heading, *Study of Dictators' Rate of Speaking*.

Test 4-A

5-MINUTE WRITING
ON PARAGRAPHS
Paper: workbook page
177 or plain paper
Line: 50
Tab: paragraph 5
Spacing: double
Start: machine set,
carriage at margin
Grade: box below
SI: 1.33—easy-normal

5-MINUTE SPEED
WITHIN 3 ERRORS*
45-up wam A
40-44 wam B
30-39 wam C
25-29 wam D
* If more than 3 errors
are made, compute the
speed on what is typed
before the fourth error.

Test 4-B

Manuscript 28

5-MINUTE WRITING
ON NEWS RELEASE
Paper: workbook page
178 or plain paper
Start: machine set,
carriage at margin
Grade: box above
SI: 1.37—normal

Progress Test on Part Four

LESSON
100

Test 4

NEWS RELEASE

From William L. Miller
Martin Miller & Sons
58 Broad Street
Atlanta, Georgia 30304
Release February 22, 19—

PAINT FIRM TO OPEN SCHOOL

ATLANTA, Ga., Feb. 22—

The first special school for engineers to be trained in how to use color to help production in plants and offices will open here within the next six weeks. The new school will be sponsored by a local paint firm that has set the pace in the new field of color dynamics. Head of the school will be the company's color expert, Dr. Lauren Martin.

Announcement of plans for the new school was made by Martin Miller, head of the firm of Martin Miller & Sons, who pointed out that the company's research in the use of color not only had created a new field of study but also had led to requests for experts who could serve as color consultants. Only by setting up the new school could the local firm assure its patrons the counsel they request.

Men enrolled for the training will be put on the MM&S payroll in return for a pledge to remain with the firm for two years. They must be twenty or older, must be single, and must have completed two or more years of college. The training is to be a six-month program in the "color kitchens" of the firm's new plant in the suburbs of this city.

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10

4-B
10
16
20
26
32
34
50
52
58

4-A
10 68
20 78
30 88
40 98
50 108
60 118
70 128
80 138
90 148
100 158
110 168
120 178
130 188
140 198
150 208
160 218
170 228
180 238
190 248
200 258
210 268
220 278

If it is not feasible for you to do Tests B-C-D as timed writings, then type each task separately and fully (10-minute limit on each) and grade your work on the adjacent scales.

PENALTY SCALE

- 3 for each major error (top margin, line length, line-spacing, general correctness of form, etc.)
- 2 for each minor error (blocking, aligning, centering, indenting, etc., of individual parts of the job)
- 1 for each typographical error

GRADING SCALE

- 0-1 PENALTY A
- 2-3 PENALTY B
- 4-6 PENALTY C
- 7-8 PENALTY D

Test 4-C

Letter 43

5-MINUTE WRITING ON SEMIBLOCKED LETTER

Paper: workbook page 179 or plain paper
Body: 166 words
Start: machine set, carriage centered
Grade: box below
SI: 1.41—normal

5-MINUTE SPEED WITHIN 3 ERRORS*

- 45-up wam A
- 40-44 wam B
- 30-39 wam C
- 25-29 wam D

* If more than 3 errors are made, compute the speed on what is typed before the fourth error.

Test 4-D

Table 27

5-MINUTE WRITING ON A RULED TABLE

Paper: workbook page 180 or plain paper
Start: machine set, carriage centered
Grade: box above

Today's date | The Pelham Assurance Company | 19 South 15
Wabash Street | Chicago, Illinois 60603 | Gentlemen: 25

We believe that it is time for a review of the insurance rates 40
that we are paying you in behalf of our six main plants. 51

The contract rates we now pay were set in 1944 on the basis of 66
our accident record for a period of four years that began in 78
January, 1940. An earnest campaign for safety since that time 91
has slashed the number of accidents and the extent of damage so 103
much that we feel a lower rate is due us. 112

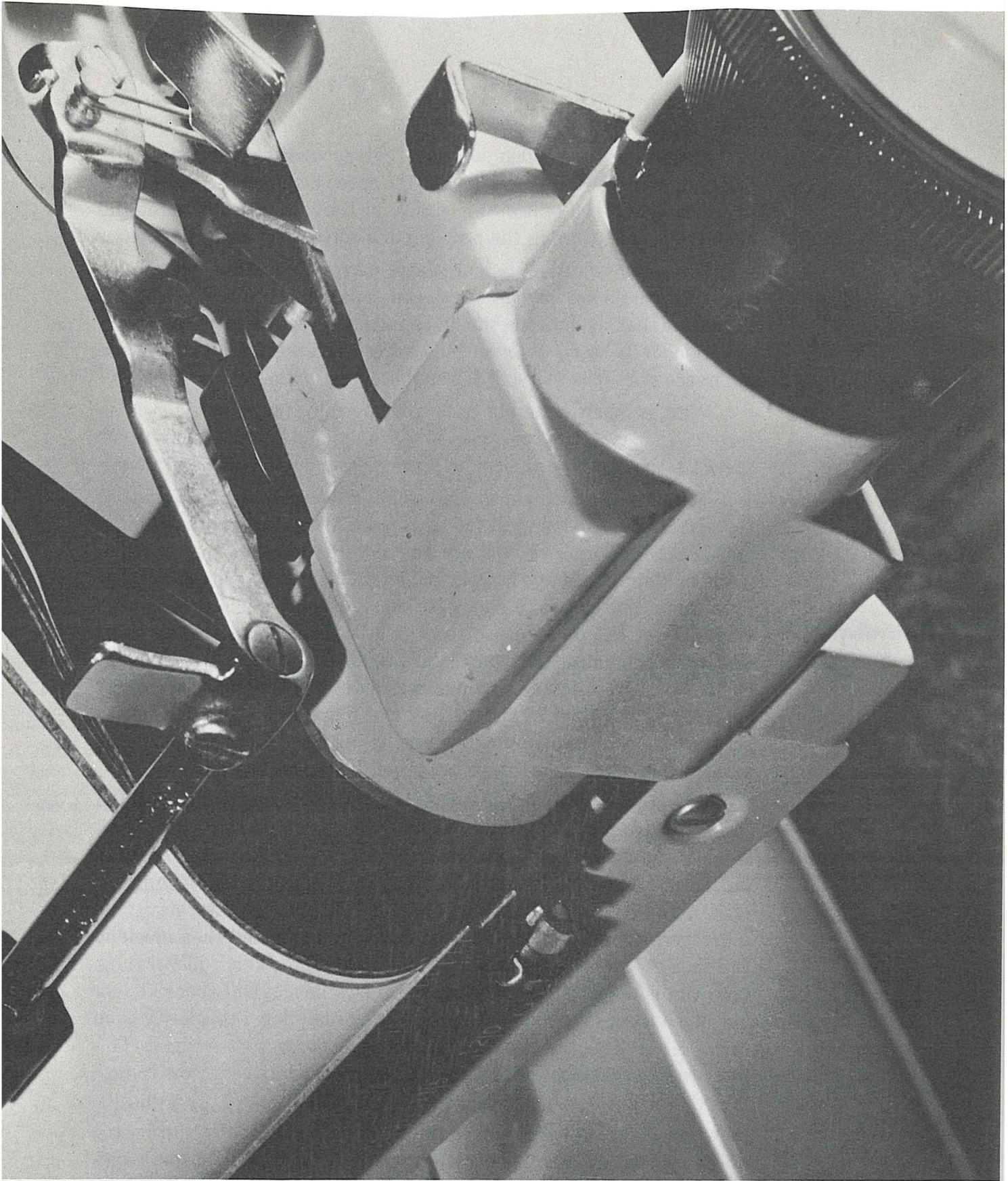
I have enclosed a table that gives the accident figures for 126
the six factories that are covered under our contract with you. 139
All the accidents that have involved damages are, of course, al- 152
ready in your own records. The details are a matter of record, 164
which we shall be pleased to place at your disposal. 175

We hope that you will ask your underwriters to study our 189
rates and that we may expect a reduction in the rates by the 201
start of the next quarter. | Yours very truly, | SOUTHERN STATES 219
CORPORATION | C. D. Ferry, Treasurer | *reference notations?* 235

☐ AVERAGE NUMBER ACCIDENTS PER MONTH 21
Southern States Corporation 39
50

#	Factory Locations	1940 to 1949	1950 to 1959	1960 to Date	
	Chattanooga, Tennessee	18.3	16.5	10.8 12.4	86 98
	Fort Worth, Texas	12.4	10.3	8.7 9.2	108
	Greensboro, N. C.	31.7	24.6	18.7 20.8	119
	Little Rock, Arkansas	15.0	12.1	10.3 10.9	129
	Memphis, Tennessee	9.1	6.4 6.5	6.3 6.5	139
	Montgomery, Alabama	....	4.5	3.4 3.8	149 162
TOTALS AVERAGES		17.3	12.4	9.7 10.6	169 182

Triple space and start over 192



5

SKILL BUILDING • LETTER STYLING •
BILLING, PAYROLL FORMS • DISPLAYS

LINE: 60
TAB: 5
SPACING: SINGLE
DRILLS: THREE TIMES
STRESS: CORRECT
TECHNIQUES
GOAL: BOOST SKILL

101-A. Lines three or more times, or a half-minute writing on each line.

101-B. Proofread your work carefully, to set your Lesson 101 goal: If you make 4 or more errors, your goal is ACCURACY. Type each set of drills like a paragraph three times and once more if assigned. If you make three or fewer errors, your goal is SPEED. Type each drill three consecutive times, plus an additional time if so indicated.

101-C. Type as directed in 101-B. Add an extra repetition if you had any raised capitals in the 101-B writing.

101-D. Type as directed in 101-B. Add an extra repetition if you left out a word in 101-B.

101-E. Type as directed in 101-B. Add an extra repetition if you find any very light or very dark letters in 101-B.

101-F. Type as directed in 101-B. Add an extra repetition if you made any error in, or jammed keys in, a one-hand word in the 101-B copy.

101-G. To confirm your progress, repeat 101-B.

LESSONS

101-102

Skill drive

Unit 17. Skill Development

101-A. Tune up on these reach-review lines

1 If it is their turn to go, they may find the work cut down.
2 The six zebras very quickly jumped out of the winter glare.
3 He assigned us pages 10, 28, 39, 47, and 56 for our lesson.
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

101-B. Inventory your operating techniques

Type the first four paragraphs on 101-H (or take a 5-minute writing on it), pressing your skill to its utmost: type rapidly but with good control, relentlessly keeping eyes on the copy and forcing yourself to continue the way you would if you worked in an office and if your employer gave you five minutes to get the job done!

101-C. Improve your capital-shifting technique

4 Ted Lou Red Ima Dan Joe Sam Lil Eve Jim Cal Kip Val Ina Wes
5 Alf Ken Don Kay Rue Ned Wyn May Bob Yve Guy Hal Bud Pam Son
6 Dana Nora Stan John Carl Lila Fred Mike Sara Joel Drew Hope
7 Ruth Mary Alan Jack Cora Paul Vick Pats Dora Hank Will Oren
8 Joe told Bob, Tom, and Red to bring Peg, Jen, Eve, and Gay.
9 We elected Bill Hamm, Anne Toll, Lynn Rodd, and Bobby Gill.
10 They drove to Akron, Cleveland, Buffalo, and Niagara Falls.
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

101-D. Improve your eyes-on-copy technique

11 down. cut work the find may they go, to turn their is it If<
12 .eralg retniw eht fo tuo depmuj ylkciug yrev sarbez xis ehT<
13 H- qu-ckl- tr--ned a d-z-n br-wn f-x-s t- j-mp -v-r a g-te.

101-E. Improve the evenness of your stroking

14 one some knows what end long would work big like sheet with
15 had five typed each out need times both who made which side
16 ink thin stock more wax used pound make six four eight know

101-F. Improve control of one-hand words

17 My case was deferred after John agreed on greater tax fees.
18 In my opinion, Lynn was dazed after severe stress in water.
19 Phillip was my best pupil after we defeated Joplin in polo.
20 You gave Johnny a great scare after you faced a grave test.

101-G. Measure your progress in sustained writing

101-H. Build skill in sustained typing

WHAT'S WHAT ABOUT CARBON PAPER

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8
No one knows who invented carbon 7
sheets, for the event happened long ago, 15
even before the typewriter was invented; 23
but whoever it was deserves to be honored 32
by a big monument in the middle of Wall 40
Street or some other business street. 47

Can you imagine what office work would 57
be like with no carbon paper? On the aver- 65
age, business uses five copies of what- 73
ever is typed; if each copy had to be typed 82
separately, business would need five times 90
as many typists, which would be the end of 99
business, or typists, or both. Out of honest 108
respect to the person who made office work 117
possible through his invention, let's review 126
what we ought to know about it. 134

QUALITY IN CARBONS

A carbon paper is a sheet of thin, strong 145
paper coated on one side with a solution of 154
ink and wax. The quality of the sheet 161
depends on the quality of the paper and 169
coatings. 172

The thickness, or weight, of the paper 182
used in carbons is one factor to check. The 191
thinner the sheet is, the more copies you 199
can make at one typing, but the sooner the 207
sheet wears out. If you normally make from 216
four to seven copies, as most typists do, 225
then you should stock the middle weight of 233
carbon, the six pound. If you commonly 241
make more copies than seven, then you use 250
a thinner weight, such as the four pound; 258
or, if you normally make four or fewer 266
copies of what you type, then you would 274
get more value from heavier paper, such as 282
the eight pound. But, six pound is almost 291
standard. 293

A second main factor of carbon paper 302
that every typist should know is the hard- 310

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8
ness, or finish, of the coating. In general, 320
a hard finish gives more uses of the carbon 328
sheet; but each copy is lighter. On the other 338
hand, a soft finish gives darker copies; but 347
the sheet cannot be used as often. If you 355
have a noiseless machine or a light touch, 364
you ought to use a soft finish. If you have 373
an electric machine or a heavy touch, then 381
you should use a hard finish. For normal of- 390
fice work on a manual machine, the best 398
finish is medium. 402

PLUS EXTRA FEATURES

Putting together what you have just 411
noted about finish and weight, you can 419
understand why most orders for boxes of 427
carbon sheets seem to be for "a medium 435
six, if you please." 439

But, makers of carbon papers are always 449
looking for new ways to make their prod- 459
uct better than that made by others; as a 465
result, some brands feature things that 473
others do not. 477

You can get carbon paper, for example, 486
that is given a special coat that will 494
prevent curling. You can get carbon 501
sheets with clipped corners, for easy sepa- 510
ration of a sheaf of papers and carbons. 518
You can get carbons edged in white, for 526
clean handling; and some carbons even 534
have a line count printed on the white edge, 543
so you know how far you are from the 551
bottom. All such features increase the price 560
of carbon paper, of course; but they are 568
worth the extra few pennies. 574

But, whether or not you use carbon 583
paper with such plus features, be sure to 591
include a word of thanks to the person who 600
began it all, the next time you reach for a 608
medium six. [START OVER] 611

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8

102-A. Continue same goal and practice plan you used in Lesson 101:

ACCURACY: Consider each set of drills a paragraph; type the paragraph three times.

SPEED: Type each line three times consecutively.

102-B. Type as directed in 102-A. Add an extra repetition if you had 2 or more bottom-row errors in your Lesson 101 work.

102-C. Type as directed in 102-A. Add an extra repetition if you had 2 or more home-row errors in your Lesson 101 work.

102-D. Type as directed in 102-A. Add an extra repetition if you had 2 or more third-row errors in your Lesson 101 work.

102-E. Type as directed in 102-A. Add an extra repetition if you had 2 or more space-bar errors in your Lesson 101 work.

102-F. Type as directed in 102-A. Add an extra repetition if you had 2 or more errors involving adjacent keys in your typing in Lesson 101.

102-G. Type as directed in 102-A. Focus on even, rhythmic typing. Do not push hard for speed; let the ease and evenness of the copy boost your rate.

102-H. Type final four paragraphs of 101-H, or take another 5-minute writing on page 158.

102-A. Set your practice goals for Lesson 102

Review the errors you made in Lesson 101 to see which of the following mistakes you made *two or more* times (indicate by light checkmark).

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Misstroke on bottom-row key | <input type="checkbox"/> Misstroke on the space bar |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Misstroke on home-row key | <input type="checkbox"/> Misstroke on an adjacent key, |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Misstroke on third-row key | like typing <i>w</i> for <i>e</i> , or <i>n</i> for <i>m</i> |

102-B. Improve control on bottom-row keys

21 azaza ;/;/; sxsxs l.l.l l dcdcd k,k,k fvfvf jmjmj fbfbf jnjnj
22 lazy, hazy, daze, maze, dozen vixen next, fixes mixes main.
23 f.o.b. c.o.d. a.m. blame bane cane vane came name balm calm
24 cab, dab, gab, jab, lab, nab, mob, sob, cob, nob, fox, fix.

102-C. Improve control on home-row keys

25 lad load road clad glad glade all gall call ball hall shall
26 ash dash hash mash lash flash ale gale kale dale hale shale
27 alk balk talk walk calk chalk ask bask cask mask task flask
28 ade fade jade made wade spade ail hail jail mail sail snail

102-D. Improve control on third-row keys

29 aqqa ;p;p; ssws lolol deded kikik frfrf jujuj ftftf jyjyj
30 quirt quilt quits quips quirk apply apple paper piper papas
31 fully gully dully sully truly power tower lower bower cower
32 scows shows slows snows stows tried fried cried pried shied

102-E. Improve control on the space bar

33 a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z . , ; ?
34 thinner recent trial less see element typing guest they yes
35 Mr. J. D. said the C. O. D. shipment got here about 2 P. M.

102-F. Improve control on adjacent keys

36 EWE ewer fewer ERE here beret RTR trim earth UYU yule buyer
37 UIU ruin juice IOI join prior OPO rope spout ASA sash basal
38 SDS aids sides DFD daft doffs FGF gaff flags JHJ jury rajah
39 JKJ jack jokes KKK balk ankle CVC cave civic NMN mint enemy

102-G. Restore momentum on easy sentences

40 You know that they will help them when they need some help.
41 The last plan that they said they made does seem very fine.
42 We may ask the new man for the big dog she got for her son.
43 He and the boy got the car and had the two men fix the top.
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

102-H. Confirm your progress in sustained writing

LINE: 60
TAB: 5
SPACING: SINGLE
DRILLS: THREE TIMES
STRESS: WRISTS KEPT
CLOSE TOGETHER
GOAL: BOOST SKILL

103-A. Lines three times
or a 1-minute sprint on
each line. Be sure to repeat
these in Lesson 104.

103-B. Type first third
of 103-H, on next page
(or, take a 5-minute
writing on it) to set
your practice goals:
ACCURACY, if you make
over 3 errors; SPEED if
you make 3 or fewer.

103-C. Each couplet three
times (for accuracy)
or each line three times
(for speed). Or, take
1-minute timings on
couplets (for accuracy)
or lines (for speed).
SI 1.08—very easy

103-D. Type three copies
(or three 2-minute
writings), pausing to
type correctly a line
of each word mistyped
in preceding effort.
SI 1.25—fairly easy

103-E. The triplet three
times (for accuracy)
or each line three times
(for speed). Or, take
half-minute timings.

103-F. The foursome three
times (for accuracy)
or each line three times
(to focus on speed).

103-G. Type the second
third of 103-H (or a
5-minute writing) to
confirm your progress.

LESSONS

103-104

Skill drive

103-A. Tune up on these reach-review lines

1 The profit of eighty bushels of corn may pay for the panel.
2 Max worked quietly, alphabetizing the cards for vital jobs.
3 See pages 28, 39, and 47 in Manual No. 1056 for new models.
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

103-B. Confirm your present level of skill

103-C. Boost your rate on rhythmic one-line sentences

4 He may yet see how the two men dug out the old log for him.
5 An old man may ask you how you got the red cap she had hid.
6 The boys know that they must read more when they come here.
7 Why must they stay here when they like your home much more?
8 Your older folks often speak about their never being tired.
9 Jake hoped these women would stamp these brown forms first.
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

103-D. Sustain the new rate on an alphabetic paragraph

10 The person who wishes to get ahead in the world has to 12
realize that he is going to be compared. He will be judged 24
not so much by what he does that others do not do as by how 36
much better he does the things that the others also do. He 48
must excel in those common, frequent things that provide an 60
honest yardstick by which all may be measured and compared. 72
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

103-E. Sharpen your concentration ability

11 captain edward harris is now major edward harris.
12 there are mr. and mrs. frank toll, of pittsburgh.
13 tom carr invited lou pyle to visit bob at easter.
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10

Capitalize
six words in
each line.

103-F. Practice patterned preview words

14 illustrate between appeal button called press need good all
15 normally treeing offices attack common sheet worry toss off
16 creases in my extra on up great only tree jump save you few
17 problem handle shake turns works such make snap both end it

103-G. Measure your progress in sustained writing

LESSONS 103-104

103-H. Build skill in sustained typing

WHAT'S WHAT ABOUT CARBON PAPER, Continued

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8
CHALLENGE TO CARBONS

There is one main worry for the spirit of the inventor of carbon paper. This is the thought that science may come forth with some easy way to make extra copies without using carbons, a problem in which science is making some headway.

To illustrate: In most large offices there is already a copying machine; if you need a few more copies of a typed page, you slip the page and some special copying paper into the machine, push a button, and reach for the copy that the device turns out in a few seconds at a cost of a few cents.

Along another line of attack, science has come up with chemical coatings for paper. As you type on one sheet, you press the chemical from the back of that page onto and into the chemical on the front of the next page; the result is a copy of what you typed. The method works like magic but is costly, and erasures are next to impossible. Such paper is called NCR since it makes a copy with "No Carbon Required."

SNAP-OUT CARBON PACKS

But what gain has been made in the effort to eliminate carbon paper has been more than balanced by the great gains for using a lot more of it, particularly through snap-outs.

A snap-out is a ready-made carbon pack. When you have used one, you hold it at the bound end and snap your wrist; like magic, the papers and carbons separate, or "snap out." You toss away the used carbons; that is how cheap they are.

Snap-outs come in all sizes. They come both plain and with printing on some or all papers. The papers may be any color,

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8
in any sequence, you might wish. The pack may be as lean as two pages or as thick as a dozen, whatever you wish to order. And order them people do! There are a number of companies now that do nothing but print snap-outs to order. Their appeal is obvious: They are easy and clean to handle and save a great deal of time for the typist, and they give perfect alignment on any snap-outs that are a printed form.

CARBON-PAPER EFFICIENCIES

Despite the trend toward using snap-outs, most typists will have frequent use for individual sheets of carbon paper and need to know the common efficiencies in their use. For example, always insert a carbon pack slowly, to prevent the pages from slithering; and always press the paper release a time or two, to avoid creasing or treeing the carbon paper.

Typists who use single sheets of carbon paper normally cut off the corners of the sheets; then, to separate papers from carbons, the typist holds the pack at one corner as he shakes the pack gently; the carbon sheets slide out easily. Typists should turn carbons, top to bottom, for each reuse.

To insert a thick carbon pack, first insert a sheet of paper and run it up until only an inch remains on the paper table; if you put the carbon pack between the paper and the cylinder, the pack will go in easily. Some typists like to insert the paper slightly, then to interleaf their carbons.

Using carbon paper is part of every good typist's job.

[START OVER]

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8

104-A. Your goal for Lesson 104 should be ACCURACY if you make 4 or more errors; be sure to type sets of drills as paragraphs.

Your goal is SPEED if you make 3 or fewer errors; repeat drill lines individually.

104-B-C-D-E. Type each set of lines (accuracy) or separate lines (speed) once for every whole 10 words a minute you typed in your last long timed writing. (Example: if you typed 37 wam, do these drills three times.) When you finish 104-E, repeat two times (on one line) each half-line drill for the fingers you checked off in 104-A.

104-F. Each paragraph two times (or, take a 1-minute timing on it).

GOALS: To set a record on very easy paragraph 33 (SI 1.00) with 1 or no error; then, to do equally well on easy paragraph 34 (SI 1.16) and on fairly easy paragraph 35 (SI 1.32).

104-G. Type the final third of 103-H, page 161, or take a 5-minute writing on that part.

104-A. Inventory your keyboard control

Without pausing, type seven copies of the alphabetic sentence below; then, check your work to find in which controls you erred *two or more* times:

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> First finger, left hand | <input type="checkbox"/> First finger, right hand |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Second finger, left hand | <input type="checkbox"/> Second finger, right hand |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Third finger, left hand | <input type="checkbox"/> Third finger, right hand |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Fourth finger, left hand | <input type="checkbox"/> Fourth finger, right hand |

18 Jeff quickly amazed the audience by giving six new reports.

104-B. Strengthen control of your forefingers

LEFT HAND

RIGHT HAND

19	frf fry fret frog fruit front	|	juj jut jury just judge jumpy
20	ftf aft tuft heft shaft after	|	jyj joy July duty jiffy juicy
21	fgf fag gaff guff foggy fight	|	jhj hub hunt hurt truth hurry
22	fbf fib buff flub bluff abaft	|	jnj Jan junk June funny runty
23	fvf vat five give favor fiver	|	jmj jam jump hums tummy gummy

104-C. Strengthen control of your second fingers

24	deded dee deed feed reed heed	|	kikik kid kind kick dike like
25	doded cod dock duct cold cord	|	k,k,k ok, ink, irk, kip, ilk,
26	dedod ace cede deck dice peck	|	kik,k pi, phi, chi, psi, Ali,

104-D. Strengthen control of your third fingers

27	swsWS sew sews news swam wows	|	lolol low loll roll cool wool
28	sxsxs sex axes oxes exit next	|	l.l.l lb. Col. bbl. Del. Ill.
29	swsxs wax waxy wash taxi swab	|	lol.l so. too. ago. woo. Leo.

104-E. Strengthen control of your small fingers

30	aqaqA qua aqua quit quip quay	|	p;p;p; pep prop pulp prep pump
31	azaza zag lazy hazy jazz raze	|	;/;/; a/b four/five nor/never
32	aqaza equalize quiz quizzical	|	p;/;/; up; prep/prop step/stop

104-F. Now regain stride on easy paragraphs

33	Of all the things that tell a thief that a home has no	12
	one there and so is ripe for a raid, it seems that the main	24
	clue is on the steps out front: the milk you did not stop.	36
34	To learn more about the way that hearing works, a team	12
	is making a study of the bat, which the team thinks is able	24
	to see in the dark with its ears rather than with its eyes.	36
35	In case you are annoyed by the imperative ring of your	12
	home telephone, you can have a chime installed, one you can	24
	adjust to any pitch or volume that you just happen to like.	36
	1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12	

104-G. Confirm your progress in sustained writing

LINE: 60
 TAB: 5
 SPACING: SINGLE
 GOAL: NUMBER
 CONTROL
 STRESS: EYES ON COPY
 DRILLS: AS DIRECTED

LESSONS
105-106
Figures Drive

105-A. Each line three or more times—press for smooth, steady typing. Repeat in Lesson 106.

105-B. As a pretest, type a copy without pausing or looking up once. Proofread. For each number that you type incorrectly, put a light pencil mark before the matching drill in lines 5-14.

SI 1.42—normal, with all digits and letters

105-C. Each line three times, plus an additional time if the drill is for a number that you typed incorrectly in 105-B.

When you finish typing drill 14, check your work (lines 5-14) very carefully: If there is any drill for which you have not typed at least one perfect copy, retype that drill until you do have a perfect copy.

105-D. Type each line three times, with at least one perfect copy of it. Do not type the underscores.

105-E. Type each line three times, with at least one perfect copy of it.

105-F. Repeat 105-B.

105-A. Tune up on these reach-review lines

- 1 Rickey did not wish to pay the usual duty for the fur pelt.
- 2 My fine black ax just zipped through the wood quite evenly.
- 3 3 and 6 and 9 and 12 and 15 and 18 and 21 and 22 [Continue to 60]

105-B. Measure your skill on this numeric paragraph

- 4 John's company now has 56 stores, located in 30 cities 12
 in the West. They employ 147 girls and 138 men, or a total 24
 of 285 workers, in these stores. The various products they 36
 sell are supplied by some 90 different firms, located in 26 48
 states. These figures are pretty exciting when you realize 60
 that this unique firm did not get into business until 1947. 72
- 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

105-C. Improve your control of the number keys

- 5 11 ala Of the 111 men, 11 were too tall, 11 were too short.
- 6 22 s2s Each of the 22 men got 2 copies of the 22-page book.
- 7 33 d3d The 33 boys in Camp 3 got 3 daily meals for 33 days.
- 8 44 f4f Of the 4,444 men, 44 bought seats on the 4:44 train.
- 9 55 f5f The 55 men in Squadron 5 had accrued 55 days' leave.
- 10 66 j6j Project 666 was done by 66 men in each of 6 classes.
- 11 77 j7j They need 77 coats, 77 hats, and 77 kits in Camp 77.
- 12 88 k8k The 8th Group bought 888 boxes of No. 88 ammunition.
- 13 99 19l You will never get 9,999 by adding 9 and 99 and 999.
- 14 00 ;0; They saw 10 or more on Islands No. 10, 100, and 110.

105-D. Increase fluency in typing numbers

- 15 we 23 23 23 wey 236 236 236 tip 580 580 580 our 974 974 974
 - 16 up 70 70 70 you 697 697 697 wit 285 285 285 ire 843 843 843
 - 17 or 94 94 94 yet 635 635 635 rip 480 480 480 owe 923 923 923
 - 18 to 59 59 59 wry 246 246 246 put 075 075 075 tie 583 583 583
- 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

105-E. Speed up with pair-pattern numbers

- 19 She scored 28, 39, 47, 56, and 100 on that series of tests.
 - 20 Trunk No. 10 is in Room 47, No. 28 in 56, and No. 39 in 10.
 - 21 Check in closets 10, 28, and 56 for boxes number 39 and 47.
- 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

105-F. Confirm your progress in number control

106-A. As a pretest, type a copy without pausing or looking up once. Proofread. For each symbol that you typed incorrectly, put a light pencil mark before the matching drill in lines 24-28.

SI 1.36—normal

106-B. Each line three times, plus an extra time if the drill is for a symbol you got wrong in the pretest.

The "M" lines are for manual typists; the "E" lines are for the electric machines.

106-C. Type each line three times, with at least one perfect copy of it. Do not type the underscores.

Note that this drill differs from 105-D.

106-D. Type three copies (or take three one-minute writings), with this GOAL: To finish a copy within 1 minute and no errors whatsoever!

SI 1.11—very easy

106-E. As a post-test, make two attempts to complete this loaded paragraph within 2 minutes, with only 2 or fewer errors. Note that the word count gives triple credit for underscored words.

SI 1.59—difficult

106-A. Measure your skill on a paragraph with symbols

- 22 If you use a dash to show a break in thought, like "We 12
know—well, we think—we passed the test," make the dash of 26
two hyphens without a space before, between, or after them. 38
- 23 But when you wish to use a dash to indicate a span, as 52
in "about 10 - 20% off" or "about 10-20% off," use a single 64
hyphen, either with one space on each side of it or with no 76
space on either side of it; "about 10—20%" would be wrong. 88
- 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

106-B. Improve mastery of these symbol keys

- 24M k8k k'k } It's a good day, isn't it? John's dad won a prize! 12
24E ;' ;' ;' }
- 25 ;p- ;-; My in-laws are cordial—well, reasonably so—to me. 26
- 26M j6j j_j } Stop reading The Call of the Wild and listen to me! 38
26E ;- ;- ;- }
- 27 f5f f%f It may be typed 10% to 28%, or 10 - 28%, or 10-28%. 48
- 28M s2s s"s } "Well," he said, "so long." We begged, "Don't go!" 52
28E ;' ;' ;' }

106-C. Increase fluency in typing numbers

- 29 we 23 24 25 wey 236 237 238 tip 580 581 582 our 974 975 976
30 up 70 71 72 you 697 698 699 wit 285 286 287 ire 843 844 845
31 or 94 95 96 yet 635 636 637 rip 480 481 482 owe 923 924 925
32 to 59 60 61 wry 246 247 248 put 075 076 077 tie 583 584 585
- 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

106-D. Regain stride on an easy paragraph

- 33 I stood by the door of the cabin and looked at a vista 12
that seemed to stretch on and up to the rim of the world, a 24
deep cut of a valley that the snow had made as white as the 36
finest piece of china you may ever have held in your hands. 48
- 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

106-E. Confirm and push your progress

- 34 "If you've a series of words to be underscored," Ralph 12
said, "underscore them solidly unless there is some special 27
reason why they must be stressed separately. For 90-95% of 41
the cases, you'll type the line with no breaks for spaces." 54
I asked, "What about marks of punctuation?" 64
He said, "You will—of course—underscore them if they 76
occur in a solid group; in other cases, it doesn't matter." 88
- 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

LINE: 50
TAB: 5, CENTER
SPACING: SINGLE
GOAL: LEARN ABOUT
LETTER DESIGNS
DRILLS: 3 EACH
STRESS: APPLY FULL
SKILL TO LETTERS

LESSONS
107-108
Letter styles

Unit 18. Correspondence

107-A. Tune up on these easy review lines

107-A. Recall skill by
taking two ½-minute
timings on each line.
Repeat in Lesson 108.

1 Jip has two men who can fix the old car you have.
2 He quickly extinguished the most dangerous blaze.
3 It began at 10:28 in Room 47, was in 56 by 10:39.
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10

107-B. Build skill via developmental sustained writing

- 107-B. Steps to take:
1. Scan the copy, just to see what is said.
 2. Select the hardest word in each line and type a line of it.
 3. Take a 5-minute timed writing, pausing for a 10-second rest at the end of each minute. Or, type a copy, pausing to rest after you complete each paragraph.
 4. Take a 5-minute timed writing without rests. Or, type a copy without pausing a single time.
- GOAL: Best possible rate within 3-error ceiling.
- SI 1.43—normal

4 FOREWORD

AT FIRST THOUGHT, it might seem desirable for all letters to be standardized, to be arranged alike. Certainly it would make the production of letters quite easy for the typist. Imagine: No problems in placement, in line lengths, in the arrangement of the inside address and closing, in any of many other points of form that now concern the typist.

But the plain truth is that no one wants his letters to look exactly like those of other writers. Like a football player who wishes a uniform like that of his teammates but wants a number all his own, each writer wants his letters to be like other letters in general, but in some way unique.

And so business letters appear in many forms that, like the football uniforms, are quite alike and yet can be distinguished by some unique point of arrangement. These forms are called "styles." Two styles, the blocked and the semiblocked, bear the burden of traffic in nine out of ten letters; and other styles share the remaining tenth. As a review and a guide, the following pages present a gallery of the modern styles of business letters.

Manuscript 29

CENTERED FOREWORD
Paper: workbook page
183 or plain paper
Spacing: single
Arrangement: unbound
SI: 1.43—normal

Note: If you use plain paper for the letters, draw or type a line 1½ inches from the top, to represent the depth of a letterhead. Then, type in the blank letterhead space the caption that appears on the model illustration of the style you are to use in each letter.

Insert day's date

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10

Pivot your name

107/108-C. Become an expert in letter design

Center Manuscript 29 on plain paper or on workbook page 183; then type Letters 44-47 on plain paper or workbook pages 185-192. Work carefully, for these five assignments may be used as the start of a *Letter Styles Book* that you can develop from the assignments in Unit 18.

Full-Blocked Vigorous, Aggressive Letter Style

With a subject line and open punctuation

March 6, 19—

Mr. Roger S. Patterson
Western Life Company
2867 East Fourth Street
Cincinnati, Ohio 45202

Dear Mr. Patterson

Subject: Form of a Full-Blocked Letter

This letter is set up in the full-blocked style, in which every line begins at the left margin. A few companies modify it by moving the date to the right, but most firms use it as shown here. Because this style is the fastest to type, it is considered very modern. It is natural, although not necessary, to use "open" punctuation with this style of letter.

This letter also illustrates one arrangement of the subject line, which may be used with any style of letter. Like an attention line, a subject line may be typed with underscores or capitals. In a full-blocked letter, it must be blocked; in other letter styles, it may be blocked or centered. It always appears after the salutation and before the body, for it is considered a part of the body.

Legal firms and the legal departments of companies sometimes prefer to use the Latin terms *Re* or *In Re* instead of the English word *Subject*.

Yours very sincerely

Mary Ellen Smith

Mary Ellen Smith
Reference Department

urs

Simplified THE EFFICIENCY EXPERT'S Letter Style

With open punctuation and full-blocked design

March 6, 19—

Mr. Richard W. Parker, Jr.
Humphrey Lumber Company
520 Southwest Park Avenue
Portland, Oregon 97208

A WORD ABOUT THE SIMPLIFIED LETTER

Several years ago, Mr. Parker, the National Office Management Association designed a new letter form that they called the "NOMA Simplified Letter." It is illustrated by this letter.

- 1 It uses the efficient full-blocked form and "open" form of punctuation. It even omits periods in enumerations.
- 2 It contains no salutation or closing. (NOMA believes such expressions to be meaningless.)
- 3 It displays a subject line in all capitals, both preceded and followed by two blank lines.
- 4 It identifies the signer by an all-capitals line that is preceded by three blank lines and is followed by one.
- 5 It seeks to maintain a brisk but friendly tone, partly by using the addressee's name at least in the first sentence.

Despite obvious merits, Mr. Parker, this style has not proved popular except among those to whom efficiency is especially important. Perhaps, as some say, this form does not really look like a business letter; but its efficiency suggests that this style is worth a trial where output must be increased.

Ralph E. Jones
RALPH E. JONES, TRAINING CONSULTANT

urs

1. FULL-BLOCKED STYLE . . . so efficient it seems youthful, aggressive . . . every line starts at left margin . . . shown here with a subject line, too . . . and "open" punctuation (no salutation colon, no closing comma).

2. SIMPLIFIED FULL-BLOCKED . . . efficiency expert's dream: no insincere salutation or complimentary closing . . . no indentions . . . open punctuation . . . display of what reader wants most to know: what? from whom?

Letter 44

FULL-BLOCKED LETTER

Paper: workbook page

185, or plain paper

Body: 143 words

Directions: arrange

like Letter 1 above

SI: 1.43—normal

Date | Mr. Charles T. Elkins | 1216 Academy Drive | Colorado Springs, Colo. 80901 | Dear Mr. Elkins

Subject: Reference for John Walcutt

Mr. John Walcutt has given us your name, Mr. Elkins, as that of someone who can attest his character and experience in store management. We are considering him for the post of assistant manager of the branch store we will open in your city next month. Might you be kind enough to advise us?

1. Does Mr. Walcutt have the character required for handling large amounts of cash?

2. Does Mr. Walcutt have the ability to direct the work of nine or ten other persons?

3. Does Mr. Walcutt have the creative touch and the strong sense of duty that are so important in running a large store?

If you will answer these questions, Mr. Elkins, and the few others asked on the enclosed printed form, we shall be most grateful to you. Your statements will, of course, be held in strict confidence.

Sincerely yours | J. Walt Flynn | Personnel Manager | urs |
Enclosure

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13

Letter 44 45

18 18

27 23

50 30

63 44

76 57

88 69

101 83

109 91

124 106

129 110

144 125

149 130

164 145

178 158

191 171

203 183

216 197

219 200

233 211

235 213

Letter 45

"SIMPLIFIED" LETTER

Paper: workbook page

187, or plain paper

Body: 143 words

Directions: arrange

like Letter 2 above

SI: 1.42—normal

Square-Blocked THE EFFICIENT SPACE-SAVER Letter Style

With subject line and "corner fillers"

Mrs. Truda Tracy George
President, Pi Omega Pi
California State College
San Diego, California 92101

March 7, 19—

Dear Mrs. George:

SUBJECT: THE SQUARE-BLOCKED LETTER

A square-blocked letter like this one is simply the familiar full-blocked letter with (1) the date moved to the right and typed on the same line with the start of the inside address, to "square off" that corner; and (2) the reference symbols also shifted to the right, to "square off" that corner.

This arrangement has many advantages. It is almost as quick to type as the full-blocked style. Because it saves lines of space that are otherwise given to the drop after the date and below the signer's identification, you can get seven or eight additional lines of typing on a page; you can see why this is popular among secretaries whose employers dictate rather long letters! Any letter looks shorter when typed in this style. It permits any kind of display, either centered or blocked.

This letter style does have one disadvantage: If your letter is very short, the date and inside address might run into one another; so most persons who use this letter style make it a rule not to use less than a 50-space line. For an ordinary letter, where you do not need to save space, you must remind yourself to start two or three lines lower on the page, lest your letter look too high on the stationery.

Incidentally, one reminder: A married woman should indicate her "Mrs." in either her penned or her typed identification.

Fraternally yours,

Elsie Frost

Mrs. Elsie Dodds Frost

URS
2 Enc.

Semiblocked CONSERVATIVE, EXECUTIVE Letter Style

With attention line and cc notation

Seward, Foster & Company
171 Westminster Street
Providence, Rhode Island 02904

March 7, 19—

ATTENTION TRAINING DIRECTOR

Gentlemen:

For a letter design that is both standard and distinctive, try this style: semiblocked (one of the two most popular styles) with the paragraphs indented ten spaces (instead of the usual five).

This letter also shows you an alternative arrangement for the attention line: centered, in all capitals (instead of being blocked at the left margin and underscored). In two regards, however, the use of the attention line here is standard: it is accompanied, as it should be, by the salutation "Gentlemen"; and it is typed above the salutation.

Worth noting also in this letter are the following: (1) positioning the date at the margin, as an alternative to starting it at the center; (2) the use of "standard" punctuation, which calls for a colon after the salutation and a comma after the complimentary closing; and (3) the use of the "cc" notations at the bottom to indicate to whom carbon copies of the letter are being sent.

Yours very truly,

(Mrs.) Elsie Frost

Elsie D. Frost, Director

URS
cc Miss Filene
cc Dr. Young

3. SQUARE-BLOCKED . . . greatest space-saver, can get an extra hundred words on page . . . for date is lowered to square up top right corner . . . and reference symbols are moved up and over to square off bottom right corner.

4. SEMIBLOCKED . . . the restrained, cordial look that top executives like . . . shown here with an attention line . . . deep 10-space paragraph indentation, just for distinctiveness . . . and carbon-copy notations, too.

Letter 46

SQUARE-BLOCKED LETTER

Paper: workbook page

189, or plain paper

Body: 170 words

Punctuation: standard

Directions: arrange

like Letter 3 above

SI: 1.34—normal

Date | Employees Credit Union | The Lehigh Corporation | 1800
Farm Center Building | Little Rock, Arkansas 72201 | In
Letter 46: SUBJECT: CREDIT UNION STOCKS but in Letter 47: ATTEN-
TION HOWARD KLING | Gentlemen:

At the suggestion of the League of Credit Unions, to which your group belongs, we have made a survey to learn to what extent the funds of credit unions are now invested in stocks.

The survey has been completed. A report has been published as a 64-page booklet. If you wish, one of our staff members will bring you copies of this report and discuss its details with you.

Our findings show that, of the 320 groups that took part in the survey, 274 groups now hold stocks and 30 more groups are planning to purchase them; thus, 304 of the 320 groups, or 95 percent of them, will hold stocks by the end of this year.

The complete report indicates what stocks have been bought and what stocks will be purchased, according to the present plans of the 320 groups in the study. If you would like us to help you review the report and shape a plan of future action, just return the card that is enclosed. | Yours very truly, | Robert E. Splane |
Vice-President | *reference symbols?*

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13

Letter 47

SEMIBLOCKED LETTER

Paper: workbook page

191, or plain paper

Body: 170 words

Punctuation: standard

Directions: arrange

like Letter 4 above

SI: 1.34—normal

Letter 46 47

24 18

34 28

38 34

57 49

71 64

84 77

95 88

109 103

122 116

134 128

148 143

160 155

174 169

184 179

198 193

211 206

223 219

236 232

252 252

261 259

LINE: 60
TAB: 5
SPACING: SINGLE
DRILLS: THREE EACH
GOAL: LEARN MORE
LETTER DESIGNS
STRESS: SKILL WITH
AGGRESSIVENESS

LESSONS

109-110

Letter Styles

109-A. Tune up on these review lines

109-A. Recall skill by taking two ½-minute timings on each line. Repeat in Lesson 108.

- 1 They may end the big fight by the lake by the usual signal.
- 2 Jack quietly moved up front and seized the big ball of wax.
- 3 On April 10, 1928, their firm moved to 3947 East 56 Street.

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

109-B. Build skill via developmental sustained typing

109-B. Steps to take:

1. Scan the copy; solve the revision markings.*

2. Select a hard word in each line; practice it.

3. Take a 5-minute timed writing, pausing for a few-seconds rest at the end of each minute. Or, type one copy, pausing to rest when you finish typing each paragraph.

4. Take a 5-minute timed writing without a rest. Or, type a copy without pausing even one time.

SI 1.29—fairly easy, if you know revision marks.

- 4 If you have to ^danswer ^{reply to} a letter ^{that} which is signed by Jean 12
Holt ^{Smith} White, ^{would} should you ^{address} send your ^{reply} answer to Mr. Smith, or to 24
Miss Smith, ^{to} or Mrs. Smith? Unless you ^{chance} happened to see that 36
the ^{signature} handwriting ^a clearly is that of man, there is no way out 48
of your dilemma. [#] the person who puts you in such a ^{spot} is 60
is discourteous. [#] When writing to ^a stranger, it is the height 72
of ^{poor} bad taste not to ^{he} clearly show what title ^{one} should use. 84

A married woman is expected to ^eshow her Mrs. either ^hin 96
parentheses ^h as part of her penned signature or, ^{signature} without the 108
parenteses ^{handwriting} in the typed name line under her [#]A 120
lady who shows no Mrs. is, or may be assumed to be, a Miss. 132

Should the ^aMr. or Miss ^{some} never be typed? Yes, whenever 144
the sex of ^{some} the name is ^{that of} mistakeable. The name Marion, as an 156
example, is as often ^{of} given to a boy as to a girl; a stranger 168
^w could not ^o know. The bearer of any such name, man ^{or} woman, 180
^{should} has to indicate the Mr. or Miss; and these are shown in the 192
same way ^{that} which Mrs. is shown: [#] in ^a or under the signature, it ^o 204

Such rules do not apply, of ^o course, to ^a any person who is 216
a ^{seen} notable or to letters between ^{seen} people who know each other. 228

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

109/110-C. Continue production of letters in new designs

Type Letters 48-51 on plain paper or workbook pages 193-200, then type Manuscript 30 (entitle it *The Title of Your Name*) on a plain sheet for possible inclusion at the end of your *Letter Style Book*. Note that the new styles in these letters require *very* careful attention to your consistent use of the tabulator.

Manuscript 30

CENTERED DISPLAY
Paper: plain
Spacing: double
Line: 60 spaces
Heading: "The Title
of Your Name"
SI: 1.29—fairly easy

* Uncertain of meanings of the revision marks? Then review, on page 112, the table that explains these markings.

Indented
THE ULTRA CONSERVATIVE
Letter Style

With 5-space indentations and closed punctuation

March 8, 19—

Mr. Harold V. Faunce,
2810 Forest Avenue,
Austin, Texas: 78710.

Dear Mr. Faunce:

This letter illustrates the indented form, as you see by a glance at the inside address and the closing lines. In each of these groups, the lines are tab-indented in steps of five spaces, and the paragraphs are each tab-indented five spaces, too.

One care to be exercised when you use indented letter form is to make sure that none of the final lines projects into the right margin; you must start the complimentary closing far enough to the left to assure that there is room for all the closing lines.

This letter also illustrates the "closed" form of punctuation. Each of the displayed opening and closing lines is "closed" by a punctuation mark.

Neither the indented arrangement nor "closed" punctuation pattern is commonly used in the United States, but they are both very popular (especially when used together) in Mexico, Canada, and Europe.

Yours very sincerely,

INTERNATIONAL SUPPLY COMPANY,
George Heard Chalmers
George Heard Chalmers,
Training Director.

URS:
Enclosures (3).

Indented
SPECIAL SPACE KATER
Letter Style

With double spacing and standard punctuation

March 8, 19—

Miss June R. Zane
2831 Browning Avenue
Knoxville, Tennessee 27901

Dear Miss Zane:

The indented style is one of the few that may be typed in either single or double spacing. The double-spaced form, therefore, is convenient when you have a short letter that must be stretched.

When you plan the placement of a double-spaced letter, you must remember that it will stretch out to twice its single-spaced length. This letter of 83 words, double spaced, occupies as much space as would a single-spaced letter of 166 words.

Cordially yours,

Harmon J. Smith
District Manager

HIS/urs
cc Chicago Office

5. INDENTED STYLE . . . conservative, or European, look . . . has even, five-space indentation steps . . . shown here with closed punctuation (each heading and closing line is "closed" by some kind of punctuation mark).

6. DOUBLE-SPACED INDENTED . . . great letter-stretcher . . . permits even a brief message to look man-size . . . often used for simple acknowledgments . . . typist must remember to double body-length estimate for placement.

Letter 48

INDENTED LETTER
Paper: workbook page
193 or plain paper
Body: 106 words
Spacing: single
Punctuation: closed
Directions: arrange
like Letter 5 above
SI: 1.39—normal

LETTER 48 | *Date* | Lynch and Forbes, Inc. | 2228 South Port Street
| Detroit, Michigan 48233 | Attention of the Personnel De-
partment

Gentlemen: You will recall that a young man on your staff came to our school to meet and talk with several of our seniors just before their graduation last year. As a result, your firm was able to obtain a number of fine young employees.

Do you wish to conduct a similar schedule of interviews this spring? If you do, please fill in and return to us by May 1 the planning form that accompanies this letter.

You will note that the planning form asks you to choose two alternate dates; we hope that having a choice will help us reduce the number of conflicts in appointments. | Yours very truly,

COLLEGE OF COMMERCE | Dean of Women | SEV:URS | *Others?*

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13

LETTER 49 | *Let's send a copy of that letter also to Davis & Wilson, Inc.*
| *They're down on South Port, too, at 1318, same zone and so on.* | *I*
should like to see how the letter would look in double spacing, with
ordinary, standard punctuation. I am afraid the letter might stretch
out a great deal, so omit the attention line and our school name.

Letter 48 49

18 ..

47 ..

52 ..

68 38

81 51

95 65

104 74

118 88

131 101

140 110

155 125

168 138

183 153

208 165

Letter 49

INDENTED LETTER
Paper: workbook page
195 or plain paper
Body: 106 words
Spacing: double
Punctuation: standard
Directions: arrange
like Letter 6 above
SI: 1.39—normal

.. 11

.. 22

.. ..

.. ..

.. ..

Hanging-Indented FOR SUPER-DISPLAY SALESMANSHIP *Letter Style*

With paragraphs and signer's name displayed

March 9, 19—

To All the Typists Who
Need a Way to Display
A Special Sales Letter
So It Looks Special

Dear Ready-for-Rescue:

Yes, this is a hanging-indented letter, with a key word "hanging" in the margin at the start of each paragraph and with other lines indented.

Yes, this letter style takes attentive production. You set a tab stop some appropriate number of spaces in from the margin and indent all lines except the first one in each paragraph.

Yes, the hanging-indented style is designed solely for sales promotion—this form is too cumbersome for ordinary correspondence. Since the whole point of the display is to feature those paragraph starters, the letter has to be prepared especially to fit this arrangement.

Yes, indicating the signer's name in the reference position, as below, instead of below the space where he signs the letter, is a procedure that may be used with any form of letter. It is a good device to use when a signer has a signature he likes but which is illegible!

Yours very truly,

LETTER DISPLAY, INC.

L. T. Leslie
Vice-President, Sales

L.T.Leslie/urs

Special Display FOR MAIL-SALES CIRCULARS *Letter Style*

With center displays and subordinated company name

March 9, 19—

This Is a Special Letter
For Typists Who Need New
Ideas for Arranging Sales
Letters So They Are Read

Dear Fellow Artists:

When you have a sales letter that will be duplicated and be mailed out to a list of thousands of persons, it's worth your trouble to do something special with it. For example, perhaps it can be drafted so that every paragraph ends with a punch line. You should

CENTER THE PUNCH LINE!

When your readers get the letter, their eyes will be drawn to the punch line just as yours were drawn to it in this letter. What did you do next? You began to read the whole letter to see how the punch lines were tied together. That's what the readers of your letter will do, too, if you remember that you should

CENTER THE PUNCH LINE!

There are many standard ways you can display a line, of course. You can underscore it, or spread it out with extra spaces, or (as here) use all capitals, or double-type the line to make it extra dark. But no matter what else you do with the display, you should

CENTER THE PUNCH LINE!

For mail-sales help, write:

L. T. Leslie
L. T. Leslie, Vice-President
LETTER DISPLAY, INC.

urs

7. HANGING-INDENTED . . . for razzle-dazzle sales letters with catch-words "hanging" in left margin . . . all body lines are indented except the first in each paragraph . . . shown here with signer's name in reference position.

8. DISPLAY BLOCKED . . . another mail-sales design . . . hinges on use of paragraph-ending "punch lines" . . . shown here with company name under signer's title . . . Note here and in No. 7 the bizarre "inside address" form.

Letter 50

HANGING-INDENTED LETTER

Paper: workbook page
197 or plain paper
Body: 143 words
Directions: arrange
like Letter 7 above
SI: 1.37—normal

Here's a sales letter I've written to mail to all the seniors of the local colleges. Would it look better in hanging-indented form or in center-display form? I don't know; draft it both ways, please. And, to make reading easy, use a short line—say, a 50-space line. Better experiment a bit, first!

Date | To Every Young Person | Who Wants to Become | A Business Executive | Dear Ambitious Friend:

If you could serve as apprentice to anyone whom you might pick, whom would you pick? The errand boy? Of course not! You would select some top businessman, one who could show you what an executive is. If you want to pick a man like that, you must do something about it!

If you want to work with an executive, you must be able to do something that will make him want you as his apprentice. Do you possess fine secretarial skills? Are you an accounting expert? If you have knowledge or skills to sell, you can do something about it!

If you want to do something about it, see us. Our business is helping top executives find the assistants they need. It does not cost you anything—the men pay us to find you. Now's the time to do something about it! For example, visit: WHITE COLLARS, INC. Richard F. Benkley | District Manager | *reference symbols?*

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13

Letter 50 51

18 18

26 26

41 39

55 52

69 64

84 83

87 92

102 105

116 118

131 132

146 157

161 170

175 184

190 197

210 225

226 233

Letter 51

DISPLAY BLOCKED LETTER

Paper: workbook page
199 or plain paper
Body: 143 words
Directions: arrange
like Letter 8 above
SI: 1.37—normal

LINE: 60
SPACING: SINGLE
DRILLS: THREE EACH
GOAL: COMPLETE
STYLE MANUAL
STRESS: COMPLETE
TOUCH OPERATION

LESSONS

111-112

Letter Styles

111-A. Recall skill by typing lines 2 and 3 in cadence with someone who types only line 1.

111-B. Readjust machine for double spacing, 50-space line, 5-space tab indentation. Then follow this practice routine:

1. Scan the copy to be sure you can read it.
 2. Select and practice any half-dozen words.
 3. Take a 5-minute timed writing, pausing for a few-seconds rest at the end of each minute. (Or, type one copy, pausing to rest when you finish typing each paragraph.)
 4. Take a 5-minute timed writing without a rest. (Or, type a copy without pausing even one time.)
- SI 1.42—normal, if you can read the writing!

Manuscript 31

CENTERED DISPLAY
Paper: plain
Spacing: double
Line: 50 spaces
Heading: "Letter Placement"
SI: 1.42—normal

NOTE: 111-B will double block on a 50-space line. When you type it as Manuscript 31, copy from either the writing or your 111-B copy of it.

111-A. Tune up on these review lines

- 1 They will find some more work when they have done your job.
- 2 The banquet speaker, James Carvings, analyzed a few hoaxes.
- 3 They have been at 3947 East 56 Street since April 10, 1928.

111-B. Sustain your skill on handwritten copy

- 4 Judging whether a letter is long or short or average is a problem to the novice, but it is not one to the experienced office typist. Except for a few very short or very long letters, the expert treats all letters as average ones, trusting that he will be able to stretch or squeeze the closing lines enough to balance the letter placement. In most cases he can do so, too, simply by adjusting the signature space from the standard three lines of open space to as few as two or as many as six.
- 5 The notations at the end of the letter are a point of easy expanding and squeezing. These may begin as high as level with the identification of the signer or may begin two or three lines below; and these lines may be single spaced, to conserve space, or be double spaced, to spread the letter. The enclosure notation is very useful in juggling letter length, for the items to be enclosed might or might not be listed, depending on space needs. Almost any letter other than one that's very long or very short can be treated as "average" length.

111/112-C. Continue production of letters in new designs

Type Letters 52-53 on plain paper or workbook pages 201 and 203, then type Manuscript 31 (entitle it *Letter Placement*) by centering it on a full page. Then assemble your complete *Letter Style Book*.

Blocked THE MOST FLEXIBLE Letter Style

With foreign address, quotation, and postscript

March 10, 19—
REGISTERED

Mr. Philippe Vargas, Gerente
El Aguila, S. A.
1242 Avenida Insurgentes
Mexico D. F.
MEXICO

Dear Mr. Vargas:

It is current practice in American business letters to display price quotations and similar special data in a special paragraph, like this:

The paragraph is indented five spaces on both sides and is preceded and followed by one ordinary blank linespace.

If it is necessary to use more paragraphs for the quotation, then a standard single blank line is left between paragraphs.

We indicate the mail service (a double space below the date) only if we are sending the correspondence by some special service, such as "special delivery" or "registered"; and we do so only to get the fact indicated on our file copy of the correspondence.

Yours very sincerely,
Anna Day Carlson
Assistant Director
Bureau of Information
and Public Relations

DIC/urs

P. S. We treat postscripts in the same way that we treat other paragraphs, except that we precede each postscript by "P.S." or "PS—" or "P. S."

Blocked BUT INDIVIDUALIZED Letter Style

With enumerations and display date and closing

10 March 19—

Mrs. Elizabeth Carr, Chairman
Committee on Standardization
The Hotel Winston-Salem
Winston-Salem, N. C. 27101

Dear Mrs. Carr:

There is no doubt that the blocked letter style is the one most commonly used in business today. But there is no reason why any company could not modify the basic blocked design to incorporate some special point of letter distinction. For example:

1. You might adopt the "military date" shown above, with the day preceding the name of the month.
2. You might devise a special arrangement for the closing lines, perhaps like the display below.
3. You might establish a policy that enclosures should always, or usually, be enumerated.

With a little ingenuity, you should easily be able to develop a letter arrangement that would give you the look of a standard business letter, along with the efficiency of the blocked arrangement and some special touch of unique individuality.

Cordially yours,

CORRESPONDENCE COUNSELORS
Harry L. Selmonson
Regional Director

HIS/urs
Enclosures:
1. Booklet
2. Reply Card

9. BLOCKED LETTER . . . shown here with mail-service reminder under date . . . foreign address, country name on separate, all-capped line . . . set-off paragraphs . . . long signer's identification . . . and a postscript.

10. BLOCKED LETTER . . . most nearly "standard" form but often individualized by, as here: inverting date into armed-services style . . . centering closing lines on one another . . . listing enclosures in an enumeration.

Letter 52

BLOCKED LETTER
Paper: workbook page
201 or plain paper
Body: 182 (with P.S.)
Line: 60 spaces
Directions: arrange
like Letter 9 above
SI: 1.48—high-normal

Date | OVERSEAS AIRMAIL | Dr. and Mrs. Foster T. West | Arabian
American Oil Company | Abu Hadriya Refinery | SAUDI ARABIA

We have found the Boston home you wanted. I am enclosing six photographs and a floor plan. Here are the main details:

The house has ten rooms—four bedrooms (and three baths) upstairs, four rooms (and powder room) on the first floor, and a utility room and a playroom (and lavatory) in the basement—and a double garage.

The house is five years old and in very good condition. It has thermostat controls both for heating (oil) and for air-conditioning, although the latter has never been installed. The house will need to be painted (about \$1,500).

The asking price is \$45,000, but I believe we could get the home for about \$42,500. It has a mortgage; the purchase could be financed with 20 percent down.

This home seems to come close to the description you gave in defining what you wished. Other realtors are looking at it, too; so we should move swiftly if you wish to purchase it. | What is your pleasure? | David D. Davis Agent | urs | Enclosures | P. S. Since you may be en route to the United States, I am writing to you also at your Maryland address.

LETTER 53 | Address Dr. and Mrs. West | at 3211 West Drummond Drive, | Silver Spring, Maryland 20907. | Delete the postscript. | Enumerate the enclosures. | Number the three display paragraphs.

Letter 52 53

18 ..

29 ..

48 56

60 69

74 83

88 96

101 100

106 114

120 127

132 141

146 151

157 165

172 179

185 186

192 199

206 213

219 229

235 244

250 249

264 ..

270 ..

.. 17

.. 25

.. 44

Letter 53

BLOCKED LETTER
Paper: workbook page
203 or plain paper
Body: 160 words
Line: 60 spaces
Directions: arrange
like Letter 10 above
SI: 1.43—normal

LINE: 60
TAB: 5
SPACING: SINGLE
DRILLS: THREE EACH
GOAL: INTELLIGENT
WORK ON FORMS
STRESS: NUMBERS
ONLY BY TOUCH

113-A. Each line three times, holding on lines 2 and 3 the high pace you set on easy line 1. Repeat in Lesson 114.

113-B. Each line three times, for speed gain; or the whole group of lines three times, for gain in accuracy, too. Type steadily; do not pause at vertical bars.

113-C. Type a complete copy in Lesson 113 and another in Lesson 114; GOAL: Finish the copy within 6 minutes, with 3 or fewer errors.

Or, take one 5-minute writing in Lesson 113, with a 10-second rest after each minute; and one 5-minute writing in Lesson 114 without pausing for any rest. GOAL: 45 or more words a minute within 3 or fewer typing errors.

Use double spacing and 5-space tab indentation.

SI 1.29—fairly easy

If you lack workbook forms, type Lesson 113-114 assignments either in typed memo form (see page 108) or as blocked business letters, with all the data given in proper, complete sentence form.

Unit 19. Printed Forms

LESSONS

113-114

Billing Forms

113-A. Tune up on these review lines

- 1 I am to go to work for the audit firm by the eighth of May.
- 2 Beckwith just managed to verify his extremely popular quiz.
- 3 Pages 10, 28, 39, 47, and 56 were most interesting to them.

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

113-B. Regain fluency on these easy phrases

- 4 who will|firm that|each part|they use|all the|but it|is the
- 5 the form|that most|have once|that you|who use|one of|if you
- 6 and then|that save|time will|form for|day and|set up|to use

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

113-C. Hold stride on fairly easy alphabetic paragraphs

- 7 One of the most thriving kinds of business in this day 12
and age is the business of designing business forms. True, 24
almost all stationers have standard forms on their shelves; 36
but it is true, too, that most big firms bring in an expert 48
who will analyze all the forms they use and then design new 60
ones that are easier to use and that save time for the per- 72
sons who use them. You would not suppose a firm that sells 84
jars of medicine would use the same billhead as a firm that 96
sells steel axles. In the same sense, the requisition form 108
for office supplies would not serve the needs of a factory. 120
- 8 Each form is organized on principles that good typists 132
should know. Here are some examples: All forms should use 144
standard typewriter spacing; you should never have to shift 156
a tab stop, squeeze a number, or adjust the variable spacer 168
after you have once set up the machine. A form should have 180
guide words or signals to show what should be typed in each 192
part of the form; you should not have to guess. Every form 204
must resemble a letter; that is, you should be able to type 216
the entries on the form in almost exactly the same sequence 228
that you would if you were typing them in a regular letter. 240

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

113/114-D. Apply production skill to billing forms

Study the six illustrations that follow; then, type Forms 20-31 on work-book pages 207-218. Although these tasks are varied, they are so easy you should type them without error easily in five minutes each.

SUPPLIES AND STOCK REQUISITION FORM
The National Company -- Chicago Offices

PERSON: Ann Jessmore DATE REQUESTED: March 11
DEPARTMENT: Credit DATE NEEDED: March 13
LOCATION: 5th Floor

PURPOSE: Replenishment

APPROVED: _____

Stock Room No.: M 19
 Date Delivered: 3-12

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	DELIVERED	O/S
4	Shorthand notebooks	✓	
1	Ream of bond letterheads	✓	
2	Reams of yellow second pages	✓	
2	Reams of white onionskin paper	✓	
2	Typewriter ribbons (Royal)		✓
2	Small boxes of paper clips		✓
1	Box No. 10 envelopes		

Note: Allow at least five days before reordering out-of-stock (O/S) items.

Ann Jessmore
Delivery Receipt

STOCK REQUISITION is used to draw everyday supplies from a storeroom. Forms vary (depending on company inventory control) and may be either printed or (above) duplicated.

Forms 20-21

STOCK REQUISITIONS
Forms: workbook 207
Directions: arrange
as shown above, left

Forms 22-23

PURCHASE
REQUISITIONS
Forms: workbook 209
Directions: arrange
as shown above, right

Purchase Requisition No. 2516
The National Company • 6 North Michigan Ave. • Chicago, Illinois 60607

DEPARTMENT: Sales Promotion DATE OF REQUEST: 3/11/--
LOCATION: Room 416 DATE WANTED: 4/1/--
PERSON: T. M. Winters

REASON: Office furnishings for new employee

APPROVALS: _____ *Ellwood Perkins*
Signature of Department Head Other Signature Required

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED PURCHASE SOURCE
2	Steel file cabinets, 4-drawer, 13 inches, gray	MM&Sons 58 Broad Street Atlanta 30303
1	Steel desk, executive, gray	
1	Steel desk chair, executive, gray	
2	Steel chairs, guest, arm, gray	

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT INFORMATION

Ordered from: Martin Miller & Sons Purchase Order Number: 6377
58 Broad Street Date Ordered: 3/12/19--
Atlanta, Georgia 30303 Date Received: 3/28/19--

PURCHASE REQUISITION is used to ask Purchasing Department to buy something, such as replacement of warehouse stock (above), furniture, and so on. Forms are usually printed.

FORM 20. Ann Jessmore, a Credit Department secretary, 5th Floor, needs these desk replenishments by next Friday: . . . 4 shorthand notebooks . . . 1 ream of bond letterheads . . . 2 reams of yellow second pages . . . 2 reams of white onionskin paper . . . 2 typewriter ribbons (Royal) . . . 2 small boxes of paper clips . . . 1 box No. 10 envelopes.

FORM 21. John Deer, Shipping Department, 1st Floor, needs (by Monday of next week) routine replenishment of: . . . 6 rolls No. 14 twine . . . 5,000 shipping tags (5 x 3, oaktag) . . . 300 No. 7 cardboard cartons . . . 200 No. 11 cardboard cartons . . . 5 rolls No. 17H (heavy duty) stapler wire . . . 10 rolls 3-inch paper binding tape.

FORM 22. Mr. T. M. Winters, head of Sales Promotion, Room 416, wants office furnishings for a new employee, due the first of next month: . . . 2 steel file cabinets, 4 drawer, 13-inch width, in gray . . . a steel desk, executive type, in gray . . . a steel desk chair, executive type, in gray . . . and two steel guest chairs, with armrests on them, in gray.

Mr. Winter suggests that these be purchased from Martin Miller & Sons, at 58 Broad Street, Atlanta, Georgia 30303.

FORM 23. Mr. Aloysius Vincent, Stores-Supplies Department, 18th Street Annex, needs to replenish his paper stocks by the first of next month: . . . 500 reams NatCo letterheads, 8½ by 11 . . . 100 reams NatCo letterheads, 8 by 10½ . . . 300 boxes NatCo No. 10 envelopes (500 per box), third class (open-end flap) . . . 300 boxes NatCo No. 10 envelopes (500 per box), first class (standard flap) . . . 100 boxes NatCo No. 6¾ envelopes (500 per box), first class (standard flap).

Mr. Vincent mentions that these items are all available under Contract 61-332 with Walsh & Weir, Printers, of Cleveland.

Purchase Order No. 6377

From: The National Company • 6 North Michigan Ave. • Chicago, Illinois 60607

TO: Martin Miller & Sons
58 Broad Street
Atlanta, Georgia 30303

DATE: March 12, 19--

SHIP VIA: Interstate Trucking Corp.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
2	Steel file cabinets FF19, gray	35.25	70.50
1	Steel desk ED12, gray	175.50	175.50
1	Steel desk chair EC18, gray	64.25	64.25
2	Steel guest chairs GC37, gray	32.50	65.00
TOTAL			375.25

NOTE: YOUR BILL TO US SHOULD INDICATE ALL YOUR USUAL DISCOUNTS.
PAYMENT WILL BE MADE UPON RECEIPT OF BILL WITH GOODS.

MARTIN MILLER & SONS
58 BROAD STREET ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30303

INVOICE

CUSTOMER'S ORDER NO. 6377 DATE March 26, 19-- 3122

SOLD TO The National Company
6 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60607

SHIP TO Same

SHIPPED VIA Collect Interstate Trucking Corp.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	CAT. NO.	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
2	Steel file cabinets	FF19	35 25	70 50
1	Steel desk	ED12	175 50	175 50
1	Steel desk chair	EC18	64 25	64 25
3	Steel guest chairs	GC37	32 50	97 50
TOTAL				407 75
LESS 10% TRADE DISCOUNT				40 77
TOTAL AMOUNT DUE				366 98

PURCHASE ORDER is an official order form from a Purchasing Department to any outside supplier of goods or services. It may be any size from half page (above) to many pages.

INVOICE is a form, different in different businesses, for listing the charges for one delivery of services or goods. Omission of decimals (above) is emerging trend.

Forms 24-25

PURCHASE ORDERS
Forms: workbook 211
Directions: arrange
as shown above, left

FORM 24. Martin Miller & Sons [58 Broad Street, Atlanta, Georgia 30303], please ship via Interstate Trucking Corp. the following: . . . two steel file cabinets FF19, gray @ \$35.25 . . . a steel desk ED12, gray @ 175.50 . . . a steel desk chair EC18, gray @ 64.25 . . . two steel guest chairs GC37, gray @ 32.50. Please double-check the total.

FORM 25. Walsh & Weir, Printers [1200 Broad Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44101], please ship via C&C Express, Inc., the following items, priced by our Contract 61-332: . . . 500 reams NatCo letterheads, 8½ by 11 @ \$2.75 . . . 100 reams NatCo letterheads, 8 by 10½ @ 2.63 . . . 300 boxes NatCo No. 10 envelopes (500 per box), third class (open-end flap) @ 3.15 . . . 300 boxes NatCo No. 10 envelopes (500 per box), first class (standard flap) @ 3.50 . . . 100 boxes NatCo No. 6¾ envelopes (500 per box), first class (standard flap) @ 2.75. Confirm the total.

Forms 26-27

STANDARD INVOICES
Forms: workbook 213
Directions: arrange
as shown above, right

FORM 26. Invoice No. 3122 from Martin Miller & Sons to The National Company [6 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60607] for a shipment, collect via Interstate Trucking Corp., for: . . . two steel file cabinets, catalog FF19 @ \$35.25, for \$70.50 . . . one steel desk, catalog ED12 @ 175.50, for 175.50 . . . one steel desk chair, catalog EC18 @ 64.25, for 64.25 . . . and 3 steel guest chairs, catalog GC37 @ 32.50, for 97.50. Total bill, 407.75, less 10% trade discount 40.77, for the total amount due: \$366.98. Confirm the total.

FORM 27. Invoice No. M-321 from Walsh & Weir, Printers, to The National Company [6 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60607] for a collect shipment via C&C Express, Inc.: [Compute extensions] 500 reams NatCo letterheads, 8½ by 11 @ \$2.75 . . . 100 reams NatCo letterheads, 8 by 10½ @ 2.63 . . . 300 boxes NatCo No. 10 envelopes, third class @ 3.15 . . . 300 boxes NatCo No. 10 envelopes, first class @ 3.50 . . . 100 Boxes NatCo No. 6¾ envelopes, first class @ 2.75. Add 3 percent sales tax.

MARTIN MILLER & SONS
58 BROAD STREET ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30303

Credit Memorandum
TO The National Company
6 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60607

DATE March 28, 19--
CREDIT MEMO NO. 2435
ORDER NO. 3122

YOUR ACCOUNT HAS BEEN CREDITED AS FOLLOWS:

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	CAT. NO.	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1	Steel guest chair, in excess of order	GC37	32 50	32 50
	TOTAL			32 50
	LESS 10% TRADE DISCOUNT			3 25
	TOTAL			29 25
	PLUS DELIVERY CHARGE			2 60
	TOTAL AMOUNT CREDITED			31 85

CREDIT MEMORANDUM is a fairly standard form used to let a customer know that a change has been made (usually but not always in his favor) in his account balance.

MARTIN MILLER & SONS
58 BROAD STREET ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30303

Statement of Account
WITH The National Company
6 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60607

DATE March 30, 19--

PLEASE RETURN THIS STUB WITH YOUR CHECK

DATE	REFERENCE	CHARGES	CREDITS	BALANCE
Mar 1	Brought forward			130 00
Mar 5	Payment on account		95 00	35 00
Mar 19	Invoice No. 2913	255 05		290 05
Mar 23	Payment on account		35 00	255 05
Mar 26	Invoice No. 3122	366 98		622 03
Mar 28	Credit Memo No. 2435		31 85	590 18
Mar 29	Payment on account		255 05	335 13

AMOUNT ENCLOSED
\$

PAY LAST AMOUNT IN THIS COLUMN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT is a periodic (usually monthly) summary of transactions with a customer, showing charges and credits and the cumulative balance right up to date.

Forms 28-29

CREDIT MEMOS
Forms: workbook 215
Directions: arrange as shown above, left

FORM 28. Martin Miller & Sons issues Credit Memorandum No. 2435 5
to The National Company [6 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 18
60607] to correct an error in the shipment for which Invoice No. 3122 21
had been issued: For 1 steel guest chair in excess of order, catalog GC37 40
@ \$32.50 for a total of 32.50. From this amount, however, must be 53
deducted the 10 percent [3.25] trade discount; then to the amount must 70
be added the allowance for the two-way delivery charges for the chair [2.60]. 89

FORM 29. Walsh & Weir, Printers issues Credit Memorandum No. 1421 7
to National [address above] to correct a shortage in the shipment for 21
which Invoice No. M-321 had been issued: For 200 reams NatCo letter- 39
heads, 8½ by 11, shortage in delivery, @ \$2.75. Include 3 percent tax 63
refund, too. 73

Forms 30-31

MONTHLY STATEMENTS
Forms: workbook 217
Directions: arrange as shown above, right

FORM 30. Monthly statement from Martin Miller & Sons recapitulates 5
the firm's transactions with The National Company for March: 19

Mar 1	Brought forward (from February)	.....	.....	130 00	35
Mar 5	Payment on account (credit)	.....	95 00	35 00	47
Mar 19	Invoice No. 2913 (charge)	255 05	.....	290 05	57
Mar 23	Payment on account (credit)	.....	35 00	255 05	68
Mar 26	Invoice No. 3122 (charge)	366 98	.....	622 03	78
Mar 28	Credit Memo No. 2435 (credit)	.....	31 85	590 18	90
Mar 29	Payment on account (credit)	.....	255 05	335 13	102

FORM 31. Monthly statement from Walsh & Weir, Printers recapit- 5
ulates the firm's transactions with The National Company for March: 19

Mar 1	Brought forward (from February)	.....	.....	000 00	36
Mar 26	Invoice No. M-321 (charge)	4025 24	.....	4025 24	48
Mar 27	Payment on account (credit)	.....	3000 00	?	61
Mar 28	Credit Memo No. 1421 (credit)	.....	566 50	?	73

LINE: 60
SPACING: SINGLE
DRILLS: THREE EACH
GOAL: LEARN TO TYPE
ON RULED FORMS
STRESS: TOUCH
CONTROL ON
NUMBERS

115-A. Recall skill by
half-minute writings on
each line. Repeat these
lines in Lesson 116.

115-B. Readjust machine
for double spacing, 50-
space line, and tabs at
10 and 20. Then, steps:

1. Scan the copy, to be
sure you can read it,
and note use of tabulator.

2. Select and practice
any half-dozen words

3. Take a 5-minute timed
writing, pausing for a
few-seconds rest at the
end of each minute. (Or,
type one copy, pausing
to rest at each "double-
double" spacing point.)

4. Take a 5-minute timed
writing without pauses.
(Or, type a copy without
pausing even one time.)
SI 1.40—normal, if you
can tabulate by touch!

Forms 32-33

FILL-IN MEMORANDUMS
Paper: workbook page
219 or plain paper
Copy 1: data shown here
Copy 2: your personal
data, as a \$75-a-week
secretary in Sales

If you lack workbook
forms, type the Lesson
115-116 assignments as
memos or as tables, to
the extent that they
can be so arranged.

LESSONS

115-116

Payroll Forms

115-A. Tune up on these review lines

- 1 She may wish to pay them if and when they go to work for us.
2 To jeopardize and hit six of the brigades, we moved quickly.
3 She assigned pages *10, 28, 39, 47, and 56* for the next week.
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

115-B. Sustain your skill on production copy

- 4 Date: *March 16, 19 -* 6
To: John K. Speare, Head, Payroll Section 16
From: Ruth N. North, Personnel 23
Subject: Adding New Employee to the Payroll *4* 33
5 The following has been processed by Personnel and 34
may now be added to the payroll. Data you need: *4* 44
6 Full name: *Mr. Ralph Hale Carr* 54
Local address: *1321 West Sixth Avenue* 55
Phone: *392-4141* 63
Soc. Sec. No.: *343-28-6102* 72
Marital status: *Married* 77
No. dependents: *Self and one* 84
Savings bonds: *\$50 per month* 90
Section assigned: *Stores and Supply* 97
Effective date: *March 24, 19 -* 104
Starting rate: *\$5200 per year* *4* 113
7 If there are other data you need, the file of this 121
new employee will be available in this department. *4* 128
Holly Anne Graham 129
For Ruth N. North 139

115-C. Learn to type payroll forms

The payroll forms used in different businesses vary considerably both in their arrangement and in the extent to which they are typewritten. Typical *type-writing* problems involved in typing on such forms include:

PAYROLL REGISTER

NO.	NAME	INCOME TAX EXEMP- TION	GROSS PAY		DEDUCTIONS					NET PAY	
					I.T.W.	F.I.C.A.	GROUP INSURANCE	MISC.	TOTAL		
1	Bobbitt, Robert C.	4	131	50	4 90	5 46	80		11 16	120	34
2	Devine, William F.	2	165	00	20 60	4 12	1 80		26 52	138	48
3	Harrison, Joanne C.	1	103	40	13 90	2 58	50		16 98	86	42
4	Johnson, Charles K.	3	151	30	13 20	3 78	2 18		19 16	132	14
5	Masters, Helene L.	1	124	55	18 10	4 98	83	1 94	25 85	98	70
6	Norton, V. Russell	1	142	50	20 90	5 70	1 50		28 10	114	40
7	Romanoff, Jerome	2	110	70	10 70	4 43	57	1 94	17 64	93	06
8	Thomas, Robert G.	1	148	60	22 40	5 94	1 50	1 94	31 78	116	82
9											

Form 34

PAYROLL REGISTER
Form: workbook 221

In some companies the permanent payroll register is a typed copy of a draft that is first made in handwriting from employees' timecards and related records.

1. When typing *between* a series of horizontal lines, center (approximately, by estimate) the typing vertically between the pairs of lines.

2. When typing amounts in a column with a vertical line to separate dollars from cents, adjust the paper so the decimal (which is *not* typed) would, if typed, fall exactly on the separation line.

[Most forms are designed for elite spacing; on a pica machine you will need to adjust the carriage,

retarding it by hand, in order to insert some cents figures correctly in the space assigned them.]

3. When typing *on* a single ruled line, adjust the paper so the line is in the underscore position.

4. When typing amounts after a \$ sign, position the figures so close to the \$ sign that no figure could be inserted between the \$ and the number.

5. To fill in a line with leaders, use hyphens and spaces alternately.

Forms 35-36

VOUCHER CHECKS
Form: workbook 223
Copy 1: Check for
Robert G. Thomas
Copy 2: Check for
Jerome Romanoff

A payroll check is usually (as here) a "voucher check" with a stub on which may be explained the origin of the amount of the check (copied from a payroll register or a similar payroll record).

JUNIPER SALES SPECIALTY COMPANY NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA						CHECK NO. M-221
Name V. Russell Norton			DATE March 26, 19--			
GROSS PAY	DEDUCTIONS					NET PAY
	I.T.W.	F.I.C.A.	GROUP INS.	MISC.	TOTAL	
142.50	20.90	5.70	1.50		28.10	114.40
DETACH AND RETAIN						
JUNIPER SALES SPECIALTY COMPANY 3399 MADISON AVENUE NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA						No. M-221 1-785 266
March 26 19--						
PAY TO THE ORDER OF V. Russell Norton						\$ 114.40
One hundred fourteen and 40/100 - - - - -						DOLLARS
WARRANTY NATIONAL TRUST COMPANY NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA						JUNIPER SALES SPECIALTY COMPANY AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

An earnings record is kept for each employee. It must match corresponding payroll registers and is brought up to date at end of each payroll period.

Forms 37-38

EARNINGS RECORDS
Forms: workbook 225
Copy 1: Mr. Crosley
Copy 2: Mr. Danderson

EARNINGS RECORD OF <u>Benjamin F. CROSELEY</u>									
NAME									
ADDRESS <u>1340 North Pike Street</u>					SOCIAL SECURITY NO. <u>144-60-3928</u>				
<u>Ortonville, Minnesota</u>					MARRIED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SINGLE				
TELEPHONE <u>131-2208</u>					NO. INCOME TAX EXEMPTIONS <u>3</u>				

DATE PERIOD ENDED	AMOUNT EARNED		DEDUCTIONS				NET PAY	
			I.T.W.	F.I.C.A.	GROUP INS.	MISC.		
1/14	246	20	30 30	9 85	2 46	18 75	184	84
1/28	246	20	30 30	9 85	2 46		203	59
2-11	246	20	30 30	9 85	2 46	18 75	184	84
2-25	246	20	30 30	9 85	2 46		203	59
3-11	246	20	30 30	9 85	2 46	18 75	184	84
3-25	246	20	30 30	9 85	2 46		203	59

FORM 38. For the same six payroll periods as in Form 37, prepare the earnings record of Frederick L. Danderson, who lives at 908 North Elm Street in Ortonville. His phone is 131-7736. His Social Security number is 273-38-4707. He is married and has 4 income tax dependents. He has no miscellaneous deductions. Each line of his record will, therefore, read the same: Date ... Amount Earned, \$218.40 ... Income Tax Withheld, \$18.90 ... F.I.C.A., \$2.31 ... Group Insurance, \$1.14 ... Net Pay: \$196.05.

W-2 Income Tax form is summary of employee's earnings record and tax withholdings for the previous calendar year. Fifth column is used if a state income tax has been withheld. Form is prepared with enough carbons to serve firm, agencies, and employee.

LEROY ELECTRIC COMPANY 14-3380124 Ortonville, Minnesota		WITHHOLDING TAX STATEMENT 19-- Federal taxes withheld from wages	
Type or print EMPLOYER'S identification number, name, and address above.			
Copy A—For District Director			
SOCIAL SECURITY INFORMATION		INCOME TAX INFORMATION	
\$192.00 F.I.C.A. employee tax withheld, if any	\$4,800.00 Total F.I.C.A. wages	\$787.80 Federal income tax withheld, if any	\$6,400.00 Total wages* paid
Benjamin F. Crosley 144-60-3928 1340 North Pike Street Ortonville, Minnesota		EMPLOYER: Please note that the tax and wage boxes are arranged in a different order than in past years. For instructions on preparing Form W-2, see other side.	
		FOR USE OF INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE Employee's copy and employer's copy compared	
Type or print EMPLOYEE'S social security account no., name, and address above.			
FORM W-2—U.S. Treasury Department, Internal Revenue Service			

Forms 39-41

W-2 INCOME TAX FORMS
Forms: workbook 227
Copy 1: Mr. Crosley
Copy 2: Mr. Danderson
Copy 3: Mr. Parkleigh

FORM 40. Prepare the W-2 form for Mr. Danderson (Form 38). His figures should read: \$4,800.00 ... \$120.00 ... \$5,680.00 ... \$491.40.

FORM 41. Prepare the W-2 form for a fellow employee of Mr. Danderson's, Stephen L. Parkleigh, whose Social Security number is 088-36-4414. He lives at 1392 South Oak Street, in Ortonville. His figures: \$4,800.00 ... \$120.00 ... \$6,000.00 ... \$522.50.

LINE: 60
TAB: 5
SPACING: SINGLE
DRILLS: THREE EACH
GOAL: CONFIDENT
FORM PRODUCTION
STRESS: GO-POWER

117-A. Recall skill by half-minute writings on each line. Repeat these drills in Lesson 118.

117-B. Each three times (consecutively, for a speed gain; alternately, for an accuracy gain).

117-C. Adjust machine for double spacing and copy line for line.

1. Scan the copy.
2. Make an exact copy in each lesson, trying to complete it within 5 minutes and 3 errors.
Or, take a 5-minute writing twice—once with a rest after each minute and, then, once without any such rests.
GOAL: Maximum speed within 3-error limit.
SI 1.32—fairly easy

Letter 54

FULL-BLOCKED LETTER
Review: page 166
Paper: workbook 229
Punctuation: open
Body: 141 words
SI: 1.34—near-normal

Forms 42-43

VOUCHER CHECKS
Forms: workbook 231
Illustration: page 181

LESSONS

117-118

Review

117-A. Tune up on these review lines

- 1 Their men wish to blame me for both of their big work jams.
 - 2 Rex amazed Jack by pointing quickly to five of the answers.
 - 3 The data on pages 10, 28, and 39 are repeated on 47 and 56.
- 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

117-B. Sharpen your control of capitals

- 4 Wisconsin Terrific Packer Street Sales Zaner Green Dear Bay
- 5 Enclosure Manager William Alfred Stahl Sales Yours Bill But

117-C. Increase your skill on production copy

- 6 Good morning. Please take this letter to William
Zaner, at 411 West Packer Street, Green Bay, Wisconsin
54301. Dear Bill:

When we have an account to square up, all we need to do is issue a voucher check; we do not even need to write a letter, because the stub on the check explains quite clearly what payment we are making. I have been told, indeed, that the reason we use such checks is to eliminate the need for having a letter of explanation.

But when a speaker has come the distance that you did and has performed the service that you did for our sales staff, he deserves a letter, too, that tells him that he was terrific; so this is why I am writing you.

Bill, you were terrific. Terrific!

The check for your expenses is enclosed, complete with a voucher that reminds you what the check is for; the stub does not say you were terrific, but you were.

Yours very sincerely, and the usual Alfred Stahl, Sales Manager; and be certain that you do make out and enclose the voucher check. If you forgot it after all I have said about it, he would never let me forget it!

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11

117/118-D. Apply your skill to production typing

FORM 42. *Voucher Check No. 2118.* Pay \$318.50 to Mr. Zaner for "Payment of expenses on trip to New Orleans, March 1-7, 19—."

FORM 43. *Voucher Check No. 2119.* Pay \$150.00 to yourself for "Payment for services as technical advisor, March 6, 19—."

JUNIPER SALES SPECIALTY COMPANY
3399 MADISON AVENUE
NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA March 19, 19 -- No. 2118

Pay TO THE ORDER OF William Zaner \$ 318.50

Three hundred eighteen and 50/100 - - - - -DOLLARS

WARRANTY NATIONAL TRUST COMPANY JUNIPER SALES SPECIALTY COMPANY
NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA

DETACH AND RETAIN THIS STATEMENT

Payment of expenses on trip to New Orleans, March 1-7, 19--

Mr. William Zaner
411 Packer Street
Green Bay, Wisconsin 54301

VOUCHER CHECK is regular check with detachable stub (on any side) for address and explanation.

\$ 625.85 March 19, 19 --

Thirty days - - - - -after date we promise to pay to

the order of Juniper Sales Specialty Company - - - - -

Six hundred twenty-five and 85/100 - - - - -Dollars

at Louisiana National Bank, New Orleans, Louisiana - - - - -

Value received ROGERS WHOLESALE COMPANY

No. 183 Due April 18, 19--

PROMISSORY NOTE . . . rules in underline position . . .
leaders (hyphens and spaces) fill in alterable spaces.

Forms 44-45

PROMISSORY NOTES
Forms: workbook 233

Forms 46-47 Cards 7-8

ACKNOWLEDGMENT
CARDS
Forms: workbook 221

Form 48

SHIPMENT LABELS
Forms: workbook 233

THE CENTURY INSURANCE COMPANY Buffalo, New York
March 19, 19--

Dear Mr. Quinette:

We have received your request for a copy of:

"How Much Insurance Should I Have?"

We are sending it today, with our compliments. We hope that it will prove to be of interest and value and that we may have the pleasure of serving you again.

SERVICE MANAGER

urs

FILL-IN CARD has insertions that are aligned vertically and horizontally.

THE CENTURY INSURANCE COMPANY
255 Broadway • Buffalo, New York 14205

Mr. Charles L. Quinette
2839 Fairfield Avenue
Fort Wayne, Indiana 46802

THE CENTURY INSURANCE COMPANY
255 Broadway • Buffalo, New York 14205

Mrs. Katherine Newman
Apartment 12-K
475 Halledon Avenue
Corpus Christi, Texas 78401

LABELS . . . block the addresses, use single spacing for more than 3 lines.

FORM 44. *Promissory Note No. 183*: The Rodgers Wholesale Company promises to pay \$625.85 to the order of the Juniper Sales Specialty Company, at the Louisiana National Bank, New Orleans, 30 days from today.

FORM 45. *Promissory Note No. 184*: The Ford-Bart Corporation promises to pay \$900.00 to the order of the Juniper Sales Specialty Company, at the Union National Bank, Bakersfield, California, 60 days from today.

FORM 46 / CARD 7. Acknowledge a request for "How Much Insurance Should I Have?" from Mr. Charles L. Quinette, 2839 Fairfield Avenue, Fort Wayne, Indiana 46802.

FORM 47 / CARD 8. Acknowledge a request for "A College Education for Your Child!" from Mrs. Katherine Newman, Apartment 12-K, 475 Halledon Avenue, Corpus Christi, Texas 78401.

LABEL NO. 1. To Mr. Quinette, address above.

LABEL NO. 2. To Mrs. Newman, address above.

LABEL NO. 3. To Dr. Edward Svensen, Central City Hospital, 3618 North Ridgewood Avenue, Worcester, Massachusetts 01601.

LABEL NO. 4. To Sr. [Senhor] Almyr Guimaraes, Caixa Postal 2360, Rio de Janeiro, BRAZIL.

LINE: 50
 TAB: 5
 SPACING: DOUBLE
 DRILLS: THREE EACH
 GOAL: APPLY PIVOTING
 TO MANUSCRIPT
 WORK
 STRESS: POSTURE

119-A. Each line three times, or take a half-minute writing on it.
 GOAL: No hesitations.

119-B. A complete copy within 5 minutes and 3 errors, plus a retyping three times of any line you type with an error.

Or, take two 5-minute writings; the first with a rest at the end of each minute, the second with no rests at all.
 GOAL: 45 or more words a minute within 3 or fewer typing mistakes.

SI 1.32—fairly easy

Unit 20. Manuscripts

LESSONS

119-120

Pivot Display

119-A. Tune up on these review lines

1 Why did you not get the new job you said you got?
 2 Quickly pack the box with five dozen modern jugs.
 3 Price these items at 10¢, 28¢, 39¢, 47¢, and 56¢.

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10

119-B. Boost skill on fluent alphabetic paragraphs

4 The person who wants to get ahead on the job has to learn how to use common sense. It is fine to know and to be able to quote the rules, but it is better to know when the exact rule ought to be set aside. You have to analyze the situation. A report can be set up in manuscript style, for example; but if you have to duplicate it, you might be smarter to use single spacing so that you will get the report on fewer stencil or master sheets.

5 On the other hand, the saving of paper might not be as important as making a better impression on the executives to whom you will send copies of the report; you must use your judgment. You must choose between the quick shortcuts and the longer methods that give a more attractive product. You must realize that there is a right time for each.

6 Good judgment in such matters might not come until you have risked a few mistakes. You should repeat some of your jobs, when time permits, trying to arrange them in a different way, or trying to fit them on a smaller size of paper, or taking other liberties with the exact directions. True, you must be quick to do what you are told to do—but you must nurture your judgment skill as well.

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10

119-C. Review the technique of backspace pivoting

PRACTICE 1

THE HIGHWAY CAVALIER

Chapter	Page
I	1
II	37
III	89
IV	166

PRACTICE 2

THE MYSTERY OF THE GLOVE

Chapter	Page
I. We Buy It.....	1
II. We Lose It.....	59
III. It Shows Up.....	138
IV. It Is Taken.....	203

LESSONS 119-120

182

Manuscript 32

BASIC DISPLAY

Paper: plain
 Spacing: double
 Placement: center
 Title: "Rules Versus Judgment"
 SI: 1.32—fairly easy

Review pivoting, page 56; then, type the two exercises shown here: center the title, then align the other lines with the start and end of the centered title. Note leaders. Each row of periods has a space before and after it, and all rows end at an identical point.

UNIT 20

119/120-D. Apply your skill to production typing

After typing Manuscript 32, page 182, as a quick recall of basic centering, type Manuscripts 33-36, following closely the helpful directions. You will need to look up often; CAUTION: *be careful not to omit any lines!* Your GOAL: To finish each manuscript within 10 minutes and 3 errors.

Manuscript 33

DISPLAY PROGRAM
Paper: plain, full
Spacing: double, extra
line between "days"
Line: 51 spaces
Tab: center, 52
Caution: pivot lines
with speakers' names

C O N F E R E N C E P R O G R A M

Always put 3 spaces between spread-out words. Review page 70.

March 8-12, (year) 1#
2#

Monday: PUBLIC RELATIONS AND ADVERTISING
Discussion Led by Harvey P. May ← PIVOT

Tuesday: INCENTIVE WAGE PROBLEMS Hale
Discussion led by Emil ^HN. Bender

~~WEDNESDAY~~ Morning: USING SALESMEN'S REPORTS M
Discussion Led by William J. Noran

Wednesday afternoon: Luncheon and Excursion

Thursday: ADMINISTERING JOB EVALUATIONS K.
Discussion Led by Joseph Strong

Friday: OUR WORK-SIMPLIFICATION PROGRAM ↓
Discussion Led by John Z. Duncan

Manuscript 34

DISPLAY PROGRAM
Paper: plain, full
Spacing: single
Line: 61 spaces
Tab: 10, center, 62

T H E B - G F O U N D E R ' S D A Y F E S T I V A L

Center each line

Saturday, March 13 2#
at) The Golden Bridge Club

BANQUET 6:30 to 8:30 ← PIVOT

big
A once-in-a-lifetime charcoal-grilled 1#
steak dinner, complete from soup to nuts,
speaking of which reminds ~~me~~ ^{us} to mention— 2#

THE SPEAKERS / 8:30 to 9:00

Toastmaster Harold Freeman is bringing his ²¹
alarm clock to make sure that no speakers
talk more than ⑤ minutes; we want to— 2#

TRIP "THE LIGHT FANTASTIC" 10:00 to 12:30 9

The music is that of Dave Elliott and his 1#
famous band, with vocals by Dora Deevers.

Manuscript 35

MENU
Paper: plain
Line: 60 spaces

Center each line (B - G COMPANY CAFETERIA

Menu for Thursday, March 11¹¹²⁰ / #

APPETIZERS

Tomato Soup or Clam Chowder (cup) 15
Fresh orange or Grapefruit Juice 10

LUNCHEON PLATES

Salmon Salad with French Dressing, Cucumber Slices,
Tomato quarters, and Potato Waffles 60
Stuffed Braised Ribs of Beef, Jumbo Peas and Carrots,
Gold Slaw, and Mashed Potatoes 75
Coleslaw

SANDWICHES

Grilled American Cheese, with tomato Slices 35
Tomato, Lettuce, and Bacon (on Roll) 35
Chipped Ham Saute on Large Bun or on toast 25
Swiss Cheese and Tomato on Fresh rye Bread, 35

DESSERTS

Chocolate or Butterscoch Sundae on Chocolate Ice Cream . 20
Apple, Cherry, Banana Cream, or Peach Pie 15
Chocolate layer or Angel Food Cakes 15

BEVERAGES

Milk (Individual Bottle) 12
Hot Tea or Coffee 10

Manuscript 36

ITINERARY
Paper: plain
Line: 70 spaces

SCHEDULE FOR DETROIT TRIP

March 21-23, year

MONDAY

March 21

9:35 a.m.	You will leave Chicago on Flight AA214	Confirmed
10:15 a.m.	You arrive Detroit, are met by Mr. Graham	Assumed
11:00 a.m.	4# Register for room at Book-Cadillac Hotel	Confirmed
11:45 a.m.	7# Luncheon with Mr. Montrose, of Ford Motors	Confirmed
3:00 p.m.	Appointment with Mr. Young, Fordyce+Valve	Tentative
6:00 p.m.	Dinner at the hotel with Doctor Sampson	Confirmed

TUESDAY

March 22

9:00 a.m.	Appointment with Mr. Stahl, Oldsmobile, GM	Promised
10:15 a.m.	Appointment with Fred Reed, of Pontiac, GM	Tentative
12:00 noon	Luncheon with Mrs. Flower, of Ford-Mercury	Tentative
1:30 p.m.	Appointment with Mr. Milton, Fisher Body	Unconfirmed
7:00 p.m.	Dinner for and with Dr. and Mrs. Pfeiffer	Tentative

Wednesday

March 23

8:50 a.m.	Leave Detroit on AA 57 for Chicago	Confirmed
9:45 a.m.	Arrive O'Hare, return to office	Confirmed

LINE: 60
 TAB: 5
 SPACING: DOUBLE
 DRILLS: THREE EACH
 GOAL: APPLY SKILL
 TO TYPED REPORTS
 STRESS: EYES ON COPY

121-A. Each line three times, or take a half-minute writing on each. GOAL: Flawless rhythm. Repeat in Lesson 122.

121-B. To increase your progress, follow either of these schedules.

1. Read the copy, type a full line of each of a half dozen words that are worth prepracticing. Then, type a copy of each paragraph; GOAL: To complete either within 3 minutes and 2 errors.

2. Read the copy, type a full line of each of a half dozen words that merit prepracticing, and then take two 5-minute writings, the first with rest after each minute and the second with full fluency but no rests. GOAL: 46 or more words a minute within 3 errors.

SI 1.31—fairly easy

If you have wondered how many carbons you could produce at one time, or if you have wanted to type a duplicating stencil or master, Manuscript 39 would be a good one to use—it merits multicopy production!

LESSONS

121-122

Reports

121-A. Tune up on these review lines

- 1 He may wish to visit the rock chapel with us on the eighth.
- 2 Vicky placed a dozen jugs from Iraq on the waxy table tops.
- 3 Discounts of 10%, 28%, 39%, 47%, and 56% are quite unusual.

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

121-B. Boost skill on fluent alphabetic paragraphs

- 4 It is said that each worker supports a dozen or so who live on the circulation of his money. There is the man who sells him his clothing, the one who delivers his groceries, the one who fixes his shoes, the boy who cuts his lawn, the teacher who instructs his children, and all the many others to whom his earnings are relayed. If his income stops, because his hands are no longer purchased for farm or forest, for mine or mill, all these others feel the pinch, too; the worker who leaves is a leak in the local economy. If other workers leave with him, those who exist on serving them are not long in following; and thus the leak may quickly become a break, and the break a flood that sweeps into our cities. 12
24
36
48
60
72
84
96
108
120
132
144
- 5 Now, cities are big and they grow fast; but there is a limit to how rapidly they can expand before they feel growing pains. All our cities are suffering adjustments today. People are moving in faster than new homes can be built for them; so they must crowd into smaller quarters or move to a suburb. People bring their cars, too, faster than the city can widen streets to bear them or make places to park them. People also bring their children with them, faster than the city can build schools to seat them or parks in which these new city citizens may play and let off their animal energy. The problems are huge, but so are the talents and resources that a city can join in firm efforts to solve its problems. 156
168
180
192
204
216
228
240
252
264
276
288

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

121/122-C. Apply skill to production typing

Manuscripts 37-39 require the longest sustained effort yet; GOAL: See whether you can finish each within 12 minutes and 4 errors.

Manuscript 37

COMMITTEE REPORT
IN SINGLE SPACING
Placement: center

Paper: plain
Shown: in pica
Tab: 5, center
SI: 1.53—fairly
difficult

Manuscript 38

COMMITTEE REPORT
IN DOUBLE SPACING
Placement: formula

Arrange same material
as a double-spaced,
two-page report; see
pages 115-116 again.
Paper: plain

PERSONAL TITLES IN BUSINESS LETTERS

21

23

36

48

59

61

63

77

92

104

116

118

120

132

145

157

166

179

197

209

222

233

252

264

274

291

303

315

327

349

361

375

387

401

411

418

423

429

The committee appointed by Mr. Wilhelms to study the use of personal titles in business letters found that the subject is amply treated in many sources, most of which concur.

DEFINITION

This report deals with personal titles that are commonly used in business letters, like Professor, Reverend, Doctor, Dean, Miss, Mr., Mrs., and so on. This report does not concern social letters or titles of rank, job, or position.

FINDINGS

1. A personal title of some kind should always be used before a personal name that occurs in any part of a business letter other than in the signer's typed identification, which most often does not include a personal title.

2. Two titles, Mr. and Mrs., are always abbreviated.

3. In addresses, personal titles other than Mr. and Mrs. are written in full only when the last name is given alone, with neither a first name nor an initial; if either is given, the title is abbreviated (if it is one that can be).

4. In a salutation, personal titles other than Mr. and Mrs. may be either abbreviated or typed in full, as a writer may prefer. The trend is toward the short form.

5. In the body, personal titles other than Mr. and Mrs. should be abbreviated if either a first name or initial is given with the last name; if neither is given, the title may be abbreviated or typed in full, as the writer may prefer.

6. In the typed signature, a man does not indicate his personal title unless his first name could be confused with that of a woman. An unmarried woman does not indicate Miss unless her first name could be confused with that of a man. A married woman may (and some authorities say should) have the personal title, Mrs., typed before her name.

Chairman's name may
be first, last, or
in alphabetic order.

Thomas F. Allerton
Virginia Saxon
Your Name, Chairman

Illustration of a Committee Report, Single Spaced

LINE: 60
SPACING: SINGLE
DRILLS: THREE EACH
GOAL: LEARN TO TYPE
ON RULED FORMS
STRESS: TOUCH
CONTROL ON
NUMBERS

115-A. Recall skill by
half-minute writings on
each line. Repeat these
lines in Lesson 116.

115-B. Readjust machine
for double spacing, 50-
space line, and tabs at
10 and 20. Then, steps:

1. Scan the copy, to be
sure you can read it,
and note use of tabulator.

2. Select and practice
any half-dozen words

3. Take a 5-minute timed
writing, pausing for a
few-seconds rest at the
end of each minute. (Or,
type one copy, pausing
to rest at each "double-
double" spacing point.)

4. Take a 5-minute timed
writing without pauses.
(Or, type a copy without
pausing even one time.)
SI 1.40—normal, if you
can tabulate by touch!

Forms 32-33

FILL-IN MEMORANDUMS
Paper: workbook page
219 or plain paper
Copy 1: data shown here
Copy 2: your personal
data, as a \$75-a-week
secretary in Sales

If you lack workbook
forms, type the Lesson
115-116 assignments as
memos or as tables, to
the extent that they
can be so arranged.

LESSONS

115-116

Payroll Forms

115-A. Tune up on these review lines

1 She may wish to pay them if and when they go to work for us.
2 To jeopardize and hit six of the brigades, we moved quickly.
3 She assigned pages *10, 28, 39, 47, and 56* for the next week.
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

115-B. Sustain your skill on production copy

4 Date: *March 16, 19 -* 6
To: John K. Speare, Head, Payroll Section 16
From: Ruth N. North, Personnel 23
Subject: Adding New Employee to the Payroll *▼* 4 33
34
5 The following has been processed by Personnel and 44
may now be added to the payroll. Data you need: *▼* 4 54
55
6 Full name: *Mr. Ralph Hale Carr* 63
Local address: *1321 West Sixth Avenue* 72
Phone: *392-4141* 77
Soc. Sec. No.: *343-28-6102* 84
Marital status: *Married* 90
No. dependents: *Self and one* 97
Savings bonds: *\$50 per month* 104
Section assigned: *Stores and Supply* 113
Effective date: *March 24, 19 -* 121
Starting rate: *\$5200 per year* *▼* 4 128
129
7 If there are other data you need, the file of this 139
new employee will be available in this department. *▼* 4 150
Holly Anne Graham 157
For Ruth N. North 163

115-C. Learn to type payroll forms

The payroll forms used in different businesses vary considerably both in their arrangement and in the extent to which they are typewritten. Typical *type-writing* problems involved in typing on such forms include:

PAYROLL REGISTER

PAYROLL REGISTER

NO.	NAME	INCOME TAX EXEMP- TION	GROSS PAY		DEDUCTIONS										NET PAY	
					I.T.W.		F.I.C.A.		GROUP INSURANCE		MISC.		TOTAL			
1	Bobbitt, Robert C.	4	131	50	4	90	5	46		80			11	16	120	34
2	Devine, William F.	2	165	00	20	60	4	12	1	80			26	52	138	48
3	Harrison, Joanne C.	1	103	40	13	90	2	58		50			16	98	86	42
4	Johnson, Charles K.	3	151	30	13	20	3	78	2	18			19	16	132	14
5	Masters, Helene L.	1	124	55	18	10	4	98		83	1	94	25	85	98	70
6	Norton, V. Russell	1	142	50	20	90	5	70	1	50			28	10	114	40
7	Romanoff, Jerome	2	110	70	10	70	4	43		57	1	94	17	64	93	06
8	Thomas, Robert G.	1	148	60	22	40	5	94	1	50	1	94	31	78	116	82
9																

Form 34

Form 34

PAYROLL REGISTER
Form: workbook 221

In some companies the permanent payroll register is a typed copy of a draft that is first made in handwriting from employees' timecards and related records.

1. When typing *between* a series of horizontal lines, center (approximately, by estimate) the typing vertically between the pairs of lines.

2. When typing amounts in a column with a vertical line to separate dollars from cents, adjust the paper so the decimal (which is *not* typed) would, if typed, fall exactly on the separation line.

[Most forms are designed for elite spacing; on a pica machine you will need to adjust the carriage,

retarding it by hand, in order to insert some cents figures correctly in the space assigned them.]

3. When typing *on* a single ruled line, adjust the paper so the line is in the underscore position.

4. When typing amounts after a \$ sign, position the figures so close to the \$ sign that no figure could be inserted between the \$ and the number.

5. To fill in a line with leaders, use hyphens and spaces alternately.

Forms 35-36

VOUCHER CHECKS
Form: workbook 223
Copy 1: Check for
Robert G. Thomas
Copy 2: Check for
Jerome Romanoff

A payroll check is usually (as here) a "voucher check" with a stub on which may be explained the origin of the amount of the check (copied from a payroll register or a similar payroll record).

JUNIPER SALES SPECIALTY COMPANY NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA							CHECK NO. M-221
Name V. Russell Norton				DATE March 26, 19--			
GROSS PAY	DEDUCTIONS					NET PAY	
	I.T.W.	F.I.C.A.	GROUP INS.	MISC.	TOTAL		
142.50	20.90	5.70	1.50		28.10	114.40	
DETACH AND RETAIN							
JUNIPER SALES SPECIALTY COMPANY 3399 MADISON AVENUE NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA							No. M-221 1-785 266
March 26 19--							
PAY TO THE ORDER OF V. Russell Norton \$ 114.40							
One hundred fourteen and 40/100 - - - - - DOLLARS							
WARRANTY NATIONAL TRUST COMPANY NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA							JUNIPER SALES SPECIALTY COMPANY AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

An earnings record is kept for each employee. It must match corresponding payroll registers and is brought up to date at end of each payroll period.

Forms 37-38

EARNINGS RECORDS
Forms: workbook 225
Copy 1: Mr. Crosley
Copy 2: Mr. Danderson

EARNINGS RECORD OF Benjamin F. CROSBY									
NAME									
ADDRESS 1340 North Pike Street					SOCIAL SECURITY NO. 144-60-3928				
Ortonville, Minnesota					MARRIED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SINGLE				
TELEPHONE 131-2208					NO. INCOME TAX EXEMPTIONS 3				
DATE PERIOD ENDED	AMOUNT EARNED		DEDUCTIONS				NET PAY		
			I.T.W.	F.I.C.A.	GROUP INS.	MISC.			
1/14	246	20	30 30	9 85	2 46	18 75	184	84	
1/28	246	20	30 30	9 85	2 46		203	59	
2-11	246	20	30 30	9 85	2 46	18 75	184	84	
2-25	246	20	30 30	9 85	2 46		203	59	
3-11	246	20	30 30	9 85	2 46	18 75	184	84	
3-25	246	20	30 30	9 85	2 46		203	59	

FORM 38. For the same six payroll periods as in Form 37, prepare the earnings record of Frederick L. Danderson, who lives at 908 North Elm Street in Ortonville. His phone is 131-7736. His Social Security number is 273-38-4707. He is married and has 4 income tax dependents. He has no miscellaneous deductions. Each line of his record will, therefore, read the same: Date ... Amount Earned, \$218.40 ... Income Tax Withheld, \$18.90 ... F.I.C.A., \$2.31 ... Group Insurance, \$1.14 ... Net Pay: \$196.05.

W-2 Income Tax form is summary of employee's earnings record and tax withholdings for the previous calendar year. Fifth column is used if a state income tax has been withheld. Form is prepared with enough carbons to serve firm, agencies, and employee.

LEROY ELECTRIC COMPANY 14-3380124 Ortonville, Minnesota		WITHHOLDING TAX STATEMENT 19-- Federal taxes withheld from wages	
Type or print EMPLOYER'S identification number, name, and address above.		Copy A—For District Director	
SOCIAL SECURITY INFORMATION		INCOME TAX INFORMATION	
\$192.00 F.I.C.A. employee tax withheld, if any	\$4,800.00 Total F.I.C.A. wages	\$787.80 Federal income tax withheld, if any	\$6,400.00 Total wages* paid
<input type="checkbox"/> Benjamin F. Crosby 144-60-3928 1340 North Pike Street Ortonville, Minnesota		EMPLOYER: Please note that the tax and wage boxes are arranged in a different order than in past years. For instructions on preparing Form W-2, see other side.	
<input type="checkbox"/>		FOR USE OF INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE Employee's copy and employer's copy compared	
Type or print EMPLOYEE'S social security account no., name, and address above.			
FORM W-2—U.S. Treasury Department, Internal Revenue Service		*Before payroll deductions or "sick pay" exclusion.	

Forms 39-41

W-2 INCOME TAX FORMS
Forms: workbook 227
Copy 1: Mr. Crosby
Copy 2: Mr. Danderson
Copy 3: Mr. Parkleigh

FORM 40. Prepare the W-2 form for Mr. Danderson (Form 38). His figures should read: \$4,800.00 ... \$120.00 ... \$5,680.00 ... \$491.40.

FORM 41. Prepare the W-2 form for a fellow employee of Mr. Danderson's, Stephen L. Parkleigh, whose Social Security number is 088-36-4414. He lives at 1392 South Oak Street, in Ortonville. His figures: \$4,800.00 ... \$120.00 ... \$6,000.00 ... \$522.50.

LINE: 60
 TAB: 5
 SPACING: SINGLE
 DRILLS: THREE EACH
 GOAL: CONFIDENT
 FORM PRODUCTION
 STRESS: GO-POWER

117-A. Recall skill by half-minute writings on each line. Repeat these drills in Lesson 118.

117-B. Each three times (consecutively, for a speed gain; alternately, for an accuracy gain).

117-C. Adjust machine for double spacing and copy line for line.

1. Scan the copy.
2. Make an exact copy in each lesson, trying to complete it within 5 minutes and 3 errors.
 Or, take a 5-minute writing twice—once with a rest after each minute and, then, once without any such rests.
 GOAL: Maximum speed within 3-error limit.
 SI 1.32—fairly easy

Letter 54

FULL-BLOCKED LETTER
 Review: page 166
 Paper: workbook 229
 Punctuation: open
 Body: 141 words
 SI: 1.34—near-normal

Forms 42-43

VOUCHER CHECKS
 Forms: workbook 231
 Illustration: page 181

Review

117-A. Tune up on these review lines

- 1 Their men wish to blame me for both of their big work jams.
- 2 Rex amazed Jack by pointing quickly to five of the answers.
- 3 The data on pages 10, 28, and 39 are repeated on 47 and 56.
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

117-B. Sharpen your control of capitals

- 4 Wisconsin Terrific Packer Street Sales Zaner Green Dear Bay
- 5 Enclosure Manager William Alfred Stahl Sales Yours Bill But

117-C. Increase your skill on production copy

- | | (C) | (D) |
|---|-----|-----|
| 6 Good morning. Please take this letter to William | 11 | 10 |
| Zaner, at 411 West Packer Street, Green Bay, Wisconsin | 22 | 21 |
| 54301. Dear Bill: | 26 | 25 |
| When we have an account to square up, all we need | 37 | 36 |
| to do is issue a voucher check; we do not even need to | 48 | 47 |
| write a letter, because the stub on the check explains | 59 | 59 |
| quite clearly what payment we are making. I have been | 70 | 70 |
| told, indeed, that the reason we use such checks is to | 81 | 81 |
| eliminate the need for having a letter of explanation. | 92 | 92 |
| But when a speaker has come the distance that you | 103 | 103 |
| did and has performed the service that you did for our | 114 | 114 |
| sales staff, he deserves a letter, too, that tells him | 125 | 125 |
| that he was terrific; so this is why I am writing you. | 136 | 136 |
| Bill, you were terrific. <u>Terrific!</u> | 148 | 148 |
| The check for your expenses is enclosed, complete | 159 | 159 |
| with a voucher that reminds you what the check is for; | 170 | 170 |
| the stub does not say you were terrific, but you were. | 181 | 181 |
| Yours very sincerely, and the usual Alfred Stahl, | 192 | 195 |
| Sales Manager; and be certain that you <u>do</u> make out and | 204 | 197 |
| enclose the voucher check. If you forgot it after all | 215 | 200 |
| I have said about it, he would never let <u>me</u> forget it! | 227 | ... |
- 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11

117/118-D. Apply your skill to production typing

FORM 42. *Voucher Check No. 2118.* Pay \$318.50 to Mr. Zaner for "Payment of expenses on trip to New Orleans, March 1-7, 19—."

FORM 43. *Voucher Check No. 2119.* Pay \$150.00 to yourself for "Payment for services as technical advisor, March 6, 19—."

JUNIPER SALES SPECIALTY COMPANY
3399 MADISON AVENUE
NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA March 19, 19 -- No. 2118

PAY TO THE ORDER OF William Zaner \$ 318.50

Three hundred eighteen and 50/100 - - - - - DOLLARS

WARRANTY NATIONAL TRUST COMPANY JUNIPER SALES SPECIALTY COMPANY
NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA

DETACH AND RETAIN THIS STATEMENT

Payment of expenses on trip to New Orleans, March 1-7, 19--

Mr. William Zaner
411 Packer Street
Green Bay, Wisconsin 54301

VOUCHER CHECK is regular check with detachable stub (on any side) for address and explanation.

\$ 625.85 March 19, 19 --

Thirty days - - - - - after date we promise to pay to

the order of Juniper Sales Specialty Company - - - - -

Six hundred twenty-five and 85/100 - - - - - Dollars

at Louisiana National Bank, New Orleans, Louisiana - - - - -

Value received ROGERS WHOLESALE COMPANY

No. 183 Due April 18, 19--

PROMISSORY NOTE . . . rules in underline position . . . leaders (hyphens and spaces) fill in alterable spaces.

THE CENTURY INSURANCE COMPANY Buffalo, New York
March 19, 19--

Dear Mr. Quinette:

We have received your request for a copy of:
"How Much Insurance Should I Have?"

We are sending it today, with our compliments. We hope that it will prove to be of interest and value and that we may have the pleasure of serving you again.

SERVICE MANAGER

urs

FILL-IN CARD has insertions that are aligned vertically and horizontally.

THE CENTURY INSURANCE COMPANY
255 Broadway • Buffalo, New York 14205

Mr. Charles L. Quinette
2839 Fairfield Avenue
Fort Wayne, Indiana 46802

THE CENTURY INSURANCE COMPANY
255 Broadway • Buffalo, New York 14205

Mrs. Katherine Newman
Apartment 12-K
475 Halledon Avenue
Corpus Christi, Texas 78401

LABELS . . . block the addresses, use single spacing for more than 3 lines.

Forms 44-45

PROMISSORY NOTES
Forms: workbook 233

Forms 46-47 Cards 7-8

ACKNOWLEDGMENT
CARDS
Forms: workbook 221

Form 48

SHIPMENT LABELS
Forms: workbook 233

FORM 44. *Promissory Note No. 183*: The Rodgers Wholesale Company promises to pay \$625.85 to the order of the Juniper Sales Specialty Company, at the Louisiana National Bank, New Orleans, 30 days from today.

FORM 45. *Promissory Note No. 184*: The Ford-Bart Corporation promises to pay \$900.00 to the order of the Juniper Sales Specialty Company, at the Union National Bank, Bakersfield, California, 60 days from today.

FORM 46 / CARD 7. Acknowledge a request for "How Much Insurance Should I Have?" from Mr. Charles L. Quinette, 2839 Fairfield Avenue, Fort Wayne, Indiana 46802.

FORM 47 / CARD 8. Acknowledge a request for "A College Education for Your Child!" from Mrs. Katherine Newman, Apartment 12-K, 475 Halledon Avenue, Corpus Christi, Texas 78401.

LABEL NO. 1. To Mr. Quinette, address above.

LABEL NO. 2. To Mrs. Newman, address above.

LABEL NO. 3. To Dr. Edward Svensen, Central City Hospital, 3618 North Ridgewood Avenue, Worcester, Massachusetts 01601.

LABEL NO. 4. To Sr. [Senhor] Almyr Guimaraes, Caixa Postal 2360, Rio de Janeiro, BRAZIL.

LINE: 50
 TAB: 5
 SPACING: DOUBLE
 DRILLS: THREE EACH
 GOAL: APPLY PIVOTING
 TO MANUSCRIPT
 WORK
 STRESS: POSTURE

119-A. Each line three times, or take a half-minute writing on it.
 GOAL: No hesitations.

119-B. A complete copy within 5 minutes and 3 errors, plus a retyping three times of any line you type with an error.

Or, take two 5-minute writings; the first with a rest at the end of each minute, the second with no rests at all.
 GOAL: 45 or more words a minute within 3 or fewer typing mistakes.

SI 1.32—fairly easy

Unit 20. Manuscripts

LESSONS

119-120

Pivot Display

119-A. Tune up on these review lines

- 1 Why did you not get the new job you said you got?
- 2 Quickly pack the box with five dozen modern jugs.
- 3 Price these items at 10¢, 28¢, 39¢, 47¢, and 56¢.

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10

119-B. Boost skill on fluent alphabetic paragraphs

4 The person who wants to get ahead on the job has to learn how to use common sense. It is fine to know and to be able to quote the rules, but it is better to know when the exact rule ought to be set aside. You have to analyze the situation. A report can be set up in manuscript style, for example; but if you have to duplicate it, you might be smarter to use single spacing so that you will get the report on fewer stencil or master sheets.

5 On the other hand, the saving of paper might not be as important as making a better impression on the executives to whom you will send copies of the report; you must use your judgment. You must choose between the quick shortcuts and the longer methods that give a more attractive product. You must realize that there is a right time for each.

6 Good judgment in such matters might not come until you have risked a few mistakes. You should repeat some of your jobs, when time permits, trying to arrange them in a different way, or trying to fit them on a smaller size of paper, or taking other liberties with the exact directions. True, you must be quick to do what you are told to do—but you must nurture your judgment skill as well.

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10

119-C. Review the technique of backspace pivoting

PRACTICE 1

THE HIGHWAY CAVALIER

Chapter	Page
I	1
II	37
III	89
IV	166

PRACTICE 2

THE MYSTERY OF THE GLOVE

Chapter	Page
I. We Buy It	1
II. We Lose It	59
III. It Shows Up	138
IV. It Is Taken	203

LESSONS 119-120

182

Manuscript 32

BASIC DISPLAY

Paper: plain
 Spacing: double
 Placement: center
 Title: "Rules Versus Judgment"
 SI: 1.32—fairly easy

Review pivoting, page 56; then, type the two exercises shown here: center the title, then align the other lines with the start and end of the centered title. Note leaders. Each row of periods has a space before and after it, and all rows end at an identical point.

After typing Manuscript 32, page 182, as a quick recall of basic centering, type Manuscripts 33-36, following closely the helpful directions. You will need to look up often; CAUTION: *be careful not to omit any lines!* Your GOAL: To finish each manuscript within 10 minutes and 3 errors.

DISPLAY PROGRAM
 Paper: plain, full
 Spacing: double, extra
 line between "days"
 Line: 51 spaces
 Tab: center, 52
 Caution: pivot lines
 with speakers' names

Always put 3 spaces
between spread-out
words. Review page 70.

March 8-12, (year) _____ / # _____

Discussion Led by Harvey P. May ⚡PIVOT

Discussion led by Emil ^A~~H~~. Bender

Wednesday afternoon: Luncheon and Excursion

Discussion Led by Joseph Strong

Discussion Led by (John Z. Duncan

DISPLAY PROGRAM
Paper: plain, full
Spacing: single
Line: 61 spaces
Tab: 10, center, 62

Center
each
line

Saturday, March 13

The Golden Bridge Club

BANQUET 6:30 to 8:30 ← PIVOT

10# A once-in-a-lifetime charcoal-grilled steak dinner, complete from soup to nuts, speaking of which reminds ~~me~~^{us} to mention— 2#

THE SPEAKERS/..... 8:30 to 9:00

Toastmaster Harold Freeman is bringing his alarm clock to make sure that no speakers talk more than (5) minutes; we want to—

TRIP "THE LIGHT FANTASTIC" 9 10:00 to 12:30

The music is that of Dave Elliott and his famous band, with vocals by Dora Deevers.

Manuscript 35

MENU
Paper: plain
Line: 60 spaces

Center each line (B - G COMPANY CAFETERIA

Menu for Thursday, March 11 120 / #

APPETIZERS

Tomato Soup or Clam Chowder (cup) 15
Fresh orange or Grapefruit Juice 10

LUNCHEON PLATES

Salmon Salad with French Dressing, Cucumber Slices,
Tomato quarters, and Potato Waffles 60
Stuffed Braised Ribs of Beef, Jumbo Peas and Carrots,
Cold Slaw, and Mashed Potatoes 75
Coleslaw

SANDWICHES

Grilled American Cheese, with tomato Slices 35
Tomato, Lettuce, and Bacon (on Roll) 35
Chipped Ham Saute on Large Bun or on toast 20 25
Swiss Cheese and Tomato on Fresh rye Bread, 20 35

DESSERTS

Chocolate or Butterscoch Sundae on Chocolate Ice Cream . . 20
Apple, Cherry, Banana Cream, or Peach Pie 15
Chocolate layer or Angel Food Cakes 15

BEVERAGES

Milk (Individual Bottle) 12
Hot Tea or Coffee 10

Manuscript 36

ITINERARY
Paper: plain
Line: 70 spaces

SCHEDULE FOR DETROIT TRIP

March 21-23, year

MONDAY

March 21

416

8:00 a.m. You will leave Chicago on Flight AA214 Confirmed
10:15 a.m. You arrive Detroit, are met by Mr. Graham Assumed
11:00 a.m. 4# Register for room at Book-Cadillac Hotel Confirmed
11:45 a.m. Luncheon with Mr. Montrose, of Ford Motors Confirmed
3:00 p.m. Appointment with Mr. Young, Fordyce+Valve Tentative
6:00 p.m. Dinner at the hotel with Doctor Sampson Confirmed

TUESDAY

March 22

9:00 a.m. Appointment with Mr. Stahl, Oldsmobile, GM Promised
10:15 a.m. Appointment with Fred Reed, of Pontiac, GM Tentative
12:00 noon Luncheon with Mrs. Flower, of Ford-Mercury Confirmed
13:00 p.m. Appointment with Mr. Milton, Fisher Body Unconfirmed
7:00 p.m. Dinner for and with Dr. and Mrs. Pfeiffer Tentative

Wednesday

March 23

8:50 a.m. Leave Detroit on AA 57 for Chicago Confirmed
9:45 a.m. Arrive O'Hare, return to office Confirmed

LINE: 60
 TAB: 5
 SPACING: DOUBLE
 DRILLS: THREE EACH
 GOAL: APPLY SKILL
 TO TYPED REPORTS
 STRESS: EYES ON COPY

121-A. Each line three times, or take a half-minute writing on each. GOAL: Flawless rhythm. Repeat in Lesson 122.

121-B. To increase your progress, follow either of these schedules.

1. Read the copy, type a full line of each of a half dozen words that are worth prepracticing. Then, type a copy of each paragraph; GOAL: To complete either within 3 minutes and 2 errors.

2. Read the copy, type a full line of each of a half dozen words that merit prepracticing, and then take two 5-minute writings, the first with rest after each minute and the second with full fluency but no rests. GOAL: 46 or more words a minute within 3 errors.

SI 1.31—fairly easy

If you have wondered how many carbons you could produce at one time, or if you have wanted to type a duplicating stencil or master, Manuscript 39 would be a good one to use—it merits multicopy production!

LESSONS

121-122

Reports

121-A. Tune up on these review lines

- 1 He may wish to visit the rock chapel with us on the eighth.
- 2 Vicky placed a dozen jugs from Iraq on the waxy table tops.
- 3 Discounts of 10%, 28%, 39%, 47%, and 56% are quite unusual.

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

121-B. Boost skill on fluent alphabetic paragraphs

- 4 It is said that each worker supports a dozen or so who live on the circulation of his money. There is the man who sells him his clothing, the one who delivers his groceries, the one who fixes his shoes, the boy who cuts his lawn, the teacher who instructs his children, and all the many others to whom his earnings are relayed. If his income stops, because his hands are no longer purchased for farm or forest, for mine or mill, all these others feel the pinch, too; the worker who leaves is a leak in the local economy. If other workers leave with him, those who exist on serving them are not long in following; and thus the leak may quickly become a break, and the break a flood that sweeps into our cities. 12 24 36 48 60 72 84 96 108 120 132 144
- 5 Now, cities are big and they grow fast; but there is a limit to how rapidly they can expand before they feel growing pains. All our cities are suffering adjustments today. People are moving in faster than new homes can be built for them; so they must crowd into smaller quarters or move to a suburb. People bring their cars, too, faster than the city can widen streets to bear them or make places to park them. People also bring their children with them, faster than the city can build schools to seat them or parks in which these new city citizens may play and let off their animal energy. The problems are huge, but so are the talents and resources that a city can join in firm efforts to solve its problems. 156 168 180 192 204 216 228 240 252 264 276 288

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

121/122-C. Apply skill to production typing

Manuscripts 37-39 require the longest sustained effort yet; GOAL: See whether you can finish each within 12 minutes and 4 errors.

Manuscript 37

COMMITTEE REPORT
IN SINGLE SPACING
Placement: center

Paper: plain
Shown: in pica
Tab: 5, center
SI: 1.53—fairly
difficult

Manuscript 38

COMMITTEE REPORT
IN DOUBLE SPACING
Placement: formula

Arrange same material
as a double-spaced,
two-page report; see
pages 115-116 again.
Paper: plain

PERSONAL TITLES IN BUSINESS LETTERS

21

23

36

48

59

61

63

77

92

104

116

118

120

132

145

157

166

179

197

209

222

233

252

264

274

291

303

315

327

349

361

375

387

401

411

418

423

429

The committee appointed by Mr. Wilhelms to study the use of personal titles in business letters found that the subject is amply treated in many sources, most of which concur.

DEFINITION

This report deals with personal titles that are commonly used in business letters, like Professor, Reverend, Doctor, Dean, Miss, Mr., Mrs., and so on. This report does not concern social letters or titles of rank, job, or position.

FINDINGS

1. A personal title of some kind should always be used before a personal name that occurs in any part of a business letter other than in the signer's typed identification, which most often does not include a personal title.

2. Two titles, Mr. and Mrs., are always abbreviated.

3. In addresses, personal titles other than Mr. and Mrs. are written in full only when the last name is given alone, with neither a first name nor an initial; if either is given, the title is abbreviated (if it is one that can be).

4. In a salutation, personal titles other than Mr. and Mrs. may be either abbreviated or typed in full, as a writer may prefer. The trend is toward the short form.

5. In the body, personal titles other than Mr. and Mrs. should be abbreviated if either a first name or initial is given with the last name; if neither is given, the title may be abbreviated or typed in full, as the writer may prefer.

6. In the typed signature, a man does not indicate his personal title unless his first name could be confused with that of a woman. An unmarried woman does not indicate Miss unless her first name could be confused with that of a man. A married woman may (and some authorities say should) have the personal title, Mrs., typed before her name.

Chairman's name may
be first, last, or
in alphabetic order.

Thomas F. Allerton
Virginia Saxon
Your Name, Chairman

Illustration of a Committee Report, Single Spaced

LINE: 60
SPACING: SINGLE
DRILLS: THREE EACH
GOAL: LEARN TO TYPE
ON RULED FORMS
STRESS: TOUCH
CONTROL ON
NUMBERS

115-A. Recall skill by
half-minute writings on
each line. Repeat these
lines in Lesson 116.

115-B. Readjust machine
for double spacing, 50-
space line, and tabs at
10 and 20. Then, steps:

1. Scan the copy, to be
sure you can read it,
and note use of tabulator.

2. Select and practice
any half-dozen words

3. Take a 5-minute timed
writing, pausing for a
few-seconds rest at the
end of each minute. (Or,
type one copy, pausing
to rest at each "double-
double" spacing point.)

4. Take a 5-minute timed
writing without pauses.
(Or, type a copy without
pausing even one time.)
SI 1.40—normal, if you
can tabulate by touch!

Forms 32-33

FILL-IN MEMORANDUMS
Paper: workbook page
219 or plain paper
Copy 1: data shown here
Copy 2: your personal
data, as a \$75-a-week
secretary in Sales

If you lack workbook
forms, type the Lesson
115-116 assignments as
memos or as tables, to
the extent that they
can be so arranged.

LESSONS

115-116

Payroll Forms

115-A. Tune up on these review lines

- 1 She may wish to pay them if and when they go to work for us.
2 To jeopardize and hit six of the brigades, we moved quickly.
3 She assigned pages *10, 28, 39, 47, and 56* for the next week.
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

115-B. Sustain your skill on production copy

- 4 Date: *March 16, 19 -* 6
To: John K. Speare, Head, Payroll Section 16
From: Ruth N. North, Personnel 23
Subject: Adding New Employee to the Payroll *4* 33
5 The following has been processed by Personnel and 34
may now be added to the payroll. Data you need: *4* 44
6 Full name: *Mr. Ralph Hale Carr* 55
Local address: *1321 West Sixth Avenue* 63
Phone: *392-4141* 72
Soc. Sec. No.: *343-28-6102* 77
Marital status: *Married* 84
No. dependents: *Self and one* 90
Savings bonds: *\$50 per month* 97
Section assigned: *Stores and Supply* 104
Effective date: *March 24, 19 -* 113
Starting rate: *\$ 5200 per year* *4* 121
7 If there are other data you need, the file of this 128
new employee will be available in this department. *4* 129
Holly Anne Graham 137
For Ruth N. North 163

115-C. Learn to type payroll forms

The payroll forms used in different businesses vary considerably both in their arrangement and in the extent to which they are typewritten. Typical *type-writing* problems involved in typing on such forms include:

PAYROLL REGISTER

PAYROLL REGISTER

NO.	NAME	INCOME TAX EXEMP- TION	GROSS PAY		DEDUCTIONS								NET PAY			
					I.T.W.		F.I.C.A.		GROUP INSURANCE		MISC.				TOTAL	
1	Bobbitt, Robert C.	4	131	50	4	90	5	46		80			11	16	120	34
2	Devine, William F.	2	165	00	20	60	4	12	1	80			26	52	138	48
3	Harrison, Joanne C.	1	103	40	13	90	2	58		50			16	98	86	42
4	Johnson, Charles K.	3	151	30	13	20	3	78	2	18			19	16	132	14
5	Masters, Helene L.	1	124	55	18	10	4	98		83	1	94	25	85	98	70
6	Norton, V. Russell	1	142	50	20	90	5	70	1	50			28	10	114	40
7	Romanoff, Jerome	2	110	70	10	70	4	43		57	1	94	17	64	93	06
8	Thomas, Robert G.	1	148	60	22	40	5	94	1	50	1	94	31	78	116	82
9																

Form 34

Form 34

PAYROLL REGISTER
Form: workbook 221

In some companies the permanent payroll register is a typed copy of a draft that is first made in handwriting from employees' timecards and related records.

1. When typing *between* a series of horizontal lines, center (approximately, by estimate) the typing vertically between the pairs of lines.

2. When typing amounts in a column with a vertical line to separate dollars from cents, adjust the paper so the decimal (which is *not* typed) would, if typed, fall exactly on the separation line.

[Most forms are designed for elite spacing; on a pica machine you will need to adjust the carriage,

retarding it by hand, in order to insert some cents figures correctly in the space assigned them.]

3. When typing *on* a single ruled line, adjust the paper so the line is in the underscore position.

4. When typing amounts after a \$ sign, position the figures so close to the \$ sign that no figure could be inserted between the \$ and the number.

5. To fill in a line with leaders, use hyphens and spaces alternately.

Forms 35-36

VOUCHER CHECKS
Form: workbook 223
Copy 1: Check for
Robert G. Thomas
Copy 2: Check for
Jerome Romanoff

A payroll check is usually (as here) a "voucher check" with a stub on which may be explained the origin of the amount of the check (copied from a payroll register or a similar payroll record).

JUNIPER SALES SPECIALTY COMPANY NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA							CHECK NO. M-221
Name V. Russell Norton				DATE March 26, 19--			
GROSS PAY	DEDUCTIONS					NET PAY	
	I.T.W.	F.I.C.A.	GROUP INS.	MISC.	TOTAL		
142.50	20.90	5.70	1.50		28.10	114.40	
DETACH AND RETAIN							

JUNIPER SALES SPECIALTY COMPANY 3399 MADISON AVENUE NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA		No. M-221 1-785 266
March 26 19--		
PAY TO THE ORDER OF	V. Russell Norton	\$ 114.40
One hundred fourteen and 40/100 - - - - -		DOLLARS
WARRANTY NATIONAL TRUST COMPANY NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA		JUNIPER SALES SPECIALTY COMPANY AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

An earnings record is kept for each employee. It must match corresponding payroll registers and is brought up to date at end of each payroll period.

Forms 37-38

EARNINGS RECORDS
Forms: workbook 225
Copy 1: Mr. Crosley
Copy 2: Mr. Danderson

EARNINGS RECORD OF Benjamin F. CROSELY

NAME

☐ ADDRESS 1340 North Pike Street SOCIAL SECURITY NO. 144-60-3928

Ortonville, Minnesota

MARRIED ☒ SINGLE ☐

TELEPHONE 131-2208 NO. INCOME TAX EXEMPTIONS 3

DATE PERIOD ENDED	AMOUNT EARNED	DEDUCTIONS				NET PAY
		I.T.W.	F.I.C.A.	GROUP INS.	MISC.	
1/14	246 20	30 30	9 85	2 46	18 75	184 84
1/28	246 20	30 30	9 85	2 46		203 59
2-11	246 20	30 30	9 85	2 46	18 75	184 84
2-25	246 20	30 30	9 85	2 46		203 59
3-11	246 20	30 30	9 85	2 46	18 75	184 84
3-25	246 20	30 30	9 85	2 46		203 59

FORM 38. For the same six payroll periods as in Form 37, prepare the earnings record of Frederick L. Danderson, who lives at 908 North Elm Street in Ortonville. His phone is 131-7736. His Social Security number is 273-38-4707. He is married and has 4 income tax dependents. He has no miscellaneous deductions. Each line of his record will, therefore, read the same: Date ... Amount Earned, \$218.40 ... Income Tax Withheld, \$18.90 ... F.I.C.A., \$2.31 ... Group Insurance, \$1.14 ... Net Pay: \$196.05.

W-2 Income Tax form is summary of employee's earnings record and tax withholdings for the previous calendar year. Fifth column is used if a state income tax has been withheld. Form is prepared with enough carbons to serve firm, agencies, and employee.

WITHHOLDING TAX STATEMENT 19--

Federal taxes withheld from wages

Type or print EMPLOYER'S identification number, name, and address above.

Copy A—For District Director

SOCIAL SECURITY INFORMATION		INCOME TAX INFORMATION	
\$192.00 F.I.C.A. employee tax withheld, if any	\$4,800.00 Total F.I.C.A. wages	\$787.80 Federal income tax withheld, if any	\$6,400.00 Total wages* paid

Benjamin F. Crosley 144-60-3928
1340 North Pike Street
Ortonville, Minnesota

EMPLOYER: Please note that the tax and wage boxes are arranged in a different order than in past years.

For instructions on preparing Form W-2, see other side.

FOR USE OF INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

Employee's copy and employer's copy compared

Type or print EMPLOYEE'S social security account no., name, and address above.

FORM W-2—U.S. Treasury Department, Internal Revenue Service *Before payroll deductions or "sick pay" exclusion.

Forms 39-41

W-2 INCOME TAX FORMS
Forms: workbook 227
Copy 1: Mr. Crosley
Copy 2: Mr. Danderson
Copy 3: Mr. Parkleigh

FORM 40. Prepare the W-2 form for Mr. Danderson (Form 38). His figures should read: \$4,800.00 ... \$120.00 ... \$5,680.00 ... \$491.40.

FORM 41. Prepare the W-2 form for a fellow employee of Mr. Danderson's, Stephen L. Parkleigh, whose Social Security number is 088-36-4414. He lives at 1392 South Oak Street, in Ortonville. His figures: \$4,800.00 ... \$120.00 ... \$6,000.00 ... \$522.50.

LINE: 60
 TAB: 5
 SPACING: SINGLE
 DRILLS: THREE EACH
 GOAL: CONFIDENT
 FORM PRODUCTION
 STRESS: GO-POWER

117-A. Recall skill by half-minute writings on each line. Repeat these drills in Lesson 118.

117-B. Each three times (consecutively, for a speed gain; alternately, for an accuracy gain).

117-C. Adjust machine for double spacing and copy line for line.

1. Scan the copy.
2. Make an exact copy in each lesson, trying to complete it within 5 minutes and 3 errors.
 Or, take a 5-minute writing twice—once with a rest after each minute and, then, once without any such rests.
 GOAL: Maximum speed within 3-error limit.
 SI 1.32—fairly easy

Letter 54

FULL-BLOCKED LETTER
 Review: page 166
 Paper: workbook 229
 Punctuation: open
 Body: 141 words
 SI: 1.34—near-normal

Forms 42-43

VOUCHER CHECKS
 Forms: workbook 231
 Illustration: page 181

Review

117-A. Tune up on these review lines

- 1 Their men wish to blame me for both of their big work jams.
 - 2 Rex amazed Jack by pointing quickly to five of the answers.
 - 3 The data on pages 10, 28, and 39 are repeated on 47 and 56.
- 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

117-B. Sharpen your control of capitals

- 4 Wisconsin Terrific Packer Street Sales Zaner Green Dear Bay
- 5 Enclosure Manager William Alfred Stahl Sales Yours Bill But

117-C. Increase your skill on production copy

- | | (C) | (D) |
|---|-----|-----|
| 6 Good morning. Please take this letter to William | 11 | 10 |
| Zaner, at 411 West Packer Street, Green Bay, Wisconsin | 22 | 21 |
| 54301. Dear Bill: | 26 | 25 |
| When we have an account to square up, all we need | 37 | 36 |
| to do is issue a voucher check; we do not even need to | 48 | 47 |
| write a letter, because the stub on the check explains | 59 | 59 |
| quite clearly what payment we are making. I have been | 70 | 70 |
| told, indeed, that the reason we use such checks is to | 81 | 81 |
| eliminate the need for having a letter of explanation. | 92 | 92 |
| But when a speaker has come the distance that you | 103 | 103 |
| did and has performed the service that you did for our | 114 | 114 |
| sales staff, he deserves a letter, too, that tells him | 125 | 125 |
| that he was terrific; so this is why I am writing you. | 136 | 136 |
| Bill, you were terrific. <u>Terrific!</u> | 148 | 148 |
| The check for your expenses is enclosed, complete | 159 | 159 |
| with a voucher that reminds you what the check is for; | 170 | 170 |
| the stub does not say you were terrific, but you were. | 181 | 181 |
| Yours very sincerely, and the usual Alfred Stahl, | 192 | 195 |
| Sales Manager; and be certain that you <u>do</u> make out and | 204 | 197 |
| enclose the voucher check. If you forgot it after all | 215 | 200 |
| I have said about it, he would never let <u>me</u> forget it! | 227 | ... |
- 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11

117/118-D. Apply your skill to production typing

FORM 42. *Voucher Check No. 2118.* Pay \$318.50 to Mr. Zaner for "Payment of expenses on trip to New Orleans, March 1-7, 19—."

FORM 43. *Voucher Check No. 2119.* Pay \$150.00 to yourself for "Payment for services as technical advisor, March 6, 19—."

JUNIPER SALES SPECIALTY COMPANY
3399 MADISON AVENUE
NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA March 19, 19-- No. 2118

Pay TO THE ORDER OF William Zaner \$ 318.50

Three hundred eighteen and 50/100 - - - - - DOLLARS

WARRANTY NATIONAL TRUST COMPANY
NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA

JUNIPER SALES SPECIALTY COMPANY

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

DETACH AND RETAIN THIS STATEMENT

Payment of expenses on trip to New Orleans, March 1-7, 19--

Mr. William Zaner
411 Packer Street
Green Bay, Wisconsin 54301

VOUCHER CHECK is regular check with detachable stub (on any side) for address and explanation.

\$ 625.85 March 19, 19--

Thirty days - - - - - after date we promise to pay to

the order of Juniper Sales Specialty Company - - - - -

Six hundred twenty-five and 85/100 - - - - - Dollars

at Louisiana National Bank, New Orleans, Louisiana - - - - -

Value received ROGERS WHOLESALE COMPANY

No. 183 Due April 18, 19--

PROMISSORY NOTE . . . rules in underline position . . . leaders (hyphens and spaces) fill in alterable spaces.

Forms 44-45

PROMISSORY NOTES
Forms: workbook 233

Forms 46-47 Cards 7-8

ACKNOWLEDGMENT
CARDS
Forms: workbook 221

Form 48

SHIPMENT LABELS
Forms: workbook 233

THE CENTURY INSURANCE COMPANY Buffalo, New York
March 19, 19--

Dear Mr. Quinette:

We have received your request for a copy of:

"How Much Insurance Should I Have?"

We are sending it today, with our compliments. We hope that it will prove to be of interest and value and that we may have the pleasure of serving you again.

SERVICE MANAGER

urs

FILL-IN CARD has insertions that are aligned vertically and horizontally.

THE CENTURY INSURANCE COMPANY
255 Broadway • Buffalo, New York 14205

Mr. Charles L. Quinette
2839 Fairfield Avenue
Fort Wayne, Indiana 46802

THE CENTURY INSURANCE COMPANY
255 Broadway • Buffalo, New York 14205

Mrs. Katherine Newman
Apartment 12-K
475 Halledon Avenue
Corpus Christi, Texas 78401

LABELS . . . block the addresses, use single spacing for more than 3 lines.

FORM 44. *Promissory Note No. 183*: The Rodgers Wholesale Company promises to pay \$625.85 to the order of the Juniper Sales Specialty Company, at the Louisiana National Bank, New Orleans, 30 days from today.

FORM 45. *Promissory Note No. 184*: The Ford-Bart Corporation promises to pay \$900.00 to the order of the Juniper Sales Specialty Company, at the Union National Bank, Bakersfield, California, 60 days from today.

FORM 46 / CARD 7. Acknowledge a request for "How Much Insurance Should I Have?" from Mr. Charles L. Quinette, 2839 Fairfield Avenue, Fort Wayne, Indiana 46802.

FORM 47 / CARD 8. Acknowledge a request for "A College Education for Your Child!" from Mrs. Katherine Newman, Apartment 12-K, 475 Halledon Avenue, Corpus Christi, Texas 78401.

LABEL NO. 1. To Mr. Quinette, address above.

LABEL NO. 2. To Mrs. Newman, address above.

LABEL NO. 3. To Dr. Edward Svensen, Central City Hospital, 3618 North Ridgewood Avenue, Worcester, Massachusetts 01601.

LABEL NO. 4. To Sr. [Senhor] Almyr Guimaraes, Caixa Postal 2360, Rio de Janeiro, BRAZIL.

LINE: 50
 TAB: 5
 SPACING: DOUBLE
 DRILLS: THREE EACH
 GOAL: APPLY PIVOTING
 TO MANUSCRIPT
 WORK
 STRESS: POSTURE

119-A. Each line three times, or take a half-minute writing on it.
 GOAL: No hesitations.

119-B. A complete copy within 5 minutes and 3 errors, plus a retyping three times of any line you type with an error.

Or, take two 5-minute writings; the first with a rest at the end of each minute, the second with no rests at all.
 GOAL: 45 or more words a minute within 3 or fewer typing mistakes.

SI 1.32—fairly easy

Manuscript 32

BASIC DISPLAY
 Paper: plain
 Spacing: double
 Placement: center
 Title: "Rules Versus Judgment"
 SI: 1.32—fairly easy

Review pivoting, page 56; then, type the two exercises shown here: center the title, then align the other lines with the start and end of the centered title. Note leaders. Each row of periods has a space before and after it, and all rows end at an identical point.

Unit 20. Manuscripts

LESSONS

119-120

Pivot Display

119-A. Tune up on these review lines

1	Why did you not get the new job you said you got?
2	Quickly pack the box with five dozen modern jugs.
3	Price these items at 10¢, 28¢, 39¢, 47¢, and 56¢.
	1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10

119-B. Boost skill on fluent alphabetic paragraphs

4	The person who wants to get ahead on the job has to learn how to use common sense. It is fine to know and to be able to quote the rules, but it is better to know when the exact rule ought to be set aside. You have to analyze the situation. A report can be set up in manuscript style, for example; but if you have to duplicate it, you might be smarter to use single spacing so that you will get the report on fewer stencil or master sheets.	10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90
5	On the other hand, the saving of paper might not be as important as making a better impression on the executives to whom you will send copies of the report; you must use your judgment. You must choose between the quick shortcuts and the longer methods that give a more attractive product. You must realize that there is a right time for each.	100 110 120 130 140 150 160
6	Good judgment in such matters might not come until you have risked a few mistakes. You should repeat some of your jobs, when time permits, trying to arrange them in a different way, or trying to fit them on a smaller size of paper, or taking other liberties with the exact directions. True, you must be quick to do what you are told to do—but you must nurture your judgment skill as well.	170 180 190 200 210 220 230 240
	1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10	

119-C. Review the technique of backspace pivoting

PRACTICE 1

THE HIGHWAY CAVALIER

Chapter	Page
I	1
II	37
III	89
IV	166

PRACTICE 2

THE MYSTERY OF THE GLOVE

Chapter	Page
I. We Buy It	1
II. We Lose It	59
III. It Shows Up	138
IV. It Is Taken	203

Manuscript 33

CONFERENCE PROGRAM

Always put 3 spaces
between spread-out
words. Review page 70.

March 8-12, (year)

1#
2#

Monday: PUBLIC RELATIONS AND ADVERTISING
Discussion Led by Harvey P. May ← PIVOT

Tuesday: INCENTIVE WAGE PROBLEMS *Hale*
Discussion led by Emil ^H Bender

~~Wednesday~~ Morning: USING SALESMEN'S REPORTS *M*
Discussion Led by William J. ~~N~~ Noran

Wednesday afternoon: Luncheon and Excursion

Thursday: ADMINISTERING JOB EVALUATIONS *K.*
Discussion Led by Joseph ^A Strong

Friday: OUR WORK-SIMPLIFICATION PROGRAM *↓*
Discussion Led by John Z. Duncan

Manuscript 34

THE B-G FOUNDER'S DAY FESTIVAL

Center
each
line

Saturday, March 13
at
The Golden Bridge Club

2#

BANQUET 6:30 to 8:30 ← PIVOT

10# A once-in-a-lifetime ^{big} charcoal-grilled ^{1#}
steak dinner, complete from soup to nuts,
speaking of which reminds ^{us} me to mention— ^{2#}

THE SPEAKERS / 8:30 to 9:00

Toastmaster Harold Freeman is bringing ^{1#} his ^{an}
alarm clock to make sure that no speakers
talk more than ⑤ minutes; we want to— ^{2#}

TRIP "THE LIGHT FANTASTIC" 10:00 to 12:30

The music is that of Dave Elliott and his ^{1#}
famous band, with vocals by Dora Deevers.

Manuscript 35

MENU
Paper: plain
Line: 60 spaces

Center each line (B - G COMPANY CAFETERIA

Menu for Thursday, March 11th 1#

APPETIZERS

Tomato Soup or Clam Chowder (cup) 15

Fresh orange or Grapefruit Juice 10

LUNCHEON PLATES

Salmon Salad with French Dressing, Cucumber Slices,
Tomato quarters, and Potato Waffles 60

Stuffed Braised Ribs of Beef, Jumbo Peas and Carrots,
Gold Slaw, and Mashed Potatoes 75

Coleslaw

SANDWICHES

Grilled American Cheese, with tomato Slices 35

Tomato, Lettuce, and Bacon (on Roll) 35

Chipped Ham Saute on Large Bun or on toast 20 25

Swiss Cheese and Tomato on Fresh rye Bread, 20 35

DESSERTS

Chocolate or Butterscoch Sundae on Chocolate Ice Cream . . 20

Apple, Cherry, Banana Cream, and Peach Pie 15

Chocolate layer or Angel Food Cakes 15

BEVERAGES

Milk (Individual Bottle) 12

Hot Tea or Coffee 10

Manuscript 36

ITINERARY
Paper: plain
Line: 70 spaces

SCHEDULE FOR DETROIT TRIP

March 21-23, year

MONDAY

March 21

416

8:00 a.m.

You will leave Chicago on Flight AA214

Confirmed

10:15 a.m.

You arrive Detroit, are met by Mr. Graham

Assumed

11:00 a.m.

4# Register for room at Book-Cadillac Hotel

Confirmed

11:45 a.m.

← Luncheon with Mr. Montrose, of Ford Motors

Confirmed

3:00 p.m.

Appointment with Mr. Young, Fordyce+Valve

Tentative

6:00 p.m.

Dinner at the hotel with Doctor Sampson

Confirmed

TUESDAY

March 22

9:00 a.m.

Appointment with Mr. Stahl, Oldsmobile, GM

Promised

10:15 a.m.

Appointment with Fred Reed, of Pontiac, GM

Tentative

12:00 noon

Luncheon with Mrs. Flower, of Ford-Mercury

Confirmed

13:00 p.m.

Appointment with Mr. Milton, Fisher Body

Unconfirmed

7:00 p.m.

Dinner for and with Dr. and Mrs. Pfeiffer

Tentative

Wednesday

March 23

8:50 a.m.

Leave Detroit on AA57 for Chicago

Confirmed

9:45 a.m.

Arrive O'Hare, return to office

Confirmed

LINE: 60
 TAB: 5
 SPACING: DOUBLE
 DRILLS: THREE EACH
 GOAL: APPLY SKILL
 TO TYPED REPORTS
 STRESS: EYES ON COPY

121-A. Each line three times, or take a half-minute writing on each. GOAL: Flawless rhythm. Repeat in Lesson 122.

121-B. To increase your progress, follow either of these schedules.

1. Read the copy, type a full line of each of a half dozen words that are worth prepracticing. Then, type a copy of each paragraph; GOAL: To complete either within 3 minutes and 2 errors.

2. Read the copy, type a full line of each of a half dozen words that merit prepracticing, and then take two 5-minute writings, the first with rest after each minute and the second with full fluency but no rests. GOAL: 46 or more words a minute within 3 errors.

SI 1.31—fairly easy

If you have wondered how many carbons you could produce at one time, or if you have wanted to type a duplicating stencil or master, Manuscript 39 would be a good one to use—it merits multicopy production!

LESSONS

121-122

Reports

121-A. Tune up on these review lines

- 1 He may wish to visit the rock chapel with us on the eighth.
- 2 Vicky placed a dozen jugs from Iraq on the waxy table tops.
- 3 Discounts of 10%, 28%, 39%, 47%, and 56% are quite unusual.
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

121-B. Boost skill on fluent alphabetic paragraphs

- 4 It is said that each worker supports a dozen or so who live on the circulation of his money. There is the man who sells him his clothing, the one who delivers his groceries, the one who fixes his shoes, the boy who cuts his lawn, the teacher who instructs his children, and all the many others to whom his earnings are relayed. If his income stops, because his hands are no longer purchased for farm or forest, for mine or mill, all these others feel the pinch, too; the worker who leaves is a leak in the local economy. If other workers leave with him, those who exist on serving them are not long in following; and thus the leak may quickly become a break, and the break a flood that sweeps into our cities. 12
24
36
48
60
72
84
96
108
120
132
144
- 5 Now, cities are big and they grow fast; but there is a limit to how rapidly they can expand before they feel growing pains. All our cities are suffering adjustments today. People are moving in faster than new homes can be built for them; so they must crowd into smaller quarters or move to a suburb. People bring their cars, too, faster than the city can widen streets to bear them or make places to park them. People also bring their children with them, faster than the city can build schools to seat them or parks in which these new city citizens may play and let off their animal energy. The problems are huge, but so are the talents and resources that a city can join in firm efforts to solve its problems. 156
168
180
192
204
216
228
240
252
264
276
288
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

121/122-C. Apply skill to production typing

Manuscripts 37-39 require the longest sustained effort yet; GOAL: See whether you can finish each within 12 minutes and 4 errors.

Manuscript 37

COMMITTEE REPORT
IN SINGLE SPACING
Placement: center

Paper: plain
Shown: in pica
Tab: 5, center
SI: 1.53—fairly
difficult

Manuscript 38

COMMITTEE REPORT
IN DOUBLE SPACING
Placement: formula

Arrange same material
as a double-spaced,
two-page report; see
pages 115-116 again.
Paper: plain

PERSONAL TITLES IN BUSINESS LETTERS

21

23

The committee appointed by Mr. Wilhelms to study the use of personal titles in business letters found that the subject is amply treated in many sources, most of which concur.

36

48

59

61

63

DEFINITION

This report deals with personal titles that are commonly used in business letters, like Professor, Reverend, Doctor, Dean, Miss, Mr., Mrs., and so on. This report does not concern social letters or titles of rank, job, or position.

77

92

104

116

118

120

FINDINGS

1. A personal title of some kind should always be used before a personal name that occurs in any part of a business letter other than in the signer's typed identification, which most often does not include a personal title.

132

145

157

166

2. Two titles, Mr. and Mrs., are always abbreviated.

179

3. In addresses, personal titles other than Mr. and Mrs. are written in full only when the last name is given alone, with neither a first name nor an initial; if either is given, the title is abbreviated (if it is one that can be).

197

209

222

233

4. In a salutation, personal titles other than Mr. and Mrs. may be either abbreviated or typed in full, as a writer may prefer. The trend is toward the short form.

252

264

274

5. In the body, personal titles other than Mr. and Mrs. should be abbreviated if either a first name or initial is given with the last name; if neither is given, the title may be abbreviated or typed in full, as the writer may prefer.

291

303

315

327

6. In the typed signature, a man does not indicate his personal title unless his first name could be confused with that of a woman. An unmarried woman does not indicate Miss unless her first name could be confused with that of a man. A married woman may (and some authorities say should) have the personal title, Mrs., typed before her name.

349

361

375

387

401

411

Thomas F. Allerton

418

Virginia Saxon

423

Your Name, Chairman

429

Chairman's name may
be first, last, or
in alphabetic order.

Illustration of a Committee Report, Single Spaced

Manuscript 39

DISPLAY REPORT
Placement: center
Paper: plain, full
Line: 72 spaces
Tab: in 3, 39, 42
Shown: in elite

For added mastery of the rules
for number expression, use the
Learning Guide, workbook 235.

THE EXPRESSION OF NUMBERS

A Summary by **Your Name**

WRITE IN WORDS—

- a. Ten and the numbers below it:
The plane has four jet engines.
I found five dogs and two cats.
- b. Round numbers, in general:
About ten thousand should vote.
I expect nearly twelve hundred.
- c. Numbers that start a sentence:
Twenty-eight players took part.
Two hundred twelve were needed.
- d. Indefinite amounts of money:
They gave thousands of dollars.
He had several hundred dollars.
- e. Numbers that are ordinals:
It is their second anniversary.
It's his twenty-first birthday.
- f. Ages and years, when general:
He must be seventeen years old.
He worked here for eight years.
- g. Names of centuries, decades:
Back in the nineteenth century.
He told about the gay nineties.
- h. Street names, ten and below:
The store is near Fifth Avenue.
She lives at 191 Second Avenue.
- i. Time, informal and o'clock:
Come over about quarter to ten.
My plane leaves at ten o'clock.
- j. Military, political divisions:
With the Forty-second Regiment.
The Fortieth Election District.

WRITE IN FIGURES—

- a. Exact numbers above ten:
The airplane had 36 passengers.
He has 367 or 368 Irish stamps.
- b. Round numbers in advertising:
We have sold over 10,000 books.
We get nearly 500 orders a day.
- c. Numbers in a series:
Get 8 bags, 4 boxes, 28 crates.
I saw 6 men, 11 boys, 14 women.
- d. Exact amounts of money:
They gave \$1,500 to the school.
He had either \$1,500 or \$2,500.
- e. Numbers used with percentages:
No discount is over 10 percent.
Sales: shoes, 16%; coats, 14%.
- f. Ages and years, when exact:
John is 17 years 11 months old.
He worked 21 years and 3 weeks.
- g. Graduation, historical years:
He belongs to the class of '56.
The fine spirit of '76 and '98.
- h. Street names above ten:*
The store is near 188th Street.
He lives at 919 East 22 Street.
- i. Time with minutes, a.m., p.m.:
I expect Ralph at 9:45 tonight.
The plane departs at 10:35 p.m.
- j. Dimensions and measurements:
The back room is 14 by 25 feet.
The pail holds 2 quarts 1 pint.

* Whether to use st, d, rd, or th after street-name numbers (like 22 Street) depends on local preference. More and more businessmen prefer not to use them, particularly when a word separates the building and street numbers, as in 919 East 22 Street or 199 South 147 Avenue.

LINE: 60
 TAB: CENTER
 SPACING: SINGLE
 DRILLS: THREE TIMES
 GOAL: PRACTICE ON
 APPLICATION PAPERS
 STRESS: LOW WRISTS

LESSONS 123-124

Review

123-A. Each line three times—consecutively, for a speed increase; but alternately, for a gain in your accuracy. Repeat in Lesson 124.

123-A. Tune up on these review lines

1 It is your turn to shape the emblem and pay the man for it.
 2 John very quietly picked the six razors from the woven bag.
 3 The checks outstanding are for \$10, \$28, \$39, \$47, and \$56.
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

123-B. Note the changes in the letter. Adjust margins to make them suitable for a "long" letter. Skim the letter and type, three times, each capitalized word and each number. Insert clean paper, dropping to the proper starting line. Then follow one of these two routines:

1. See whether you can produce a correct copy of the letter within 6 minutes and 3 errors. You may try twice. If you succeed, lo! you have typed Letter 55.
 2. Take two 5-minute timings, trying for 46 or more words a minute within 3 errors. Save your papers; you may be able to count one as your letter 55!
- SI 1.50—fairly hard, especially in the form of a rough draft copy!

123-B. Sustain your skill on production copy

4 ~~1041 West 22 Street~~ ~~931 East Graham Street~~ 5
~~Oak Park~~ ~~Evanston, Illinois~~ 60204 11
~~Today's date~~ ~~March 22, 19~~ 60301 15
 16
~~The National Company~~ ~~Martin & Stevens, Inc.~~ 21
~~6 North Michigan Avenue~~ ~~4652 Chase Street~~ 24
 Chicago, Illinois 60607 30

ATTENTION OF THE PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT

Gentlemen:

I should like to apply for the position of ~~secretary~~ ^{junior accountant}, as advertised in this morning's Gazette Times. 55 65

I was pleased to see your advertisement. I was among the group of seniors from Central College conducted on a tour of your offices a few weeks ago; ever since then, I have hoped that a vacancy might occur for which I might qualify. I shall graduate ~~on May 30~~ ^{June 3}; my class schedule, however, is such that I could work afternoons from now until that date. 77 87 98 108 118 129 137

For this vacancy, you require someone who is both interested in the work and qualified for it. The fact that I am ~~a secretarial~~ ^{an accounting} major at Central College is evidence of my interest in this work and the training that I can bring to it. 148 159 169 180 185

With this letter I enclose a personal data sheet that gives my qualifications in more detail. Won't you please review it? If you will be kind enough to ~~tell me on the enclosed postal card~~ when I might be given a personal interview, I shall be grateful for the opportunity to apply for the position in person. 197 207 217 230 241 250

telephone ^{me} at TAlcott 1-4526
 to let me know

Sincerely yours,

Richard E. Jordan
 Pauline W. Lambert

2 Enclosure

Letter 55

PERSONAL-BUSINESS
 BLOCKED LETTER
 Paper: plain, full
 Body: 187 words (and
 an attention line)
 Review: page 61
 Caution: line length
 shown is not right
 for pica or elite!

Manuscript 40

PERSONAL DATA RESUME

Paper: plain, full
Shown: in elite
Placement: center
Option: Prepare your
own personal resume

Applicant: RICHARD E. JORDAN 69
Address: 1041 West 22 Street //
Oak Park, Ill. 60301
Telephone: TAlcott 1-4526 23
Applying for: Junior Accountant
Date: March 21, 19—

A. PERSONAL DATA

1. Age: 22. I was born March 3, 19—.
2. Height: 5 feet 10 inches. Weight: 160 pounds.
3. Military status: Served 3 years in the Navy.
4. Marital status: Single, but engaged.
5. Residence: Live with parents.

B. PERTINENT EXPERIENCE RECORD

1. Maintained storekeeper records and payroll records during 1½ years of Navy duty.
2. Was cashier at Carson's (Chicago) on Saturdays and some evenings during last year of high school.
3. Was bookkeeper for a Junior Achievement Group during my first year at Central City College.

C. EDUCATIONAL RECORD

1. Graduated from Oak Park High School, May 29, 19—, after completing a college-preparatory course.
2. Will graduate from Central College on June 3, after completing the two-year accounting program.
3. Academic and skill achievement—
 - a. Accounting: 15 semester hours, honor grades.
 - b. Business machines: Can use all calculators.
 - c. Typewriting: 60 words a minute (10-minute test).
 - d. Filing and Systems: Completed 50-hour course.
4. Have ranked on Dean's list throughout college program.
5. Extracurricular activities—
 - a. Served as business manager for college newspaper.
 - b. Treasurer of my church's Youth Group.

D. REFERENCES

1. Dr. John K. Younger, Dean of Men, Central College, 6 North Michigan Boulevard, Chicago, Illinois 60607.
2. Mr. Richard Forbes, Manager, Men's Suit Department, Carson's, 1 South State Street, Chicago, Ill. 60607.
3. Mr. Adam Gerhold, Director, Oak Park Youth Guild, DeCook Court, Oak Park, Illinois 60301.

Form 49

JOB APPLICATION

Pages 237-238 of your workbook are a replica of a genuine employment application form. Fill it in completely with your personal data, as though you were applying for an office job.

Test 5-A

5-MINUTE WRITING
ON PARAGRAPHS
Paper: workbook 241
Line: 55 spaces
Tab: paragraph 5
Spacing: double
Start: machine set,
carriage at margin
Grade: box below
SI: 1.36—normal

Progress Test on Part Five

LESSON

125

Test 5

POLICY ON REPETITION OF ADS

The experts in the field of advertising find that one question comes up time and again: Is it better to repeat a good advertisement or to keep showing new ads to the public? Our committee was asked to see whether there is a reply to this question which would apply to the basic products that we promote in our advertising.

RESEARCH

We found that a great many studies have been made on this subject. We were able to review nine studies. We regret to report that no study deals with a problem quite like ours; each is concerned with some one phase of the problem, and in no case is that phase quite the same as any of those we face in our promotion program.

But put together, the studies add up to some help for us. There is an interesting study on the best use of color, for example. There is one on the space size and two on the page position. There are other studies dealing with the special problems of special products, but there is none dealing with our repetition problem.

RECOMMENDATIONS

On the basis of our own researches and experience in recent years, we should like to suggest that future displays for our main products include these features:

1. Let us standardize on the color that we use in all ads that involve the use of color; the color to be selected should also be used in our product packaging.

2. Let us design and use a uniform signature line for all our ads, no matter where they appear, in order that we may pound home our name and our new trademark.

In other regards (including when to repeat an ad, when to write a new one, and so on), we feel that members of the promotion team should be left a free hand.

Harold Harms (Sales); Martha Holder (Production); George Blane (Promotion); John Hess (Agency), Chairman

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11

(B)
16
(A) 18
11 29
22 40
33 51
44 62
55 73
66 84
88

77 100
88 111
99 122
110 133
121 144
132 155
143 167
154 178
165 189
176 200
187 211
198 222

229

209 241
220 252
231 263
242 275
253 286
264 297
275 309
286 320
297 331

308 343
319 354
330 365

378
392

Test 5-B

Manuscript 41

5-MINUTE WRITING
ON COMMITTEE REPORT
Paper: workbook 242
Spacing: SINGLE
Line: 6 inches
Top margin: 8 lines
Start: machine set,
carriage centered
Grade: box above
SI: 1.42—normal

If it is not feasible for you to do Tests B-C-D as timed writings, then type each task separately and fully (10-minute limit on each) and grade your work on the adjacent scales.

PENALTY SCALE

- 3 for each major error (top margin, line length, line-spacing, general correctness of form, etc.)
- 2 for each minor error (blocking, aligning, centering, indenting, etc., of individual parts of the job)
- 1 for each typographical error

GRADING SCALE

- 0-1 PENALTY A
- 2-3 PENALTY B
- 4-6 PENALTY C
- 7-8 PENALTY D

Test 5-C Letter 56

SEMIBLOCKED LETTER
WITH SPECIAL DISPLAY
Paper: workbook 243
Body (with postscript):
184 words, plus centered subject line
Tab: paragraph 10,
Date, closing: as in
Illus. 10, page 172
Start: machine set,
carriage at the date
Grade: box below
SI: 1.43—normal

5-MINUTE SPEED WITHIN 3 ERRORS*

- 50-up wam A
- 45-49 wam B
- 35-44 wam C
- 30-34 wam D

* If more than 3 errors are made, compute the speed on what is typed before the fourth error.

Test 5-D Forms 50-54

5-MINUTE TIMING ON
PAYROLL VOUCHER
CHECKS
Forms: workbook 244-246
Start: machine set, form
inserted to first entry
Grade, errorless copies:
5 forms done A
4 forms done B
3 forms done C
2 forms done D

Miss Jeanette F. Baur | Weston's Department Store | 1300
Stonewall Street | Macon, Georgia 31202 | Dear Miss Baur: |
[subject line:] IT'S TIME TO PLAN FOR HAWAII! |

Are you going to be one of the 1,000 members of the National
Retail League who come to Hawaii for the convention in August?
We hope you are! Hawaii is beautiful at any time of the year, but
in August it simply shines with flowers and sunlight and splashing
whitecaps off Waikiki—a perfect place for holidays, and a perfect
place for conventions, also.

If you wish to be at The Lanai Waikiki, where your conven-
tion is to be held, you need to reserve your room long in advance.
Hawaii is a busy place in the summer, with few rooms available
(with a view of Diamond Head, that is!). We should be pleased to
reserve one for you now, if you wish; the enclosed leaflet gives
you the details about room sizes, the rates, the deposit, and so
on.

Cordially yours,

THE LANAI WAIKIKI
Ruth Soong Ki, Reservations

Notations

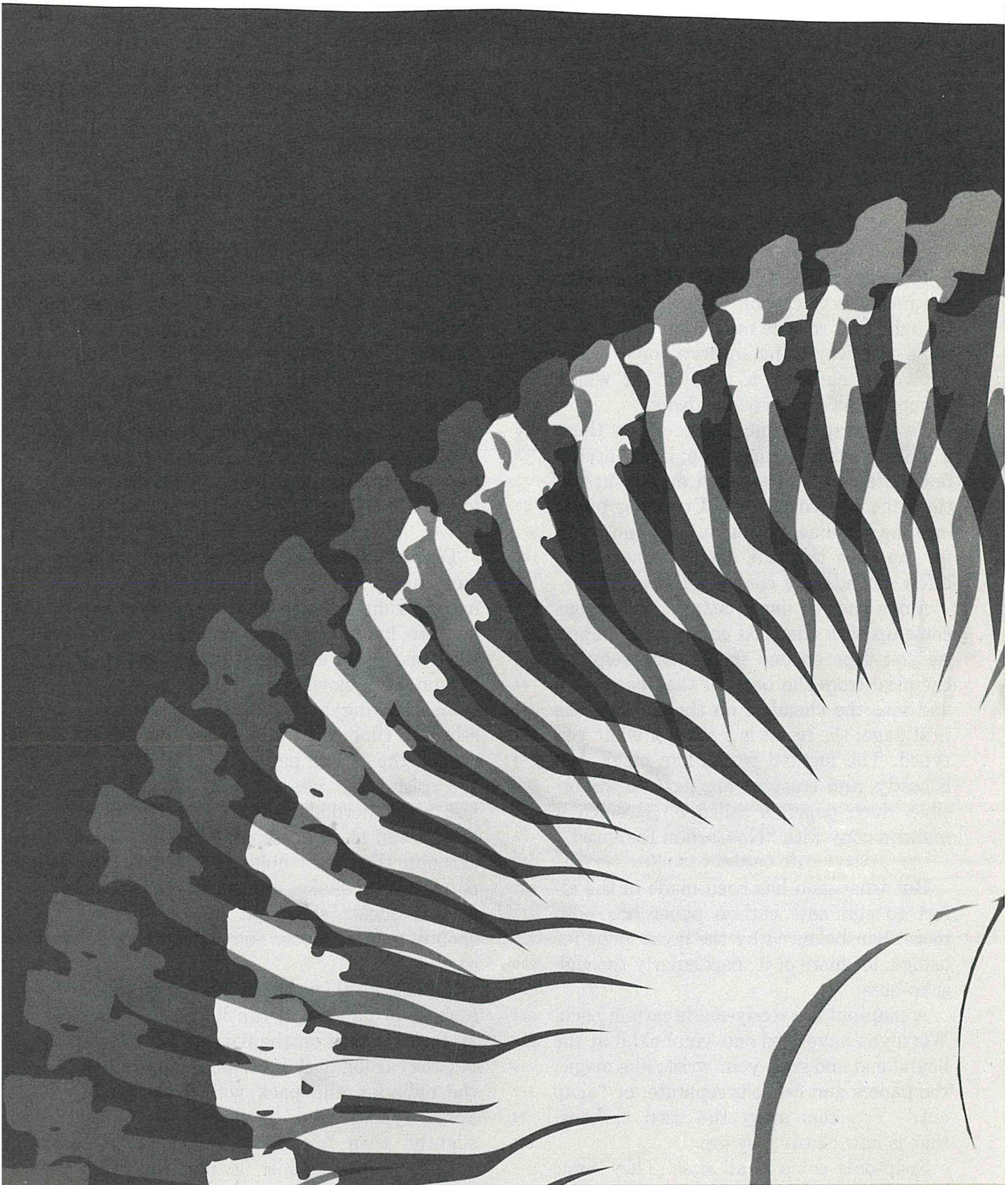
P. S. Most visitors who come here find Hawaii so lovely
that they stay over for a longer holiday. Should you decide to do
so, we should be pleased to assure you the same low rates you will
enjoy during your convention stay.

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13

PAYROLL REGISTER

NO.	NAME	INCOME TAX EXEMP- TION	GROSS PAY	DEDUCTIONS					TOTAL	NET PAY
				I.T.W.	F.I.C.A.	GROUP INSURANCE	MISC.			
1	Caswell, Ruppert G.	3	151 30	13 20	6 05	2 18			21 43	129 87
2	Fordyce, J. Elliot	1	124 55	18 10	4 98		83	1 94	25 85	98 70
3	Gordon, Elizabeth D.	1	142 50	20 90	5 70	1 50			28 10	114 40
4	Klein, Mark L.	2	110 70	10 70	4 43		57	1 94	17 64	93 06
5	Preston, Henry K.	2	165 00	20 60	6 60	1 80			29 00	136 00
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										

Use above data for payroll voucher checks J162-J166 for these five persons.



6

SKILL BUILDING • PROBLEM LETTERS •
FINANCIAL TABLES • LEGAL PAPERS

LINE: 70
 TAB: 5, CENTER
 SPACING: SINGLE
 DRILLS: THREE TIMES
 STRESS: MAINTAINING
 HAND POSITION
 GOAL: BOOST SKILL AND
 IMPROVE CENTERING

126-A. Each line three times, or a half-minute writing on each line. Repeat in Lesson 127.

126-B. If you make more than 3 errors, your goal in Lessons 126-127 is ACCURACY. If you make fewer errors, then your goal should be SPEED.

126-C. Type to your goal. ACCURACY: the group of lines three times. SPEED: each line three times.

126-D. If you do this correctly, a "white stripe" will appear down the center. First, however, read paragraph 2, page 194.

126-E. Type to your goal. ACCURACY: the group of lines three times. SPEED: each line three times.

126-F. If you do this correctly, the letter D in each line will align. First, however, read paragraph 3, page 194. NOTE: Italicized words must be underscored when they are copied.

126-G. Type to your goal. ACCURACY: the group of lines three times. SPEED: each line three times. Try to avoid pausing at the vertical lines.

Unit 21. Skill Development

LESSONS

126-127

Skill Drive

126-A. Tune up on these reach-review lines

- 1 The boy did not see the two big men who hid the box for us.
- 2 Vic quickly mixed the frozen strawberries with grape juice.
- 3 The 10's, 28's, 39's, 47's, and 56's are the pair patterns.
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

126-B. Inventory your present rate of skill

Type the first two paragraphs on page 194 (or take a 5-minute writing on them), pressing your skill to its utmost—as though your employer were standing behind you, listening and watching you.

126-C. Increase skill via alternate-hand words

- 4 lament throw sight soaps their usual whale throe gowns goal
- 5 eighty girls blend fight firms forms sighs usury angle with
- 6 usurps throb right ivory lairs giant gland towns blend pals

126-D. Concentrate via a touch-centering drill

Tab the carriage to the center, then type three copies of this display *without raising your eyes*. Use the tabulator to reposition the carriage for backspace-centering each line.

THE ERA OF GOOD HUMOR	21
A New Novel	33
by John Harris	49
Just Off	58
Press Today	70

126-E. Increase skill via downhill run of preview words

- 7 especially technique standard display expert paper also the
- 8 characters dangerous midpoint nothing stands known what you
- 9 therefore, backspace starting caution spaces every when the

126-F. Concentrate via a touch spread-centering drill

Tab the carriage to the center, then type three copies of this display *without raising your eyes*. Be sure to spread-center each line.

FORDHAM	8
WEST DENVER	22
SAN DIEGO	33
STANDMONT	45

126-G. Increase skill via preview phrase drills

- 10 that help|will find|turn out|you must|when the|all the|is a
- 11 line that|each time|also the|and thus|that you|tap the|do a
- 12 must also|left over|once for|yet this|must not|the one|or a

126-H. Repeat 126-B to measure your progress

Lines end evenly
on a 70-space line.
See also page 197.

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14

HORIZONTAL CENTERING

Of all the techniques that help a typist turn out a lot of work, especially when the work involves any display, the most useful one is centering; this technique is also the one that you will find the most dangerous, for nothing stands out so clearly as the mark of an office amateur as a word or line that should be centered but is not. Expert centering, therefore, is an art that merits a great deal of practice.

BACKSPACING METHOD

CENTERING
~~~~~

The standard steps by which a typist may center a line or a word horizontally are, of course, well known: You set the carriage at the midpoint of the paper, you press the backspace key once for every two characters or spaces in what you must center, and thus you attain the starting point for typing the line or word. The one caution you must exercise is what you do when you have a single letter left over after backspacing for the pairs: You must not backspace for such a letter.

Once in a while the words to be centered must also be spread; in instances of this nature, you separate letters by one blank space and separate words by three blank spaces. To center such a line, you may proceed in the basic way if you wish, calling off a space after every character that you name in calling the pairs of strokes for which you backspace; but it will dawn on you that naming the space each time is unnecessary, and after that you will use the shortcut: You will just backspace once for each stroke, except the last letter, that the line normally would fill if it were not spread. The last letter has to be excepted, for it's not followed by the space it needs to make a pair.

THE MENU  
~~~~~  
THE MENU

SPACE BAR METHOD

JOHN HALE123456

123JOHN HALE456

John Hale

NAME
John Hale
Tom Smith
AFFIDAVIT

John Hale
Vice-President

SI 1.35—easy-normal

But there is another way to center which is very useful and will sometimes work better than the basic way. What you do is to set your carriage at the beginning of the space in which you are to center the material; tap the space bar once for each stroke in the words you are centering; and continue tapping the space bar to the end of the space available, counting the strokes to see how many spaces are left over. Dividing your leftovers in half tells you how much the copy has to be indented if it is to be centered within the space you have available.

This method may be used on many occasions. It is efficient, for example, if you must center a heading or title between two margins of unequal width, or a column within a ruled space, or a title below the typewritten name at the end of a letter, or names below the rules for signatures on a legal paper, and so on. If your backspace key is not operating correctly, you can always use this method as a reserve one.

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14

127-A. Type to your goal.
 ACCURACY: The group of
 lines three times. SPEED:
 Each line three times.

127-B. Read and apply:

CENTERING SHORTCUT

Midpoint of ruled line
 or open area: Average
 (add; then, divide by 2)
 scale points where area
 starts and ends; as,
 $10 + 70 = 80 \div 2 = 40$.
 If there is a fraction,
 count it a whole; as,
 $10 + 75 = 85 \div 2 = 42\frac{1}{2}$
 $= 43$, centering point.

127-C. Type to your goal.
 ACCURACY: The group of
 lines three times. SPEED:
 Each line three times.
 Stress an even pace.

127-D. Since what you do
 here is quite similar to
 what you did in 127-B,
 you should be able to do
 these two exercises in
 2 minutes or less each.

127-E. Type to your goal.
 ACCURACY: The group of
 lines three times. SPEED:
 Each line three times.
 Type evenly; avoid any
 stalls and any spurts.

127-F. Type to your goal,
 as you did in 127-E. Do
 your utmost to hold your
 rhythm constantly steady.

127-G. Type to your goal,
 as in the preceding
 exercises. Do not let
 yourself falter or slow
 down on the double-reach
 combinations or words.

127-H. GOAL: Maximum
 speed within 3 errors.
 Remember to listen for
 the end-of-line bell.

127-A. Build skill on bounce-back preview words

13 ava available exe exercise ele element olo follow eve never
 14 ici efficient ara separate wkw awkward ete letter pap paper
 15 ara character ivi dividing ese reserve ata attain ere where

127-B. Concentrate via a special centering drill

PRACTICE 1. Type six periods, one
 under another, at 20 and 60. Then
 center the indicated items, using the
 space bar (see paragraph 4, on page
 194).

PRACTICE 2. Type six periods, one
 under another, at 20 and 70. Then
 center the same items by backspacing
 from the midpoint (see box in col-
 umn at left).

·	<i>Center your name</i>	·
·	<i>Your instructor's name</i>	·
·	<i>Name of your school</i>	·
·	<i>Your class period</i>	·
·	<i>Your city and state</i>	·
·	<i>Today's date</i>	·

127-C. Build skill on preview words ending in -ING

16 ing operating ing dividing ing tapping ing heading ing ings
 17 ing beginning ing counting ing calling ing marking ing ings
 18 ing centering ing starting ing spacing ing finding ing ings

127-D. Concentrate via a special centering drill

PRACTICE 3. Type six underscore
 lines, double spaced, from 25 to
 75. Center on these lines the data
 in 127-B. Use the space-bar method
 (paragraph 4, page 194).

PRACTICE 4. Type six underscore
 lines, double spaced, from 5 to 50.
 Center the same data on these lines
 by the backspace method (see box
 in directions column again).

127-E. Build skill on compound preview words

19 avail able available available; short cut shortcut shortcut
 20 some times sometimes sometimes; mid point midpoint midpoint
 21 back space backspace backspace; left over leftover leftover

127-F. Build skill on double-letter preview words

22 LL horizontally CC occasions LL followed PP tapping EE need
 23 TT typewritten FF efficient NN beginning LL calling SS less
 24 NN unnecessary LL especially RR carriage EE proceed LL fill

127-G. Build skill on double-reach preview words

25 HN techniques ED proceed RG margin FT after MU must NY many
 26 RT shortcut UN unequal RV reserve RT expert CE once HU thus
 27 DE indented CE practice TR strokes LO below FT left MU much

127-H. Measure your skill improvement

Type the last two paragraphs on page 194 (or take a 5-minute timing on the
 last three paragraphs) to measure your improvement.

LINE: 70
 TAB: 5
 SPACING: SINGLE
 DRILLS: THREE TIMES
 STRESS: ELBOWS IN
 AND WRISTS DOWN
 GOAL: BOOST SKILL,
 IMPROVE CENTERING

128-A. Each line three times, or a half-minute writing on each line. Repeat in Lesson 129.

128-B. If you make 3 or more errors, your goal in Lessons 128-129 is ACCURACY; otherwise your goal is SPEED.

128-C. Type to your goal. ACCURACY: The group of lines three times. SPEED: Each line three times. Try to avoid pausing at the thin vertical lines.

128-D. Clear tabs. Set one every 13 spaces. Copy the "typewritten" lines; then, center under each word the entry given in regular print. Use the arithmetic method (paragraph 2, page 197), ignoring all fractions.

128-E. Type to your goal, just as you did in 128-C. Type slowly (even lazily) the first time through, but then speed up; hold rhythm constant, even.

128-F. Type three lines consisting of 20, 19, and 18 underscores and repeat a triple space below; then, center the names of the months as shown, above and below.

128-G. Type to your goal. ACCURACY: The group of lines three times. SPEED: Each line three times. Don't pause; keep going as smoothly as you can!

LESSONS

128-129

128-A. Tune up on these reach-review lines

1 She said that Kent told them both that they must work hard.
 2 Jim knew the buzzing talk could vex my quiet old professor.
 3 The pair patterns of 10, 28, 39, 47, and 56 will total 180.
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

128-B. Inventory your present rate of skill

Type the first three paragraphs on page 197 (or take a 5-minute writing on the page), pressing your skill to its utmost—as though you were in a speed-and-accuracy contest and were ahead of the others.

128-C. Increase skill on runs of two-letter words

4 report on it which of us have to do when it is to one of us
 5 expect to be since it is much as we have to be at see if it
 6 wonder if it would be sent to us most of it is can it be

128-D. Concentrate via a special centering drill

7	EXPENSE	AMOUNTS	MANAGER	BUREAUS	PERCENT
	10%	10.00	Jones	Eastern	19.1%
8	DIVISION	LOSS	NUMBERS	PROFIT	TOTAL
	Budget	\$1,000	41,200	(None)*	381.14
9	BRANCHES	SALES	TERRITORY	DATE DUE	RESULTS
	Chicago	\$1,477	Southern	May 2	-137

128-E. Increase skill on runs of three-letter words

10 filled the one think you are which may not went out for the
 11 looked for his tried the new since the one must ask him why
 12 better for our which our men write out the will you get our

128-F. Concentrate via a special centering drill

13	January	February	March
	April	May	June
14	July	August	September
	October	November	December

128-G. Build skill on one-hand-run preview words

15 difference remember however shorter easier faster only fact
 16 characters millions dressed similar spaces common easy case
 17 separately subtract readily awkward column locate link bars
 18 determines planning exactly started simple center sets upon

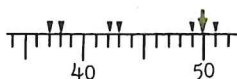
128-H. Repeat 128-B to measure your progress

Lines end evenly
on a 70-space line.
See also page 194.

COUNTING METHOD

LESSON1234
ASSIGNMENT
LESSON
ASSIGNMENT

THREE SHORTCUTS



~~SALES~~ ESTIMATED
~~BUDGET~~ EXPENSES

SALES ESTIMATED
BUDGET EXPENSES



SALES ESTIMATED
BUDGET EXPENSES

Allocation
--\$1,000--
2,500

Allocations
\$1,000
---2,500---

SI 1.34—easy normal

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14

Most of the times when you must center something, you can do the centering with the backspace key or the space bar; but there are some occasions when you will find it easier, in the long run, to count the characters and spaces in the problem and solve it by easy arithmetic.

If a column heading is four spaces narrower than its column, for example, you do not have to use the backspace key or the space bar to determine that the heading should be indented two spaces; in any such situation, it is easier to count the spaces and split whatever is the difference than it is to avoid the simple bit of arithmetic involved.

With so much centering to be done even in routine work, it is no surprise that typists have invented shortcuts and rules of thumb that speed up the task of centering in some cases. Here are some of them.

The most common aid to centering is adjusting the paper guide so the center of the paper will fall at a point that is easy to remember and is easy to locate. If you are one of those who has set his paper guide so that the center of your paper will fall at 50, you would not even know that this is a shortcut. But there are millions of typists who still set the paper guide to align with zero on the linescale, so that the midpoint of their paper falls at an odd number like 42 or 43 or 51, which do not appear as numbers on the scale and so are readily confused with 37 and 38 and 49, and which are difficult to add to and subtract from when planning margins. Using 50 or 60 as the centering point is a great deal surer and faster; so it is a shortcut, you see.

One of the awkward problems is what to do with a two-line column heading when one line is only one space shorter than the other. Now, if each line is centered separately, sometimes the left-over space is on one side and sometimes it is on the other, depending on the number of strokes in the two lines; but most typists now ignore this trivial difference, saving time by centering the longer one and then blocking the shorter line with the start of the longer one. Worth mentioning, however, is the fact that some machines now have a half-space key for use if the work must be dressed up. If you hold down this key as you tap a letter key, the letter appears half a space to the right. This key permits exact centering that is grand to see but very slow to do.

In a similar vein, typists now use the dollar sign as a flexible point in centering a money column under its heading. If counting the dollar sign as a part of the column width will make centering easier, then count it; otherwise, do not count the dollar sign in the column. This is a shortcut that will save time in every money table you type!

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14

129-A. Type to your goal.
 ACCURACY: each line two times, then repeat lines 19-21 two more times.
 SPEED: each line two times; then, repeat lines 22-24 two more times.
 Don't let the one-hand runs in 19-21 make you break rhythm, and don't let the rhythm of 22-24 speed you up so much that you make a lot of errors!

129-B. These drills would be very easy to do on a machine with a half-space key; but you might not always have a machine with such a key—so "do it the hard way," as it is described here.
 Half-spacing is worth the effort only when the display is brief or the paper is very important. See paragraph 5, page 197.

129-C. Type to your goal.
 ACCURACY: type the seven lines, as though they were a paragraph, three times. SPEED: type each twice, then repeat lines 28-31 twice more each.
 Don't let the one-hand words in 25-27 make you slow down or sway, and don't let the ease of the alternate-hand words in 28-31 speed you up so much you jam your keys!

129-D. Type to your goal.
 ACCURACY: type the three alphabetic sentences in 32-34 three times each and the alternate-hand sentences twice. SPEED: all lines twice, and then repeat 35-37 twice more.

129-E. GOAL: Maximum speed within 3 errors. Remember to listen for the end-of-line bell.

129-A. Increase skill via weighted sentences

- 19 You were off base, in my opinion, when you gave Lou a pony.
 20 Philip drove my car carefully uphill but sloppily downhill.
 21 Dad gave Molly a fat pumpkin at breakfast, as a funny joke.
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12
 22 Joe's squad never quits until their sales reach their goal.
 23 How soon will your boys come back here from that long trip?
 24 Why did the boy cut the top off the new box you got for us?

129-B. Concentrate via a half-space centering drill

To type a character in half-space position, (1) set the carriage at the following full space; (2) press the left end of the carriage until the printing-point indicator is at half position; then, (3) tap the appropriate key with the free right hand.

ONE
 FOUR
 THREE
 FIVE
 ELEVEN

Practice on this numbers exercise and then copy the adjacent display.

THE
 FOUR
 MINSTRELS
 APPEAR
 NIGHTLY

DON'T
 MISS
 THEIR SHOW
 TONIGHT!

129-C. Increase skill on patterned word drills

- 25 ages hymn sags jump drag kink fads look grab hulk drag junk
 26 quart plump sweat plunk eases hilly reset phony tread jolly
 27 crazed limply extras oniony exceeds opinion dredger million
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12
 28 quantity element island panel girls quake blend shake works
 29 sight ivory tight bland fight chair eight furor right cocoa
 30 also both city dusk end, fuel goal hand isle jams keys name
 31 oaks pair quay risk such tick urns vial when six, flay doz.

129-D. Increase skill on patterned sentences

- 32 Why did Professor Black give you a quiz on the major taxes?
 33 Bill gave a quick jump as the zebra and lynx fought wildly.
 34 Jacqueline was very glad the day her film took a prize box.
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12
 35 Keith may wish to make oak handles for the six giant signs.
 36 She is so busy with big problems that she might not aid us.
 37 If the girl makes a sign for them, it is their duty to pay.

129-E. Measure your skill improvement

Type the last two paragraphs on page 197 (or take a 5-minute timing on the last three paragraphs) to measure your improvement.

LINE: 60
 TAB: 5
 SPACING: SINGLE
 DRILLS: THREE TIMES
 STRESS: KEEPING
 EYES ON THE COPY
 GOAL: BOOST SKILL
 ON THE TOP ROW

130-A. Each line three times, or a half-minute writing on each line. Repeat in Lesson 131.

130-B. Type one copy in 2 minutes or less time. If you make more than 2 errors, your goal is accuracy; 2 or fewer, your goal is speed.

When you proofread, make a list of every number you mistype.

SI 1.41—normal, with all digits and letters

130-C. Type to your goal:

ACCURACY: The lines as a group three times, then repeat once more lines that concentrate on a number you missed.

SPEED: Each line three times, plus once more if it concentrates on a number key you missed.

130-D. Type to your goal:

ACCURACY: The group of lines three times.

SPEED: Each line three times consecutively.

130-E. Type to your goal as you did in 130-D.

130-F. Precede retyping the paragraph in 130-B by typing twice every line in which you made an error the first time.

LESSONS

130-131

Figures Drive

130-A. Tune up on these reach-review lines

1 The rifleman got eight big ducks at the lake for the girls.
 2 Five or six new jet planes quickly zoomed by the big tower.
 3 The 10's and 56's are harder to type than 28's, 39's, 47's.
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

130-B. Measure your skill on this technical paragraph

4 The Post Office Department of each region includes 250 12
 zones, with 250 zone branches. Each region has 148 special 24
 men trained to handle lost parcels and 63 more who are kept 36
 busy with dead letters. The 1964 annual report showed that 48
 22,737,478 letters and 906,437 packages had been delivered. 60
 These figures scored quite a jump, about 8.83 percent, over 72
 those of 1960, which had been exactly the same as for 1955. 84
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

130-C. Improve your control of the number keys

5 3 9 33 39 93 99 333 339 393 399 933 939 993 999 3,939 9,393
 6 2 8 22 28 82 88 222 228 282 288 822 828 882 888 2,828 8,282
 7 4 7 44 47 74 77 444 447 474 477 744 747 774 777 4,747 7,474
 8 5 6 55 56 65 66 555 556 565 566 655 656 665 666 5,656 6,565
 9 1 0 00 01 10 11 001 010 011 100 101 110 111 101 1,010 1,110

130-D. Improve fluency in typing numbers

10 we 23 24 25 26 27 28 up 70 71 72 73 74 or 94 95 96 97 98 99
 11 ow 92 93 94 95 96 97 it 85 86 87 88 89 ye 63 64 65 66 67 68
 12 wet 235 236 237 238 tie 583 584 585 586 rip 480 481 482 483
 13 out 975 976 977 978 ere 343 344 345 346 wry 246 247 248 249

130-E. Speed up with pair-pattern sentences

14 You should be able to type 10, 28, 39, 47, and 56 fluently.
 15 Cars 10 and 28 raced at 1:00; Cars 39 and 47 raced at 1:56.
 16 Joe sold 1028 clips, 3947 pens, and 5610 tablets yesterday.
 17 They won the games 56 to 47, then 39 to 28, then 100 to 56.
 18 I filled Order No. 1028, Order No. 3947, and Order No. 566.
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

130-F. Repeat 130-B to measure your progress

LINE: 50
TAB: 5
SPACING: SINGLE, BUT
DOUBLE IN 132-C
GOAL: APPLY SKILL TO
TWO-PAGE LETTERS
STRESS: CONTINUITY
DRILLS: THREE EACH

132-A. Recall skill by
taking two ½-minute
timings on each line.
Repeat in Lesson 133

132-B. Type to your goal:

ACCURACY: Three copies
of lines 4-7 as though
they were a paragraph.

SPEED: Three copies of
each line, consecutively.

132-C. Steps to take for
developmental effort:

1. Scan the copy, just
to see what it says.

2. Select the hardest
line in each paragraph;
type them three times.

3. Take a 5-minute timed
writing, pausing for a
10-second rest after each
minute; or, type one copy,
pausing to rest after you
finish each paragraph.

4. Take a 5-minute timed
writing, without rests;
or, type one copy, without
pausing for any rests.

GOAL: To finish the copy
within 5 minutes and
with 3 or fewer errors.

SI 1.34—fairly easy

132-D. Type Letter 57
on workbook page 251.
Use plain paper for
the continuation pages.

Unit 22. Correspondence

LESSONS

132-133

Two-Page Letters

132-A. Tune up on these easy review lines

1 The man who got the job said you did not want it.
2 Quietly pack the crate with five dozen gum boxes.
3 Take 10 and 28 and 39 from 47 and 56 to get what?
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10

132-B. Increase skill on an acceleration preview

4 justify squeeze second signer person chance extra
5 sheet paper dozen trap; let's most fall long page
6 more pack does into each look now and one two any
7 has who one the his get had our or so it if to us

132-C. Sustain skill on alphabetic paragraphs

8 Most of us fall into the trap, now and then, 10
of trying to squeeze on one page a letter that is 20
long enough to justify using two pages. Somehow, 30
we begrudge the extra sheet of paper or the dozen 40
or so seconds involved in inserting one more pack 50
of paper and typing a heading on the second page. 60

9 Well, let us not fall into any trap; rather, 70
let's look for each chance to stretch our letters 80
into two pages. Think of the person who gets the 90
letter. In one hand he holds a letter that is so 100
filled that the signer had to squeeze his name to 110
get it in. In the other hand he holds our letter 120
that has generous margin space and that runs over 130
to an extra page. Which letter will impress him, 140
will please him, will make him feel that the sub- 150
ject of the letter merits his thoughtful reading? 160

10 "When I see a letter that is squeezed," said 170
a business acquaintance of mine, "I get a feeling 180
that the writer is going to put a squeeze on me." 190
This is mere hokum, of course; but it does reveal 200
that the allover appearance of a letter does make 210
a general impression that can prejudice, for good 220
or for bad, the mind of the reader even before he 230
starts to read. The investment of an extra page, 240
plus a few seconds, can pay rich dividends to us. 250
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10

132/133-D. Apply skill to two-page letters

Study Letter 57 carefully, then type it and Letters 58-59.

Two-Page Letter

IN THE VERY, VERY FLEXIBLE

Blocked Style

Arranged in Paragraph-Enumeration Form

Letter 57

TWO PAGES, BLOCKED
Shown: in pica
Paper: workbook 251
SI: 1.33—fairly easy

May 3, 19--

4

8

Mr. John Reed Carr
Director of Training
Parke and Wells, Inc.
1209 Washington Avenue
St. Louis, Missouri 63158

12

16

21

25

31

32

Dear Mr. Carr:

35

36

This two-page letter illustrates the guidelines for letters that take more than one page:

49

55

56

1. The line length and top margin are the same as for a long letter. The typist uses a 6-inch line of writing; types the date on line 15 or 2 lines below the letterhead, whichever is lower; and drops 5 lines to begin the inside address.

69

81

93

104

105

2. The bottom margin of page 1 should be 7 or 8 lines deep, so that it will be slightly broader than either side margin; but it can be as many as 10 lines deep or as few as 5.

117

129

141

142

3. At least two lines of a paragraph should be typed at the foot of page 1 and at the top of page 2. If a paragraph has three lines, they should all appear on one or the other page.

154

166

179

180

4. Page 1 is typed on a letterhead; page 2 is typed on plain paper of the same quality as that used for the letterhead.

192

204

205

5. Page 2 and each additional page should have a heading so complete that it would identify the page if it were detached from the rest of the letter. The heading should include the name of the addressee, the page number, and the date.

217

229

242

253

254

6. The usual arrangement of the page-2 heading is to arrange the name, page number, and date in three lines blocked at the left margin. The three items may, however, be displayed in one line across the page, with the name at the left, the date at the right, and the page number centered between them.

266

278

300

313

324

First Page of a Two-Page Business Letter in Blocked Form

Mr. John Reed Carr
Page 2
May 3, 19--

328
329
332
334
346
358
365
366
378
401
413
426
427
439
447
448
453
455
459
464
465
466

7. The page-2 heading is begun on line 7, leaving 6 lines in the top margin. Two blank lines are left between the heading and the material that follows it.

8. The second page of an interoffice memo addressed to one or two persons is given a heading like that of a letter; but if there are more addressees, give the subject of the message (as, Personnel Order No. 8) instead of listing all the names.

I hope that this information resolves your problem, Mr. Carr. Is there any other help I can offer?

Yours very sincerely,

William R. Rice
Training Consultant

urs

Second Page of a Two-Page Business Letter in Blocked Form

Letter 58

LETTER, PAGE TWO
Paper: plain
Words: 113

Arrange the page-2 material above in the alternate form shown in the illustration below.

Letter 59

MEMO, PAGE TWO
Paper: plain
Words: 90

Arrange the material above (delete closing paragraph) as page 2 of a memo, as illustrated below.

Mr. John Reed Carr Page 2 May 3, 19--

7. The page-2 heading is begun on line 7, leaving 6 lines in the top margin. Two blank lines are left between the heading and the material that follows it.

8. The second page of an interoffice memo addressed to one or two persons is given a heading like that of a letter; but if there are more addressees, give the subject of the message (as, Personnel Order No. 8) instead of listing all the names.

I hope that this information resolves your problem, Mr. Carr. Is there any other help I can offer?

Yours very sincerely,

William R. Rice
Training Consultant

urs

Personnel Order No. 8
Page 2
May 3, 19--

7. The page-2 heading is begun on line 7, leaving 6 lines in the top margin. Two blank lines are left between the heading and the material that follows it.

8. The second page of an interoffice memo addressed to one or two persons is given a heading like that of a letter; but if there are more addressees, give the subject of the message (as, Personnel Order No. 8) instead of listing all the names.

William R. Rice

urs

LINE: 60
TAB: 5
SPACING: SINGLE
DRILLS: THREE EACH
GOAL: MASTERY OF
STATIONERY
STRESS: ALERTNESS
TO DIRECTIONS

134-A. Lines three times
or two ½-minute timings
on each line. Repeat in
Lesson 135, as well.

134-B. Type to your goal.

ACCURACY: Three copies
of lines 4-7 as though
they were a paragraph.

SPEED: Three copies of
each line consecutively.

134-C. Change to double
spacing; follow steps:

1. Scan the material.

2. Select the hardest
line in paragraphs 8,
9, and 10; type those
three lines three times.

3. Take a 5-minute timed
writing, pausing for a
10-second rest after each
minute; or, type one copy,
pausing to rest after you
finish each paragraph.

4. Take a 5-minute timed
writing, without rests;
or, type a copy without
pausing for any rests.

GOAL: To finish the copy
within 5 minutes and
with 3 or fewer errors.

SI: 1.33—fairly easy

134-D. The six letters
will make a booklet if
you use workbook pages
253-258 or paper marked
and cut to simulate the
illustrated stationery.

LESSONS

134-135

Letterheads

134-A. Tune up on these easy review lines

1 He paid the widow for the enamel emblem he got for his pal.
2 Jack quietly gave some dog owners most of his prize boxers.
3 we 23 24 25 26 up 70 71 72 73 or 94 95 96 97 it 85 86 87 88
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

134-B. Increase skill on an acceleration preview

4 "standard" different measures quarter expert (and) that may
5 "official" tailoring smallest shallow length width work for
6 stationery "monarch" printing offices adjust sizes five and
7 "baronial" longways; balanced inches; eleven eight half off

134-C. Increase skill on developmental paragraphs

8 The person who wants to be a true expert in the typing 12
of letters has to learn how to adjust his placement plan to 24
fit the kinds of stationery with which he may need to work. 36
9 There are four sizes of stationery. The one used most 48
widely is the "standard" one, eight and a half inches wide, 60
eleven inches long. Trim a half inch off the width and the 72
length of that size, to get a sheet that is eight inches by 84
ten and a half inches, and you get the "official" size used 96
by most government offices and the armed forces. Trim down 108
that width to seven and a quarter inches; now what you have 120
is called "monarch" size. The smallest sheet is "baronial" 132
size, which is half a standard sheet turned longways. This 144
measures five and a half inches by eight and a half inches. 156
10 Adding to the problem is the fact that the printing on 168
the paper may be in many different designs. The letterhead 180
may be shallow or may be deep; it may be loaded on one side 192
or balanced in the middle. Even a standard sheet has to be 204
treated as a narrow one if it has a long list of offices or 216
something else taking an inch or more of space on one side. 228
11 So the typist must (and will, if he is as wise as you) 240
learn all he can about tailoring letters to his stationery! 252
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

134/135-D. Learn how to tailor letters to stationery

Read the next two pages; then type the problem letter correctly for each
of the six letterheads described. GOAL: to produce each copy within 4 minutes
and 3 errors after the machine is adjusted.

Huffman-Stewart Inc.

MINING MANUFACTURES BUILDING • KANSAS CITY, MO.
John Rogers Collier
Sales Manager

May 4, 19—

Mr. Edward L. Kingsport
The J. K. Hauser Company
7376 Grant Avenue
Cleveland, Ohio 44102

Dear Mr. Kingsport:

We should like to invite an estimate for production of 10,000 copies of our next price list. A copy of our present list is enclosed to illustrate the size and mechanical features of the publication.

We shall have the manuscript and pictures ready for the new price list by the first of June. We require delivery of the new edition prior to September 15. We assure prompt handling of all proofs. Your cost estimate should include the costs for all printing, composition, engraving, paper, and delivery to us.

We hope that you will let us know that we may look forward to receiving an estimate from you within a week or ten days.

Sincerely yours,

Albert A. Arden
Advertising Manager

urs
Enclosure

DENNIS-DUBBS INC.

EXECUTIVE OFFICES:
300 CUMBERLAND CIRCLE
NASHVILLE 12, TENNESSEE

May 4, 19—

Mr. Edward L. Kingsport
The J. K. Hauser Company
7376 Grant Avenue
Cleveland, Ohio 44102

Dear Mr. Kingsport:

We should like to invite an estimate for production of 10,000 copies of our next price list. A copy of our present list is enclosed to illustrate the size and mechanical features of the publication.

We shall have the manuscript and pictures ready for the new price list by the first of June. We require delivery of the new edition prior to September 15. We assure prompt handling of all proofs. Your cost estimate should include the costs for all printing, composition, engraving, paper, and delivery to us.

We hope that you will let us know that we may look forward to receiving an estimate from you within a week or ten days.

Sincerely yours,

Albert A. Arden
Advertising Manager

urs
Enclosure

LETTER 60: BARONIAL stationery . . . 5½ by 8½ inches
. . . accommodates up to 125 words on 4-inch line only . . .
longer letters require second page . . . date goes on line 9
or 10 . . . address begins 4 lines below the date.

LETTER 61: MONARCH stationery . . . 7¼ by 10½ inches
. . . accommodates up to 150 words on 4-inch line, 250
words on 5-inch line . . . longer letters require second page
. . . date goes on line 14 . . . address begins 5 lines below.

Letters 60-65

BLOCKED LETTERS ON
PROBLEM STATIONERY
Body: 120 words
SI: 1.42—normal

SPECIAL DIRECTIONS: Type this letter six times—once on each of the six kinds or sizes of stationery illustrated above and on page 206. Use workbook pages 253-258 or plain paper on which you mark lines to simulate the proportions and arrangements of the six letterheads.

Mr. Edward L. Kingsport | The J. K. Hauser Company | 7376 18
Grant Ave. | Cleveland, Ohio 44102 | Dear Mr. Kingsport: | 30

Thank you for sending us so quickly your estimate for pro- 43
ducing 10,000 copies of our price list. We are more than pleased 56
by the promptness with which you replied. 64

We are equally pleased by the figures you supplied, but they 77
are so much lower than we had anticipated that we wonder 88
whether you might have left out some cost factor. There is no 101
mention, for example, of our use of a second color; is it included 114
in the press charges, or is it an oversight? 123

We are ready to accept your bid but feel you should have a 136
chance to confirm it or correct it before we issue a contract on 149
it. May we expect to hear from you soon? 158

Sincerely yours, | Albert A. Arden | Advertising Manager | urs 175
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13

United Cooperative Association

1245 Canal Street - New Orleans - Louisiana

May 4, 19--

Mr. Edward L. Kingsport
The J. K. Hauser Company
7376 Grant Avenue
Cleveland, Ohio 44102

Dear Mr. Kingsport:

We should like to invite an estimate for production of 10,000 copies of our next price list. A copy of our present list is enclosed to illustrate the size and mechanical features of the publication.

We shall have the manuscript and pictures ready for the new price list by the first of June. We require delivery of the new edition prior to September 15. We assure prompt handling of all proofs. Your cost estimate should include the costs for all printing, composition, engraving, paper, and delivery to us.

We hope that you will let us know that we may look forward to receiving an estimate from you within a week or ten days.

Sincerely yours,

Albert A. Arden
Advertising Manager

urs
Enclosure

LETTER 62: OFFICIAL stationery, the government size . . . 8 by 10½ inches . . . accommodates letters on 4-, 5-, and 6-inch line, like standard stationery, but center is ¼ inch to left . . . date on line 14 . . . address 5 lines lower.

THE DARRIS COMPANY

3674 NORRAND BOULEVARD, 5TH, LOUIS, MISSOURI

May 4, 19--

Mr. Edward L. Kingsport
The J. K. Hauser Company
7376 Grant Avenue
Cleveland, Ohio 44102

Dear Mr. Kingsport:

We should like to invite an estimate for production of 10,000 copies of our next price list. A copy of our present list is enclosed to illustrate the size and mechanical features of the publication.

We shall have the manuscript and pictures ready for the new price list by the first of June. We require delivery of the new edition prior to September 15. We assure prompt handling of all proofs. Your cost estimate should include the costs for all printing, composition, engraving, paper, and delivery to us.

We hope that you will let us know that we may look forward to receiving an estimate from you within a week or ten days.

Sincerely yours,

Albert A. Arden
Advertising Manager

urs
Enclosure

LETTER 63: LEFT-WEIGHTED standard stationery . . . 8½ by 11 inches . . . center is moved ½ inch to right, but otherwise placement is standard: 4-, 5-, or 6-inch line, with date on line 15 and address begun 5 lines lower.

CHARINGE

PRECISION CORPORATION
INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

TEQUEST HAUTE, INDIANA

May 4, 19--

Mr. Edward L. Kingsport
The J. K. Hauser Company
7376 Grant Avenue
Cleveland, Ohio 44102

Dear Mr. Kingsport:

We should like to invite an estimate for production of 10,000 copies of our next price list. A copy of our present list is enclosed to illustrate the size and mechanical features of the publication.

We shall have the manuscript and pictures ready for the new price list by the first of June. We require delivery of the new edition prior to September 15. We assure prompt handling of all proofs. Your cost estimate should include the costs for all printing, composition, engraving, paper, and delivery to us.

We hope that you will let us know that we may look forward to receiving an estimate from you within a week or ten days.

Sincerely yours,

Albert A. Arden
Advertising Manager

urs
Enclosure

LETTER 64: DEEP-LETTERHEAD standard stationery . . . 8½ by 11 inches . . . letterhead more than 2 inches deep . . . uses 4-, 5-, or 6-inch line . . . date goes at right, 3 lines below letterhead . . . address only 3 lines below.

American Paper Company

ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Los Angeles - New York - Rock Island

May 4, 19--

Mr. Edward L. Kingsport
The J. K. Hauser Company
7376 Grant Avenue
Cleveland, Ohio 44102

Dear Mr. Kingsport:

We should like to invite an estimate for production of 10,000 copies of our next price list. A copy of our present list is enclosed to illustrate the size and mechanical features of the publication.

We shall have the manuscript and pictures ready for the new price list by the first of June. We require delivery of the new edition prior to September 15. We assure prompt handling of all proofs. Your cost estimate should include the costs for all printing, composition, engraving, paper, and delivery to us.

We hope that you will let us know that we may look forward to receiving an estimate from you within a week or ten days.

Sincerely yours,

Albert A. Arden
Advertising Manager

urs
Enclosure

LETTER 65: Standard WINDOW stationery . . . for use with window envelope . . . center address in cornered area . . . placement otherwise normal: date on line 15, salutation on line 25 (as though address were in normal position).

LINE: 60
 TAB: 5
 SPACING: SINGLE
 DRILLS: THREE EACH
 GOAL: MASTER LETTER
 TECHNICALITIES
 STRESS: ATTENTION
 TO FINE DETAILS

136-A. Each line three times or two ½-minute timings on each line. Repeat in Lesson 137.

136-B. Type to your goal.

ACCURACY: Three copies of lines 4-7 as though they were a paragraph.

SPEED: Three copies of each line consecutively.

136-C. Change to double spacing. Follow steps:

1. Read the material.

2. Practice the rapid insertion of an extra line, followed by the all-capital sideheadings.

3. Take a 5-minute timed writing, pausing for a 10-second rest after each minute; or type one copy, pausing to rest after every 5 or 6 full lines.

4. Take a 5-minute timed writing, without pauses; or type a copy without pausing a single time.

GOAL: To finish the copy within 5 minutes and with 3 or fewer errors.

SI 1.28—fairly easy

SPECIAL:

From now on, you will need to divide letters into their paragraphs and to provide missing salutations and closing phrases. So, read 136-C and 136-D very closely; and, then, reinforce your knowledge by doing the Learning Guide given on workbook pages 259-260.

LESSONS

136-137

Review

136-A. Tune up on these review lines

1 The two men who had had the car got the gas and oil for us.
 2 Jack's man found exactly a quarter in the woven zipper bag.
 3 we 23 22 21 20 to 59 58 57 56 or 94 93 92 91 it 85 84 83 82
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

136-B. Increase skill on an acceleration preview

4 paragraphs graciously sentences question, proposal message:
 5 factors typical writing obvious divide finale allows single
 6 break serve parts first right when must that each will then
 7 how may two has try the out and now but any ten it is so be

136-C. Sustain skill on fairly easy production copy

8 When the typist must decide how to break a letter into 12
 paragraphs, he may count on two factors to serve as guides. 24

OUTLINE OF THE LETTER 29

The typical letter has three parts. Try to divide the 41
 letter so that each of these parts stands out very clearly. 53

The first part tells who is writing the letter, why he 65
 is writing, and how he happens to be writing right now; but 77
 a typist can, of course, leave out things that are obvious. 89

The second part is the main message: the details, the 101
 facts of the matter, the proposal, the question, and so on. 113

The third part is the grand finale in which the writer 125
 states what he demands or hopes that the reader will do and 137
 then bows out as graciously as the tone of the note allows. 149

LENGTH OF A PARAGRAPH 155

The second clue to the typist is the hope that he will 167
 be able to keep his paragraphs down to eight or fewer lines 179
 of typing; ten lines is a top limit for a single paragraph. 191

It is easy to keep the first and last parts within the 203
 desired number of lines; each of these parts is a paragraph 215
 that will contain only one or two sentences, in most cases. 227
 If there is a problem, and there may not be, it will appear 239
 in the middle part of the letter, where the writer may have 251
 more to say than he can fit within ten lines. He will then 263
 need to split the part into two or more smaller paragraphs. 275

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

136/137-D. Learn and apply rules about letter technicalities

LETTER SALUTATIONS

1. Use the last name of the addressee if it is known, preceded by *Dear* and a title, thus:

Dear Mr. Lench: *Dear Prof. Grant:*

Dear Miss Barr: *Dear Doctor Hall:*

2. Whenever a letter is addressed to a firm or department instead of to a person by name or title, and always after an attention line, use *Gentlemen.*:

3. If a letter is addressed to a person by his business title (as, *Personnel Director*) without the use of his name, use *Dear Sir:* as the salutation.

4. Use a first name (as, *Dear Jack:*) only when it is dictated or was used in previous letters.

5. Plural salutations are quite acceptable:

Dear Mr. and Mrs. Jones: (both)

Dear Mr. and Mrs. Jones: (either)

Dear Miss Hall and Mr. Williams:

Dear Committee Members:

Dear Friends: or *Ladies and Gentlemen:*

6. Professional titles like *Doctor*, *Professor*, and *Captain* may be spelled out or abbreviated.

LETTER COMPLIMENTARY CLOSINGS

7. A closing means the same no matter in what sequence words appear or whether *very* is used. Thus, *Cordially yours*, *Very cordially yours*, and *Yours very cordially*, all mean the same.

8. Use a "truly" closing (a) whenever a letter is frosty or formal and (b) whenever *Gentlemen:* or *Dear Sir:* is used as the salutation.

9. Use a "cordially" or "sincerely" closing if the letter is casual, friendly, or sales-slanted and if the addressee is named in the salutation.

10. Use a "respectfully" closing in a letter to anyone to whom great respect is due, such as a churchman, public official, or elderly person.

11. Use an informal closing (like *See you soon!*) only when it is specifically dictated.

12. In case of doubt, use a "truly" closing.

LETTER PARAGRAPHING

13. Letters should have at least two paragraphs.

14. Paragraphs should reflect the letter parts.

15. No paragraph should exceed ten lines.

Letter 66

BLOCKED LETTER

Paper: baronial,
workbook 261

Body: 101 words

Paragraphs: 3

SI: 1.39—normal

This letter is to Mr. John K. Lench of Young & Wilde, Inc., whose address is 4422 East 81 Street in Akron, Ohio 44309. (Salutation)

Your inquiry about the use of Flameproof Fabrics for drapes in a business office has been forwarded from our Akron branch. Flameproof Fabrics were developed to meet the need of offices for a drape material that would conform to Fire Code standards for buildings that were to be insured as fireproof structures. You will find, on page 11 of the enclosed booklet, precise details on the resistance value of each of our four grades of Flameproof Fabrics. If you need a statement to show to your insurance agent, the branch at which you made the purchase will issue one to you. (Complimentary closing)

From Paul F. Clarke, Jr., Service Manager. (Reference lines)

Letter 67

BLOCKED LETTER

Paper: baronial,
workbook 261

Body: 110 words

Paragraphs: 3

SI: 1.34—fairly easy

This letter is to Miss Dorrie Anne Barr, of Watts and Sons Company at 3502 Sixth Street in Fort Worth, Texas 76101. (Salutation)

Thank you for all those kind things you said about our Flameproof Fabrics in the letter you wrote us on May 12. Although we have received letters in the past which gave tribute to the colors and patterns built into our fabrics, we have never before received one that described so vividly how a drape was torn down and used to smother a fire that had started. Miss Barr, you certainly thought quickly! Your letter was so novel that it has been shown to most of our executive staff, all of whom wondered whether you might permit us to tell your story in our advertising. May we have your permission?

Close in the same way you did Letter 66.

Letter 68

BLOCKED TWO-PAGE
BUSINESS LETTER

Paper: standard, with 2½-
inch deep letterhead, on
workbook page 263
Paragraphs: 6
Body: 308 words
SI: 1.38—average

Mr. Nelson B. Pierce, Director of Research, Pearson and Pierce, Inc., 829 East Ninth Street, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74111
(*Salutation*) SUBJECT: REQUEST FOR YOUR REPORT

It is our hope that you will soon be able to finish the study you are making of our garage operation and to let us have your report. A number of recent developments have occurred which make it urgent that we have your report soon; here are four:

First, there has been no decrease in the number of complaints that we are getting from our customers; if anything, we note a slight increase in the number. We do not dare delay action very much longer. Second, our loss from the operation of the garage is still mounting; again, we feel we must take some action. Even as we wait for your report and findings, our balance sheet gets worse and worse.

Third, the workmen at the garage have become more and more apprehensive about the work of your team and of the possible results of their study. Rumors of every kind are flying, as you would imagine. The men are showing the strain. We lost a foreman last week, and today a group of six workmen began talking about quitting. Fourth, the agent of the firm that has sounded us out about buying the property tells us that his customer seems to have lost interest and is looking at several other garages. The agent may or may not be trying to force us to a lower figure, but his pressure does enter the story.

We would not wish you to neglect any part of the study which is vital, of course;

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8

but the members of the board and company officers are no less eager to learn your findings than are the men in the garage. All of us hope, therefore, that you will find it practical to give us your report within the next three weeks and will tell us when we may expect to receive it.
(*Complimentary closing*)

GRISTMEYER BROTHERS Senior Vice-President, JKE:URS

Letter 69

BLOCKED TWO-PAGE
BUSINESS LETTER

Paper: baronial, 5½ x 8½,
on workbook page 265
Paragraphs: 5
Body: 254 words
SI: 1.37—average

Repeat the same letter, with these modifications:
(1) Delete the *fourth* reason given in the letter and change the ending of the first paragraph to "here are three:"; (2) change the inside address by deleting Mr. Pierce's name and title, and make the corresponding changes in the salutation and closing.

Letter 70

BLOCKED LETTER

Paper: baronial, 5½ x 8½,
on workbook page 265
Paragraphs: 3
Body: 85 words
SI: 1.34—fairly easy

Miss Dorrie Anne Barr, whose address you have [Letter 67]. (*Salutation*)

Thank you for replying so promptly to my request for permission to tell about your fire fighting with Flameproof Fabrics. We do understand and honor your reasons for not wishing your name or that of your firm to be linked to the story. We assure you that such use as we may make of the incident will involve no names. We are grateful to you for reporting the matter to us; if we can repay your favor in the future, please let us do so. (*Complimentary closing, etc.*)

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8

LINE: 60
SPACING: SINGLE
DRILLS: THREE EACH
GOAL: MASTERY OF
LEADERED TABLES
STRESS: PRECISION

Unit 23. Tabulation

LESSONS

138-139

Finance Tables

138-A. Lines three or more times; type lines 2 and 3 in cadence with someone who sets even pace by typing line 1. Then, reverse roles.

138-A. Tune up on these review lines

1 They will seek some more work when they have done your job.
2 The banquet speaker, James Boxell, analyzed a few carvings.
3 we 23 25 27 29 ow 92 94 96 98 to 59 57 55 53 up 70 68 66 64
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

138-B. Target on goal.

ACCURACY: Three copies of lines 4-6 as though they were a paragraph.

SPEED: Three copies of each, consecutively.

138-B. Increase skill on an acceleration preview

4 backspacing example, easiest columns tables size you get it
5 explanation whatever squared special method type not six or
6 statements financial quarter project hazard sign the end of

138-C. Adjust machine: 50-space line, double spacing, and a tab-5.

Type one complete copy in Lesson 138; repeat in Lesson 139. GOAL: a copy in six minutes or less, with three or fewer typing errors.

Or, take one 5-minute writing, with a short rest after each minute, in Lesson 138; and one similar writing, but without any rests, as a Lesson 139 follow-up.

SI 1.29—fairly easy

138-C. Sustain skill on technical, alphabetic paragraphs

7 Of all the forms of tables, the ones easiest 10
to set up are financial statements. They are al- 20
ways in the same form, month after month, quarter 30
after quarter. The right way to set up a new one 40
is to copy the old one; that is, you get from the 50
files the last statement of the same type, insert 60
it in the machine, and set up your margin and tab 70
stops by eye. If there is none to copy, however, 80
you can plan it just as you would any other kind, 90
size, or form of table: simply backspace to cen- 100
ter it. There is even a special method, based on 110
the fact that the explanations column can be wide 120
or narrow, as you may wish. You set your margins 130
for whatever line length you wish; you pivot from 140
the right margin, backspacing through your amount 150
columns and setting tab stops for them. Then you 160
use whatever space is left for your first column. 170

8 There are some things you must keep in mind. 180
For example, all dollar marks in a column must be 190
squared up; and you might forget that the longest 200
number, which makes the dollar sign project most, 210
may be the one at the bottom of the column. Note 220
that you do not put six spaces between columns in 230
a statement; instead, put two spaces between your 240
money columns and eight spaces between the state- 250
ment column and the following money column. When 260
you type lines of leaders, watch one more hazard: 270
you must not forget to leave one blank space both 280
at the start and at the end of a line of leaders. 290

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10

SPECIAL NOTE: On pages 267-270 of your workbook is a powerhouse of drills to strengthen your grip of the keyboard. If the numbers in the tables on the following pages give you trouble, concentrate on workbook page 269!

138-D. Apply typing skill to financial statements

Tables 28-29

RECONCILIATION
Paper: plain, 8½ x 11
1. Single spacing
2. Double spacing

Business Service Company BANK RECONCILIATION STATEMENT

Week Ending May 9, 19—

Bank balance, May 2	\$1,435.88	
Deposit, May 6	866.38	
Deposit, May 8	723.09	
Total deposits and balance		\$3,025.35
Checks cleared since May 2	\$1,050.75	
Check M89 outstanding	150.00	
Check M102 outstanding	273.48	
Total checks drawn		1,474.23
Corrected bank balance		<u>\$1,551.12</u>
Checkbook balance, May 9		<u>\$1,551.12</u>
Total deposits and balance	12345678 \$1,435.88 12	\$3,025.35

In any statement typed as a new, original table, leave 8 spaces after the "stub" (explanations) column but only 2 spaces between money columns.

Spacing may be single or double

Dollar signs must align

Rule equals column width

Use ratchet release for second rule

Before typing Tables 28-31, read 138-C carefully—doing so can save you much time, particularly in Table 31.

Tables 30-31

P&L STATEMENT
1. February
2. March

The Winslow-Halpin Company SUMMARY STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS Month Ending February 28, 19--

SALES	\$48,431	March 31 \$49,651
DEDUCT COST OF MERCHANDISE SOLD:		
Merchandise Inventory, February 1	\$16,401	\$16,512
Merchandise Purchases	35,208	33,147
Total Available for Sale	<u>\$51,609</u>	<u>\$49,659</u>
Merchandise Inventory, February 28	16,512	14,185
Total Cost of Merchandise Sold	<u>35,097</u>	<u>35,474</u>
GROSS PROFITS ON SALES	\$13,334	\$14,177
DEDUCT EXPENSES:		
Selling Expense	\$ 4,131	\$ 4,273
Rent Expense	1,024	1,194
Heat and Light	261	273
Depreciation of Equipment	500	480
Total Expenses	<u>5,916</u>	<u>6,220</u>
NET PROFIT, BEFORE TAXES	<u>\$ 7,418</u>	<u>\$ 7,957</u>

Tables 32-33

RECONCILIATION WITH LEADERS

1. Single spaced on
60-space line
2. Double spaced on
56-space line

Jos. Cooper & Sons BANK RECONCILIATION STATEMENT Month Ending April 30, 19--

Bank balance, March 31	\$10,722.58	Open space at start and end of leader line
Deposit, April 4	2,750.00	
Deposit, April 11	2,750.00	
Deposit, April 18	2,750.00	
Deposit, April 25	3,000.00	
Total deposits and balance	\$21,972.58	
Checks cleared since March 31	\$ 9,633.75	Leaders end at same point
Check Apl4 outstanding	525.25	
Check Apl78 outstanding	100.00	
Total checks drawn	10,259.00	
Corrected bank balance	\$11,713.58	
Checkbook balance	\$11,713.58	To arrange table on an assigned length of line, pivot from right to set tabs for money columns*
	\$10,722.58 ¹²	
	\$1,972.58	

These are "close" or "solid" leaders;
compare with "open" ones, page 215

* Tab stops help only in locating the
first entry in each money column.
The other entries and leaders are
aligned visually—you have to look.

Tables 34-35

P&L STATEMENT WITH LEADERS

1. May, 60 spaces,
single spaced
2. June, 56 spaces,
double spaced

Lincoln & Packer, Inc. SUMMARY STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS For the Month Ending May 31, 19--

SALES	\$27,453.28	- June 30 \$26,943.35
COST OF MERCHANDISE		
Starting inventory	\$15,267.00	\$12,613.50
Inventory purchases	8,476.50	18,732.90
Total available	\$23,743.50	\$31,346.40
Closing inventory	12,613.50	19,290.60
Cost of merchandise sold	11,130.00	12,055.80
GROSS PROFIT ON SALES	\$16,323.28	\$14,887.55
EXPENSES		
Selling expense	\$ 5,425.85	\$ 5,109.20
Rent expense	2,500.00	2,500.00
Heat and light	620.43	481.30
Depreciation of equipment	1,000.00	1,000.00
Total expenses	9,546.28	9,090.50
NET PROFIT, BEFORE TAXES	\$ 6,777.00	\$ 5,797.05

Compare with
Table 30 for
capitalization
and phrasing.

LINE: 60
 TAB: 5
 SPACING: DOUBLE
 GOAL: MASTERY OF
 LEADERED TABLES
 STRESS: PERSONAL
 EFFICIENCY

LESSONS
140-141
Finance Tables

140-A. Whisk through
 each line three times.

140-B. These alphabetic
 paragraphs are fluent
 and easy (SI 1.22), just
 the thing to enable you
 to withstand the "drag"
 effect of the leadered
 tables you are typing.

GOAL: You ought to be
 able to complete each
 paragraph within 2
 minutes and 1 error.

Before you type each
 table in Lessons 140
 and 141, type at least
 one of these paragraphs
 within 1 error; attach
 the paragraph to the
 table to show you have
 paid your premium on
 your "skill insurance."

SI 1.22—easy

NOTE: These paragraphs
 are also excellent for
 increasing your skill:

1. Read the material.
2. Practice the three
 hardest words you see
 in each paragraph.
3. Take a 5-minute timed
 writing with a 10-second
 rest after each minute.
4. Practice words with
 which you had trouble.
5. Take a final 5-minute
 writing, without rests.

140-A. Repeat the warmup on page 210, then—

140-B. Revive typing fluency on this easy copy

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
1	When I take a business trip, I stay in good hotels. I do not like to stay in private homes. Now and then someone will urge me to stay at his home; but I know that the offer is likely to be just a show of goodwill and that the friend is holding his breath, not quite sure how he can explain to his wife the importance of having this guest. I always let my host off the hook at once, for I am by no means eager to forego a long shower and half hour of reading before I turn out the light and curl up for a long sleep. No, thank you.												12 24 36 48 60 72 84 96 108
2	When you stay at a hotel, you can do as you wish. You can order up a late snack, take a quick nap if you have the urge to do so, repack the luggage, walk around in your bare feet, write a report, or read all night if the book is that good. You can make a phone call home to see whether Junior brought home his report card. If you prefer, you can relax as long as you wish in a tub or snooze through a TV program or two that you cannot get at home. By contrast, what's it like when you get trapped into staying all night in a home?												120 132 144 156 168 180 192 204 216
3	In the first place, you have trouble finding the home. Your host cannot take you, of course, because he has to zip home ahead of you. If he lives in town, it is in an apartment that your taxi driver cannot locate. If he lives in a suburb, which is quite likely, the train he suggests is one that, it turns out, runs just on Sundays. So you catch the bus; and, of course, the directions he gave you for getting from the station do not serve to get you from the bus stop. When you do arrive, the host has hopefully given up on you.												228 240 252 264 276 288 300 312 324
4	The family has eaten, of course; but it is no trouble, no trouble at all, to fix up something for you. So you eat cold food that squelches such appetite as you brought along while the family sits there and watches each jiggle of your fork. Then your hostess, after a suspiciously long session of dishwashing, packs the little ones off to bed. But they do not fall asleep; they have been shuffled to create a bed vacancy. Thus you waste all evening, trying resolutely not to think of the lazy ease you would be enjoying in a hotel.												336 348 360 372 384 396 408 420 432
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	

140/141-C. Apply typing skill to financial statements

Table 36

BALANCE SHEET
WITH LEADERS
Shown: in elite
Line: 60 spaces

The Providence-Acme Corporation

BALANCE SHEET

For the Year Ending December 31, 19--

ASSETS

Real Estate Loans	\$162,587,305.68
Bonds Owned:	
Government Bonds	\$45,507,650.33
Railroad Bonds	4,508,135.65
Public Utility Bonds	62,449,231.34
Industrial Bonds	<u>26,878,473.54</u>
Total Bonds Owned	139,343,490.86
Stocks Owned (Basic Industries	
with Dividend Records)	13,129,036.89
Policy Loans Made to Policyholders	11,862,942.16
Net Unpaid and Deferred Premiums	
(Being Collected)	7,099,713.61
Cash in Banks and Offices	6,340,534.93
Real Estate Owned (Including	
Home Office Building)	5,980,846.78
Interest Due and Accrued	
on Bonds and Mortgages	1,412,662.00
Collateral Loans (First Mortgages Only) ...	<u>109,660.00</u>
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$347,866,192.91</u>

LIABILITIES

Legal Reserve for Life and Annuity	
Contracts	\$302,514,963.00
Reserve for Disability Policies	2,257,617.00
Reserve for Epidemics and	
Mortality Fluctuations	2,500,000.00
Reserve for Investment Fluctuations	5,000,000.00
Reserve for Policy Claims in	
Process of Adjustment	1,459,619.00
Gross Premiums and Interest Paid	
in Advance	1,768,036.00
Taxes Accrued but Not Yet Due	2,078,495.00
Agents' Bond Deposits (Field Employees) ...	683,754.21
Commissions Accrued to Agents,	
and Miscellaneous Items	<u>936,106.60</u>
Total Liabilities Other Than	
Capital and Surplus	\$319,198,590.81
Capital and Surplus	<u>28,667,602.10</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES	<u>\$347,866,192.91</u>

To facilitate your copying, paper-clip to the page a line guide (envelope or paper) you can slide down the page as you begin each line.

Leaders carried through column area end evenly with the column.

Long items are doubled up if fewer than 3 leaders would be left. Basis of doubling up is clarity for the reader.

Principal totals in a balance sheet are preceded and followed by one blank linespace.

Consistent steps of any size (2, 3, 5, 10, etc.) may be used for runover lines.

Capitalization and phrasing patterns are optional, but they must be consistent.

NOTES ON TYPING "OPEN" LEADERS

"Open" or "spread" leaders (alternate periods and spaces) are slower to type than "close" leaders (page 212) but look better when a table includes many blank lines between the typed lines.

Begin the first leader line with one space (note below the space between *Loans* and the first period). Note whether the periods fall in the odd- or even-number spaces on the scale; use this fact when you

start each subsequent leader line. You will often need to space twice at the start of a leader (see the two spaces after *Owned* in the sixth leader) to enable you to keep all the periods aligned.

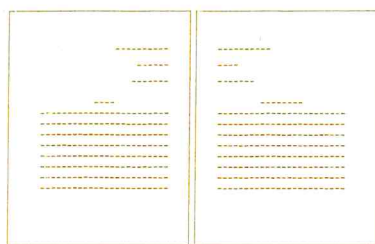
NOTES ON TYPING TWO-PAGE TABLES

1. Two-page tables are usually planned so that the two pages may be taped in adjacent positions.
2. Divide the data into equal or logical halves.
3. Use the same top margin on both pages. Check

Table 37

BALANCE SHEET
(PAGE 1 OF 2)
Line: 60, with 1-inch
right margin
Leaders: open

T h e P r o v i d e n c e -		LINE
B A L A N C E		14
For the Year Ending		15
A S S E T S		16
Real Estate Loans	\$162,587,305.68	17
Bonds Owned:		18
Government Bonds	\$45,507,650.33	19
Railroad Bonds	4,508,135.65	20
Public Utility Bonds	62,449,231.34	21
Industrial Bonds	<u>26,878,473.54</u>	22
Total Bonds Owned	139,343,490.86	23
Stocks Owned (Basic Industries with Dividend Records)	13,129,036.89	24
Policy Loans Made to Policyholders	11,862,942.16	25
Net Unpaid and Deferred Premiums (Being Collected)	7,099,713.61	26
Cash in Banks and Offices	6,340,534.93	27
Real Estate Owned (Including Home Office Building)	5,980,846.78	28
Interest Due and Accrued on Bonds and Mortgages	1,412,662.00	29
Collateral Loans (First Mortgages Only)	<u>109,660.00</u>	30
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$347,866,192.91</u>	31



the vertical spacing of each half, adding or deleting blank lines so as to make both halves end evenly.

4. Divide the heading lines to embrace both pages. The section on the first page is pivoted from the right margin; the section on the second page begins with the left margin.

5. Use the same length of line on

each half; if necessary, spread the data to fill the line. The display on each page *may* be centered, but the total display will look better if the margins are narrower on the sides where the pages will adjoin.

6. Tape the pages together on the *back* side, fastening them with two or three 1-inch strips of tape.

LINE

14 A c m e C o r p o r a t i o n

15
16 S H E E T

17
18 December 31, 19--

20
21 L I A B I L I T I E S

22	Legal Reserve for Life and Annuity	
23	Contracts	\$302,514,963.00
24	Reserve for Disability Policies	2,257,617.00
25	Reserve for Epidemics and	
26	Mortality Fluctuations	2,500,000.00
27	Reserve for Investment Fluctuations	5,000,000.00
28	Reserve for Policy Claims in	
29	Process of Adjustment	1,459,619.00
30	Gross Premiums and Interest Paid	
31	in Advance	1,768,036.00
32	Taxes Accrued but Not Yet Due	2,078,495.00
33	Agents' Bond Deposits (Field Employees)	683,764.21
34	Commissions Accrued to Agents,	
35	and Miscellaneous Items	<u>936,106.60</u>
36	Total Liabilities Other Than	
37	Capital and Surplus	\$319,198,600.81
38	Capital and Surplus	<u>28,667,592.10</u>
39	TOTAL LIABILITIES	<u>\$347,866,192.91</u>

Table 38

BALANCE SHEET
(PAGE 2 OF 2)
Line: 60, with 1-inch
left margin
Leaders: open

LINE: 60
 TAB: 5, 10, 30, 42
 SPACING: SINGLE
 GOAL: AUTHORITATIVE
 PRODUCTION OUTPUT
 STRESS: WARINESS

LESSONS 142-143

Review

142-A. Tune up on these review lines

- 1 The men held a social to pay for their visit to the chapel.
 - 2 The expert quickly noted five bad jewels among the zircons.
 - 3 Report *Monday* on Sections (10), (28), (39), (47), and (56).
- 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

142-B. Sustain skill on production copy

142-A. To develop a skill momentum that will carry through the production, take two 1-minute timings on each sentence.

NOTE: Italicized words must be underscored when they are typed.

142-B. If you have not yet reached 50 or more wam within 3 errors for 5 minutes, use 140-B on page 213 and the steps at the foot of the page. Otherwise, these steps:

1. Analyze this letter.
2. Practice every line containing any numbers.
3. Take a 5-minute timed writing with a 10-second rest after each minute, or type a copy with a rest for each paragraph.
4. Take a 5-minute timed writing or type one copy without pausing to rest.

GOAL: 50 or more wam, with 3 or fewer errors.

SI 1.44—normal

4 *and Mrs.*
 Mr. J. W. Swensen
 Apartment 9-J West
 35-53 187th Street
 Flushing, New York 11351
 (salutation) *happy reply to*
 We are always glad to answer questions from ~~our~~ stockholders.
 Our report *for* our operations in *the* this last quarter, which is *now* now
 being printed, and *will* is to be mailed in about two weeks, will
 show that our Net Earnings are \$5.04 a share, which is better
 than average for *the* this time of year. These are the *figures* data:

Gross Revenue	[21] \$55,999,275.00	4
Net Income before Federal Income		13
→ Taxes	9,339,180.00	17
Estimated (Fed.) Income Taxes	4,905,227.00	21
Net Income	4,433,953.00	26
Earnings per share /	5.04	34

We expect a *strong* great increase in our sales for the next quarter,
 for we *shall* will be launching Vita-shine, the fine new product we
 have been *working on* developing for more than two years. *very* if Vita-shine
 lives up to our forecasts, which are based on a careful *study* *margin* mar-
 ket *study* study, then our sales and profits will show sharp gains,
 putting us far ahead of any previous *profit* profit we have enjoyed.
We I trust that this *information* analysis is what you wished. If *there are* you have
 other details that you would like to have, we should be *very* very
 happy to send them *along* along to you.

Yours very truly,
 Mr. Orville L. Mitchell
 Aide to the president

urs

142-C. Apply skill to leadered production problems

LESSONS 142-143

217

Table 39

PIVOT-LEADER DRILL
 Paper: half sheets
 Copies: make three
 Leaders: open
 Spacing: double
 Line: 40, 60, 50

Letter 71

BLOCKED LETTER WITH
 LEADERED TABULATION
 Paper: workbook 271
 Line: 60, as shown
 Body: 180 words
 SI: 1.44—normal

UNIT 23

Table 40

LEADER TABLE, BOXED
Center exact copy,
paper sideways in
machine. Available
lines: $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6 = 51$

DISTRIBUTION OF SALES INCOME

(Prepared by the Department of Research and Statistics)

How Our Sales Dollar Was Distributed	This Year		Last Year	
	Amount	Ratio	Amount	Ratio
Materials, Services from Others	\$512,236,000	54.2%	\$456,367,000	53.8%
Wages, Salaries	298,289,000	31.6%	281,769,000	33.2%
Pensions, Social Security, Insurance, Other Benefits	19,938,000	2.1%	18,470,000	2.2%
Depreciation, Amortization	17,314,000	1.8%	15,174,000	1.8%
Interest on Long-Term Debts	4,875,000	.5%	4,595,000	.5%
Taxes on Income and Property	47,772,000	5.0%	41,657,000	4.9%
Dividends Declared for the Year	22,052,000	2.3%	19,963,000	2.3%
Extra Dividend Last Quarter	4,284,000	.5%	—	—
Reinvested in the Business	18,480,000	2.0%	10,769,000	1.3%
TOTALS	\$945,240,000	100.0%	\$848,764,000	100.0%

LINE

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

LINE: 60
 SPACING: SINGLE
 GOAL: LEARN ABOUT
 LEGAL TYPING
 DRILLS: THREE TIMES
 STRESS: WARINESS IN
 PRODUCTION

144-A. Type lines 2, 3
 in cadence with someone
 who sets a crisp but
 even pace on line 1;
 then, exchange roles.

144-B. Type to your need.

ACCURACY: Lines 4-7 like
 a paragraph three times;
 lines 8-11, twice; then
 lines 4-7 once more.

SPEED: Type each line, 4
 through 11, three times.

In all cases, emphasize
 the elimination of arm,
 elbow, and hand motion;
 stress finger action.

144-C. Make a complete
 copy of page 220, doing
 half of it in Lesson 144
 and half in Lesson 145.
 Or, follow these steps:

1. Read the material.

2. Practice the three
 hardest words you see
 in each paragraph, 1-3.

3. Take a 5-minute timed
 writing with a 10-second
 rest after each minute.

4. Practice words with
 which you have trouble.

5. Take a final 5-minute
 writing without rests.

In Lesson 145, use these
 steps on paragraphs 4-5.

SI 1.30—fairly easy

For surer understanding
 of legal typing, do the
 special learning guide
 on workbook pages 273-4.

Unit 24. Manuscripts

LESSONS

144-145

Legal Papers

144-A. Tune up on these review lines

1 Sue said that they will have your gray suit back next week.
 2 Vick did put a dozen tiny jugs from Iraq on the waxy table.
 3 Type page 10 or 28, page 39 or 47, and page 56 or 100, Joe.
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

144-B. Build skill on selective preview drills

4 paragraphs result papers easier truth heirs hard how for 2-3
 5 blanks, black; small, hands, canal lack fans can and man 2-1
 6 supposed further either appear people flair just are way 2-3
 7 between become bounce unique worn upon more come ten now 1-3
 8 very hard|less than|with some|than most|form that will 4&4
 9 and his|the law|zip off|the use|off the|you can|but for 3&3
 10 is too|by the|to one|is the|in any|on the|all of|if you 2&3
 11 of us|of it|is to|up to|to be|to it|to do so|if it is so 2&2

144-C. Build skill on easy alphabetic paragraphs

The paragraphs are on the next page. Note that you are to use a 70-space line for it and (in preparation for the legal documents that follow) a 10-space paragraph indentation. The selection is long enough that, if you wish, you could test your skill on a 7- or 10-minute writing—the kind you would be given in an employment test.

144/145-D. Apply skill to legal typing—perhaps

The legality of a document is based on its contents and signatories, not on how it is typed; but certain conventions have been established which must be observed by typists:

1. Documents are equally legal whether typed in full or on a form.

2. Erasures on *key* details, such as names and amounts and dates, are forbidden in most states (the page must be retyped or be initialed by all signers of the document).

3. The mechanical elements are illustrated and discussed on the next three pages; study them analytically.

The legal-typing assignments on pages 221-222 are interesting and

valuable experiences, but it is possible that alternative practice may be more helpful to your growth:

DEVELOPMENT SKILL DRILL

If you cannot yet type 40 wam for 5 minutes with 3 or fewer errors, you may wish to omit the legal assignments and repeat the sequence of skill drills on pages 122-124.

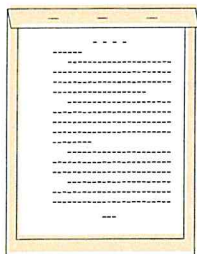
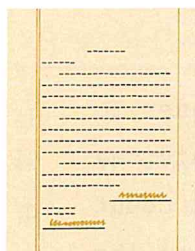
SUSTAINED MANUSCRIPT TYPING

Or, you may wish to substitute for the legal typing the production of a magazine article by you, "What's What about Carbon Paper" (pages 158 and 161), for a magazine that uses a 45-stroke line and 3-space paragraph indentions (review page 150).

To end lines evenly:
LINE: 70 spaces
INDENTIONS: 10 spaces
SI: 1.30—fairly easy

Dear Mr. Jones:
Thank you for r
than we had expected

KNOW ALL MEN BY THES
That I, Ro
Concord, Merrimack C
part, for and in con



o the said part ies -of the
I do for me and my --
the said part ies -of the
invention --
administrators and assigns,

hereunto set my - hand --
the year one thousand nix

William

144-C. Increase skill on easy alphabetic paragraphs

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14

Most of us have great respect for the law, for we feel that it is complex and full of fine points that might trip us in some way. As a result, there is a tradition, or what amounts to one, that legal typing is very hard. Nothing could be further from the truth. Legal jobs are quite easy to type, much easier, come to think of it, than a majority of the jobs that are typed day in and day out in the office.

After all, such documents are nothing more or less than the routine kind of manuscript with some fancy touches to impress people. One such touch is the flair of indenting paragraphs ten spaces rather than the standard five spaces. One more such flair is the antiquated wording that is used time and again, such as "executors and heirs and assigns forever." A wise typist just smiles, knowing that such terms become easy to type when they are typed often enough. After a while, the typist learns how to zip off such turns of words in nothing flat.

An extra legal touch in most states is using vertical lines to show you where to set the margin stops. The lines are in color in most cases, giving a bright but stern and official look to the papers on which they appear. What is typed on the paper is supposed to stay between the ruled lines without touching either of them; so the smart typist adjusts the margin stops so they will be a space or two inside the lines, and that is that. When you realize how much time is saved by such guides, you can't help but wish we had them for letters, too!

One more unique thing in typing legal documents is that the pages are bound at the top instead of at the side, which means that a continuation page has to have an extra half inch of space at the top; so you leave nine blank lines at the top of such pages instead of the six lines that you leave on the continuation pages of manuscripts and reports. In law offices and in the legal departments of major firms, covers are made for legal documents that have many pages. The covers are trimmed a little larger than the size of the paper, and the upper half inch is folded over; the typed pages are jounced into the pocket thus made, and the entire packet is fastened by two or three staples.

But the splendor of this lavish treatment of manuscripts is dimming. One can find most of these papers in printed form at a dime a dozen in any stationery shop, and one just inserts a few words here and there on the form. Gone are the rows of shouting capitals. Gone are the deep bows at the starts of the paragraphs. Gone are the firm but colorful rules that fenced in the majestic words. And to replace them, what have we? We have a printed form, a form full of holes and gaps in which we insert a word, a name, a date, an amount. We do not even display these things; we put each as near the start of its space as we can, then dump in stuttering hyphens to fill up any extra room. A fine day it is, when a document is no more challenging than a bill!

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14

Top margin of first page should be 2 inches (start on line 13). If document will fit within one page, either center the typing or start it on line 7.

Title of document should be spread-centered. The center point is $\frac{1}{2}$ inch to right of usual midpoint.

Manuscripts 42-43

BILL OF SALE
Paper: $8\frac{1}{2}$ by 11 (draw margin-guide rules)
Copy 1: double space on 2 pages, as shown
Copy 2: single space on 1 page, centered
SI: 1.57—difficult

Spacing may be single but is usually double. Indent the paragraphs 10 spaces.

Bottom margin should be 1 to $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Page is numbered as shown here: expressed cumulatively, centered between rules, three lines below body.

B I L L O F S A L E

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT I, Robert Dale Hetrick, of 138 Duquesne Street, Concord, Merrimack County, State of New Hampshire, of the first part, for and in consideration of the sum of Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000) lawful money of the United States, to me in hand paid, at or before the ensealing and delivery of these presents by Atlas Victor Company, of 380 West Sixth Street, Camden, Gloucester County, State of New Jersey, of the second part, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, have bargained and sold, and by these presents do sell, grant and convey unto the said party of the second part, its executors, administrators and assigns my design and working model of the Type-Meter, an instrument to indicate the speed at which a typewriter is operated.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the said party of the second part, its executors, administrators and assigns forever. And I do for me and my heirs, executors, and administrators, covenant and agree, to and with the said party of the second part, to warrant and defend the sale of the aforesaid design and machine hereby sold unto the said party of the second part, its executors, administrators and assigns, against all and every person and persons whomsoever.

Page 1 of 2

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Legal Document on Ruled Stationery (Reduced)

Stationery is $8\frac{1}{2}$ by 11, 13, or 14 inches. Margin stops are set a space or two inside double rule $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches from left and single rule $\frac{1}{2}$ inch from right edge.

Continuation page has 1½-inch top margin (so start on line 10). Top margin is deep because legal papers are bound together at the top.

Signature line begins at center. Witness line runs from margin to center of area.

Final page number is typed a triple space under body, not at bottom of the page.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and seal the twenty-first day of May in the year one thousand nine hundred and sixty-four. ¶ 2

Sealed and Delivered in the Presence of

(L.S.)

¶ 2
(L.S.) means "place of the seal." It is typed without a space.

Page 2 of 2

28
41
46
55
60
64
72
78

Form 55

BILL OF SALE
Form: workbook 275
Data: as shown

Form 56

BILL OF SALE
Form: workbook 277
Data: Manuscript 42

BILL OF SALE

Know all Men by these Presents,

That I, John Edward Foster, of 936 Forest Avenue, Chicago, Cook County, State of Illinois, ----- of the first part,

for and in consideration of the sum of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000) -----

lawful money of the United States, to me ---- in hand paid, at or before the ensembling and delivery of these presents by Martin Miller & Sons, of 58 Broad Street, Atlanta, Fulton County, State of Georgia, ----- of the second part, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, have bargained and sold, and by these presents do sell, grant and convey unto the said party - of the second part, its --- executors, administrators and assigns my design and working model of a machine to simplify the fastening of key caps to key bars in typewriters. -----

To have and to hold the same unto the said party -- of the second part, its --- executors, administrators and assigns forever. And I do for me and my ----- heirs, executors and administrators, covenant and agree, to and with the said party -- of the second part, to warrant and defend the sale of the aforesaid design and machine ----- hereby sold unto the said party - of the second part, its -- executors, administrators and assigns, against all and every person and persons whomsoever.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my - hand -- and seal - the twenty-first -- day of May ----- in the year one thousand nine hundred and sixty-four.

Sealed and Delivered in the presence of

[L.S.]

Manuscript 44

POWER OF ATTORNEY
Paper: plain, ruled
Spacing: double
Position: centered
vertically

Remember: Double
line should fall
1½ inches from
left; single line,
½ inch from right.

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENCE:

THAT I, ~~JOHN R. APPEL~~MAN, of the city of Elizabeth,
County of Union, state of New Jersey, have made, constituted,
and appointed, and by these presents do make, constitute, and
appoint Mr. Fred N. Bold, of this City, County, and State, my
true and lawful Attorney for me and in my name, place, and
stead to act as my agent in the management of my property, an
apartment house situated at 1811 Bergen Road, of this City,
County, and State, giving and granting unto my ^{said} attorney full
power and authority to do and perform all and every act and
thing what so ever requisite and necessary to be done in the
said management as fully, to all in tents and purposes, as I
might or would do if personally present, with full power of
substitution and revocation, here by ratifying and confirming
all that my said attorney or his substitute shall lawfully do
or shall cause to be done by virtue hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and seal
this twenty-eighth day of May, 19—. 2 ✓

center this line 2 # _____ (L. S.)
Signed and affirmed in the presence of 2 ✓
and _____
make equal

20
22
28
41
53
65
78
90
107
114
127
139
151
163
175
187
200
207
221
228
239
265
279

LINE: 60
SPACING: SINGLE
GOAL: MORE ABOUT
LEGAL TYPING
DRILLS: THREE TIMES
STRESS: CONTINUITY

146-A. Type lines 2, 3
in cadence with someone
who sets a sharp, even
pace on the first line.
Or, each three times.

146-B. Type to your goal.

ACCURACY: Each pair
three times, as a
paragraph.

SPEED: Each line three
times successively.

In all cases, emphasize
smooth, continuous work.

LESSONS

146-147

Legal Styling

146-A. Tune up on these review lines

- 1 Did you see the big new axe her dad had her get out for me?
 - 2 Queen Judy gave my boy an exciting gold prize for his work.
 - 3 Give us a quick report on (10), (28), (39), (47), and (56).
- 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

146-B. Increase skill on patterned preview drills

- 4 coasting thinking climbing relaxing growing pushing talking
- 5 Sometimes Ambition Don't There Once All But The To If We Or
- 6 so. you. are. them. this. good. easy. short. coast.
- 7 position; coasting; effort, rather, still; "then" easy; go;
- 8 beginner warrior attain still; effort error hills fall; too
- 9 usually happens telling succeed ladder good, will, soon all

LINE: 70 TAB: 5
SPACING: DOUBLE

- 146-C. Type one copy in Lesson 146 and another in Lesson 147; or, take these practice steps:
1. Read the material.
 2. Practice the three hardest words you see in each paragraph.
 3. Take a 5-minute timed writing with a 10-second rest after each minute.
 4. Practice words with which you had trouble.
 5. Take a final 5-minute writing without rests.
- GOAL: Maximum speed within 3-error limit.
- SI 1.25—easy if you can respond to warning bell!

146-C. Stretch your skill on easy straight copy

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
The error into which most of us fall is in thinking that we will														14
get a new lease on life whenever we decide to do so. We coast along,														28
telling ourselves that, when our big chance comes along, one worth an														42
effort, we will then stretch and make good. There is no mistake that														56
is worse than this. Once you get the habit of coasting, it's too bad														70
for you. The habit gets you and keeps you coasting; and there's only														84
one direction you can coast. To build muscles, you have to use them.														98
Ambition is seldom wholly dead in any of us; most of us long for														112
the good things that are out of our reach at the moment. But the way														126
to get them is not to give up and let go; rather, it's to take a leaf														140
from the story of the old warrior whose son complained that his spear														154
was too short. The boy's father said, "Then step closer to the foe."														168
All this is worth talking about because you will soon be in your														182
first position; and the work in any first position is usually so easy														196
for you, since no one expects much of you as a beginner, that you can														210
get the idea that you can relax on the job and stop growing. If that														224
happens, you start coasting, which takes you back down the hills that														238
you climbed to get where you are. If your work is easy, then that is														252
the time to push, and push hard while the pushing is easy. Don't let														266
yourself coast nor stand still; get your muscles ready for the climb.														281
The climb is not easy, which is a good thing for you; if it were														295
easy, the ladder would be full of people ahead of you. Sometimes the														309
ladder of advancement shakes and trembles, and you with it; some-														321
times the rungs seem mighty far apart. But it's when the stretching														335
is the hardest and the climbing the toughest that your strength and														349
will and heart enable you to reach the next rung that others could not														363
attain. The relaxing and coasting is for those who lack the drive to														377
succeed.														379

146/147-D. Apply skill to legal-styled typing—perhaps

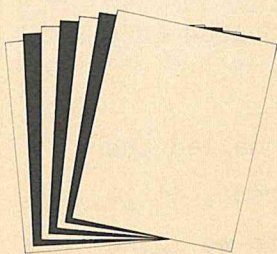
Such legal-looking touches as deep indentions, all-caps, vertical rules, and so on, are often used in other manuscripts (whether or not legality is involved) for the sake of dramatic formality. The following minutes and resolution are illustrations. Alternative assignments may, however, be more helpful to you:

DEVELOPMENTAL SKILL DRILL

If increasing speed or accuracy is

more important, repeat the drills on pages 125-127.

SUSTAINED PRODUCTION OUTPUT
If maintaining steady production is more important, produce a magazine article on "What's What about Horizontal Centering" (pages 194, 197) for a journal that uses a 45-space line, 3-space paragraph indention, and subheadings that are centered and underscored.



Suggestion: Make three carbon copies of each of these manuscripts.

Manuscript 45

RESOLUTION

Paper: plain
Spacing: double
Line: 60
Position: center

JOHN HERBERT KAUFMANN

WHEREAS John ^fH. Kaufmann is retiring from his ^{position} ~~post~~ as Secretary-Treasurer of this firm, having served it and his associates for more than 35 years; and

WHEREAS, he devoted all his skill and knowledge to the development and expansion of this company, its products, its services, its facilities, and its staff, to the end that today this company is the largest and most successful in its field of business enterprise; and

WHEREAS he has given generously of himself in the encouragement, inspiration, and assistance ^{all those} of everyone who ^{were} ~~was~~ fortunate enough to work with him personally, to the end that virtually all the Executives of ^{this} his company have, in effect, been ^{schooled} taught by this wise and gentle teacher; and

Whereas he has proved himself a generous leader, a thoughtful and warm associate, and a man endowed as much with openⁿness of heart and hand as with ~~a spirit of justice and wisdom~~, so that his name is a legend in this industry and ~~so~~ that he is loved for what he is even more than for what he has done: Therefore, be it ~~hereby~~

RESOLVED, That the Officers, the Members of the Board of Directors, and the Entire Personnel of The Hayes Manufacturing Company do commend, for his ^{devotion} ~~dedication~~ to them and his ^{unflinching} ~~loyalty~~, JOHN HERBERT KAUFMANN

and leadership
in their behalf

center, triple
space below

Manuscript 46

RESOLUTION

Paper: plain
Spacing: single
Line: 50
Position: center

Manuscripts 47-48

MINUTES OF MEETING

Paper: plain

Copies: two styles

1. Single spaced
2. Double spaced

These minutes illustrate the correct arrangement for minutes; they are usually single spaced to save space in the permanent file of minutes. These minutes also show the proper sequence for reporting what transpired, whether or not events took place in the order that is shown.

2-inch top margin Of the Advertising Committee

MINUTES OF THE MONTHLY MEETING

May 18, 19--
29

1 1/2-inch margin ATTENDANCE:

The regular monthly meeting of the Advertising Committee was held in the office of Mr. Larimore, Advertising Director, who presided at the meeting. The following were present:

Mr. J. Carty
Miss Clarke
Miss Clooney

Mr. Fisher
Mr. Larimore
Mrs. Pavlu
Mr. Perkins

Miss Powell
Mr. Stark
Mr. Wallace

1-inch margin
put names in 2 columns

The meeting began at two o'clock and adjourned at 4:00.

OLD BUSINESS:

The secretary Miss Powell read the minutes of the last meeting. They were approved as read.

Mr. Stark reported that the show-case cards *that* ~~which~~ had been prepared for dealer's use *have* ~~had~~ proved notably successful. His follow-up survey among 250 dealers indicated:

5 [Dealers wanting additional cards 230 (92%)
Dealers using the cards 180 (72%)
Dealers reporting sales increases 215 (86%)] *5*

NEW BUSINESS:

Mr. Larimore reported that the Department has been directed to curtail its advertising expenditures by \$2,500.00 for the coming quarter. Discussion *ion of* ~~hinged on~~ *three* ~~these~~ possibilities:

1. Eliminate the June Mailing to dealers; *and/or*
2. Elimination of the space in Premium magazine; *or*
3. Reduction of space in all magazine ads.

1 to 1 1/2-inch bottom margin

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

2 # here
Wallace
Mrs. Pavlu~~e~~ reported that the material for the mailing to dealers was now on press and that an investment of \$9.70 would be lost if the mailing ~~were~~ ^{was} not made. Mr. Perkins pointed out that ~~earcening~~ ^{cancelling} space in Premium would bring our year's space in that magazine under the minimum for the special rates that we have been enjoying. Miss Clarke reported that nearly all mechanicals, art work, and engravings have already been made for our present advertising schedule and would have to be done over, at an estimated cost of \$1,500, if the space dimensions were reduced in our advertisements in other magazines. The committee decided to eliminate space in the next three issues of Premium, with Mr. Perkins demurring.

Wallace
Respectfully submitted,

Marguerite Powell, Secretary

Distribution:

Vice-Presidents
Committee Members
Permanent File

LINE: 60
SPACING: SINGLE
DRILLS: THREE EACH
GOAL: APPLY SKILL
IN REVIEW
STRESS: ACCURACY

LESSONS

148-149

Review

148-A. Each line three times or two ½-minute timings on each line. Repeat in Lesson 149.

148-A. Tune up on these review lines

- 1 Those girls think their dress sales might bring extra cash.
- 2 Jacqueline was glad her family took five or six big prizes.
- 3 we 23 22 23 24 it 85 84 85 86 to 59 58 59 60 ur 74 73 74 75
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

148-B. Increase skill on selective preview drills

- 4 AA age BB bit CC core DD down EE earth FF far GG get HH hot
- 5 II oil JJ just KK rock LL lava MM may NN one OO most PP pit
- 6 QQ quake RR our SS is TT two UU run VV five WW we ZZ dazzle
- 7 earthquake tremendous direction volcanoes opposite surround
- 8 science require deepest mixture mortal hurtle theory liquid
- 9 shaft chunk globe layer crust flea bite big one of it do so

LESSONS 147-149

227

148-C. Sustain skill on easy, fluent paragraphs

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8
 In a day and age when most of our men
 of science are looking far beyond the skies
 into the heavens of space, it is interesting
 to know that other men of science are
 looking in the opposite direction, down
 into the earth itself, to see what our world
 is made of. Men already know more about
 the space that surrounds our globe than
 they do about what is in it. We know how
 to hurtle a mortal hundreds of miles into
 space; but the deepest hole we have made
 in the earth is one oil well five miles deep,
 and the deepest mining shaft is only two
 miles deep.

There is much speculation about the
 nature of the globe on which we live, most
 of it based on where the echoes of earth-
 quakes show up, plus what has been learned
 from the study of volcanoes, all of which,
 taken together, is something less than what
 you could learn about the elephant by
 studying a flea bite on the tip of its tail.
 We know the earth is not a solid chunk of
 rock, for example, because quake echoes
 do not run through the globe the way they
 would through a solid rock. We know,
 similarly, that there must be liquid and
 heat and tremendous pressure under our
 shoes, for volcanic action and lava require
 these. Putting such scant evidences to-
 gether, the scientists built a theory.

The current thought is that the earth
 is an iron ball surrounded by three layers
 or shells, each made up of a different ma-
 terial. The iron ball, which is known as the
 inner core, is about fifteen hundred miles
 thick. Around this ball is the outer core, a

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8
 mixture of nickel and iron so hot and under
 such pressure that it is liquid; geologists
 say they think that this layer is about
 fourteen hundred miles thick.

The next layer is the big one, called the
 mantle, which is about eighteen hundred
 miles thick. The mantle is made of basalt,
 the lava rock; and judging from the heat
 of running lava, the mantle must have a
 temperature of at least five thousand de-
 grees. Basalt is so heavy, even in the oozing
 stage, that mere granite practically floats
 on it.

The final layer of the earth is the out-
 side, known as the crust, made up of a thin
 skin of light rocks, if you do not mind
 thinking of the Rockies and Alps and other
 granite mountains as being light. The depth
 of this skin ranges from three miles under
 some parts of oceans to some forty miles in
 the highest, thickest parts of the continents.

Now, to get to the point of the matter,
 what the scientists hope to do is to learn
 whether their speculation is right. To this
 end, a project has been started by the Na-
 tional Science Foundation to locate one of
 those thin places where it may occur with-
 in two or three miles of the surface of the
 sea; and having found it, to drill down
 through the crust at the sea bottom into
 the mantle with a pipe drill that is two or
 three inches across—and seven or more
 miles long! It will be a dazzling triumph
 when the first mantle rock reaches Science's
 hand.

To think of it puts perspective on our
 own efforts, does it not? [START OVER]

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8

148/149-D. Review the production problems of this part

Tables 41-43

FINANCIAL REPORTS
Paper: full, plain
Spacing: as shown
Position: center

From the letter below, lift the *Comparative Financial Results, January Through May* (modify the column headings) and type it in three styles:

TABLE 40. With *no* leaders after column 1. Review page 211.

TABLE 41. With *close* leaders, on a 50-space line. Review page 212.

TABLE 42. With *open* leaders, on a 60-space line. Review page 215.

Letter 72

BLOCKED LETTER WITH
FINANCIAL STATEMENT
Shown: in elite
Paper: workbook 279
Line: 6 inches

June 5, 19—

TO OUR STOCKHOLDERS:

There are shown below the financial results of our operation for the five months ended May 31, with the corresponding figures for the same five months of last year:

In first column,
note irregular
linespacing, to
keep the spacing
consistent in the
money columns.

	<u>This Year</u>	<u>Last Year</u>
Gross Revenue	\$34,559,388	\$32,984,787
Operating Expenses	29,653,710	27,402,135
Net Income before Federal Income Taxes	\$ 4,905,678	\$ 5,582,652
Estimated Federal Income Taxes	2,616,667	3,005,247
Net Income	\$ 2,289,011	\$ 2,577,405
Earnings per Share (880,000 Shares)	2.60	2.93

Although the earnings figure is lower for the first five months than it was last year, the operating expenses include several appropriations for activities that will continue throughout the year. Accordingly, there is reason to expect that earnings for the year will be equal, or nearly equal, to the record earnings that we enjoyed last year.

Very truly yours,

Chairman of the Board

Vincent Young/URS

Manuscript 49

FIRST AND LAST PAGE

OF 8-PAGE CONTRACT

Paper: plain, ruled

Spacing: double

Tab: 10, center

Subdivisions of a legal document are called "articles." They are indented to paragraph depth and underscored.

Assume this point starts page 8 of this agreement.

Signature rules divide page evenly, with 2 or 3 spaces left between them. Center the titles under the rules.

Please double space
2" top margin
A G R E E M E N T *center between rules*
2 #

THIS AGREEMENT, made the fifth day of June, 19—, by and between The Dwyer Construction Company, a corporation under the laws of the state of California, located at 1938 Mills Road, Oakland, California, hereinafter called The Contractor, and The Black-Gray Company, 1396 Sutter Street, San Francisco, California, hereinafter called The Owner.

WITNESSETH that the contractor and Owner, in consideration of the stimulations herein after named and made a part here of, agree as follows:

Article 1. Scope of Work. The Contractor agrees ^{to} to furnish all the materials and to perform all ^{the} works indicated on the drawings and described in the Specifications, entitled "Specifications, with Accompanying Drawings, Describing Materials to ^{be} Used and Labors to Be Performed in Constructing an Extension to the GARAGE of the Black-Gray Company at 1932-1934 Sutter Street, San Francisco, California," prepared by Mortimer ² Bell, 209 Ninth ^(St.), Sacramento, California, and ~~referred to~~ and acting as Architect ⁱⁿ in this Agreement, the ~~Generation~~ Conditions of the Contract, the Specifications, and the Drawings. *and referred to as such*

Article 2. Time for Completion. ^{which is} Work ^{to} to be performed under this contract shall be commenced as soon as ~~is~~ possible after the signing of this agreement.

2 # — Page 1 of 8

1 1/2" top margin
10 Article 8. The Contract Documents ^(C) The General Conditions of the Contract, the Specifications and Drawings, together with this Agreement, constitute the Contract, and are considered as much a part of the contract as if herein given.

2 #
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement, the day and ~~year~~ first above written.

2 #
FOR THE BLACK-GRAY COMPANY

FOR DWYER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY

3 #

Executive Vice-President

President

3 #

Witness for the Owner

Witness for the Contractor

2 #
Page 8 of 8

Test 6-A

TIMED WRITINGS ON
PARAGRAPH COPY

Paper: workbook 283

Line: 70 spaces

Tab: paragraph 5

Spacing: double

Length: 5 minutes (2)
or 10 minutes (1)

Grade: box below

SI: 1.34—easy-normal

5-MINUTE SPEED
WITHIN 3 ERRORS

10-MINUTE SPEED
WITHIN 6 ERRORS

55-up A
50-54 B
40-49 C
35-39 D

If you make excessive
errors, base speed on
what you type prior to
first excessive error.

Progress Test on Part Six

LESSON

150

Test 6

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	6-A	6-B
Dear Mr. Wilson: We are pleased to learn that you have accepted our offer and that you will be joining our staff on the first of next month. We know that you have a big contribution to make to our sales effort, and all of us here in the home office will be pleased to meet you again and to welcome you to a desk in our Advertising Department.													13	49
We have made a few plans for your first weeks with us. You will start, of course, by becoming familiar with the company organization, getting to know the persons with whom you will work, and learning all you can about our products and our services. The first two days, you will report to Personnel for the regular orientation program in which you will learn a great deal not only about the company but also about all our employee policies—vacations, paydays, insurances, and so on.													25	61
Then, after you have been at your own desk long enough to become familiar with the duties that will be yours, you will spend two weeks making calls with one of our local salesmen. You will meet customers and hear the questions they raise. You will see what features of our products interest them and why. You will have a chance to visit some workrooms of our present customers and to see how these customers use our products; you will see what our merchandising problems are. And, you will learn much about the kinds of service we give our customers.													38	74
Our plans indicate that you will be busy with training for quite some time before you come to grips with your main duties. We believe that the training can be completed, however, several weeks before the time when our next promotion campaign, which will be your first major assignment, must get rolling. Thus, you will have opportunity to get acquainted with all aspects of the job before you start the campaign.													51	87
I am enclosing a contract for your position, Mr. Wilson. Please note that it covers all the elements that we talked about. We should like to have it back soon. If you would like help in your search for your new home, all of us here would be pleased to help. Let me state once again, Mr. Wilson, that we are pleased to have you join us. All of us are looking forward to your working with us. Yours very truly,													64	100
[START OVER]													70	106
													83	120
													96	133
													109	146
													122	159
													134	171
													148	185
													160	197
													169	206
													181	219
													195	233
													208	246
													220	258
													233	271
													246	284
													258	296
													270	308
													280	318
													293	332
													306	345
													319	358
													331	370
													344	383
													357	396
													364	403
													377	442
													390	455
													403	468
													416	481
													429	494
													442	507
													448	531

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13

Test 6-B
Letter 73

10-MINUTE WRITING
ON 2-PAGE LETTER
Paper: workbook 285
Style: blocked
Body: 400 words
Start: machine set,
carriage at date
Grade: box, page 231
SI: 1.38—normal

SPECIAL DIRECTIONS: Type a copy of the "Mr. Wilson" letter, page 231, altering the salutation, wording, and closing as may be necessary, so that it is from Bryant L. Gaynor, Advertising Director, to Charles P. Clarke, 402 Cochran Road, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15228. Insert a subject line, centered in all capitals: *Welcome to the Family!* If you use plain paper, type a line 15 lines from the top, clear across the page, to represent the depth of a first-page letterhead. The 6-B word count includes appropriate allowances for the inside address and other opening lines (40), second-page heading (26), and letter closing (22).

Test 6-C
Table 44

5-MINUTE WRITING ON
A FINANCIAL REPORT
Paper: workbook 287
Line: 70 spaces (not
65, as shown below)
Start: machine set,
carriage at center
Grade: box, page 231

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

For Nine Months Ended September 30, 19—

		14
		41
		43
Operating revenues	\$77,763,296	63
Operating expenses:		68
Cost of materials	\$25,135,401	80
Cost of services purchased	20,434,964	92
Maintenance of services	5,229,245	104
Amortization of conversion costs	199,697	116
Provision for depreciation	3,576,652	128
Federal income taxes	3,563,300	140
Other taxes	<u>9,222,607</u>	152
Total operating expenses	<u>67,361,866</u>	169
Operating income	\$10,401,430	183
Other income	<u>305,112</u>	201
Gross income	\$10,706,542	214
Nonoperational deductions:		221
Interest on long-term debt	\$ 2,943,225	233
Miscellaneous other deductions	<u>306,990</u>	250
Total nonoperational deductions	<u>3,250,215</u>	267
Net income	\$ 7,456,327	281
Dividends on preferred stock	<u>618,751</u>	299
Net income after preferred dividends ...	\$ 6,837,576	312
Earnings per share of common stock	<u>\$1.34</u>	335

Test 6-D

Manuscript 50

5-MINUTE WRITING
ON AN AGREEMENT
Paper: workbook 288
or plain, ruled
Spacing: double
Start: machine set,
carriage centered
Grade: box, page 231

If preferred, Tests 6-B, 6-C, and 6-D may be typed completely (maximum time for each: 15 minutes) and then be graded on this penalty basis:

PENALTY SCALE

- 3 for each major error (top margin, line length, line-spacing, general correctness of form, etc.)
- 2 for each minor error (blocking, aligning, centering, indenting, etc., of individual parts of the job)
- 1 for each typographical error

GRADING SCALE

- 0-1 PENALTY A
- 2-3 PENALTY B
- 4-6 PENALTY C
- 7-8 PENALTY D

1-inch top margin
A G R E E M E N T

THIS CONTRACT made and concluded this *use next Monday* eleventh day of
June, 1964, by and between the Charing Precision Corporation,
of 315 Fourth Street, Terre Haute, Indiana, party of the first
part, and Charles L. *P. Clark 402 Cochran Road, Pittsburgh* Ferguson, 2828 Ruskin Street, Fort Worth,
Pennsylvania Texas, party of the second part.

Article 1. Services. The said party of the second
part covenants and agrees to and with the party of the first
part, to furnish his services *exclusively* to the said party of the first
part as *advertising manager* special demonstrator and representative for the period
of one year, or twelve (12) calendar months, *start this beginning next month* beginning July 1,
(date this a year later) 1964, and expiring June 30, 1965; and the said party of the sec-
ond part covenants and agrees to perform faithfully all duties
incident to such employment.

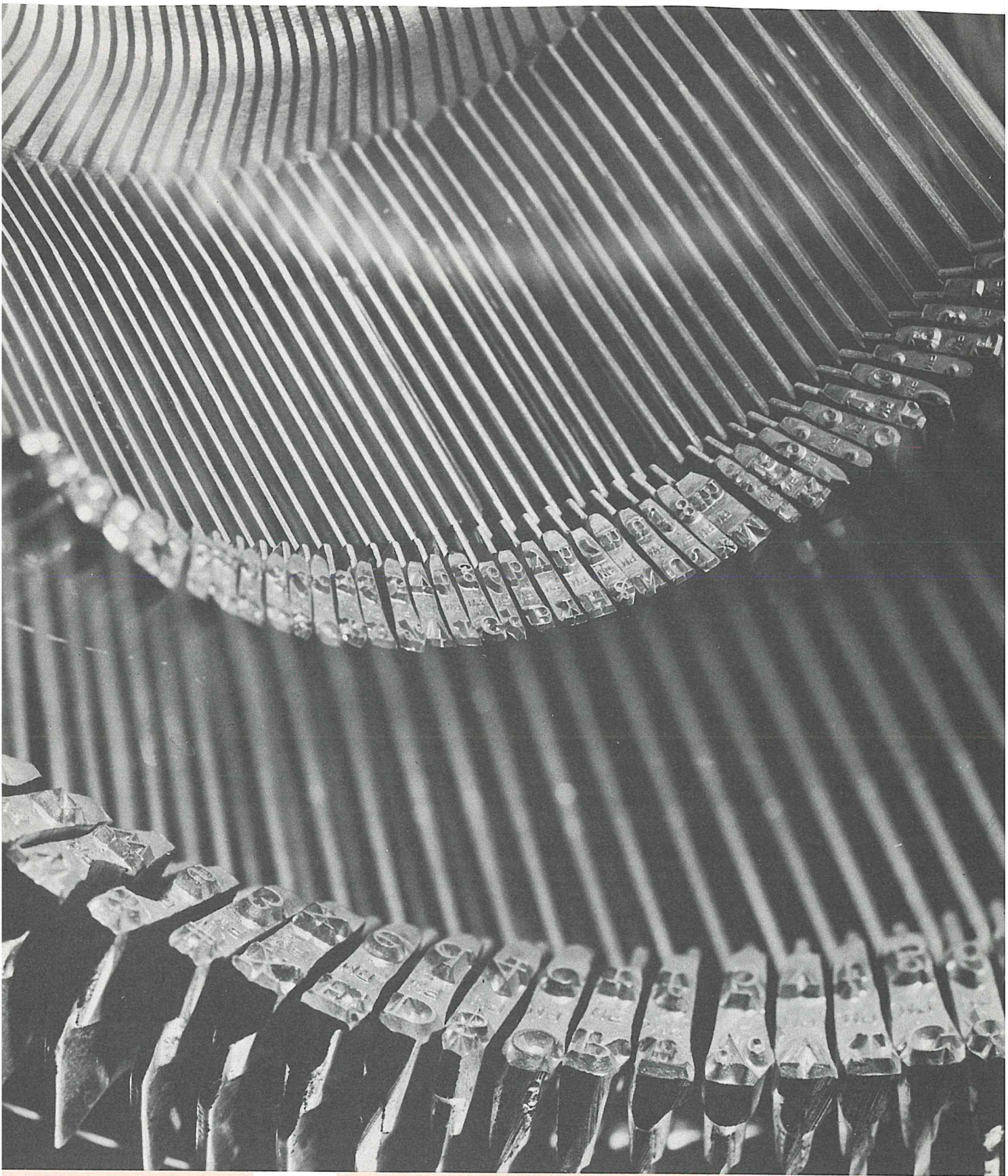
Article 2. Wages. And the said party of the first
part covenants and agrees to pay the said party of the second
part, for the same, the sum of *twelve* seven thousand two hundred dol-
lars (*\$12,000.00*), as follows: The sum of *one thousand* eight hundred dollars
(*\$1,000.00*) *(use end of next month)* on July 31, 1964, and an equal sum on the last day of
each succeeding calendar month until the period of one year
shall have expired. *2# here*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties to this Contract have
hereunto set their hands the day and year first above written.

Charles L. Ferguson
P. Clark) — center

Bryant Gaynor, Vice-President

Witness to Signature) — center (Witness to Signature



7

**SKILL BUILDING • LETTER COPIES
RECORDS FORMS • 10-PAGE MANUAL**

LINE: 60
TAB: 5
SPACING: SINGLE
DRILLS: THREE TIMES
GOAL: BOOST SKILL
STRESS: KEEPING HANDS
AND WRISTS QUIET

151-A. Each line three times, or a half-minute timing on each line. Repeat in Lesson 152.

151-B. If you make more than 2 errors, your goal in Lessons 151-152 is ACCURACY. If you make 2 or fewer errors, your goal should be SPEED.

151-C-D-E-F Drills:
Target on your goal.

ACCURACY: Type each group (as though it were a paragraph) three times.

SPEED: Type each line three consecutive times.

BOTH: Stress very smooth typing, accelerating very slowly and gradually.

Hold your wrists as motionless as you can; make your fingers do the up-down reaching.

151-G. You should now be able to type faster and smoother, with fewer errors and hesitations.

Unit 25. Skill Development

LESSONS

151-152

Skill Drive

151-A. Tune up on these review lines

- 1 Henry works with me and pays for the auto with the profits.
2 Mr. Pix was quick to admit frankly he gave Buzz the jewels.
3 Models 1028, 1039, 1047, and 1056 are all new for the year.
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

151-B. Inventory your present skill

Take a 5-minute writing on page 236 (or copy the first two paragraphs; you should be able to complete them both in 4 minutes) to determine your practice goal for Lessons 151-152 and establish your present rate. The paragraphs are loaded with combinations like those drilled below.

151-C. Improve control on one-hand preview words

- 4 decade only barber serve trade only area were was you at in
5 created look aware start look grew join read look red as on
6 based upon wares kill fact jump base bar him see hum red up

151-D. Improve control on double-letter preview words

- 7 success office accept recall added skill look keep soon all
8 shopper filled little common seeks goods well been sell see
9 applied looked appear really proof small tool book need too
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

151-E. Improve control on vertical-reach preview words

- 10 control served design prove shown find some firm him one in
11 special permit symbol point often long from item con fun on
12 nickname picture hasn't buyers known man's know bent any no
13 employed because became nature brand sixth many very not be

151-F. Improve control on horizontal-motion preview words

- 14 changed similar market nature could early part have boy out
15 popular stories others patent meant cough what with ago had
16 register brands basics should shown white take that how his
17 shorted however taking barber which basis this show can day
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

151-G. Repeat 151-B. to measure your progress

SI 1.20—
easy

A trademark is often a picture, symbol, word, mark, or figure used to make some product stand out from all others. At first, pictures or symbols were used because most people could not read or write. Do you recall the barber pole and its red and white stripes? You really did not have to know how to read to know what it meant. The pole served as sign of the fact that one seeking a barber could find him there.

12
24
36
48
60
72
84

SI 1.25—
easy

In the early days, goods were purchased because of the worker's reputation. If the craftsman was skilled with the tools of his trade, he did not have to affix a tag or label to the product he had made; folks knew him and knew that an item he had made was good. But as others began to make and offer similar products, each man applied some kind of mark, as a sign that the product was his and that he stood by it.

96
108
120
132
144
156
168

SI 1.30—
fairly easy

So long as firms were small and the buyers lived near, control was not too much of a problem. But as machine-made goods appeared and as the markets grew, customers would ask for brands. At first, a man had to prove in court that his was the first product of that nature so branded. Now, laws permit anyone to register a trademark at the patent office. This step taken, no such mark can be used on similar goods.

12
24
36
48
60
72
84

SI 1.35—
fairly easy

The stories of how makers first came to pick their own trademarks would be fun to read. A study of the first ones would show a trend toward pictures and common names; a very good case in point is the popular cough drop that has never had its whiskers trimmed. Some firms have created words to depict their wares, and the public has added many a special nickname. Symbols are becoming very popular as trademarks.

96
108
120
132
144
156
168

SI 1.40—
normal

Many of our brands have been shown for decades without basic changes in design. On the other hand, one large firm just made its sixth change in four years. One popular mark resulted from a schoolboy contest fifty years ago which led to national favor. Still another has made such good use of color and design that the mark is displayed on every box of this item. A study of trademarks should be most rewarding!

180
192
204
216
228
240
254

GOAL: SAME AS
IN LESSON 151

152-B-C-D-E Drills:

ACCURACY: Type groups of lines as though they were paragraphs: Each alphabetic group four times, each alternate-hand group two times.

SPEED: Type each line by itself: alphabetic lines twice, alternate-hand lines four times.

152-D-E. Alternate plan:

1. Take ½-minute timed writings on line 33 until you set a new record for speed without an error.

2. Take 1-minute timed writings on lines 33-35 together until you can match the (1) record.

3. Take ½-minute timed writings on line 30 until you match same record.

4. Take 1-minute timed writings on lines 30-32 together until you can match the same record.

5. Repeat the same four steps on lines 36-41.

152-F. To measure your progress over 151-B, take a 5-minute writing from page 236, starting with the third paragraph; or copy paragraphs 3 and 4.

152-A. Repeat the 151-A tune-up on page 235

152-B. Increase skill through selective rhythm practice

18 was six big quo jam key cod pet zoo fin the run vim ask lot
19 five joke left quiz hump race taxi bows give boys went down
20 extra prove amaze jumbo squad right frank while climb young
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12
21 and dig for the she own but did man may big cut got pay six
22 lake work firm them name down busy with rich bowl when hand
23 visit forms their fight blame vigor girls turns sight vigor

152-C. Increase skill through selective word-line practice

24 penalize quickly models would fight jinx oven man but or is
25 extremes amazing follow block quiet jade very got his by up
26 figuring twelves behind quick jumps lazy left fix put or if
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12
27 neighbor bicycle profit gowns blame rock owns key dog is it
28 quantity problem handle shape docks town lamb hay cow or by
29 chairman torment island laugh throw soap turn men bit to do

152-D. Increase skill through selective sentence practice (1)

30 Max realizes by now that Jack Paige worked quite fervently.
31 Judge Quick fined Buzz sixty dollars and waived his permit.
32 Dixie loves pizzas and got quite a few when Jary came back.
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12
33 Henry did cut the eye a bit and may go to the city for aid.
34 Alene got a giant fish for the dog and paid me for the box.
35 Dick paid their firm to handle the audit forms for the men.

152-E. Increase skill through selective sentence practice (2)

36 Jarve is quite lazy, but he expects to fix Gwen's darkroom.
37 Val and Diz requested that Jim Golfway keep the next batch.
38 Rex Flavick sings amazingly well and hopes for a quiet job.
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12
39 Six or eight maps go to the chairman of the downtown panel.
40 The profits for their work paid for eighty bushels of corn.
41 The neighbor may cut the hay for them if the land is right.

152-F. Measure your progress

LINE: 60
TAB: 5
SPACING: SINGLE
DRILLS: THREE TIMES
GOAL: BOOST SKILL
STRESS: MAINTAINING
BRISK, EVEN STROKES

153-A. Each line three times, or a half-minute writing on each line. Repeat in Lesson 154.

153-B. A five-minute writing on page 239 or copy once the first two paragraphs. If you make 3 or more errors, your goal is accuracy; fewer, your goal is speed.

153-C. Type to your goal.

ACCURACY: Type each group (as though it were a paragraph) three times.

SPEED: Type each line three consecutive times.

153-D. Type to your goal.

ACCURACY: Two copies.

SPEED: Each line as it is shown, two times.
SI 1.16—easy

153-E. Type to your goal.

ACCURACY: Lines 11-13 four times each; lines 14-16 two times each.

SPEED: Lines 11-13 two times each; lines 14-16 four times each, fast.

153-F. Repeat 153-B to measure your progress.

LESSONS

153-154

Skill Drive

153-A. Tune up on these review lines

- 1 Jane's neighbor kept the dog and also paid for the big pen.
2 Jacques picked five boxes of oranges while Diz stayed home.
3 Adding 10 and 28 and 39 and 47 and 56 gives a total of 180.
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

153-B. Confirm your present level of skill

153-C. Speed up by practicing alternate-hand sentences

- 4 He and Jay may aid the man and cut the hay for the big cow.
5 He did fix the pen for the sow and may bid for the big tub.
6 The coal firm also paid them when they laid down rock jams.
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12
7 Rodney signs the eight forms when the usual audit is right.
8 The chairman of their panel may handle the problem of maps.
9 The duty they paid irks them when they work with such risk.

153-D. Sustain the new rate on an easy alphabetic paragraph

- 10 If you are like me, now and then you have to jog your- 12
self out of your rut to take a look at the world all around 24
you. It is easy, quite easy, to get lost in our work. One 36
way to wake yourself up someday, just for an example, is to 48
get up early enough to leave early enough to walk the first 60
mile or two on your way to school or office or wherever you 72
are going first thing that day. You will be amazed at what 84
there is for you to see and hear and sense; and the feeling 96
of being back in step with the world will buoy you all day! 108
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

153-E. Strengthen skill by selective preview practice

- 11 frequent country welcome allows seldom enjoy many grow long
12 diseased weeding machine almost Oregon cared crop mint wilt
13 anywhere subject acreage thrive raised truck tank once very
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12
14 course their field time with will like how sun the it as or
15 worker about there last been half into one has and at of to
16 summer sight these when from also this few you for by in is

153-F. Measure your progress in sustained typing

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8

MINTING GOLD FROM OIL

The next time you delight in the flavor of peppermint, put in a word for Oregon, won't you? It is likely that the mint you enjoy came from there, because more mint is raised in Oregon than anywhere else. It just happens that Oregon, with its rich soil and its frequent but light rains, is one of the few places in the country where mint can be grown as a crop, just as other parts of the country grow sugar beets or corn or what have you. For a long time, mint was raised only in the middle valley of the state; but now you can see and sniff those green, beautiful fields all over the state.

CULTIVATION

The mint plants are set out in the field in rows about two feet apart, which allows room for cultivating even when the little plants have grown into bushes about a foot and a half high. Mint has to be cared for like a baby, for it is subject to many diseases, most of which make the mint plant wilt; and once a mint field has become diseased, it will be many years before the acreage will again produce a good and pure crop. To ripen, the plants must have a hot summer sun precisely like the one that Oregon has on tap every summer.

Weeds are a bit of a minor problem, or used to be, for they thrive on the same things that mint needs; but someone found that geese do not like mint but do enjoy the kinds of weeds and grass that grow in mint fields; so the sight of a flock of geese, busy at the task of weeding out a field for a farmer, is a common and welcome one throughout the state.

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8

PROCESSING

When it is sunripe and mature, the mint crop is mowed, just like hay, and dried for two or three days. Then it is fed into a machine that chops the plants into little pieces and flows them into trucks that are tank cars. To pack the mint hay solidly in the tank, teams of young workers tramp, tramp, tramp the flow of hay until the tank is packed full.

Off goes the tank truck to the mint distillery. There a cover is secured on the tank and live steam is piped into it for about an hour and a half, cooking the hay. The mint stews in the steam; a vapor of mint oil and steam rises and is drawn through a condenser, which separates the water and mint oil. The mint oil that flows into storage drums is as clear as crystal and so pungent that it makes your nostrils quiver even if you're a good half mile from the distillery.

THE FINANCIAL PICTURE

There is not a mint of money in mint growing, but it's still a lucrative business for the top growers. One ton of mint hay is the produce of some three acres. A drum of oil is the extract of about three tons of hay. A drum is worth about two thousand dollars, take or add a little, according to the market. This means a mint farmer can earn about two hundred dollars an acre, but from that he must take all the cost of planting and raising and harvesting the crop. Even so, there is a profit in a normal year; and if you are able to count your acres by the hundreds, you will find you have struck oil, the golden kind, straight from the Oregon mint.

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8

GOAL: SAME AS
IN LESSON 153

154-B. Type to your goal.

ACCURACY: Lines 17-20
(as a paragraph) four
times; and lines 21-24
(as a paragraph) twice.

SPEED: Lines 17-20 two
times each; lines 21-24
four fast times each.

154-C. Type to your goal.

ACCURACY: Type entire
selection two times.

SPEED: Type individual
paragraphs twice each.

ALTERNATE PLAN: Take
1-minute writings on
paragraph 25 until you
set a new speed record
without error; then do
similarly on each of the
other paragraphs until
you equal on each the
paragraph 25 record.

154-D. Type to your goal.

ACCURACY: Lines 29-31, as
a paragraph, four times;
lines 32-34 two times.

SPEED: Lines 29-31 two
times each, lines 32-34
four fast times each.

154-E. To measure your
progress over 153-B, take
a 5-minute writing from
page 239, starting at the
top of column 2; or copy
its first two paragraphs.

154-A. Repeat the 153-A tune-up on page 238

154-B. Increase skill through selective sentence practice

- 17 Clyde fixed quaint puzzles to give to John, Mark, and Webb.
18 Vick's big squad of experts clearly won three major prizes.
19 Jacques was amazed by Vi's skill and fixed her a good part.
20 Five or six big Zero planes sent by Mac to GHQ were junked.
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12
21 Both the town and city may make the firm fix both big oaks.
22 They got paid for both the corn and fish but kept the hams.
23 Dick got both the land and auto but paid for half the lake.
24 When the busy man paid the men, the city got keys for them.

154-C. Sustain skill on developmental paragraphs

- 25 Each time we plan to get out of town and buy some 11
house out where no one else is, I think of the old man 22
I know who had the same wish as we; each time he moved 33
out, the town caught up with him. SI 1.00—very easy 40
26 The day that most dads dread most is the day when 11 51
junior is old enough to drive a car. On that day, one 22 62
man groaned, his son became tall enough to drive a car 33 73
but too short to pay for the gas. SI 1.10—easy 40 80
27 If you live near a main road that leads to a lake 11 91
or seashore, you can tell when summer has come: Count 22 102
the autos that have a boat in tow. They swish by like 33 113
an avalanche of hopeful sunshine. SI 1.20—easy 40 120
28 Loyalty to a team is a great thing, but I noticed 11 131
just recently that the sport screaming loudest for the 22 142
head of the coach of a losing team was the guy who had 33 153
cheered loudest in its victories. SI 1.30—fairly easy 40 160
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11

154-D. Strengthen skill by selective preview practice

- 29 harvesting nostrils crystal secured packed vapor steam drum
30 distillery planting extract growers you're stews piped tank
31 lucrative condenser pungent sunripe tramps acres mowed cars
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12
32 just like|must find|that are|for the|is not|but it is|as if
33 that flow|from this|will you|all the|or add|and if it|or so
34 will find|that they|when the|and for|if you|are by it|to us

154-E. Measure your progress

LINE: 60
TAB: 5
SPACING: SINGLE
DRILLS: AS DIRECTED
GOAL: BOOST CONTROL
OF FIGURE KEYS
STRESS: EYES ON COPY

155-A. Three times each.
Repeat in Lesson 156.

155-B. Two copies with
eyes rigidly on copy, or
a 3-minute writing.

155-C. Each line three
times, plus twice more if
the number is one which
you mistyped in 155-B,
plus twice more if you
or anyone else catches
you raising your eyes as
you type each drill.

155-D. If your allover
basic need is for surer
ACCURACY, type the three
lines, as a paragraph,
three times. But if your
need is for SPEED, type
each line three times.

155-E. Type two copies,
earnestly trying to type
at a steady, unbroken
pace with your eyes kept
rigidly on the copy.

LESSONS

155-156

Figures Drive

155-A. Tune up on these easy review lines

1 Both the firm and city own half the lake and half the land.
2 Jo's brain is taxed with a very fine quiz on black pigment.
3 Type 1 and 2 and 3 and 4 and 5 and 6 and 7 and 8 [Continue to 50]

155-B. Measure your skill on a technical paragraph

4 Congress certified the silver dollar on April 2, 1792. 12
The first one was minted in 1794. It weighed 416 grains of 24
silver, 892.4 fine. Mintage of dollars ceased between 1804 36
and 1836, 1873 and 1878, 1904 and 1921, and after 1935. In 48
all, 855,661,153 dollars were made in five different mints. 60
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

155-C. Improve control on individual number keys

5 aa 11 Of 111 teams, 11 were great, 11 poor, and 11 average.
6 ss 22 The 22 boys brought 22 gloves, 22 balls, and 22 bats.
7 dd 33 They gave me 33 boxes of the 33 kinds of No. 33 tape.
8 ff 44 Bingo game No. 44 had 44 players and paid 44 dollars.
9 ff 55 Car 55 comes out of the 55th Precinct on 55th Street.
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12
10 ;; 00 Figures like 010, 0010, and 00010 are just simply 10.
11 11 99 When adding 9, 99, and 999, the sum can't be a 9,999.
12 kk 88 Club 88, on 88th, has 88 members paying 88 per month.
13 jj 77 No. 7 showed 77 times for No. 77 and for 777 dollars.
14 jj 66 I drove on Route 66 for 66 miles at 66 miles an hour.

155-D. Increase fluency by typing "we 23" combinations

15 we 23 24 25 two 529 530 531 rip 480 481 482 put 075 076 077
16 it 85 86 87 our 974 975 976 wet 235 236 237 eye 363 364 365
17 or 94 95 96 woo 299 300 301 rut 475 476 477 pie 083 084 085

155-E. Strengthen skill on cumulative-count groups

18 6701 8202 6303 7204 8705 9606 2707 1008 7409 8510 9311 8212
19 7613 6714 7015 6116 1017 5618 4919 3920 2821 1622 1723 1624
20 9725 8626 6727 5028 4729 3930 2831 7632 6733 6534 7435 1036
21 8737 1938 6739 9340 8241 7742 9843 9044 5645 4046 3947 2848
22 8049 3850 4851 2852 9453 5954 8955 9356 9857 9958 9059 4860

155-F. Repeat 155-B to measure your progress

156-B. Two copies with eyes rigidly on the copy or a 3-minute writing.

If you make two or more errors, your goal should be accuracy; fewer than two, the goal is speed.

156-C-D-E Pattern:

ACCURACY: The one-line drills alternately three times (plus once more if you missed the symbol in 156-B), then the three-line paragraph twice.

SPEED: Each one-line drill twice (plus once more if you missed the symbol in 156-B), then the paragraph three times very steadily.

156-A. Repeat the tune-up on page 241

156-B. Measure your skill on a technical paragraph

23 The men asked for a 15% increase across the board, but 12
they settled—if that is the word—for a 10% one. My raise 24
was for \$12.50 a week, bringing me from \$125.00 to \$137.50, 36
which increased my annual salary to \$6,500.00. When all my 48
deductions were out—about 18%—my take-home was \$5,300.00. 60
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

156-C. Improve control of the \$ key

24 fff f4f f44 f4\$ f\$\$\$ fff f4f f44 f4\$ f\$\$\$ \$4 \$44 \$444 \$44.44.
25 They asked for \$10 and \$28 and \$39 and \$47 and \$56 at once.
26 The 1903 dollar was \$1,500 in 1962 and went up \$30 one 12
year later, to \$1,530. The 1898 mintings varied greatly in 24
cost after 1950: \$300, \$10, \$6, \$7, \$38, and \$350 in 1964. 36
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

156-D. Improve control of % key

27 fff f5f f55 f5% f%% fff f5f f55 f5% f%% 5% 55% 555% 55.55%.
28 Our daily totals went from 10% to 28% to 39% to 47% to 56%.
29 My decision: freshmen, 15%; sophomores, 20%; juniors, 12
30%; and seniors, 35%. As it turned out, freshmen got 20%; 24
sophomores, 30%; and juniors and seniors received 25% each. 36
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

156-E. Improve control of the hyphen key

30 ;;; ;— ;— ;;; ;— ;— ;;; ;— ;— ;;; ;— ;— ;;; ;— ;—
31 These are some prefixes: for-, com-, pre-, con-, and mis-.
32 My in-laws own a sock-manufacturing firm; they concen- 12
trate on off-color two-tone patterns, like green-yellow and 24
orange-brown, or pink-red against slate-gray, and the like. 36
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

156-F. Regain fluency by typing "we 23" combinations

33 we 23 22 21 two 529 528 527 rip 480 479 478 put 075 074 073
34 it 85 84 83 our 974 973 972 wet 235 234 233 eye 363 362 361
35 to 59 58 57 woo 299 298 297 rut 475 474 473 pie 083 082 081
36 up 70 69 68 rye 463 462 461 pep 030 029 028 too 599 598 597
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

156-G. Repeat 156-B to measure your progress

LINE: 60
TAB: 5
SPACING: SINGLE
GOALS: STABILIZE
SKILL; MAKE COPIES
STRESS: SHARP,
MULTICOPY STROKING

157-A. Each line three
or more times. Repeat
fully in Lesson 158.

157-B. Change to double
spacing. Confirm margin
settings for a 60-space
line (copy aligns if you
observe bell correctly).

Type paragraphs 4 and 5
in Lesson 157, paragraphs
6 and 7 in Lesson 158.
Repeat each paragraph
until it is typed with no
or with only one error.

SI 1.42—normal, average.

Thumbnail letter index:

attention line 97, 98
cc notations 97, 98
comp. closings 208
envelopes 99
paragraphing 207
placement plan 57
punctuation . . . 166, 169
salutations 208
stationery 204-206
style names 166-172
subject line 97, 100

ALTERNATE PLAN

1. Take a 3- or 5-minute
writing. Type a full line
of each word you missed.
2. Type three times each
all the lines you typed
in the timed effort, plus
one more line of copy.
3. Repeat the first step
to see whether you cover
all the practiced copy
in the same time but with
no additional errors.

Unit 26. Correspondence

LESSONS

157-158

Letter Copies

157-A. Tune up on these review lines

- 1 Rod can use the new car and let Dad fix the old one for me.
- 2 Working quietly, Max alphabetized the census of vital jobs.
- 3 Pair patterns are typed like this: 10 & 28 & 39 & 47 & 56.
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

157-B. Sustain skill on copy of normal difficulty

- 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14
- 4 When a man has more mail to handle than he can manage, he hires
someone to help him with it. He expects to decide what is to be said
in each letter and then, having said it, to leave to the person he hired
the responsibility of doing whatever else has to be done to complete
the communication. 14 28 42 56 60
- 5 The boss assumes that his helper will check the dates, names,
addresses, amounts, times, and the like. He assumes that the helper
will provide the salutation and the closing phrase, or correct the ones
dictated if they are incorrect. He assumes that the helper will divide
the letter body into proper paragraphs, will give appropriate display
to subject and attention lines and body quotations or tables, and
will handle the carbon copies. These are what he is paid to do. 76 89 104 118 132 145 158
- 6 Making and handling the copies is more of a chore than one might
at first anticipate. To start with, there should be a copy for the files;
and this copy must bear a complete record of the distribution of all
copies of the letter. If the firm is large enough to be departmentalized,
a copy may be needed for another department. If the letter concerns
a third person, perhaps he should receive a copy. The typist must
plan his carbons with care lest he not have enough. A wise typist
always makes a spare copy or two, to play safe! 174 189 203 218 231 245 258 268
- 7 Sometimes the employer may wish to send someone a copy of a
letter he has received; he tells his secretary so. In large firms, the
secretary can make the copy in a second or two on a photocopying
machine. But if there is no machine, or if the one in that office is out
of order or is reserved for the work of someone else, then the helper
must know not only how to type the copy but also how to show it is
a copy and not the original letter. Sometimes the employer wishes to
send just part of a letter, copied from an incoming one, to another
department for a follow-up; the typist must know how a transfer
sheet is used for such purposes. The typist has to be very expert in
working with many kinds of copies. 282 296 309 324 338 352 366 379 392 406 413

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14

NOTE: Attach to each letter all the materials to be enclosed with it.

157/158-C. Apply skill to an integrated letter series

Letter 74

BLOCKED LETTER
Paper: workbook 297*
Paragraphs: 3
Carbons: file and letter 75 enclosure
Body: 113 words
Enclosures: original of Letter 77
SI: 1.45—average

*Or plain paper on which you rule or crease a line across the page 1½ inches from the top to represent the depth of a letterhead.

Your employer is Frank G. Harris, sales manager of Judd-Kane, Inc. He prefers the blocked form as illustrated on page 206. This letter is to Mr. E. L. Houston, Manager, United Appliances Company, 1851 Diversey Parkway, Chicago, Illinois 60614. Provide all missing elements.

Last December you were kind enough to send us a fine letter concerning the services that Judd-Kane had extended to you during your first year as a Judd-Kane agency; I am enclosing a copy of your letter on the chance you may not have one at hand. If you still feel as enthusiastic about our services as you did when you sent that letter, we should like your permission to quote your last sentence in one of a series of promotion newsletters that we are planning to develop as an additional service to our dealer network. We should be very happy, Mr. Houston, to receive a letter of permission from you. CLOSING LINES.

This letter is to Miss Jeannette Rawlins, Graham-Jacobs Agency, 5475 Bulwer Avenue, St. Louis, Missouri 63155. OPENING LINES.

Thank you very much for bringing us up to date on the status of the plans you are developing for our campaign to recruit more dealers in the southern states. Let me answer the questions you raised: (1) While there are a few details that I should like to discuss with you, the general plan has the full approval of our Executive Committee. (2) I have reviewed a number of recent letters from our dealers to find one with a good "quotable quote" that might be suitable for your purpose. I am enclosing a copy of it. I have written to my correspondent to ask his permission for us to quote him; I am enclosing a copy of this letter. (3) Yes, I think we are ready to establish a schedule for putting the campaign in action; I should appreciate your suggesting one that would fit the design of your campaign. I expect to be in St. Louis in about two weeks. Do you think we could meet at your office then and iron out the final details of the campaign? CLOSING LINES.

This letter, to be issued over your signature as "assistant to Mr. Harris," is to Reservations Manager, Sheraton-Jefferson Hotel, 415 North 12 Boulevard, St. Louis, Missouri 63155. OPENING LINES.

Please make a reservation for Mr. Frank G. Harris, sales manager of this firm. Mr. Harris would like a single room, with either shower or bath, for five nights beginning *[insert date of second Sunday from now]*. He will arrive by air late in the day and is willing to make a deposit to assure that a room is held for him. Please let us have a confirmation of this reservation and let us know whether you wish us to make a deposit on the room. CLOSING LINES.

Letter 75

BLOCKED LETTER
Paper: workbook 299
Paragraphs: 5
Carbons: file only
Body: 181 words
Enclosures: copies of Letters 74, 77
SI: 1.40—average

Mr. Harris prefers numbered paragraphs to be displayed as shown on page 80.

Letter 76

BLOCKED LETTER
Paper: workbook 301
Paragraphs: 3
Carbons: file only
Body: 82 words
SI: 1.34—easy-normal

Mr. Harris permits use of company signature when it helps letter placement.

UNITED APPLIANCES COMPANY

1851 Diversey Parkway

Chicago, Illinois 60614

LINE 6

LINE 8

LINE 10

Letter 77

COPY OF AN INCOMING
SEMIBLOCKED LETTER
Paper: plain, full
Copies: original for
Letter 74 enc. plus
carbon in 74 file,
carbon as 75 enc.,
carbon for 75 file
SI: 1.56—difficult

December 21, 19--

C O P Y

Mr. Frank G. Harris
Sales Manager
Judd-Kane, Inc.
1410 Glenarm Street
Denver, Colorado 80202

Dear Mr. Harris:

This is not the usual kind of letter in which
a dealer writes to protest about something. To the
contrary, it is a letter of appreciation.

We have now been handling Judd-Kane television
and radio sets for almost exactly one year. In that
time we have sold more than a thousand J-K products.
At no time have we had to wait for deliveries. At
no time have we suffered either loss or inconvenience
from shipping damages. At all times your firm moved
promptly and effectively to serve our needs.

So, this is just a quiet note to let you know
that at least one of your dealers truly appreciates
the service that Judd-Kane gives its dealers. It's
a real privilege, we feel, to carry the J-K sign on
our door and to represent you in Chicago.

Yours very sincerely,

UNITED APPLIANCES COMPANY

(SIGNED)

E. L. Houston, Manager

FTT/urs

Exact Copy of an Incoming Semiblocked Letter

Typist makes exact, line-for-line copy (even including errors, if any), adding
only the parts (shown here in color) that identify it as a copy, not original.

LINE: 60
TAB: 5
SPACING: SINGLE
GOALS: BUILD SKILL,
MASTER "BCC"
STRESS: STROKING FOR
CARBON COPIES

LESSONS

159-160

Letter Copies

159-A. Each line three
or more times. Repeat
fully in Lesson 160.

159-A. Tune up on these review lines

- 1 You may ask her for the old oak box she had him get for us.
2 James lazily picked the big onyx rings off the woven quilt.
3 The five maple boards measured 10", 28", 39", 47", and 56".
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

159-B. Change to double
spacing. Confirm margin
settings for a 60-space
line (copy aligns if you
observe bell correctly).

Type each paragraph one
or more times—until it
is typed with no or only
one error. You may wish
to divide this practice
between 159 and 160.

SI 1.37—normal, average

159-B. Extend skill on copy of normal difficulty

- 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14
4 There are two kinds of carbon copy notations, and they are used 14
so frequently that the typist should know of both. 24
5 The first is the one that is typed below the reference symbols to 39
assure the addressee that other persons involved in the matter at 53
hand have been informed. If Mr. Harris is writing to Mr. Dole to 66
tell him that Mr. White will make an adjustment in a bill, Mr. Dole 79
will be reassured if he sees the expected "cc Mr. White" note at the 93
foot of the letter. 97
6 The second kind of note is the one that is made when a copy of a 112
letter is to go to a third party without the fact being told to the ad- 126
dressee of the letter. For example, if a customer writes you an angry 141
letter, you might answer him gently but hustle a copy of his letter 154
and of yours to your local agent with the request that he check into 168
the matter. Or, again, suppose your firm is worried about a flaw in 182
one of its products; you might have been asked to relay to some 195
department copies of all the correspondence about the item. 207
7 When a copy is to be sent without the knowledge of the addressee, 222
the fact should not be shown on the original, of course, but has to be 236
written on the copy itself and on the file copy. When the typist 249
finishes the letter and removes it from his machine, he peels off the 263
original copy and any others on which the notation is not to appear; 277
then he puts the rest of the carbon pack back into the machine and 291
types the notation at the left margin, about an inch from the top of 304
the paper. The notation consists of the letters "bcc"—blind carbon 318
copy—and the name of the department or person to whom the copy 331
is to be sent; if several copies are to be distributed, the letter may have 346
both "cc" and "bcc" notes. 353

TOP OF PAGE:

bcc Accounting
bcc Miss Carr
bcc Mr. French

BOTTOM OF PAGE:

cc Mr. Jones
cc Miss Smith
cc Lima Office

If you lack the workbook
letterheads, use plain
paper on which you show
the depth of a letterhead
by a ruled line or crease
1½ inches from the top.

159/160-C. Apply skill to an integrated letter series

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14

bcc Roswell Factory Shipping Department
bcc Mr. Hodges—fourth complaint this week!

Type "bcc" notation
after removing the
original and carbon
copies that are not
to carry this note.

September 22, 19—

Mr. Martin
Silverman
388 Buena
Albuquerque

Dear Mr. S

Thank you
the marring
television
assure you

I am having
you. Please
in which
you are v
Allied Car
He will de
relieve yo

Again let
inconveni
you wish t

urs
cc Allied
cc Mr. Pier

JUDD-KANE, INC.

CABLE ADDRESS: JUDKANDEN

1410 GLENARM STREET • DENVER, COLORADO

80202 • TABOR 5-7500

September 22, 19—

Mr. Martin T. Silverman
Silverman & Brothers, Inc.
388 Buena Vista Plaza
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87101

Dear Mr. Silverman:

Thank you very much for ^{bringing} calling our attention to the marring of the finish on three of the twelve television sets that you received last week. I assure you that your chagrin is matched by ours.

I am having three replacement sets expressed to you. ^{Keep} Please return the damaged sets and the boxes in which they came, if you still have them, until you are visited within a week or ^{so} by an agent of Allied Carrier Group, which insures our shipments. He will decide on the disposition of the sets and relieve you of them.

(Again) let me say that we are sorry you have been inconvenienced. If there is any further action ^{me} you wish us to make, please let us know.

Very sincerely yours,

Frank G. Harris
Sales Manager

urs
cc Allied Carrier
cc Mr. Pierson

Letter 78

BLOCKED LETTER
Paper: workbook 303
Carbons: two cc's,
two bcc's, one file
Body: 123 words
SI: 1.42—normal

Blocked Business Letter on Baronial Stationery, with CC and BCC notations

Letter 79

BLOCKED LETTER
Paper: workbook 305
Carbons: two bcc's,
two cc's, one file
Paragraphs: 3
Body: 119 words and
attention line
SI: 1.40—normal

This letter is from Mr. Harris to Allied Carrier Group, Inc., 1800 First Trust Building, 1448 West Ninth Street, Phoenix, Arizona 85026, attention of Mr. J. T. Norge. Provide bcc copies for the Roswell Factory and Mr. Hodges. Provide cc copies for Mr. Kearn and Mr. Pierson. Identify the enclosure as "Silverman letter." Provide all missing elements.

This letter is to confirm our telephone call about the three damaged TV sets delivered two days ago to the retail store of Silverman & Brothers, Inc., in Albuquerque. Protection against this damage is our Policy No. 88-3617 with you. As you will note from the letter enclosed, we have asked the store to hold the damaged TV sets and the crates in which they arrived until your agent can pick them up. We are also asking Mr. John Pierson, our own agent, to view these materials to see what change, if any, ought to be made in our crates. When you are ready to settle this case, please write our counsel, Mr. Ralph E. Kearn, at this address. CLOSING LINES.

Letter 80

BLOCKED LETTER
Paper: workbook 307
Carbons: ?
Paragraphs: 3
Body: 149 words
SI: 1.36—easy-normal

This letter is to Mr. John F. Pierson, Field Service, Inc., 3274 West Desert Road, Tucson, Arizona 85702. Provide bcc copies for Mr. Hodges and Mr. Kearn. Provide a cc copy for the Roswell Factory. Identify the enclosure letters. Because Pierson and Harris are friends, this is a "Dear Jack" letter. OPENING LINES.

As you will see from the enclosed carbon copies, we have one more case of a damaged shipment to Silverman's, in Albuquerque—the third case in two years. If you can, Jack, fly that Apache of yours over to our factory in Roswell, to see the exact steps used in crating our TV sets; then fly over for a look at the sets and crates at Silverman's before the Allied agent picks them up. I know this is a great deal of trouble for three little TV sets, but there may be more involved than meets the eye. I shall be most interested in what you may find out. Who is at fault? Our men at the factory, the truck driver, or someone at the store? Although I am very anxious for your report, Jack, take enough time to dig out the facts and tie them together for us. CLOSING.

Letter 81

BLOCKED LETTER
Paper: workbook 309
Carbons: ?
Paragraphs: 3
Body: 51 words
SI: 1.46—fairly hard

This letter is to the addressee of Letter 74, page 244. Provide a bcc copy to Jeannette Rawlins, of Letter 75, with the annotation "Good! The kind man gave us a GO signal. Let's move on the first newsletter, shall we?" Add a copy, including the bcc notation, to the Letter 75 file. Provide all missing elements.

Thank you very much for your prompt reply to my letter of [date of Letter 74]. Thank you even more for giving permission for us to quote you in the newsletter we plan to publish soon for our dealers! I hope that I may have an early chance to repay your kindness. CLOSING LINES.

LINE: 60
 TAB: 5
 SPACING: SINGLE
 GOAL: APPLY SKILL
 TO PRODUCTION
 DRILLS: THREE TIMES
 STRESS: ATTENTION
 TO TECHNICALITIES

LESSONS

161-162

Order Letters

161-A. Each line three times. Repeat in 162.

161-A. Tune up on these review lines

- 1 Why not buy him the new cap and let him see you pay for it?
- 2 When did Professor Black give you a major quiz on the text?
- 3 The 10%, 28%, and 39% discounts remain; the 47% and 56% go.

161-B. Change to double spacing and a 70-space line (lines will align).

161-B. Sustain skill on production copy

Type each paragraph (the letter body) twice; one copy, at least, must be typed with 0 or 1 error.
 SI: 1.29—easy

This letter is to Mr. Owen Johnson, Manager, Meyer TV-Radio Store, 1229 East Ninth Street, White Plains, New York 10602. Provide a bcc copy for the Dealer Service Dept. **OPENING LINES.**

4 Dear Mr. Johnson: I apologize for the delay in replying to your recent letter in which you inquired whether we would have new display pieces for our dealers this fall; we were working on the announcement about them when your letter reached my desk, and so I held up a reply until I could have a copy for you. Well, the copy is enclosed; check off what you want, just as you did last year, and send it back to me. I invite your attention to the third item on the list; it is new, and it is a honey that will pull in the customers right off the sidewalk! Thank you again for writing. I hope you get excellent sales results. **CLOSING LINES.**

This letter is to James N. Blake, Manager, East Akron Music Store, 4273 West Farm Park, Akron, Ohio 44309. Provide a bcc copy for the Dealer Service Dept. **OPENING LINES.**

5 Dear Jim: As I promised you at the convention in White Springs, I am sending to you an advance copy of the general announcement about our new fall advertising aids, the one that will be mailed out to the dealer list about the first of next month. If you will send the list back to me by return mail, marked for my attention, I will take steps to see that your requisition gets to Akron in time for your big sale. The third item on the list is the dandy I described at White Springs. If there's any hitch, Jim, don't hesitate to wire or call me collect; I am just as eager as you are to see you sell a thousand of our sets! **CLOSING LINES.**

161/162-C. Apply skill in letter production

Letter 82

BLOCKED LETTER
 Paper: workbook 311
 Carbons: ?
 Paragraphs: 3
 Enclosure: Letter 84
 Body: 119 words
 SI: 1.36—easy-normal

Letter 83

BLOCKED LETTER
 Paper: workbook 313
 Carbons: ?
 Paragraphs: ?
 Enclosure: Letter 84
 Body: 123 words
 SI: 1.33—fairly easy

If you lack the workbook letterheads, use plain paper on which you show the depth of a letterhead by a ruled line or crease 1½ inches from the top.

Letter 84

ORDER-FORM LETTER
Paper: plain
Carbons: 3
Position: center
SI: 1.49—fairly hard

Prepare four copies of this order-form letter, centered vertically and horizontally: the original to bear the fastened note to the Duplicating Department, two carbons for enclosing with Letters 82 and 83, and one carbon for Mr. Harris's Promotion Plans file. Indicate on his copy "cc's to Owen Johnson and Jim Blake; original to Duplicating on [date]."

Duplicating Department:
500 copies by 4:00 p.m.
tomorrow, please.
F. G. H.

Judd-Kane, Inc.
1410 Glenarm Street
Denver, Colorado 80202

Fall
Spring, 19—

Frank M. Harris
ATTENTION OF ~~THE SALES MANAGER~~

Gentlemen:

Please send me, ^{express} ~~postage~~ prepaid, the indicated quantities of the ~~the~~ following advertising aids for Judd-Kane Products:

Quantity	Item No.	Description ^(center) →]	
_____	WC ⁸ 7R	Large window cards in which a J-K radio may be ^{placed} inset . Approx. 4x4 feet. #	103
_____	WC ⁸ 7T	Large window cards that may be used to frame a J-K television set. 5x6 feet.	109
_____	SC3R	Set cards to place beside a J-K radio. Hand on card points to dials. 18x8 inches.	124
_____	SC3T	Set cards to place ^{on} atop a J-k television set. Hands point to push buttons. 24x16 inches.	133
_____	Nm ⁵ 5R	News mat, for use in advertising any ^{J-K} Judd-Kane radio in newspaper. 3x3 ^{feet} feet inches	148
_____	Nm ⁵ 5T	News mat, for use in advertising any J-K television in newspapers. ^{set} 5x3 inches.	158

I understand that these aids ^{will} come to me with ^{out} ~~no~~ charge and may be used or not be used, as I may prefer.

Send to:

Person or Dept.
Company Name ¹¹¹

Street Address ¹¹¹

City, State, ZIP ¹¹¹

Draft of an Order-Form Letter

LINE: 60
 TAB: 5
 SPACING: SINGLE
 DRILLS: THREE TIMES
 GOAL: KEEP SKILL
 FROM LAGGING
 STRESS: WRISTS,
 SHOULDERS, ARMS

163-A. Each line three times, smooth as music! Repeat in Lesson 164.

163-B. What's your goal?

ACCURACY: Type each group of lines like a paragraph, three times.

SPEED: Type each line individually three times. Repeat in Lesson 164.

163-C. Each paragraph two times, one of which must be perfect or contain not more than one error.
 SI 1.35—normal

ALTERNATE PLAN:
 Take 2-minute timings on each paragraph until you can complete each in 2 minutes with one or no error. Then (a) take one 5-minute timing to see how rapidly you can type within two errors, or (b) type the selection completely, to see how nearly you can complete it in 6 minutes with not more than two errors.

SPECIAL ASSIGNMENT:
 To review the rules of alphabetic indexing, do the Learning Guide on workbook pages 315-318.

Unit 27. Printed Forms

LESSONS

163-164

Record forms

163-A. Tune up on these review lines

1 The profit they make by it may pay for the downtown chapel.
 2 I was quickly penalized five or six times by Major Higgins.
 3 Please fill in blanks No. (10), (28), (39), (47), and (56).
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

163-B. Boost skill by selective preview practice

4 professional alternated constantly questions amateur wonder
 5 instructions telephones conference shrewdest realize novice
 6 officemates interrupted executives notepaper respect reveal
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12
 7 know what|that they|does not|what the|like to|what he|if it
 8 will make|will ever|with the|will not|wish to|sign of|so he

163-C. Boost skill on sustained alphabetic paragraphs

9 The typical beginning worker does not like to ask many 12
 questions. His is a normal fear: he does not want to seem 24
 a novice; he does not wish to reveal what he does not know. 36
 So he hopefully goes ahead with the tasks that are assigned 48
 him, praying that all comes out well. He does not realize, 60
 of course, that any error he makes just because he does not 72
 know what he is to do next will make his officemates wonder 84
 why in the world the newcomer didn't ask a question or two. 96
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12
 10 To protect himself and at the same time to get clearly 108
 in mind the exact details of a set of instructions, the new 120
 worker should grab a pencil and jot down enough notes to be 132
 certain he has every step itemized. If there is any detail 144
 that is not clear, he should ask a question about it. What 156
 the majority of young workers do not know is that they will 168
 be interrupted constantly. Steps three, four, five are not 180
 so easy when they are alternated with steps in another job! 192
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12
 11 Jotting down notes or asking questions is not the sign 204
 of an amateur but the mark of a professional. All the real 216
 executives carry a pencil and notepaper in their pockets at 228
 all times. They keep a pencil and pad by their telephones. 240
 They never go to a conference without pen and pencil. They 252
 are the shrewdest quiz masters and speediest answer writers 264
 you will ever see in action. They have great respect for a 276
 person who knows what to ask, and when to ask it, and asks! 288

163/164-D. Apply skill to production forms typing

Form 57

FILL-IN RECORD FORM
Form: workbook 319

Type the handwritten data on the workbook form, with the left margin stop set a space or two inside "Post" and a tab stop similarly after "Date." If you do not have the workbook form, copy the one shown here before inserting the data; make your form a full page (enough for ten names). List names alphabetically and type them in indexing sequence (last name first).

NATIONAL FEDERATION OF VETERANS

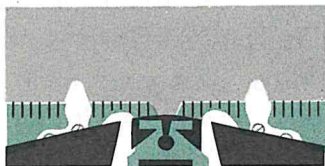
REPORT OF INITIATION OF NEW MEMBERS

Post Nashville, Tennessee Initiation Date October 1, 19-- 8

1. Name	Robert E. Perkins	Service	Navy	16
Address	103 Trinity Lane	Highest Rank	Ensign	22
	Nashville 38107	Years in Service	6	27
		Present Work	Dept. Store Buyer	31
2. Name	J. Thomas Perkins	Service	Air Corps	39
Address	103 Trinity Lane	Highest Rank	Staff Sergeant	46
	Nashville 38107	Years in Service	4	51
		Present Work	Lawyer	54
3. Name	Eugene L. Carr	Service	Army	60
Address	719 Cumberland Circle	Highest Rank	First Lieutenant	69
	Nashville 38114	Years in Service	3 1/2	74
		Present Work	Owens Men's Store	78
4. Name	Oscar T. Moeller	Service	Air Corps	86
Address	2311 Highland Avenue	Highest Rank	Lt. Colonel	93
	Nashville 38105	Years in Service	3 1/2	99
		Present Work	Minister	102

Form 58

FILL-IN INDEX CARDS
Paper: workbook 321
Directions: for each name on Form 57, fill in data on one fill-in index card



Card holders, UP . . . when typing on cards or envelopes

Stevens, Patrick K. (Dr.)

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	MIDDLE NAME OR INITIAL
Post	Providence, Rhode Island	
Initiation . . .	September 22, 19--	
Address	193 East Montauk Road	
	Providence, Rhode Island	02904

Service . . . Navy (Medical Corps)
Rank Commander
Years Service 3 1/2
Occupation Physician

Fill-in printed index card

To Chainfeed Envelopes and Cards . . .

After typing first envelope or card, roll it back until only $\frac{1}{2}$ inch or so is showing. Insert next envelope or card *from the front*, placing its bottom edge between the first envelope or card and the cylinder. Turn cylinder to back out the first envelope or card and to draw the second into position. Continue "feeding" the envelopes or cards in this manner (from the *front*) until all are done. The completed envelopes or cards stack up on the paper table in the same sequence in which they were typed.



Chainfeeding

Form 59

PLAIN INDEX CARDS

Paper: use 5 x 3 cards
or slips of paper

Directions: for each
name on the Form 57
list, type a name and
a geographic card

Stevens, Patrick K. (Dr.)
193 East Montauk Road
Providence, Rhode Island 02904

Name file

Rhode Island, Providence
Stevens, Patrick K. (Dr.)
193 East Montauk Road
Providence, Rhode Island 02904

Geographic file

When typing on plain index cards:

1. Arrange the first line in index (filing) order.
Omit *Mr.* and *Miss* but indicate all other personal
titles (type them in parentheses).

2. Start in the third space of the second line.
3. Leave one blank line under the first (key) line.
The other lines may be blocked or be indented, and
either single or double spaced.

Form 60

FILL-IN INVOICES

Forms: workbook 323

Directions: for each
name on the Form 57
list, prepare an
appropriate invoice

NATIONAL FEDERATION OF VETERANS

190 UNIVERSITY DRIVE

IOWA CITY, IOWA 52241

October 1, 19--

Dr. Patrick K. Stevens
193 East Montauk Road
Providence, Rhode Island 02904

Initiation Fee	\$15.00
Membership Emblem	5.00
Dues until next December 31	1.50
Total Amount Due	21.50

(Please return this statement with your remittance)

Fill-in printed invoice form

Date the four invoices for the first of next
month and figure the dues (50 cents a
month) to the end of the year. On each in-
voice, insert the amount of the dues and
the total due.

LINE: 60
SPACING: SINGLE
DRILLS: THREE TIMES
GOAL: LEARN MAIL
ROOM TYPING
STRESS: EYES ON COPY

165-A. Lines three times
without looking up once!
Repeat in Lesson 166.

165-B. What's your goal?

ACCURACY: Type each
group of lines like a
paragraph, three times.

SPEED: Type each line
individually three times.

165-C. Each paragraph two
times, one of which must
be perfect or contain not
more than one error.

Use double spacing, a
70-space line (margins
will align), and a tab
indentation of 5 spaces.

SI: 1.35—easy-normal

ALTERNATE PLAN:

In Lesson 165, take a
3-minute writing with a
10-second rest after each
minute; then follow up
with a 3-minute writing
without rests, trying to
maintain the same pace.
Goal: maximum speed with
one or fewer mistakes.

In Lesson 166, repeat
the same routine, using
5-minute efforts. Goal:
maximum speed with
two or fewer errors.

LESSONS

165-166

Mailing Forms

165-A. Tune up on these review lines

1 It is their turn to rid the chapel of the ornament problem.
2 Five "wizards" very quickly jumped in the box on the stage.
3 The outstanding checks are for \$56, \$47, \$39, \$28, and \$10.
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

165-B. Boost skill by selective preview practice

4 capitalization accountant secretaries quarterly junior copy
5 concentrating advertising grammatical worthless zigzag too;
6 transcribing corrections handwritten quotations select fact
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12
7 work with|very much|that are|from his|that is|done in|we do
8 must look|fact that|must not|must one|must be|able to|it is

165-C. Boost skill on sustained alphabetic paragraphs

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14
A lot of the typing that is done in a modern office is from copy 14
that is far from perfect. A copy expert in an advertising agency 27
may type from his own sketchy notes. A junior accountant may 39
prepare his quarterly reports from his own pencil work, complete 52
with corrections and erasures. The bill clerk types from handwritten 66
copy, too; while editors and their staff work with a stream of rough 80
drafts. And most secretaries spend many hours transcribing those 93
zigzag marks that are called shorthand. We do not work very much 106
with perfect copy matter. 111

Now all this adds up to the simple fact that a typist must learn 125
how to think while he is typing. He must be able to make grammat- 138
ical corrections; he must be able to manage capitalization and 151
quotations, read rough drafts, catch and fix wrong dates and names, 164
think through problems of word division at the ends of lines—and 178
all this thinking must be done in a quick flash of good judgment. 191
These skills require practice; the place to get it is not on the job 204
but in the classroom. Asked to select which one of these skills is 218
most worth concentrating on, we should pick out the use of the warning 231
bell. The other skills are worthless if one must look up at the end of 244
every line of typing. 251

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14

Form 61

MAILING LIST
Paper: workbook 325

165/166-D. Apply skill to production forms typing

PENNSYLVANIA → 3

POST (CITY)	ADJUTANT	ADDRESS	ZIP CODE	
↓	↓	↓	↓	4
Allentown	John L. Chisholm	4311 Eighth Avenue	18101	17
Altoona	Edward S. Venters	P. O. Box 449	<u>16601</u>	29
Bethlehem	John St. Vincent	1200 U. S. 22/ Easton	<u>18015</u>	42
Bloomsburg	Charles W. Foreman Albert Fitzsimmons	377 822 Berwick Avenue	<u>17815</u>	56
Butler	Maurice Hopkins	1817 Kittaning Road	<u>16001</u>	68
Erie	C. C. Kenobski	14452 Euclid Avenue	16501	81
Harrisburg	Benjamin Wister	Manager, Pennwood Hotel	17105	95
Hazleton	Victor Seligman Drew L. Voeckler	861 Shenandoah Street P. O. Box 113, Pottsville	<u>18201</u>	109
Johnstown	Kirby J. Anderson	772 Reservoir Road	<u>15901</u>	122
Kane	Martin Corwin, Jr.	Camp Corwin, U. S. 6	<u>16735</u>	135
Lancaster	Harold Kloovoor	941 Susquehanna Drive	17601	149
Lewiston	Prentice E. Clover Wilbur F. Carmody	157 West Water Street Bucknell Square West	<u>17044</u>	163
Mansfield	Barton D. Dixon	Tioga Motel, U. S. 15	<u>16933</u>	177
Philadelphia	F. Randolph Carr (Dr.)	2744 North Broad Street	19104	193
Mt. Lebanon Pittsburgh	James K. Zinsser	1250 Woodhaven Road	15228	207
Reading	Louis van Polk	R. D. 1, French Creek Road	19603	222
Scranton	Oliver R. Henderson	900 148 Tunkhannock Avenue	18503	236
Shippensburg	Thomas Vanderbilt	148 900 Caledonia Street	<u>17257</u>	251
Warren	<u>Furston Lincoln</u>	397 New Sheffield Road	<u>16365</u>	264
Wilkes-Barre	<u>Conrad Hunkley</u>	<u>3712 East Plymouth Street</u>	18701	279
Williamsport	Paul F. Tremaine	Tremaine Business College	<u>17701</u>	294
Wilkinsburg	Franklin J. Kelly	37 Peebles Street	18701	308

Forms 62-63

PLAIN INDEX CARDS
Paper: 5 x 3 cards or
slips of paper
Directions: make (a)
an annotated name
file and (b) a ZIP-
geographic file of
the Form 61 data

Chisholm, John L.
4311 Eighth Avenue
Allentown, Pennsylvania 18101
Adjutant, Allentown Post

Pennsylvania 18101 Allentown
Mr. John L. Chisholm
Adjutant, Allentown Post
4311 Eighth Avenue
Allentown, Pennsylvania 18101

Card for alphabetic name file, with annotation
for further identification.

ZIP-geographic card (filed by state and ZIP)
used in circulation lists.

Form 64

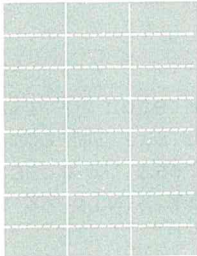
MAILING LABELS

Forms: workbook 327

Directions: Address a label to each of the adjutants named on Form 61

Mr. Daniel F. Shapiro NFW Post Adjutant 169 Via Riviera San Diego, Calif. 92101	Mr. Nathan S. Graham NFW Post Adjutant 4431 Vineyard Drive San Jose, Calif. 95113	Dr. Trayne W. Foster NFW Post Adjutant 883 West 41 Street Santa Ana, Calif. 92702
Mr. Clifford S. Atkinson NFW Post Adjutant P. O. Box 198 San Francisco, Calif. 94101	Mr. J. Kenneth Reladio NFW Post Adjutant 3919 U. S. 101 San Mateo, Calif. 94401	Mr. Harrison R. Hall NFW Post Adjutant 395 Parkway East Santa Barbara, Calif. 93102

Addressing of Plain Labels on a Gummed, Perforated Sheet



To simulate sheet of labels, type hyphen row every six lines and divide page into thirds by vertical rulings.

Plain labels in sheets perforated for easy detachment are used for addressing packages, tubes, and oversize envelopes. Faster to address than are envelopes, the sheets are also used in mass mailings of envelopes for circulars, catalogs, and the like.

The typist uses all the labels in

the first column, then those in the second, then those in the third.

The typing begins on the second line below the perforation, two or three spaces from the edge, blocked and single spaced. The postal ZIP number is typed *under* the state name if there is not room *after* it.

Chisholm, J. L.

File-Folder Label: Alphabetic

For identifying file folders, gummed labels are available in long rolls, perforated for easy detachment and grooved (narrow line in each illustration) for easy folding. The typing is begun three spaces from the left edge two lines below the groove, thus

Pennsylvania, Allentown

File-Folder Label: Geographic

leaving a full blank line of space between the groove and the typing.

To simulate a label roll, on every fourth line of a page type alternating lines of underscores ("grooves") and of periods ("perforations"); then slice the page into three equal strips.

Form 65

FILE-FOLDER LABELS

Forms: workbook 329

Directions: Prepare labels for folders for a geographic file of the data in Form 61

Form 66

FILL-IN POSTAL CARDS

Forms: workbook 331

CARD 1. Bloomsburg Post owes October post schedule and the finance statement for quarter that began on July 1.

CARD 2. Wilkesburg Post is overdue with initiation report for the July 1 quarter and its building-fund pledge.

CARD 3. Hazleton Post owes its log of August activities and its building-fund pledge.

NATIONAL FEDERATION OF VETERANS	
190 University Drive	Iowa City, Iowa 52241
October 5, 19--	
<i>Post Adjutant:</i> This office has not yet received your—	
<input type="checkbox"/> Log of Post Activities for month of _____ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Schedule of Post Activities for month of <u>October</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Register of Members, quarter beginning _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Initiation Report, quarter beginning _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of Finance, quarter beginning _____ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other <u>Post pledge for building fund</u>	
Please forward this information by return mail.	
urs	OFFICE OF THE NATIONAL COMMANDER

Fill-in Notification Postal Card

LINE: 60 SPACES
 TAB: 10, 25, 56
 DRILLS: THREE TIMES
 GOAL: SKILLFUL TYPING
 BETWEEN RULES
 STRESS: EYES ON COPY

LESSONS

167-168

Ruled Forms

167-A. Each line three times, or two ½-minute timed writings on it. Repeat in Lesson 168.

167-A. Tune up on these review lines

- 1 The widow is kept busy with the field and turkeys she owns.
- 2 Jeff moved six dozen quilted coats at night by power truck.
- 3 The 56¢ and 47¢ toys sold before the 10¢, 28¢, or 39¢ ones.

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

167-B. Change to double spacing and confirm tab stops: 10, 25, and 56 spaces from left margin.

Type each line, as shown, three times. Then take a 3-minute writing or type one complete copy; GOAL: an errorless copy within 3 minutes.

SI 1.33—fairly easy if you can manage tab and numbers wholly by touch

167-B. Sustain skill on production material

CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE HEADQUARTERS BUILDING FUND			
Date			No. Contributors
October 6, 19--			4
Name	Address	Amount	
Jason F Faucett	3521 85th St West		
	Jackson Hts N Y	11372	5
Ruben L Edwards	138 Duquesne Rd		
	Huntsville Ala	35801	15
<i>E I Marshall</i>	<i>560 Park Ave</i>		
	<i>Huntsville Ala</i>	<i>35801</i>	<i>25</i>
<i>Harmon L Hess</i>	<i>476 Imperial Ave</i>		
	<i>Fresno Calif</i>	<i>93721</i>	<i>10</i>
October 7, 19--			
R E Clarke	10 So Lee St		
	Waterbury Conn	06701	25
John Jay Shane	391 Hamilton Lane		
	Macon Ga	31202	10
<i>Park Van Nuy</i>	<i>729 E 13 St</i>		
	<i>Flint Mich</i>	<i>48502</i>	<i>10</i>
Alvin C Corey	1802 Lakeside Rd		
	Green Bay Wis	54301	5
Max C McDuff	2731 Wisteria Av		
	Newark N J	07102	25
<i>Carl F Leigh</i>	<i>1592 Capitol St</i>		
	<i>Wilmington Del</i>	<i>19899</i>	<i>5</i>

Form 67

RULED REPORT FORMS
 Forms: workbook 333
 Directions: Prepare October 6 report and October 7 one separately
 Style: space-saver abbreviating

Form 68

FILL-IN POSTAL CARDS
 Cards: workbook 335
 Directions: Prepare acknowledgment cards for the four checks arriving October 6

167/168-C. Apply skill to production output

Letter 85

SEMI-BLOCKED LETTER
WITH REPLY COUPON
Paper: plain
Line: 6 inches
SI: 1.51—fairly difficult

THE NATIONAL FEDERATION OF VETERANS

190 University Drive

Iowa City, Iowa 52241

Dear fellow Member
of the National Federation
of Veterans:

Do you feel that ^{an}our organization of more than 25,000 men
can build a National Headquarters Building without having to
get a bank loan and paying interest on ~~borrowed~~ money?

OF COURSE WE CAN!

Our new building ^{is going to} will cost us about \$100,000. Of this
amount, more than \$65,000 has already been paid ~~over~~ to the
architect and builders. This money was drawn from the special
Building Fund Account into ^{which} a share of Member's dues has
been deposited every year for the past twelve years. We have
\$10,000 that we can draw from our National treasury. That
leaves us with just \$25,000 that we must raise. Can we do it?

OF COURSE WE CAN! —————

Our Constitution forbids ^{us}our raising dues, but it doesn't
forbid our going straight to every Member of the Federation
and asking him, "How ^{is} about anteing up for the ~~Headquarters~~
Building Fund?" That's the purpose of this letter. How about
it? How about anteing up for the building fund? All you ~~have~~
to do is fill in the form below and mail ^{this} ~~letter~~ back to
~~us~~ with your check for a ^{dollar} ~~buck~~ or more. Can we count on you?

OF COURSE WE CAN!

Roger Wilkins, Executive Secretary and
Treasurer, Headquarters Building Fund

National Federation of Veterans
190 University Drive
Iowa City, Iowa 52241

Sure, you can count on ME! Here's my check for \$ _____ for
The NFV Headquarters Building Fund.

OK as corrected
R. W.

Name _____
street _____
City, State, ZIP _____
Post _____

Draft of a Solicitation Circular Letter

LINE: 60
TAB: 5
SPACING: SINGLE
DRILLS: THREE TIMES
GOAL: SUSTAIN SKILL
ON LONG MANUSCRIPT
STRESS: PRECISION

169-A. Each line three times. Use them to get your fingers flying! Repeat in Lesson 170.

169-B. Three copies—one of which is errorless—or more until you do one that is errorless. Repeat this in Lesson 170, too.

SI 1.10—very easy

169-C. Change machine to double spacing and check margins for 60-space line (lines will align) and a 5-space tab indentation.

NOTE: words in italic print must be underscored.

Type two copies (one in Lesson 169, one in 170); repeat extra paragraphs, if necessary, until each is typed without error.

Or, take a 5-minute writing with a 10-second rest at the end of each minute; and then another 5-minute writing without rests. GOAL: To finish the selection within 6 minutes and 2 mistakes.

SI 1.45—upper normal

The production work of this unit is a 10-page Correspondence Manual. It will be easier to do if you precede it with the Learning Guide on workbook pages 337-338 and use the visual guide on workbook page 339.

Unit 28. Manuscripts

LESSONS

169–170

Formal Report

169-A. Tune up on these easy review lines

1 Kane kept the key so he may paint the shelf ivory and blue.
2 Paul reviewed the subject before giving Max and Kay a quiz.
3 Pages 10, 28, 39, 47, and 56 were most interesting to them.
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

169-B. Restore full skill on very easy material

If you put some small stones and one or two big stones 12
in a bottle and shake it, the big ones will quickly rise to 24
the top. Turn the bottle upside down and shake it, and the 36
big stones are back at the top in no time flat. There is a 48
moral in that story, and it has to do with life. When life 60
is dull, no one rises; it takes a shake to find the leader. 72
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

169-C. Sustain skill on production material

PREFACE

This manual has been prepared to serve the writer as a sum- 13
mary of the technical details, large and small, involved in typing 25
business letters and formal reports. It is hoped that these pages 38
will serve as a reference source, as well. 47

Letters. Because so many different persons in so many different 64
kinds of work write letters for so many different reasons, it is natural 79
that there be, as there are, a great number of fine points, some of which 93
will pertain to all or most letters, but some of which concern only a 107
special few. Whether they concern a few or many letters, these 120
technical points are so many facts that the typist must have in mind. 134

Reports. Like letters, reports may be typed with many special 151
flairs or touches unique to the persons who prepare them; but, by and 165
large, there is a standard format for the formal report. The pages of 179
this handbook have been set up to illustrate the standard format, 192
complete with footnotes, quotations, tables, listings, headings of all 206
kinds, and so on, along with the right spacing—single, double, or 220
extra. 221

The authority for the statements in this manual is the textbook 235
by Lloyd, Rowe, and Winger: *Gregg Typewriting for Colleges*, Second 263
Edition, to which credit is herewith made. 275

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14

169/170-D. Apply skill to typing a Correspondence Manual

Manuscript 51
Table 45

BOUND REPORT (1)
Shown: in pica
Paper: plain
Line: 6 inches
Spacing: as shown
SI: 1.47—high normal

REVIEW: Formal manuscript arrangement, pages 113-114
REVIEW: Ruled table arrangement, pages 139-140

CORRESPONDENCE MANUAL

Part 1. Letter Placement

A letter should be so arranged that the margins serve as a white frame around the letter. In general, the arrangement should be in the same proportion as is the paper (longer than wide); the text centers within equal side margins. The bottom margin should be a little wider than either side margin.

Many plans for placement have been invented, but none is a set answer for all letters because the lengths of letters and sizes of letterheads vary so much. Table 1, below, shows the one plan that is used most widely; but even this plan is just a general guide and has to be adapted for many letters.

The veteran office typist does not use a formula. Knowing that a great majority of business letters contain between

Tables go at top or bottom of page, with a locational reference to them (such as "Table 1, below") in text.

Table 1

STANDARD LETTER-PLACEMENT PLAN

Letter Factor	Short	Average	Long
Words in the body	Under 100	100-200	Over 200
Position of date*	Line 15	Line 15	Line 15
Drop to address	5 lines	5 lines	5 lines
Length of line	4 inches	5 inches	6 inches

* On letterheads more than 2 inches deep, position the date three lines below the bottom of the letterhead printing.

First Page of a Formal Manuscript

Manuscript 52

BOUND REPORT (2)
Shown: in elite
Paper: plain
SI: 1.48—fairly hard

SPECIAL NOTES

1. Listings are double indented (i.e., indented 10 spaces).
2. Periods after numbers and letters in listings and headings may be followed by either one or two spaces, uniformly. In this report, follow such periods by TWO spaces.
3. In a footnote, "ff" means "and following pages."

CORRESPONDENCE MANUAL

Page 2 8

9

100 and 200 words, he builds a placement plan that will serve all such average letters; then he stretches shorter letters and telescopes the longer ones to make them, too, fit in the space of an average letter. To stretch a short letter, he may:

1. Allow extra space after the date. 68
2. Divide letter into more paragraphs. 79
3. Insert a company signature line. 89
4. Allow extra space for signature. 98
5. Lower the reference lines. 107

To telescope a long letter into less space, he may: 118

1. Allow less space after the date. 129
2. Divide letter into fewer paragraphs. 139
3. Edge lines farther into right margin. 150
4. Possibly omit the company signature. 160
5. Allow less space for the signature. 171
6. Raise the reference lines. 179

The point is that he makes every possible letter fit into the space of an average one. Only for letters under 75 words or over 225 words does he adjust margins or alter the date line. 194
208
217

218

Part 2. Parts of a Letter 235

A business letter may have as many as 16 different parts,¹ listed in Table 2, next page. It is rare, of course, that any letter contains all the possible parts. 250
264
269

270

THE BASIC LETTER PARTS 275

Every business letter has eight parts that are so basic that the letter would be incomplete or unusual if any were omitted. These parts are listed in Column 1, Table 2, next page. 289
303
312
318

1. R. E. Gavin and E. L. Hutchinson, Reference Manual for Stenographers and Typists, Third Edition (New York: McGraw-Hill, 1961), pages 10 ff. 344
366
367

Continuation Page of a Formal Manuscript

Manuscript 53

Table 46

BOUND REPORT (3)

Table 2

PARTS OF THE BUSINESS LETTER

Basic Parts		Supplemental Parts	
A.	Letterhead	I.	Reference Line
B.	Date Line	J.	Attention Line
C.	Inside Address	K.	Subject Line
D.	Salutation	L.	Company Signature
E.	Body	M.	Enclosure Notation
F.	Complimentary Closing	N.	Postscript
G.	Signer's Identification	O.	"cc" Notation
H.	Reference Initials	P.	"bcc" Notation

TECHNICAL REMINDERS:

1. Leave 1/2-inch space (3 lines) under table.
2. Leave TWO spaces after "A.," "B.," etc.
3. Italic printing is underscored when typed.
4. Any short display line is centered.
5. Footnote separation line is 2 inches long.
6. "Et al." in footnote means "and others" and is used when there are more than two authors.
7. In footnote, title of book is underscored but edition is not.

A. The Letterhead contains the name and address of the company, in print. Most letterheads are 1 3/4 inches deep, but they may be as shallow as 1 inch and as deep as 3 inches. When a letterhead is more than 2 inches deep, the date should be typed at least three lines below the bottom of the printing.²

B. The Date Line contains the month, day, and year the letter is typed. The month is never abbreviated in a business letter; a comma always separates the day and year:

October 9, 1967

The armed forces and some government bureaus (and many persons who have served in those forces or bureaus) prefer the "military" arrangement, with the day before the month:

9 October 1967

2. Alan C. Lloyd, et al., Gregg Typewriting for Colleges, Second Edition (New York: McGraw-Hill, 1964), page 260.

CORRESPONDENCE MANUAL

Page 4 373

C. The Inside Address includes the identity and address of the addressee. These are normally typed above the body of a business letter; but as one authority notes, "Placing the inside address at the bottom, which is correct arrangement when writing to a public official, makes a letter formal."³

When the business title of an addressee is used in addition to his name, the title may be placed after the name, or on a line by itself, or at the start of the next line:

[Continues on next page] 481

Manuscript 54

BOUND REPORT (4)

Display with quotation marks only a quotation that will fill three or fewer typewritten lines.

In a display like this,
center longest line and
align others with it.

Mr. Clark Hess, Manager
Florida Fashion Company

Dr. Lawrence Coulter
Secretary-Treasurer

Miss Rowena G. Thompson
Manager, Seabeach Hotel

15
22
28
34
41
48

CAUTION!

1. Stop the page-4 text
in time to get footnotes
3 and 4 on that page and
still maintain the bottom
margin of 1-1½ inches.

2. Provide the proper
heading for page 5, too.

The factor that determines in which position the title should be placed is the length of the lines, which should be kept as nearly equal as possible. Rowe and his coauthors say, "Use the position that best equalizes the lines of the address."⁴

D. The Salutation is placed between the inside address and body. It is typed at the left margin, always preceded and followed by a blank line. It is almost always followed by the colon. One should capitalize only the first word, any title, and any noun; thus, *Dear Doctor Jones* vs. *My dear Doctor Jones*.

E. The Body contains the message. It is most likely to be single spaced with a blank line between paragraphs. If a letter is very short (50 or fewer words) or if it is a report that is several pages long, it may be double spaced.

F. The Complimentary Closing is the signing-off phrase. It begins at the left margin in some letter arrangements; but most commonly it begins at, or near, the center. It almost always ends with a comma. Only the first word is capitalized.

G. The Signer's Identification, which is typed under the space left for the handwritten signature, may be the name, or the title (or department), or both, of the writer. Illustrations of various arrangements and various combinations of the signer's identification are given in Table 3, next page. [Page 265.]

Three blank lines are ordinarily left for the penwritten signature, but some leeway is allowed; the space may be "up to 6 blank lines"⁵ or "as few as 2 blank lines."⁶

H. The Reference Initials include the initials of the letter dictator (unless his name appears under the signature) and those of the typist, separated by some kind of mark. The common forms are *DIC:TYP* and *DIC/typ* when both sets are used and *TYP* and *typ* when only the initials of the typist appear.

The reference initials are typed at the left margin two lines below the identification of the signer but can be typed higher or lower when doing so will improve letter placement.⁷

[Continues on page 265]

61
74
87
97
119
132
145
160
179
198
212
226
231
257
270
285
292
318
332
346
359
365
380
395
402
426
440
452
472
481
496
510
520
526
555
562
576
593

Manuscript 55 BOUND REPORT (5)

IN THE FOOTNOTES:

1. "Et al." means "and others."

2. "Ibid." means "same book as in the preceding footnote, but reference is on a different page."

3. "Op. cit." means "in the book by this author named in a previous (but not the preceding) footnote."

4. "Loc. cit." means "in the same place as the preceding footnote" (same book and same page).

5. Short footnotes may be typed beside or below one another, whichever is best for bottom margin.

3. John L. Rowe, *et al.*, *Gregg Typing, 191 Series, Book One* (New York: McGraw-Hill, 1962), page 112.

4. *Ibid.*, page 138.

6. *Loc. cit.*

5. Lloyd, *op. cit.*, page 57.

7. *Loc. cit.*

LINE: 60
TAB: 5
SPACING: SINGLE
DRILLS: THREE TIMES
GOAL: SUSTAIN SKILL
IN STEADY TYPING
STRESS: EARNEST
KEEP-GOING-NESS

171-A. Each line three times at a very steady, word-eating pace. Repeat 171-A in Lesson 172.

171-B. Three copies at least, plus as many more as may be required for you to produce at least one copy without error. Repeat in Lesson 172.

SI 1.03—VERY easy

171-C. Change machine to double spacing and check margins for 60-space line (lines will align) and a 5-space tab indentation.

ACCURACY: Type each of the paragraphs once.

SPEED: Type any one of the paragraphs three or more consecutive times.

Repeat in Lesson 172.

SI 1.25—easy

171-D. Before resuming work on the Manual, you would find it helpful to review information about footnotes given on pages 115, 116, 120.

LESSONS

171-172

Report, Cont'd.

171-A. Tune up on these easy review lines

- 1 The men may fix their antique auto and go downtown with it.
2 Jack found the gravel camp six below zero quite a few days.
3 The 10's, 28's, 39's, 47's, and 56's make up pair patterns.
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

171-B. Restore full skill on very easy material

- 4 The men quit their work to run down the dock and catch
the light lines we threw from the deck of the big ship. In
no time at all, the men on the dock had pulled in the light
lines and the thick ropes we had tied to them. The men got
the end of each rope looped over a post, and then we turned
to the deck engines to take up the slack and so pull us in.
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

171-C. Sustain full skill on easy alphabetic paragraphs

- 5 One of the smartest girls I know is one who sat beside me when
I took a course in typing. She was not the fastest typist in our class,
and modesty will not let me say who it was that acquired this honor;
but it was she who turned out the most and best work. It happened,
over and over. While the rest of us were still analyzing the problem,
that young lady would be poking keys. No job was too complex for
her.
6 One day I asked her how she did it. I expected her to say she had
acquired a key to the problems, like the one an instructor gets, and
that she simply studied the key before coming to class each day. Or,
I thought, perhaps she would say that she had taken the same course
somewhere else, even using the same book; that would justify her
success. But I was wrong; her answer left me amazed at her coy
craftiness.
7 She paused before giving her reply, and I pressed with more ques-
tions. No, she did not have a machine at home nor one she could
borrow. No, she did not have an answer book. I must have looked
exasperated or something, for she turned on a suspicious but dazzling
smile and asked whether I felt it unjust to study the book and solve
the problems ahead of time. No, I did not. A light dawned. What
I mean, smart!

171/172-D. Continue typing the Correspondence Manual

Table 3

SOME CORRECT ARRANGEMENTS FOR CLOSING LINES

Cordially yours, 2 # Vice-President	Yours very truly, Research Vice-President, Personnel
Very sincerely yours, 2 # Paul Todd, President	Respectfully submitted, Secretary to Mr. Wilson
Yours very truly, THE KERR CORPORATION 2 # Harrison Dwyer President	Sincerely yours, DOWN CONSTRUCTION COMPANY Richard Markham Graham General Manager
Yours truly, THE INTERNATIONAL COMPANY 2 # Parke Alexander Chairman of the Board	Very cordially yours, STYLE, 3 # INC. Mrs. Ruth Mann Osborne Advertising Department

TECHNICAL NOTES:

1. Underscore rules are often used to divide long tables and displays.
2. For equal space above and below a line, single space before typing it and double space after it.
3. To save space, leave only two blank lines in each signature space.
4. For fast production, just copy the indentions in Column 1 by visual inspection; but do tabulate to start of Column 2.

Caution: You must determine where to end page 6 and start page 7.

move out to margin

THE SUPPLEMENTAL LETTER PARTS

5 In the course of many years, of business communication the business letter has picked up a number of great many extra parts to serve particular purposes. While none of these parts are essential for getting a message across to the addressee, but they do serve as aids to him, or to the writer, or to both, or to their secretaries. Table 2, on Page 3, lists eight supplemental letter parts.

I. The Reference Line is used in businesses where records are kept in numerical files or transactions are handled by a very large staff. It is a line, like When replying, Refer to, printed in the letterhead. The typist of an outgoing letter types the correct file number beneath that reference guide. When replying to such a notation, the typist includes a subject line (in which he refers to the same reference file number) in his letter of response.

Manuscript 58

BOUND REPORT (8)
Caution: You must determine where to end page 7 and to start page 8; do not forget heading at top of page 8.

QUOTATION REMINDERS

- 1. A quotation taking three or fewer lines of typing is displayed in quotation marks. Longer quotations are not put in quotation marks but are displayed in single spacing and indented 5 spaces on each margin.
- 2. Make and insert the footnote for quotation No. 8. It is from page 18 of the book by Gavin, previously mentioned (see page 261).
- 3. Make and insert the footnote for quotation No. 9. It is from page 97 of the book by Lloyd, previously mentioned (see pages 262, 263).
- 4. Ellipsis (. . .) indicates omission.

J. The attention line, ~~is~~ an extension of the inside address, ~~and~~ is typed between the inside address and salutation. It is ^{always} preceded and followed by (1) blank line. It is usually blocked left but maybe centered, ~~too~~. It may be arranged in many different styles, as shown in Table 4, below.

1/2" #
Table 34

confirm this

STYLES OF ~~MODERN~~ ATTENTION AND SUBJECT LINES

Subject Lines		Attention Lines	
ATTENTION: CREDIT MANAGER	SUBJECT: SPECIAL SALE		
<u>Attention: Credit Manager</u>	<u>Subject: Special Sale</u>		
<u>Attention of the President</u>	<u>Subject—Special Order</u>		
Attention of the <u>President</u>	<u>Subject—Special</u> ^{Order} sale		
<u>Attention</u> Legal Department	<u>Refer to</u> File 158-6599		
ATTENTION Mr. ^{John Parsons} Jack Dennis	RE: The Lewiston Case		
<u>Attention of</u> Mr. Jack Dahl	<u>In re</u> Shaw vs. Shipley		

1/2" #
K. [#] The Subject Line is a preview of the message and so is typed between the salutation and the body. It may ^{be} centered; it may be blocked at the left. It ^{may} ~~can~~ be arranged in many different styles, as shown in Table 4 [Tell where it is].

Since the purpose of an attention line is to direct the letter to a particular person in the company, the inclusion of this line ~~s~~ does not change the salutation. The letter is addressed to the firm; therefore, the salutation must be Gentlemen.⁸

letters

L. The Company Signature is typed in all-capital^s, a double space below the complimentary closing. Illustrations of its use are shown in Table 3, ~~Page~~ 6. It is often left out, but ^{may be} ~~is sometimes~~ required. . . . when the letter involves an obligation of the company rather than ^{of the} ~~signer~~.⁹

M. ^{The} ~~A~~ Enclosure Notations ^{is a} ~~are~~ signals, like the ones shown in Table 5, next page, to remind both ^{the} ~~sender~~ and ^{the} ~~receiver~~ that something is enclosed in the same envelope. The notation is typed ^a ~~one~~ or two lines below the ~~reference~~ initials.

Manuscript 59

Table 49

BOUND REPORT (9)

Caution: Won't you
need some of the
material here to
fill out page 8?

Table 5

SOME CORRECT FORMS OF ENCLOSURE NOTATIONS

One Enclosure	More than One	Enumerated
Enclosure	2 Enclosures	Enclosures:
Enc.	2 Encs.	Check
Encl ^o	2 Enc.	Invoice
1 Enc.	Enc. 2	
1 Enclosure	Enclosures (2)	Enclosures—
Check Enclosed	Enclosures: 3	1. [#] Check
Bill Enclosed	Enclosures—4	2. Bill

Make this quotation
No. 10 and cite this
page of this book as
the source for it. Is
there an appropriate
abbreviation you can
use? Review page 263.

5 ← Typing Enclosure or 3 Enclosures is enough in most
← case, but "It is important to identify enclosures if any
is small, if any is valuable (as a check would be), or if
~~someone~~ other than the typist will seal and mail the letter."

4 The only time when an enclosure notation can be omitted is
when a letter is formal. (when the address is at the bottom)
N. The Post ^{an extra}Script is a ^{very} paragraph added at the bottom
of the letter and is ~~written as such~~ ^{indented or is}
blocked as are the other paragraphs. The initials PS., PS:,
P. S., or PS— are typed at the start of the ~~Paragraph~~.

O. The "cc" notation is typed under the (enc) notation
to indicate to the addressee that carbon copies (hence "cc")
~~have been~~ ^{are being} sent to the persons indicated. Samples of styles:

cc Miss Hall ⁶ → cc JJH ⁶ → cc: Hall
cc Mr. Lewis cc FJL Lewis

P. The "bcc" Notation indicates to
whom copies of the letter have been
sent without the addressee's know-
ing it. "Blind carbon copies" (hence
"bcc") are identified:

[Typist: Insert here the second
and third sentences, para. 7, page 246,
of the typewriting book.]

Make the quotation
No. 11. Don't forget
to footnote it!

LINE: 60
TAB: 15
SPACING: SINGLE
DRILLS: THREE TIMES
GOAL: REVIEW PART
SEVEN LEARNINGS
STRESS: EFFICIENCY

173-A. Each line three times, or half-minute writings, to get back your full typing pace. Repeat in Lesson 174.

173-B. What's your goal?

ACCURACY: Lines 4-7 as a paragraph, three times.

SPEED: Type each line individually three times.

173-C. Change machine to 50-space line (lines will align), double spacing, 5-space tab indentation.

Type one complete copy.

SI 1.44—upper normal

ALTERNATE PLAN:

1. Take a 5-minute timed writing, resting for 10 seconds after each minute.

2. Take a 5-minute timed writing without rests.

GOAL: To type 45 or more wam within 2 errors.

Manuscript 60

BOUND REPORT (10)
Include page heading to identify this material as page 10

Manuscript 61

PREFACE
Use 169-C, typed on a 60-space line, double spaced, beginning on line 11

LESSONS

173-174

Report, Review

173-A. Tune up on these review lines

1 The chairman of the panel may wish to sign the audit forms.
2 My black ax just zipped through the fine wood quite evenly.
3 Reports #10, #28, and #39 were much harder than #47 or #56.
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

173-B. Boost skill by selective preview practice

4 abbreviation resulted United States follow three after body
5 punctuation distinct "close" option letter comma style form
6 expectation (except) pattern (line) common still block ends
7 salutation signature involve phrase commas looks other ones
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

173-C. Sustain skill on production copy

Part 3. Letter Punctuation Styles

The punctuation used in the *body* of a letter involves no option; the demands of proper English must be met. But in the punctuation that follows the ends of the *display lines* above and below the letter body, there *is* option; and it has resulted in three distinct styles for use with such lines.

A. *Standard Style*. This is the one in most common use. It requires the salutation to end in a colon, the closing phrase to end in a comma; no other punctuation, except for the period after an abbreviation, is used to end or to "close" any of the letter parts that precede or follow the body.

B. *Open Style*. In this pattern, no display line—not even a salutation or a closing phrase—ends with a punctuation mark. The lone exception is a line that ends with an abbreviation; it will have a period after it. When a letter is written in this style, it has a clean, modern look to it.

C. *Closed Style*. This design, once in wide use in the United States and still in wide use in other countries, requires some punctuation at the end of every display line to "close" it. All the display lines end with either a period or a comma except the salutation, which ends with the colon. The comma is used to close each line of an inside address (except the last line) and each line of a signature block (except the last line); all other display lines must be closed with a final period.

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14

173/174-D. Apply skill to production assignments

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Part 1. Letter Placement	1
Part 2. Parts of a Letter	2

Basic Parts

A. The Letterhead	3
B. The Date Line	3
C. The Inside Address	4
D. The Salutation	4
E. The Body	5
F. The Complimentary Closing	5
G. The Signer's Identification	5
H. The Reference Initials	5

Supplemental Parts

I. The Reference Line	7
J. The Attention Line	7
K. The Subject Line	8
L. The Company Signature	8
M. The Enclosure Notation	8
N. The Postscript	9
O. The "cc" Notation	9
P. The "bcc" Notation	9
Part 3. Letter Punctuation Styles	10

LIST OF TABLES

1. Standard Letter-Placement Plan	1
2. Parts of the Business Letter	3
3. Some Correct Arrangements for Closing Lines	6
4. Styles of Attention and Subject Lines	7
5. Some Correct Forms of Enclosure Notations	9

Design for a Table of Contents

Manuscripts 62, 63

CONTENTS AND COVER
Paper: plain, full
Style: as shown
Line: 50 spaces

CORRESPONDENCE MANUAL

Prepared by
Charles R. Perkins

Center in
upper half

TYPEWRITING III

Miss Mary Bowers, Instructor
School of Business
October 10, 19--

Center in
lower half

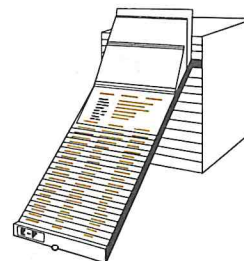
Design for a Cover Page

Form 69

VISIBLE-INDEX CARDS

Cards: workbook 341
Data: on Form 57,
top of page 252

Cards in visible index overlap
(names show at bottom) and
flip up to reveal recorded data.



Stevens,	Patrick	A. (Dr.)
LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	MIDDLE NAME OR INITIAL
2.	Address:	193 East Montauk Road
3.		Providence, Rhode Island
4.		02904
5.	Post:	Providence
6.	Initiation:	September 22, 19--
7.	Service:	Navy (Medical Corps)
8.	Rank:	Commander
9.	Years Service:	3½
10.	Occupation:	Physician
11.		

Stevens,	Patrick	A. (Dr.)
LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	MIDDLE NAME OR INITIAL

10 20 30 40

TYPIST PLEASE NOTE: THIS SCALE CORRESPONDS TO PICA SPACING. If your machine is elite, use the other side of this card. Set the paper guide so that the scale on your machine corresponds to the spacing on this scale. Set the left margin stop at the first arrow and tab stops at the other arrows. Fold back or remove this stub after typing card.

Index Card for a Visible-Index File

Form 70

TRANSFER SHEETS
Form: workbook 343

CORRESPONDENCE TRANSFER	
FORWARDING INFORMATION Date: October 12, 19-- Dep't To: Sales Dep't From: Credit	ORIGINATING INFORMATION Date: October 8, 19-- Writer: Mrs. Martha Culpepper Manager, Ace TV Shop 318 Multnomah Square Seattle, Wash. 98101
YOUR ATTENTION IS CALLED TO THE FOLLOWING, QUOTED FROM THE CITED CORRESPONDENCE: One more thing, please: I do not think very highly of the new window-display pieces that you sent us this fall. They are drab and faded. They do not "pull in the customers right off the street," as you had said they would. With better support from your advertising department, maybe my store could sell some JK sets and get some money to pay the bill you have been sending me twice a week!	

Correspondence Transfer Form

1. Transfer from Sales to Advertising a copy of paragraph 2, letter 77, page 245.
2. Transfer from E. R. Bigler, Accounting, to John Fleshman, Credit Union, a copy of paragraph 3, Letter 85, page 258.

Test 7-A

TIMED WRITING ON
PARAGRAPH COPY
Paper: workbook 347
Line: 70 spaces
Tab: paragraph 5
Spacing: single
Length: 5 min. (2)
or 10 min. (1)
Grade: box below
SI: 1.37—easy-normal

Progress Test on Part Seven*Test 7*

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14

Of all the skills that people wish they had, the skill of typing ranks first. Just about every person who knows that you can type has said to you that he wishes that he, too, knew how to type; the person who is a skilled typist is the envy of all his friends. One evidence that typing is so popular is shown by the fact that more persons take courses in typing than in anything else (except English, that is; but then, English is a required course). Today it is not just the office trainee who learns to type, although he must, of course; but everyone else seems to be taking the course, too. I visited a college a short time ago and found that the school had just taken a poll to find what purpose the students had in mind when they signed up for typing. You might be amazed at one finding of this poll: enrolled for the typing course was at least one student from every department in the college!

It is natural to marvel and to wonder why so many persons desire this skill. The answer is that almost all careers in modern life now involve the use of much paper and require that you be able to express yourself, whether what you wish to report is a new plan for packaging snow, a new scheme for a sales campaign, a history of jazz, a formula for splitting the atom, or a news account of life in Quebec. And the simple truth is that what you write has to be typed. No editor worth his salt would look at a penned manuscript these days; and the modern employer would be aghast if one of his assistants handed him any note of more than a dozen words that was handwritten; he wants them typed!

The simple truth is that the typewriter has become an instrument that is used in a great many trades. These would, of course, include the office jobs of a thousand and one kinds, not only secretarial and clerical posts but also the creative ones of editors and writers, and so on. In addition, there are many positions in which the ability to type is a plus value that helps a person meet competition. The field salesman who can type his own reports is preferred to one who cannot. The dental assistant who can type is preferred to one who cannot. An assistant in a physics lab who can type the lab reports is preferred, of course, to one who cannot. We seem to have approached a time when just about everyone had jolly well better become an efficient typist.

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14

5-MINUTE SPEED
WITHIN 2 ERRORS

10-MINUTE SPEED
WITHIN 5 ERRORS

55-up A
50-54 B
40-49 C
35-39 D

If you make excessive
errors, base speed on
what you type prior to
first excessive error

Test 7-B

Manuscript 64

Table 50

5-MINUTE WRITING ON
PRINTED MANUSCRIPT

Paper: workbook 348
Style: a bound page
Grade: box, page 270;
or panel, page 233

SECRETARIAL DUTIES

Page 38

Table 43

How Secretaries Influence Purchases

Item	Percent	Rank
Adding machines	24%	10
Calculating machines	17%	11
Copyholders	39%	5
Desk pen sets	38%	6
Desk staplers	45%	4
Dictation machines	31%	8
Duplicating machines	27%	9
Electric typewriters	48%	1
Manual typewriters	47%	2
Office desks	32%	7
Posture chairs	46%	3
Photocopy equipment	16%	12
Average	34%	—

The secretarial influence in purchases of desk and office equipment should be recognized by salesmen. As shown by the figures in Table 43, above, a third of the secretaries say they influence the brand selection in purchases of the items listed.

The editor of the magazine made an interesting comment in her editorial remarks about the survey: "... apparently the employers trust their secretaries' judgment more in those things that secretaries themselves will use (45.5 percent) than in the things that will need to be shared with others on the office staff (21.0 percent)."¹²

12. Sally Browne, "A Survey Told Us So," *Modern Secretary*, Volume 59, No. 11 (July, 1964), page 19.

NAME: Everest, Priscilla Dee	JOB WANTED: Secretary
ADDRESS: 1644 Park Lane South	PAY ASKED: \$80 week
Terre Haute, Indiana	WHY WE DID: Failed test
BIRTH: November 17, 1940	NOT EMPLOY: DATE: 10/22/6-

EDUCATION (Last first)			
Years	School	Place	Grad
59-60	Empire Bus. Col.	New York, New York	1960
55-59	East Side High School	Newark, New Jersey	1959

EXPERIENCE (Last first)			
Years	Company	Position	Salary
64---	Prudential Life	Secretary	\$75
60-64	Paramount Corp.	Stenographer	68

Comments: Plans to take evening-school refresher course and then try test again. Almost passed on first attempt.

Duplicated personnel card, 6 by 4 inches

Test 7-C

Form 71

5-MINUTE WRITING
ON FILL-IN CARDS

Paper: workbook 349
Data: abstract from
following narrative
Grade: box, page 270;
or panel, page 233

CARD 1. Robert F. Buckner, of 889 West Bend Street, Terre Haute, Indiana, applied yesterday for a job as accountant but was turned down because your company would not pay the \$8,000 a year he requested. Born on May 1, 1932, Mr. Buckner graduated from Indiana University (Bloomington) in 1954 and from Muncie (Ind.) Senior High School in 1950. Since 1963 he has worked as an accountant with H. H. Harris, Inc., at \$7,200 a year. Prior to that, he worked from 1959 until 1963 for the Illinois Central Railroad as an accountant at \$6,600 a year; and from 1954 to 1959 for the Corning Glass Company as a junior accountant at \$5,800 a year. Note: He has a standing offer to join our staff at \$7,500 a year.

CARD 2. Harriet B. Stewart, of 177 Third Street, Terre Haute, applied yesterday for a stenographic job. She asked \$70 a week, but there was no vacancy. She was born July 12, 1945, and attended Howe High School, in Indianapolis, graduating in 1962. She has worked as a stenographer at \$60 a week for the Jackson-Keen Company since June, 1963; and prior to that was a receptionist at the same company at \$50 in 1962 and 1963. Note: Miss Stewart should be contacted for the next vacancy.

Test 7-D
Letter 86

5-MINUTE WRITING ON
A "COPY" LETTER
Paper: workbook 350
Directions: copy this
incoming letter, add-
ing all the necessary
notations.
Grade: box, page 270;
or panel, page 233
SI: 1.41—normal

RADIO STATION **WLKO**
17407 Woodward Avenue
Detroit, Michigan 48205

October 23, 19—

Dr. Graham J. Goodman
Head, Department of Speech
Michigan State University
East Lansing, Michigan 48823

Dear Doctor Goodman:

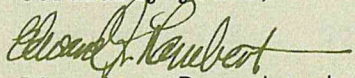
I am pleased to tell you that our New York office has sent me the official word that our network will be happy to sponsor the appearance of William Newhouse as a speaker at your next workshop for news broadcasters. This is the message:

Mr. Newhouse will be available to you and to the University from May 3 through May 7. There will be no expense to the University; we are pleased to sponsor him as a service of the network. We are sure that Mr. Newhouse will wish the full details about the part he is to play in the program, how many talks he is to prepare and give, whether he will be housed on campus, and so on, just as soon as these matters are settled.

I believe, Doctor Goodman, that it would now be appropriate for you to write directly to Mr. Newhouse and give him as many details as you can. If the schedule is not yet fixed, you may wish to note that Mr. Newhouse has Sunday broadcasts before and after your program; so he is certain to be grateful if you can stage him late on Monday and early on Friday.

If there is any way in which I can help with arrangements or equipment for your workshop, please let me know.

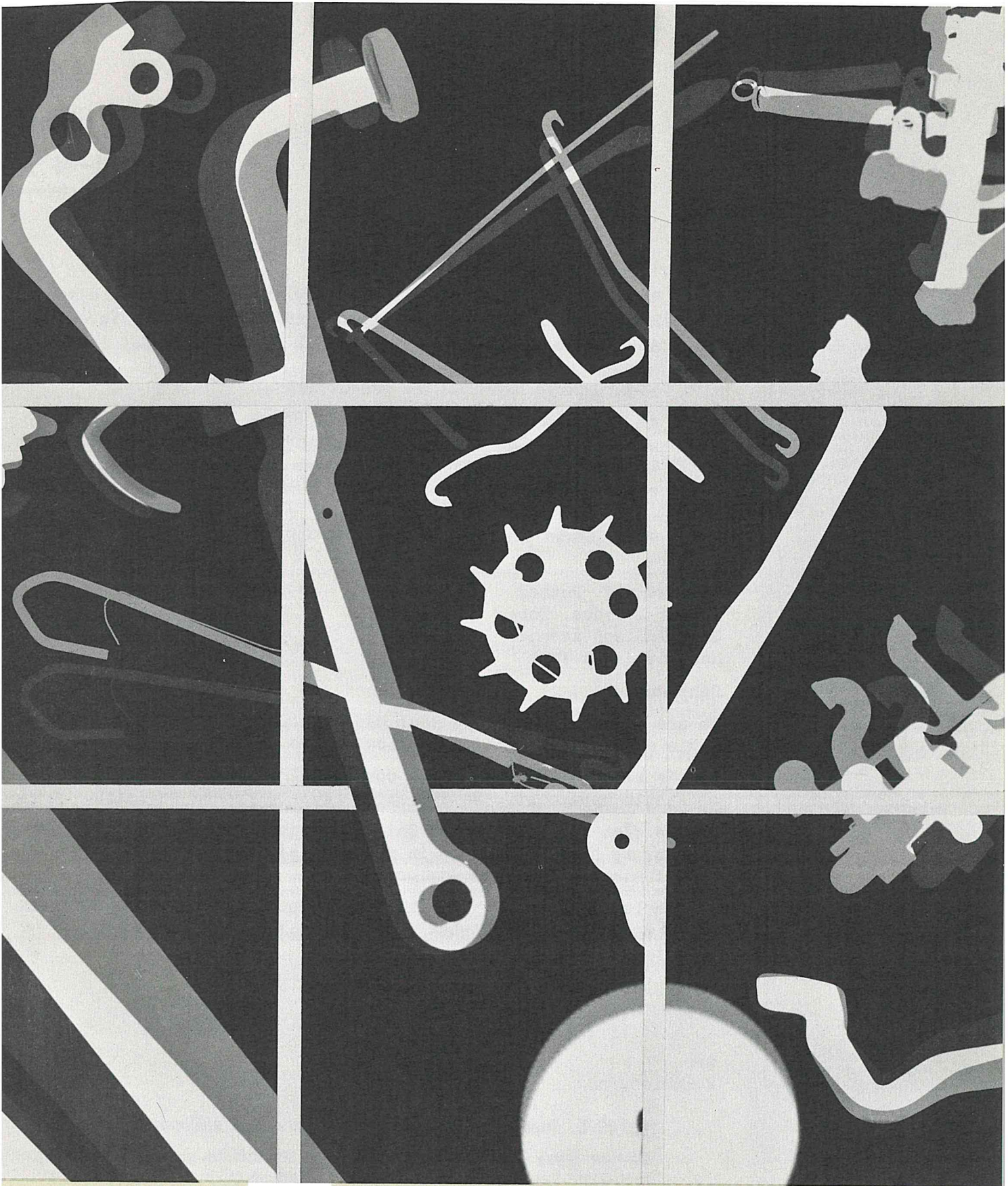
Cordially yours,



Director, Department of
Service and Public Relations
Radio Station W L K O

EJLambert:TEK

Blocked Letter with Quotation Paragraph, Three-Line
Signer's Identification, and Signer's Name in Reference Position



8

SKILL BUILDING • DICTATED LETTERS
UNARRANGED TABLES • REPORTS

LINE: 60
 TAB: 5
 SPACING: DRILLS SINGLE,
 PARAGRAPHS DOUBLE
 DRILLS: THREE TIMES
 GOAL: BOOST SKILL FOR
 THREE MINUTES
 STRESS: EVEN PACING,
 VIGOROUS STROKES

Unit 29. Skill Development

LESSONS

176-177

Skill Drive

176-A. Tune up on these review lines

- 1 Ken did pay for half the ham, but they paid for the turkey.
 2 The day her film took a prize box, Jacqueline was very gay.
 3 Type 3 and 6 and 9 and 12 and 15 and 18 and 21 [Continue to 60]
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

176-B. Inventory your present skill

- 4 When you think of how many letters are tossed into the nation's 14
 mailbags each day and how many people compose them and read 26
 them over, you would guess that by now we would be a nation of 38
 mighty expert letter writers. Alas, such isn't the case at all. In spite of 54
 high wages, great investments of time, the use of fine machines, and 68
 the frenzied efforts of our better writers, a high proportion of our 82
 letters are just linguistic junk. You cannot help but wonder whether a 96
 bit of the lovely phrasing of olden days came, really, from the slowness 111
 of the ancient scribe who worked with a quill. Having time to ponder 125
 every nuance as he dipped his pen, he mixed a flow of his personal 138
 courtesy with the flow of ink. 144
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14

176-C. Improve control on double-letter preview words

- 5 correspondents really, letters effort guess dizzy will seem
 6 excellent slowness millions tossed cannot dipped still toss
 7 correspondence stirred success office loose quill witty all
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

176-D. Improve control on double-stroke preview words

- 8 MU multiply MU formula MU much MU must FR frenzied FR frank
 9 EC suspects EC injection CE excellent CE success CE offices
 10 JU adjust JU judge JU junk NU nuance UN junk UN gun NY many
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12
 11 RR courtesy RT effort RT squirt RT expert RT short RT start
 12 LO eloquent LO slowness LO tailor LO loose LO flow OL olden
 13 ED frenzied ED worked ED tossed ED judged ED mixed ED fired

176-A. Each line three
 times, or a half-minute
 timing on each line.
 Repeat in Lesson 177

176-B. Confirm 60-space
 line, 5-tab indention,
 and double spacing. The
 lines should align.

To determine your goal
 for this lesson, take a
 3-minute writing or type
 one copy (GOAL: Complete
 a copy within 3 minutes
 and within 1 or 0 error).

If you make 1 or 0 error,
 your goal is speed. If
 you make 2 or more errors,
 your goal is accuracy.

SI 1.34—normal and
 fully alphabetic

176-C. Type to your goal.

ACCURACY: The lines as
 a paragraph, three times.

SPEED: Each line three
 times, individually.

176-D. Type to your goal.

ACCURACY: Lines 8-10 as
 a paragraph, three times;
 lines 11-13 as paragraph,
 two slow-but-even times.

SPEED: Lines 8-10 twice
 each; lines 11-13 three
 speed-pickup times each.

176-E. Type to your goal.

ACCURACY: Each group of lines, as a paragraph, three evenly paced times.

SPEED: Each line three rapid, consecutive times.

176-F. Type three times, double spaced; or take three 1-minute writings.

GOAL: To finish the copy in 1 minute without error.

SI 1.00—very easy

176-G. To mark progress and set your goal for Lesson 177, follow the same directions you did when you typed 176-B.

SI 1.39—normal and fully alphabetic

177-B. Type to your goal, defined by 176-G score.

ACCURACY: Each group of lines, as a paragraph, three vigorous times.

SPEED: Each line three times individually.

176-E. Improve control on adjacent-stroke preview words

14 UI linguistic UI squirt UI quills XC excellent XC exciting,
15 OP proportion OP people OP chop PO oppose PO ponder PO upon
16 AS sarcastic AS phrasing AS phrases AS basic AS case AS has
17 RT courtesy RT effort RT squirt RT effort RT start RT short
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12
18 IO injection IO proportion IO obvious IO millions IO idioms
19 ER shorter ER writer ER ponder ER expert ER wonder ER every
20 OU courtesy OU could OU proud OU hour OU your OU out OU our
21 RE create RE great RE fired RE read RE sure RE more RE core

176-F. Regain stride on very easy material

22 Pride in work is one thing that will make you like the 12
job you have now. To work so well that you can be proud of 24
what you do and what you turn out, you have to have all the 36
skill that you can use in the job. If you do not have what 48
it takes, you will not do work in which you can take pride. 60
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

176-G. Now inventory your skill again

23 The core of the problem, one suspects, is the quantity of mail that 15
an office must handle. Mail has a clear habit of multiplying itself. It all 30
starts when a firm targets a broadside to stir up some more business; 44
back come replies, and these evoke replies in turn. And while the ex- 58
change of letters goes on, some zealot, stirred up by the success, if 72
such it be judged, of his prior effort, lets loose with new broadsides, 86
to start new spirals that overlap the first one and create a dizzy chaos 101
that makes the firm use lackluster letters as so many sandbags on the 115
dikes of correspondence. The man who protested that he didn't have 128
time to compose a shorter letter seems to have crystalized the basic 142
problem. 144
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14

177-A. Tune up by repeating 176-A

177-B. Improve control on opposite-finger preview words

24 OW flow ow slow ow now ow how WO wonders wo worked wo would
25 GH onslaught gh mighty gh light gh high NG change ng having
26 IC sarcastic ic ironic ic basic UR further ur turns ur sure
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12
27 TH whether th there th think th them th that th with th the
28 NT investments nt eloquently nt quantity nt ancient nt want
29 DI directions di dilute di didn't di idioms di dikes di did

177-C-D. For your goal:

ACCURACY: Type 177-C three times and 177-D two times, typing the lines in paragraph form.

SPEED: Type each line of 177-C twice and each line of 177-D three times.

This drill is especially good as a remedy for the typist who jams keys!

177-E-F. For your goal:

ACCURACY: Type 177-E three times and 177-F two times, typing the lines in paragraph form.

SPEED: Type each line of 177-E twice, each line of 177-F three times.

177-G. Filling in all the missing vowels (and don't mark the book!), type two copies. GOAL: To finish a copy without an error in 1 minute or less time.

177-H. Measure your growth by typing this paragraph in the same way you typed 176-B and 176-G. GOAL: To finish the copy within 3 minutes and 1 error.

SI 1.34—normal and fully alphabetic

177-C. Improve control on one-hand-run preview words

30 multiplying standard targets letter starts think loose junk
31 sarcastic millions sandbags ponders create quill wages case
32 excellent protested formula success revamp idiom frank only
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

177-D. Improve control on preview words on rows 2 and 3

33 qualities judged really tailor tossed adjust wages high out
34 protested spiral target dipped itself squirt prior halt use
35 writers stirred whether effort people dilute first read how

177-E. Improve control on preview words stressing row 1

36 excellent ancient having mixes began lack than lamb dab an,
37 exciting obvious dozens; pains alas, land make lick can am,
38 exchange really, revamps dizzy basic back curb each man and
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

177-F. Improve control on alternate-hand-run preview words

39 qualities problem handle, mighty when firm with both men if
40 onslaught produce ancient chaos, they halt such than did do
41 quantity eloquent whether might, turn them work lend bit of

177-G. Sharpen attention on a concentration paragraph

42 D-ar Mr. W-lliams: I sh-ll b- pl-as-d to h-lp y-u and 12
yo-r st-ff s-t up a n-w f-ling syst-m. As y-u kn-w, I h-v- 24
b-n d-ing m-ch -f th-s k-nd -f w-rk r-c-ntly. If y-u w-ll 36
not-fy m- wh-n to b-g-n, I sh-ll b- th-r-. C-rd-llly y-rs 48
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

177-H. Now inventory your skill again!

43 There is no obvious way to halt the onslaught of trite letters. If 15
you have dozens to produce in the hour, you do not tailor them; you 28
squirt them out of a formula gun. You do not have time to review 41
and revamp, to chop out boastful words and replace them with proud 55
ones, to dilute the sugar with a bit of frank honesty, to toss in an 69
eloquent turn of words in place of the standard idioms, or to curb or 83
adjust an ironic expression that proves more sarcastic than witty. 96
Still, wouldn't it be exciting if each writer did take time and pains to 111
write one excellent, inspired letter each day? The injection of such a 125
letter from each of the millions of correspondents might at least revive 140
the ancient qualities. 144

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14

LINE: 60
 SPACING: DRILLS
 SINGLE, PARAGRAPHS
 DOUBLE
 DRILLS: THREE OR
 MORE
 GOAL: BOOST SKILL FOR
 FIVE MINUTES
 STRESS: EVEN CADENCE,
 STEADY INCREASE

178-A. Each line three
 times or for a minute.
 Repeat in Lesson 179.

178-B. Adjust machine to
 double spacing, 70-space
 line, tab-5 indentation.
 Copy the first three
 paragraphs on page 278.

If you make more than 2
 errors, your goal for
 Lesson 178 is accuracy;
 2 or fewer, then speed.

178-C-D-E. Type exactly
 for the goal determined
 by your 178-B results.

ACCURACY: The four
 alphabetic-control lines
 as a paragraph three
 times plus once more if
 the letters drilled on
 include one you missed
 when you typed 178-B;
 then type the alternate-
 hand lines two times as
 an easy paragraph.

SPEED: Each alphabetic-
 control line twice, then
 each alternate-hand line
 four consecutive times.

PROFESSIONAL TIP:

To keep drill repetition
 from becoming
 monotonous, give your
 mind something to think
 about: make a game of
 seeing how evenly you
 can type. Keep saying
 "Smoothly, smoothly!" to
 yourself, as you type.

LESSONS

178-179

Skill Drive

178-A. Tune up on these review lines

1 If he and Al go to town, they may visit with the neighbors.
 2 Judge Flynn was very much puzzled by Alex's quick thinking.
 3 Type 7 and 14 and 21 and 28 and 35 and 42 and 49 [Continue to 100]
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

178-B. Inventory your present skill

178-C. Improve skill via selective practice

4 Addams banana salad mania again alas data aqua saga any Ada
 5 Bobbit bubble bobby bible abbey blob blab balm barb bib Bob
 6 Church cancel check chuck click city nice each came can Cas
 7 Druids deduct deeds daddy dried duds dude dyed adds did Don
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12
 8 neighbor socials icicle burnt audit neigh malt slap and dig
 9 quantity divisor quench amend slang title vial coal for the
 10 chairman rituals height shape cycle visor mane dusk she own
 11 downtown bushels ensign rocks whale throb curl diem big did

178-D. Improve skill via more selective practice

12 Elders degree level every exert ease else even edge fee Eve
 13 French buffer fluff fifty fifth cuff tiff muff fife oft Flo
 14 Grange groggy aging going gauge gags gang agog eggs ago Gus
 15 Heathe hurrah harsh humph hunch hush hath hash high had Hal
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12
 16 ornament element shaken forks laity quake clan dial but man
 17 rhapsody suspend thrown works rifle soaks turn such may cut
 18 problems visible author angle theme sighs pair soak got six
 19 fieldmen ensigns handle shape vigor field tock disk fix end

178-E. Improve skill via still more selective practice

20 Inslip invite visit limit livid hide bite item five irk Ida
 21 Jaguar jacket major enjoy judge join jury ajar just job Joe
 22 Kelley kicker knock knack khaki milk know kick kink ask Kim
 23 Leslie little local loyal lilac tall lilt loll lily all Les
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12
 24 vigoroso enamels turkey forms turns dorms girl tick hem nap
 25 sorority bicycle dismal sight throw elbow lame cozy pay men
 26 rifleman signals island slept usual gowns dusk wish icy wit
 27 Manfield sleighs chapel rigid signs ducks iris owls bow pan

178-F. Repeat 178-B to confirm your progress

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14

The annual vacation is one outing to which families look forward
all year long. Most families plan for a week or two or more for this
big affair. The youngsters hardly realize, of course, how many exact
plans have to be made—how cash for the sojourn must be set aside and
frozen there, how the wardrobe of each member of the family has to be
designed for the square inches per suitcase, and other such problems.

And problems they are, and they must be settled; but whether the
problems are fun or troublesome to solve depends on how a family goes
about them. Our family tackles the plans together, with the juvenile
members pulling an oar with the rest of us; you would be quite amazed
at the soundness of most of their suggestions, and it is mighty smart
to hear the ideas expressed before the vacation instead of during it.

The first step is picking the dates for the excursion, something
that is not much of a problem to wage earners. If you have a cottage
and a boat waiting for you, deciding where to go is not a tough deal,
either. It's the options that make vacation planning hard, you know.
Then you have to contemplate the kind of junket you'll take, the size
of your luggage load, and a hundred or two questions along that line.

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14

There are some of us who seize this one chance a year to get new
experience. We go to a different part of the country, or we make the
journey by some different means of transportation, or we rough it the
camping way instead of living in hotel luxury. Thus, you see, option
there is; and this means discussion, a few squabbles, and finally The
Great Decision. After that, we enjoy a gradually growing excitement.

Two summers ago our family followed one of the historical trails
and took our chances on lodging; that was some experience, a new one,
all right. It is amazing how suddenly there aren't any motels except
ones that have just one bank vault left. The next summer we equipped
ourselves with camping gear; this was an experience, too, in which we
never did learn the basic thing in camping: how to cook in the rain.

So this summer, the family council has decided, we will take our
comfort with us: we are going to rent a trailer. We shall scorn the
hotels and motels and camping sites. We shall laugh at the rain. We
shall be cozy, living as poshly as a railroad czar. We shall drive a
thousand-mile jaunt up the coast, stopping as long as we wish at each
quaint or beautiful place we see. If only I can keep it on the road!

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14

179-B. Adjust machine to double spacing, 70-space line, tab-5 indentation. Copy the bottom three paragraphs on page 278.

If you make more than 2 errors, your goal for Lesson 179 is accuracy; 2 or fewer, then speed.

179-C-D-E. Type to goal determined in 179-B.

ACCURACY: The group of alphabetic-control lines as a paragraph three times plus once more if the letters drilled on include one you missed in 179-B; then type the alternate-hand drills twice as a paragraph.

SPEED: Each alphabetic-control line twice, then each alternate-hand line four or more times.

CAUTION: If you start to jam keys, you will know you are pushing much too hard for speed.

179-F. Type to your goal.

ACCURACY: Lines 54-56 three times, typed as though a paragraph.

SPEED: Type each line three consecutive times.

179-A. Tune up by repeating 178-A, page 277

179-B. Inventory your present skill

179-C. Improve skill via selective practice

28 McMann member mimic madam hammy maim memo mums harm mom May
 29 Norton ninety noons linen ninth neon none nine nuns one Nan
 30 Olivio orator odors polio solos onto oboe polo oleo too Ona
 31 Pepper people poppy pipes paper prop pulp pipe pups pop Pat
 32 Quincy quoted equip query quart quad quiz quit aqua quo Que
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12
 33 problem lament curls visit tight dusk sigh idle map fit eye
 34 torment wieldy bugle shake handy gown bury worm sob ham fog
 35 auditor bushel ivory widow shelf lane pane worn tie lap oak
 36 apricot social fight chair spend risk half snap box foe aid

179-D. Improve skill via more selective practice

37 Reigor repair refer recur error purr rare roar rear err Ron
 38 Sister senses suits sizes sales sees sirs uses says sis Sue
 39 Tootle traits trout truth total tent trot that tact tot Ted
 40 Ushers unused usurp usury usual true unto upon unit but Una
 41 Velvet vivify verve vivid valve vote view have very vow Van
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12
 42 ancient theory world shame laugh paid when turn lay row sit
 43 chapels visual shape panel eight soap rush body bid pen key
 44 antique eighty giant blame right form worn lame dog cow due
 45 visitor profit title throw their with both them fur rod sir

179-E. Improve skill via still more selective practice

46 Wislow window which where widow whew what when with owe Wes
 47 Xavier deluxe proxy exact toxin exit text next taxi fix Tex
 48 Youngs yearly slyly study shyly your duty year city fly You
 49 Zinzer puzzle dozen dizzy dozed zone zero jazz lazy zip Zoe
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12
 50 turkeys mantle docks rocks blend lair tidy sock rye jam hay
 51 sleighs pajama soaps autos turns cork duel urns bit fig tub
 52 dismays icicle tucks dog's toxic alto idle jamb fox pry woe
 53 bushels enrich virus roams socks also firm name rug sow cue

179-F. Speed up your spacebar stroke

54 hand duck kept torn name ends slow wish held disk keys soft
 55 tool look keen nook keep peer room mood deer roll loop pool
 56 let two one end dry yet the elf for rim may yes sit tug gem
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

179-G. Repeat 179-B to confirm your progress

LINE: 60
 SPACING: DOUBLE FOR
 (B), OTHERS SINGLE
 DRILLS: THREE OR MORE
 GOAL: STRENGTHEN
 TOP-ROW CONTROLS
 STRESS: EYES ON COPY

180-A. Race through
 each drill three times
 without pausing and
 without looking up.
 Repeat in Lesson 181.

180-B. Without looking
 up or pausing even once,
 type one double-spaced
 copy. As you proofread,
 put a light checkmark
 beside the drill below
 for each key that you
 have typed incorrectly.

180-C. Each line three
 times, plus another time
 if you missed the key
 when you typed 180-B.

180-E. Each line three
 times, plus another time
 if you missed the key
 when you typed 180-D.

180-G. If you made any
 error in 180-F, type
 15-17 three times as a
 paragraph; otherwise,
 type each line three
 times consecutively.

LESSONS

180-181

Figures Drive

180-A. Tune up on these review lines

1 They may wish to work with the social chairman of the firm.
 2 Kay bought five or six cans to award as equal major prizes.
 3 Type 1 and 2 and 3 and 4 and 5 and 6 and 7 and 8 [Continue to 50]
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

180-B. Inventory your present number-typing skill

4 7601 2702 2603 6804 2805 4906 1607 7308 3809 8010 4711 9512
 8013 2914 7815 5016 9617 6718 5719 3620 1821 1922 9823 4624
 9425 1926 9827 4028 9029 5630 8531 8932 9633 8334 7035 2936
 6737 4838 6439 2040 6941 3042 7543 8744 5945 9146 5847 8348
 6349 9750 6151 8652 7253 1054 1755 3756 7457 6258 7959 6760
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

180-C. Improve control on number keys 1-5

5 aa 11 The 11 teams from 11 schools had 11 games in 11 days.
 6 ss 22 I sold 22 cars in 22 days to 22 people from 22 towns.
 7 dd 33 The 33 groups sent 33 books to the 33 men in tier 33.
 8 ff 44 Seat 44 in row 44 was 44 rows up and 44 seats inward.
 9 ff 55 Car 55 traveled 55 laps in 55 minutes and 55 seconds.
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

180-D. Repeat 180-B to confirm your progress

180-E. Improve control on number keys 6-0

10 jj 66 Route 66 is 66 miles west of 66th Street on U. S. 66.
 11 jj 77 The 77 workers in Plant 77 average 77 dollars weekly.
 12 kk 88 The 88 teams from District 88 won the first 88 games.
 13 ll 99 The 99th division handles 99 items for 99 cents each.
 14 ;; 00 If you add 00 or 000 or 0000 to 00, you still have 0.
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

180-F. Repeat 180-B to confirm your progress

180-G. Increase fluency by typing "we 23" drills

15 we 23 24 25 toe 593 594 595 owe 923 924 925 rye 463 464 465
 16 ty 56 57 58 pry 046 047 048 try 546 547 548 toy 596 597 598
 17 it 85 86 87 wit 285 286 287 pit 085 086 087 out 975 976 977
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

180-H. Repeat 180-B to confirm your progress

181-B. Without looking up or pausing even once, type one double-spaced copy. As you proofread, put a light checkmark beside the drill below for each key that you have typed incorrectly.

181-C. Each line three times, plus another time if you missed the key when you typed 181-B.

181-E. Each line three times, plus another time if you missed the key when you typed 181-D.

181-G. If you made any number-key error when typing 181-B-D-F, type 29-31 three times as a paragraph; otherwise, type each line three times consecutively.

181-I. Type three rapid copies at full stride. If time permits, take a wrap-up 5-minute writing on the page 278 copy.
SI 1.36—easy-normal

181-A. Tune up by repeating 180-A, page 280

181-B. Inventory your present symbol-typing skill

18 Invoice #3311 was addressed to Smith & Hart, Inc. (now 12
Hart & Sons, Inc.) and was for 1,000# of #12 filings (15.5% 24
steel) @ 11¢ a pound, for a total of \$110.00, less discount 38
(5% on whole 100's); so the "amount due" is \$105.00. Their 53
credit is "good" as Smith & Hart but "poor" as Hart & Sons. 65
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

181-C. Improve control of the #, \$, %, () and & keys

19 dd ## Box #333 contained 3.3# of blue labels, the #33 size.
20 jj && We get Lord & Howe ties at Swiss & Sons or Cole & Co.
21 ff \$\$ The suit cost \$75; the shoes, \$20; and the coat, \$90.
22 ll ((;;)) He looked for (10), (28), (39), (47), and (56).
23 ff %% She says that 5% of 5% is .25%, but 10% of 10% is 1%.
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

181-D. Repeat 181-B to confirm your progress

181-E. Improve control of the ¢, @, ", ', and _ keys

24 ;; ¢¢ jj ¢¢ The pamphlets cost 10¢, 28¢, 39¢, 47¢, and 56¢.
25 ;; @@ ss @@ Please order 100 @ 28¢, 39 @ 47¢, and 10 @ 56¢.
26 kk ' ' ;; ' ' It's Tim's or Bob's cap; it's not Vi's or Jo's!
27 ss " " ;; " " "Average" is "good" but "superior" is "better."
28 jj _ _ ;; _ _ They are not to know what cherchez la femme is!
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

181-F. Repeat 181-B to confirm your progress

181-G. Regain fluency with pair-pattern sentences

29 They assigned us Rooms 10, 28, 39, 47, and 56 for seminars.
30 Put Group 10 in Room 28, Group 39 in 47, the others in 156.
31 Check lockers 10, 28, and 39 for books numbered 56 and 147.
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

181-H. Repeat 181-B to confirm your progress

181-I. Regain full stride on an alphabetic paragraph

32 Did you ever wait for a bus in a big station and spend 12
your time watching other people? Some quietly relax. Some 24
visit with friends or doze. Some pass the time just watch- 36
ing others. A great many go over to the magazine stand and 48
look sideways at the daring covers of books they won't buy. 60
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

LINE: 60
 TAB: 5
 SPACING: DRILLS SINGLE,
 PARAGRAPHS DOUBLE
 DRILLS: THREE TIMES
 GOAL: EDIT AND TYPE
 SECRETARIAL LETTERS
 STRESS: GOOD POSTURE,
 VIGOROUS STROKING

182-A. If you can, type
 lines 2 and 3 in cadence
 with someone who sets a
 pace by typing line 1.
 Repeat in Lesson 183.

182-B. Type to your need.
 ACCURACY: Lines 4-7 as
 a paragraph, three times.

SPEED: Each line three
 times consecutively.

182-C. One errorless copy
 of each paragraph or two
 5-minute writings—one
 with a 10-second rest
 after each minute and
 one without such rests.

GOAL: To complete the
 selection within two
 errors and five minutes.

SI 1.42—normal

182-D. To reinforce your
 control of these rules,
 review page 151 and then
 do the Learning Guide on
 workbook pages 353-354.

Unit 30. Correspondence

LESSONS

182-183

Secretarial

182-A. Tune up on these review lines

- 1 Many find that they must have more cash when they dine out.
- 2 Zeke quietly placed five new jumping beans in the gray box.
- 3 We need the discount signs for 10%, 28%, 39%, 47%, and 56%.
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

182-B. Sharpen skill on an alphabetic preview

- 4 AA aims BB been CC capital DD said EE needed FF for GG gaps
- 5 HH whom II bit JJ major KK clerk LL skill MM most NN carbon
- 6 OO ought PP proper QQ quickly RR rules SS secretary TT that
- 7 UU must VV have WW knowledge XX exception YY likely ZZ hazy

182-C. Hold your best pace on normal paragraph copy

- 8 As has been said before, the man who dictates a letter must decide 14
when he must send out a letter and what he must say in it. He leaves 28
to his secretary, whom he employs for this purpose, the details of 42
typing the letter, deciding on the carbon copies needed, and so on. 56
Among the "and so on" items is the responsibility for editing the 69
letter so it is proper in language, in punctuation, and in use of capitals. 84

This means that the typist who aims at the secretarial desk must 98
know the rules that concern these matters. It is important that he 112
know them, for his skill in applying such rules is one of the two things 126
that distinguish a secretary from a clerk typist. (The other factor is 141
the knowledge of shorthand.) Most persons have gaps in their control 155
of the laws of writing; let us be sure that you are the exception. 168

Of all the categories of rules that you ought to know, the first one 183
is the set of rules about using capitals. It may also be the most im- 197
portant set; for while a businessman may be a bit hazy about the 210
distinction between a comma and a semicolon, he is likely to be 223
familiar with all the major proprieties of capitals. He will spot your 237
oversights more quickly in this regard than in others. So, know the 251
rules! 252

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14

182-D. Review the business uses of capitals

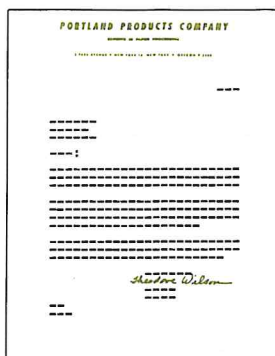
In business letters, capitalize—

1. The start of any sentence.
2. Personal titles (like *Miss*).
3. Business titles *preceding* names
and in addresses and signatures.

4. Names of persons, places, com-
panies, and trade-named products.

5. First and all major words in
attention and subject lines, saluta-
tions, and titles of publications.

182/183-D. Apply skill to correspondence production



You work for Theodore Wilson, sales manager, Portland Products Company. He prefers blocked letter form. He dictates the following letters, expecting you—when necessary—to paragraph them (page 207), capitalize them (page 282), and provide correct salutations and closings (page 208) and the appropriate carbons and annotations.

Letter 88

DICTATED LETTER

Paper: workbook 357
Carbons: file, letter 87
Body: 140 words
SI: 1.46—fairly hard

Now, this is the letter I was telling Jim about. It's to marvin j. thompson, production manager, harding-hill corporation, 1067 south clinton street, syracuse, new york, 13201.

we appreciate very much your inquiry about our new folding machine. i assure you that it will fold all the standard sizes of paper used in duplicating machines. as a matter of fact, it will fold papers as small as 4 inches square and as large as 9 by 14 inches.

our representative for upper new york, mr. james e. flaherty, to whom i am sending a copy of this letter, will be in your city in about ten days. i believe that he will be able to stop in to see you when he arrives in syracuse. he has a model of the folding machine and can let you see for yourself how efficient it is.

i am enclosing literature about the new machine. if there is any other help i can give, mr. thompson, please let me know.

Letter 87

DICTATED LETTER

Paper: workbook 355
Carbons: file only
Body: 185 words
SI: 1.44—normal

This letter is to my friend Jim Flaherty. That's james e. flaherty, at 392 harvard street, albany, new york, 12201.

as you will see from the letter i am enclosing, we have a strong prospect in the harding-hill corporation, in syracuse. your itinerary indicates that you will be in syracuse about the end of next week. could you get there a day or two ahead of schedule and give the firm some time? i am particularly anxious to land this deal because, if i may judge by the number of h-h circulars that come to my desk, this prospect will need not one but several of the machines.

i checked on the weight of paper stock that h-h is using; it varies, but none of it is too heavy for our machine. h-h has apparently standardized on No. 10 envelopes and two folds. it would be good strategy to have the machine ready.

i should not bother to go into the mechanics of the machine's operation, if i were you, jim. i think this customer is interested in only one thing: economy. i suspect that this is the line to follow. let me know whether you visit the company, jim, and how you make out.

cordially yours, theodore wilson, sales manager, and so on.

Letter 89

DICTATED LETTER

Paper: workbook 359
Carbons: file only
Body and PS: 251
SI: 1.47—fairly hard

This letter is to eugene r. gordon, 818 rhodes-haverty building, 1200 conway boulevard, atlanta, 30307. dear gene:

we seem to be having another tussle with your friend simmons at martin miller & sons, as you can tell from the enclosed copy of my current letter to him. i don't know why we have had so much trouble with the installation in his department. do you have any thoughts on the subject? [CONTINUED]

i am beginning to wonder whether there might be someone in that office who, for reasons of his own, is *deliberately* tampering with the equipment. the last two times you visited mm&s, remember, you noted that the motor governors on both the duplicator and the postal meter had been tampered with and "cleaned." i simply cannot believe that the same thing could go wrong with each of the five pieces of equipment that we have installed.

in any case, gene, if you cannot find the answer when you see them again, please yank out the installation and replace it; itemize the whole cost of doing this and send it to me as a charge for special services, which i shall have credited to your account. we would rather take a loss on this department than jeopardize our considerable volume with the rest of mm&s.

Cordially yours and so on; oh, add a postscript, please: i would like us to exhibit in the atlanta business show, gene, but the prices are wholly out of line. i have written to kling (carbon copy is enclosed) in the hope we can pressure him into a more realistic view of the situation. want to follow up for us?

Letter 90

Dictated Letter

Paper: workbook 361
Carbons: file, Letter 89
Body: 153
SI: 1.57—difficult

mr. thomas j. simmons, martin miller & sons, 58 broad street, atlanta, georgia, 30303, with a carbon to gene.

thank you for your letter about the unsatisfactory service that you are getting from your portland duplicator. i am deeply concerned about the situation and am asking our atlanta dealer, mr. gordon, to see you about it.

this latest breakdown is the fifth you have had with as many machines, isn't it?

how annoying it must be to you! we are, naturally, disturbed about this record; we have had a few machines get out of order before, but we have never had so many collapse in one installation. most of our customers have never had even one service call, let alone any need for the replacement of our equipment. moreover, no other installation has ever had the drum of the duplicator "run backwards," as you said was the case this time.

i am writing to mr. gordon, giving him full authority to settle the matter. your friends in this company appreciate your patience. *That ought to do it!*

Letter 91

Dictated Letter

Paper: workbook 363
Carbons: file, Letter 89
Body: 119 + display
SI: 1.59—difficult

atlanta business show, inc., attention mr. kenneth w. kling, national bank building, peachtree street, atlanta, 30304.

we appreciate very much your invitation to exhibit in the business show you will sponsor next month. we have read your prospectus with interest but, for the following reasons, have decided not to reserve space for an exhibit: (1) your space rates are much higher than for shows that draw much larger crowds. (2) your conference activities are to be held away from the exhibit hall, thus drawing away prospective viewers. (3) the innumerable extra fees for labor and facilities, which are a part of the flat exhibit fee in other shows, have priced your space beyond its value, in our opinion. if there occurs a basic change in the administration of these three items, we may be interested.

Remember to make a "bcc" for gene. Add this note on his copy: what we really object to, gene, is the third item. If they corrected that, we'd be interested.—TW *Be sure that note is on the file, too.*

LINE: 60
 TAB: 3
 SPACING: SINGLE
 DRILLS: THREE TIMES
 GOAL: EDIT AND TYPE
 LIKE A SECRETARY
 STRESS: CLEAR-CARBON
 STROKING

184-A. Type lines 2 and 3
 in cadence with someone
 who sets a pace on the
 first line, if possible.
 Repeat in Lesson 185.

184-B. Type a complete
 copy or take two timed
 writings for 5 minutes,
 the first with 10-second
 rests after the minutes
 and the second with no
 rests in the effort.

Be sure to leave a blank
 line before each rule.

SI 1.27—easy

NOTE: To reinforce your
 control of these rules,
 which you must apply in
 Lessons 184 and 185,
 do the Learning Guide on
 workbook pages 365-366.

LESSONS

184-185

Secretarial

184-A. Tune up on these review lines

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 1 | They will have much that they must save when they sell out. | |
| 2 | Six or seven quickly jumped off with Frank for a big pizza. | |
| 3 | The postage dues this week are .10, .28, .39, .47, and .56. | |
| | 1 \| 2 \| 3 \| 4 \| 5 \| 6 \| 7 \| 8 \| 9 \| 10 \| 11 \| 12 | |

184-B. Sustain your pace on technical copy

- | | | |
|----|---|-----|
| 1. | Use a comma before a conjunction in a compound sentence: | 12 |
| | The store will open today, and we expect a big crowd. | 24 |
| | We have worked here for a week, but we are resigning. | 36 |
| 2. | Use a comma before a conjunction that connects the final | 49 |
| | two parts of a series of words, phrases, or clauses: | 61 |
| | Should Doctor Smith go by plane, by train, or by car? | 73 |
| | You took first place, Joe got second, and I got last. | 85 |
| 3. | Use a comma to set off a dependent clause or long phrase | 98 |
| | that precedes the main clause of a sentence: | 108 |
| | If you have a good record, you will get a better job. | 120 |
| | In answer to your request, we are sending a new list. | 132 |
| 4. | Use a comma to set off a nonrestrictive clause (one that | 145 |
| | gives facts about the antecedent but that can be omitted | 157 |
| | without changing the meaning of the main clause): | 169 |
| | Mr. French, whom you met today, is a credit customer. | 181 |
| | Her fine gold watch, which was a gift, has been lost. | 193 |
| 5. | Use a comma to set off also a nonrestrictive participial | 206 |
| | phrase, which may or may not start the sentence: | 217 |
| | Being her close friend, Jan would not talk about her. | 229 |
| | Ralph quit that job, believing that it had no future. | 241 |
| 6. | Use a comma to set off a word, phrase, or clause that is | 254 |
| | parenthetical (not needed for the sense of the sentence): | 266 |
| | We may find we must, therefore, mail them their bill. | 278 |
| | Both of us, as you might guess, were pleased with it. | 290 |
| 7. | Use a comma to set off a word, phrase, or clause that is | 303 |
| | introductory to the main part of the sentence: | 314 |
| | Of course, there is still a chance to get that order. | 326 |
| | If you wish, we can get a man to take it over to you. | 338 |
| 8. | Use a comma to set off expressions that are in contrast: | 351 |
| | It was Smith, not Stern, who got us the big contract. | 363 |
| 9. | Use a comma to set off a word, phrase, or clause that is | 376 |
| | in apposition to other words, phrases, or clauses: | 387 |
| | Last June, the month of our annual sale, we did well. | 399 |
| | The new rule, that we get Saturdays off, now applies. | 411 |
| | 1 \| 2 \| 3 \| 4 \| 5 \| 6 \| 7 \| 8 \| 9 \| 10 \| 11 \| 12 | |

184/185-C. Apply skill to correspondence production

Letter 92

Dictated Letter

Paper: workbook 367
Carbons: file, 1 cc
Body: 156 + display
SI: 1.27—easy

Mr. James I. Marsh, Young & Gaul, Inc., 12 West Fifty-First Street, New York, New York, 10020. *Oh, in this project, make a copy of everything for Mr. Brinks. Subject line: drafts of mailing pieces.*

Here are the drafts... about which I phoned you today... of the mailing pieces for the next campaign: (1) the postal card you developed and which... with apologies to the author... I have revised... it would do the job on our mailing to List B... (2) my own design for another postal card... which

is based on yours... of course... I think that it would be right for mailing to the new list c... (3) a display letter... which is based on the one we used when we brought out the new duplicator... to mail with a circular to the master list a... what I like about all three pieces is that they can be prepared on our own machines... a fact that will save us both time and money... I think... however... we should test each of the pieces before we nail them down... do you agree... if so... how soon do we start? *That's it.*

Letter 93

Double Postal Card

Card: workbook 369
Carbons (plain paper):
file and Mr. Brinks
Material: below

Mr.
Dear Stationer:

Two weeks ago, the great new Portland Folder Machine was introduced at the business machines show in New Orleans. It was an instantaneous success—the hit of the show! If you would like one or more of these machines on consignment, we could deliver an order to you within two or three weeks. Be the first in your community with this timesaver! Just fill in the card attached and return it to us. ACT NOW!

PORTLAND PRODUCTS COMPANY →

wonderful center top and bottom

THIS SIDE OF CARD IS FOR ADDRESS

Mr. Theodore Wilson
Sales Manager
Portland Products Company
3 Park Avenue
New York, New York 10016

FRONT SIDE: MESSAGE AND RETURN ADDRESS

Double Postal Card

THIS SIDE OF CARD IS FOR ADDRESS

Manager, Stahl's Stationery
352 West Eighth Avenue 15121
Homestead, Pennsylvania 00000

Dear Mr. Wilson: *the my*

YES! I want to be first in this community to show ~~AND~~ SELL your new folding machine!

Send _____ machines on consignment to:

Address: _____

Signed: _____

Authorized Signature *S*

BACK SIDE: ORIGINAL ADDRESS AND REPLY

Letter 94

Dictated Double Card

Card: workbook 369
Carbons (plain paper):
file and Mr. Brinks

Type another sample double card for me, please. Use the same two addresses that you typed on the first double card, but arrange the message to say:

dear dealer...you will be pleased to know that the new model portland folding machine...concerning which you have received a number of announcements in the past few weeks...has come off the assembly line...has been introduced with great [please put "great" in all-caps] success at the new orleans show of business machines...and is now ready [please put "now ready" in all-caps] for prompt delivery...please return the attached card to let us know how many to deliver to you...delivery will be made within two weeks after we receive your card...portland products company [in all-caps, clear to the right, please]...

Then arrange the return message like the other one, except that the message between the salutation and the address lines should be: Send _____ portland folding machines to us...on our usual credit terms...at the address below and use a colon after "address."

Letter 95

Dictated Letter

Paper: plain, full
Carbons: you decide
Body: 190 + display
SI: 1.39—normal
Review: page 170

Please make this letter attractive. We may eventually duplicate it, so please use plain paper and center our name and address at the top. Address it: to all office managers | who worry about costs | in handling mailings | dear friends...

this letter was printed on a duplicator...folded by a folding machine...placed in its envelope by an inserting machine...

and then sealed and stamped by a mailing machine...each of the machines did its part in preparing this mailing...which is of 7,500 pieces...in an hour or less...a real accomplishment, that!...can you do as well with your staff and equipment?
if your answer is "no, i cannot," then it is time to take a look at the line of portland machines.
the newest member of the portland line of mailing machines is the portland folder...which will fold any paper that can be run through a duplicating machine...it can give you 1, 2, 3, or 4 folds on any sheet of paper from 4 to 9 inches wide and from 4 to 14 inches long...you ought to see how fast it works!
there's an idea: see how fast the portland folder works! write us to arrange a demonstration for you.
and when your friendly portland man is there for the demonstration...ask him for more details about the whole line of portland machines. Use the company signature and my name and title, please.

Letter 96

Dictated Letter

Paper: workbook 371
Carbons: file only
Body: 93
SI: 1.43—normal

mr lester d brinks...c/o mr tauro kimoto
...post office box 20...miyakojima, osaka
...japan...this is just a quick report...
mr brinks...to let you know that the portland folder is off to a wonderful start...taking top honors at the new orleans show...the campaign in the trade journals is a great success...just as you predicted...we are working now on the direct-mail plans...copies of which are enclosed for your interest...all of us hope you are enjoying your visit with mr kimoto...to whom i hope you will give my regards...and his family...we are looking forward to your return. Oh, leave my title off this one.

LINE: 60
 TAB: 3, 6
 SPACING: SINGLE
 DRILLS: THREE TIMES
 GOAL: EDIT AND TYPE
 LIKE A SECRETARY
 STRESS: SMOOTH-AS-
 MUSIC RHYTHM

186-A. Type lines 2-3 in cadence with someone who sets a good pace on the first line, if possible. Repeat in Lesson 185.

186-B. Type the lines slowly to pinpoint any awkward parts; practice those parts. Then type each line three times.

186-C. Type a complete copy or take two timed writings for 5 minutes, the first with 10-second rests after the minutes and the second with no rests during the effort.

Be sure to leave a blank line before each rule.

SI 1.42—normal

NOTE: To reinforce your control of these rules, which you must apply in lessons 186 and 187, do the Learning Guide on workbook pages 373-374.

LESSONS

186-187

Secretarial

186-A. Tune up on these review lines

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1 | When your boys must win, then they find that they know how. |
| 2 | The very next question emphasized the growing lack of jobs. |
| 3 | They give discounts of $10\frac{1}{2}$, $28\frac{1}{4}$, $39\frac{1}{2}$, $47\frac{1}{4}$, and $56\frac{1}{2}$ percent. |
| | 1 \| 2 \| 3 \| 4 \| 5 \| 6 \| 7 \| 8 \| 9 \| 10 \| 11 \| 12 |

186-B. Sustain rhythm on difficult preview words

- | | |
|---|--|
| 4 | conjunction expressions semicolon paragraph events left out |
| 5 | explanation independent connected separate clauses hire him |
| 6 | enumeration commodities adverbial contains between save \$5. |

186-C. Sustain full pace on technical copy

- | | | |
|----|---|-----|
| 1. | Use the semicolon to separate two independent clauses if there isn't any conjunction between them: | 12 |
| | a. There may be a big crowd; we can handle it all right. | 22 |
| | b. He tried hard for the order; his best was not enough. | 34 |
| 2. | Use the semicolon between two independent clauses if the clauses are connected by adverbial connectives: | 47 |
| | a. We need a new man; however, we must not hire him yet. | 60 |
| | b. They did not write us; therefore, it is not my fault. | 71 |
| 3. | Use the semicolon between two independent clauses if the first clause contains one or more commas: | 83 |
| | a. Yes, we lost it, Mr. Smith; but we really tried hard. | 96 |
| | b. We had one until March, 1964; and then it was stolen. | 109 |
| 4. | Use the semicolon before any term that introduces an explanation or enumeration; a comma comes after that term: | 118 |
| | a. We picked three men; namely, Frank, Lloyd, and Blake. | 131 |
| | b. It is a good bargain; that is, you can save \$5 on it. | 144 |
| 5. | Use the semicolon to set off groups of items, like names and addresses, dates and events, commodities and prices, persons and offices, and so on, if they're in a sentence form; use the comma to separate the items within groups: | 156 |
| | a. The new officers are Ralph Haynes, president; William Brown, treasurer; and Clyde Hall, secretary. | 169 |
| | b. New members of the team include Mr. Frost, East Lynn; Mr. White, West Lynn; and Mr. Keene, Partch. | 182 |
| | | 194 |
| | | 207 |
| | | 220 |
| | | 232 |
| | | 245 |
| | | 257 |
| | | 268 |
| | | 280 |
| | | 291 |
| 1 | 2 \| 3 \| 4 \| 5 \| 6 \| 7 \| 8 \| 9 \| 10 \| 11 \| 12 | |

186/187-D. Apply skill to communication production

To: Theodore Wilson, Sales
 From: Jay Trayne, Advertising
 Date: October 14, 19--
 Subject: Conference on Publicity for Portland Folder

Thanks to your suggestion, Ted, we will hold a staff meeting to discuss publicity possibilities for the Folder:

1. We will meet next Monday, 9:30 to 11:00, in the Fourth Floor conference room. My entire staff will be there.

2. An agenda for the discussion is attached.

We are delighted that you suggested having this conference and even happier to know that you can attend it.

J. T.

CJW
 Enclosure: Agenda

A Style of Interoffice Memo Typed on Plain Paper

Letter 97

Dictated Memo

Paper: plain, full
 Line: 60 Tab: 10
 Carbons: file only
 SI: 1.42—normal

First, a memo to Jay Trayne in advertising on specimen letter for the trade journals... after our staff conference about means of getting the folder mentioned in more news columns... I drafted a sample letter... a copy is attached... I should like your reactions: (1) would such a letter get the results for which we hope... namely... a picture and a news report? (2) you are the advertising man whom the magazine is eager to please... accordingly... would it be better if such a letter were signed by you... not by me? (3) if we send review clippings... an editor might think our folder is not "news" any longer... therefore... would it be better not to send the clippings? if you will think the matter through and then see me about it... maybe we can get the snowball rolling!... Now for the—

Letter 98

Dictated Letter

Paper: plain, full
 Carbons: file only
 Body: 149 + display
 SI: 1.39—easy-normal

—sample letter we mention in the memo. Just draft it, please, on plain paper to Journal of Office Supplies... 375 East Sixth Street...

newark... new jersey... 07102... attention new products editor... as I have received each recent issue of the *Journal of Office Supplies*... I have looked closely for some mention of the new Portland folding machine in your column about new products... to this point... alas... no mention of it has been made... when I was wondering why it has not been mentioned... I realized that we may not have sent you the material you would need for the column... therefore... I am sending you: (1) a large photograph of the machine (2) a brochure that tells how it works (3) copies of the photographs that we used in the brochure (4) some clippings from other reviews... if there is any other aid we can provide... I should be happy to send it... or... if you would like to see a demonstration of the way the machine works... I should be most happy to arrange one for your office.

I think Jay will like that!

Forms 72-73

Dictated Telegrams

Forms: workbook 375
 Carbons (plain): file
 Review: page 109

Telegram, please to the general manager of our factory at 5720 Touhy Avenue in Chicago... how much advance notice would you require to deliver 500 Model 19 folders to Birmingham?

Day letter to that fellow Thompson up in Syracuse [Letter 88]: our representative... James Flaherty... was injured in auto accident en route Syracuse and will be laid up at least a month... may I send one Model 19 Portland folder for your trial use... I will gamble that it will pay for itself so quickly that you will decide to keep it.

LINE: 60, THEN 70
SPACING: SINGLE
DRILLS: THREE TIMES
GOAL: EDIT TABLES
LIKE A SECRETARY
STRESS: TYPE FIGURES
WHOLLY BY TOUCH

188-A. See whether you
can type difficult lines
2 and 3 in cadence with
someone who sets a fast
pace on easy line 1!
Repeat in Lesson 189.

188-B. Type to your need.

ACCURACY: Type lines 4-6
four times as a paragraph
and lines 7-9 two times
as a solid paragraph.

SPEED: Type each line
three consecutive times.

188-C. Adjust machine for
double spacing, 70-space
line (lines will align),
and tab-5 indentation.

In Lesson 188, type the
first paragraph three
times with no more than
one error in each or
until you have one copy
that is errorless. In
Lesson 189, similarly do
the second paragraph.

SI 1.33—easy-normal

Alternate plan: Take two
5-minute writings, the
first with a rest after
each minute and then the
second without a rest.

MINIMUM GOAL: To
complete the paragraphs
in 5 or fewer minutes
with 2 or fewer errors.

Unit 31. Tabulation

LESSONS

188-189

Statistical

188-A. Tune up on these review lines

- 1 The two men got the big saw and cut the old oak log for us.
2 Professor Charlton was quite vexed by Jimmy's buzzing talk.
3 My answers are: 10%, 28%, 39%, 47%, and 56%; what are his?
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

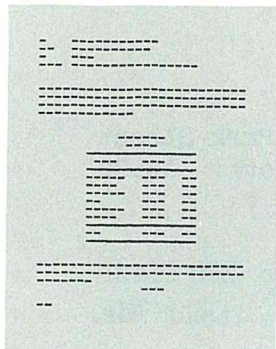
188-B. Improve skill by selective preview practice

- 4 surrounding considered experience mystery series often felt
5 information tabulation adjusting, exactly that's table size
6 interesting emphasize, unarranged version guides typed down
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12
7 long time this kind know why has been for the out of is one
8 read over take time when you the most you can air of do not
9 felt that look like that you not hard try the one of is not

188-C. Build skill on alphabetic paragraphs

- 10 For a long time there has been an air of mystery surrounding the 14
most interesting aspect of typing: designing a table from unarranged 28
information. I do not know why this should be considered hard. Yes, 42
this kind of work takes time; but I should like to emphasize the fact 56
that planning is not hard. It takes a little experience, that's all. 70
Nine times out of ten, the grouping of the data is quite obvious when 84
you read over the information; for the tenth instance, the files will 98
probably have a precise model that you can follow. I have often felt 112
that planning a table is not as hard as adjusting the machine for it. 126
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14
11 There are several guides that could be kept in mind when you are 140
planning a table. The first guide: If the table is one of a series, then 155
it should be made to look and read exactly like the others; this applies 170
not only to tables in a report or thesis but equally to those that you 184
type in business, where most tabulations are just the newest version 198
of the tables you typed last month. The second guide: Where you can, 212
make a table longer than it is wide; try to make its general size in the 227
same shape as the sheet of paper. A third guide: If you can, get the 241
totals figures typed down at the bottoms of the columns. 252

188/189-D. Apply skill to statistical tabulation



You work for John Hildreth, senior statistician in Personnel. Most of his work is compiling data for company executives. Your work is to type the data (which may be in his writing, or be in rough draft, or be dictated to you) as tables within memos or as tables centered on full pages and accompanied by memos. You use only the ruled form for tables (review page 139). Always make a file carbon and one spare to use in drafting an additional problem.

Table 51

RULED TABLE

Paper: plain, full
Carbons: 4 or 5 to use
in subsequent tasks

Mr. Hildreth gives you the rough draft shown on the next page. "Please type this," he says. "Make several carbons for us to use."

"Why so many copies, Mr. Hildreth?" you ask.

"Well," he replies, "we have to prepare a number of reports that consist of parts of this master table. It will be easier for us if we have copies we can use as work sheets—we can simply cross out what we *don't* use and then copy what is left."

You study the job, noting:

1. The page looks crowded. You decide to put just 4 spaces between the columns. Grouping the lines in 5-line groups will help, too.
2. The year was overlooked; you will add it.
3. Unpunctuated abbreviations are shown; this is satisfactory on the work sheet you are to prepare but would not be satisfactory for reports to be sent to anyone outside the Personnel Department.

Table 52

Letter 99

MEMO CONTAINING AN
ABSTRACTED TABLE

Paper: plain, full
Carbons: file, draft
Special: group names
in 4-name groups
Special: clip the marked
worksheet to your work

"Evangeline Prescott is president of the company Women's Club," says Mr. Hildreth. "She has asked for a list of the women who have joined the company since January 1. Please prepare a table of the *names, branches, and departments* for her."

You realize this will be easy. You will use a copy of Table 51, crossing off the last two columns and all the lines about the men. Then you will type what is left as the table. There will be 16 names, which group handily in 4-name groups.

Mr. Hildreth continues, "Take a memo, please."

To evangeline prescott...billing department
...(president...women's club)...*from me, john hildreth...personnel department...dated today, of course...subject...names of new women employees...last week...miss prescott...you asked for the names of the women who have joined the company since january 1...here are the names: Insert the table here, then wind up: please note that this table overlaps a similar one that we sent to you two months ago...have a good year!*

Table 53

Letter 100

MEMO CONTAINING AN
ABSTRACTED TABLE

Paper: plain, full
Carbons: file, draft
Special: group names
Special: clip the marked
worksheet to your work

"Let's make the same kind of report for the Men's Club," says Mr. Hildreth, "even though the request has not yet come in. The name of the president is George Montgomery, in accounting. The memo—"

someone in the men's club always asks for a list of the spring crop of new men employees along about this time...george...but this time i am beating you to it! here it is:

Table 54

Letter 101

MEMO CONTAINING AN
ABSTRACTED TABLE

Paper: plain, full
Carbons: file, draft
Special: group names
Special: clip the marked
worksheet to your work

"Please make a copy of all parts of the master table concerning employees who joined our staff on *April 1 or later*," says Mr. Hildreth, "for us to send to Mr. Dixon, Director of Personnel, in this memo:"

we are pleased to provide you...mr dixon...the identification of the 16 employees who have joined the staff since april 1...you will wish to note that the disproportionately large number in san francisco is due to the expansion of the retail facilities there...*The table; since it is to someone within the same department, you may use the abbreviated form...* if there are other data you would like to have, we should be very much pleased to provide them.

Table 51

See page 291

NEW EMPLOYEES—ALL BRANCHES

January 1 Through May 30

16

33

47

60

75

88

102

115

127

141

156

169

183

197

210

224

237

251

264

278

294

306

320

332

346

360

373

387

400

415

430

444

459

472

486

499

513

526

541

554

570

583

597

611

624

Name →	Branch]	Dept.]	Position]	Date]
Adams, Yvonne	San Fran	Music	Clerk	Jan 20
Allison, Allan	Chicago	Advertising	Layouts	Mar 10
Baker, Alexander	Chicago	Drugs	Buyer	Mar 12
Boer, Willard	New York	Drugs	Clerk	Apr 2
Brown, Jerome	Chicago	Boy's Wear	Buyer	Jan 18
Burton, Frederick	San Fran	Executive	Asst Mgr	Jan 2
Chinnock, Susan	New York	Executive	Secy	Apr 19
Counts, Edward	Chicago	Advertising	Photog	May 27
Doyle, Richard	New York	Off Eqt	Salesman	May 15
Drury, Caroline	Chicago	Jewelry	Clerk	Feb 8
Edwards, John	Chicago	Off Eqt	Salesman	Mar 10
Everett, Polly	New York	Shipping	Steno	Jan 18
Farmer, Paul S.	New York	Furniture	Buyer	Jan 25
Farmer, Ralph	New York	Furniture	Clerk	Feb 8
Esuark, Ruthetta	Chicago	Personnel	Director	Mar 18
Fein, Henrietta	Chicago	Boys' Wear	Asst Buyer	May 16
French, Mary	Chicago	Jewelry	Buyer	May 23
Gordon, Howard	New York	Advertising	Writer	Apr 19
Graham, Ruppert	Chicago	Drugs	Clerk	Mar 25
Hamilton, Wilma	San Fran	Boys' Wear	Buyer	Feb 1
Harper, Jerry	Chicago	Off Eqt	Asst Mgr	Mar 17
Harrison, Joe	Chicago	Building	Porter	Feb 15
Jones, Jeremiah	New York	Executive	Steno Secy	Apr 12
Kenwood, Martin	Chicago	Shipping	Wrapper	Apr 19
Kliptok, Virginia	New York	Mail Sales	Supervisor	May 18
Llewelyn, Inez	San Fran	Mail Sales	Asst Mgr	Apr 25
Morrison, Joanne	New York	Building	Elev Op	Feb 8
Norton, Willard	San Fran	Shipping	Supervisor	Mar 19
Olivia, Sarah	San Fran	Personnel	Recep	May 15
Parker, Josephine	Chicago	Accounting	Clerk	Jan 2
Potter, Alice	San Fran	Drugs	Clerk	May 29
Quincy, Jason	San Fran	Mail Sales	Clerk	Apr 2
Rawlson, Robert	New York	Building	Porter	Feb 8
Reilly, Patrick	New York	Executive	Vice-Pres	Mar 15
Rowe, Howard	San Fran	Accounting	Asst Mgr	Apr 12
Sullivan, Anne	Chicago	Furniture	Asst Buyer	Feb 3
Stone, Freeman	Chicago	Accounting	Clerk	Jan 2
Tarranti, Angelo	Chicago	Personnel	Interviews	Mar 11
Tomlinson, Bertha	San Fran	Shipping	Steno	May 18
Wilhelms, Francis	Chicago	Music	Buyer	Mar 25

LINE: 60, THEN 70
 SPACING: SINGLE
 DRILLS: THREE TIMES
 GOAL: EDIT TABLES
 LIKE A SECRETARY
 STRESS: PLANNING
 BEFORE TYPING

190-A. Type lines 2-3
 in cadence with someone
 who sets a good pace on
 easy line 1, if you can.
 Repeat in Lesson 191.

190-B. Type to your need.
 ACCURACY: Type lines 4-6
 four times as a paragraph
 and then lines 7-9 two
 times as a paragraph.

SPEED: Type each line
 three consecutive times.

190-C. Adjust machine for
 double spacing, 70-space
 line (lines will align),
 and tab-5 indentation.

In Lesson 190, type the
 first paragraph three
 times with no more than
 one error in each or
 until you have a copy
 that is errorless. In
 Lesson 191, similarly do
 the second paragraph.

SI 1.38—normal

Alternate plan: Take two
 5-minute writings, the
 first with a rest after
 each minute, the second
 with no rest whatsoever.

MINIMUM GOAL: to
 complete the paragraphs
 in 5 or fewer minutes
 with 2 or fewer errors.

LESSONS

190-191

Statistical

190-A. Tune up on these review lines

1 Joe and Bob did not get the day off but got the pay for it.
 2 Jane gave my excited boy quite a prize for his clever work.
 3 He asked for 47% and 56% but instead got 10%, 28%, and 39%.
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

190-B. Improve skill by selective preview practice

4 parentheses horizontal designing feasible titles nouns data
 5 expedients, mentioning subtitles majority reader "all" kept
 6 indifferent frequently adjective vertical column equal trim
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12
 7 came from used most both the one more but not has to an aid
 8 date line trim down they are the size aid for are in or the
 9 also used they must line for and your use the out of to any

190-C. Build skill on alphabetic paragraphs

10 One more guide well worth mentioning as an aid for designing new 14
 tables concerns headings. There are three kinds of them: titles and 28
 subtitles and column headings. Every tabulation has to have a title, 42
 of course; but not all tables justify both the others. Use the other 56
 two as expedients to trim down the size of a table or make it clearer 70
 for your reader. The subtitle is used most frequently as a date line 84
 for a table. It is also used, with parentheses, to explain where the 98
 data came from or what units of measure are used, like: "All figures 112
 are hundreds of bushels" or "All figures are in millions of dollars." 126
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 ▼
 11 Column headings are, of course, the most useful expedients; they 140
 are frequently the chief part of the table. They must be kept brief, 154
 concise, and clear. A group of such headings should be, if possible, 168
 phrased in similar terms—don't use nouns for some and adjectives for 182
 others unless there is no other way out of the problem. If feasible, 196
 keep equal headings to the same number of lines; but if some are long 210
 and some are short, at least make sure that all end on the same line. 224
 What about rules? The majority of firms like horizontal rules, which 238
 make any table look better, but are indifferent about vertical lines. 252

190/191. Apply skill to unarranged tables

Table 55

ORIGINAL TABLE

Paper: plain, full
 Carbons: file, draft
 Special: make new tally,
 type it as a table,
 clip tally to table

Mr. Hildreth says, "Here's the first of three reports to prepare for Mr. Dixon. This one reports the *monthly* employment record of *each branch*. I made a tally—" He shows you this tally:

NUMBER OF NEW EMPLOYEES (By Month and Branch)				
January 1 Through May 30				
Month	Chi	N.Y.	S.F.	Total
Jan	|||	||	||	7
Feb	|||	|||	|	7
Mar	||||	|	|	10
Apr	|	||	|||	8
May	|||	||	||	8
Total	19 ⊗	11 ⊗	10	40

"—but it is incorrect; Chicago, I know, should be 18, not 19. Please do it over and type it."

"No memo?" you ask.

"No," he replies. "Center the table on a page."

Table 56

ORIGINAL TABLE

Paper: plain, full
 Carbons: file, draft
 Special: make tally, type it,
 clip tally to the table

"The next job is easier but requires your making another tally," says Mr. Hildreth. "Mr. Dixon wants the score on the respective numbers of men and women employed by each branch. You'll have four columns: *Branch*, *Men*, *Women*, and *Total*."

You ask, "Center it on the page?" Yes. The tally sheet you draft shapes up like this:

NUMBER OF NEW EMPLOYEES (By Branch and Sex)			
January 1 Through May 30			
Branch	Men	Women	Total
Chi			
NY			
SF			
Total			

Table 57

ORIGINAL TABLE

Paper: plain, full
 Carbons: file, draft
 Special: work on draft
 of Table 56; attach
 it to Table 57

"Next," says Mr. Hildreth, "type again that same table [Table 56], but convert it to percents. For example, the Chicago tally is 12 - 6. In percentages, that would be 66.7% and 33.3%. You won't need a totals *column*, of course, although you *will* need a totals line at the bottom."

Table 58

ORIGINAL TABLE

Paper: plain, full
 Carbons: file, draft
 Special: make the tally,
 type it, attach tally
 to the typed table

"Now, for the last table in this series," says Mr. Hildreth, "prepare for Mr. Dixon an analysis by *departments* and *branches*. You will have five columns: *Department*, *Chicago*, *New York*, *San Francisco*, and *Total*. You'll have to tally the scores."

You say, "Let's see: The title will be *Number of New Employees* with two subtitles, (*By Departments and Branches*) and *January 1 Through May 30*. Right?" "Right."

Table 59

DICTATED TABLE

Paper: plain, full
 Carbons: file, draft
 Special: clip your written
 table to the one you type

As you finish Table 58, Mr. Hildreth says, "Now we are starting a new project, an investigation I have been making for Mr. Dixon. My report consists of three tables; you'll find them interesting."

He gives you the table shown at the top of the next page. "This is the *form* I wish you to use," he says. "Ruled. Double spaced. Columns a half inch [six spaces] apart. One of the three titles will go on a single line, but the other two will take two lines, as shown in this sample table."

You make a note to study the sample table *very* closely; you are *not* to type *it*. Mr. Hildreth begins to dictate the first table:

Table 1 is entitled *Do Our Employees Take a Coffee Break?* It has five columns, to be headed *Dept.*, *Often*, *Sometimes*, *Never*, and *Total*. Department A has 12 often, 18 sometimes, 3 never, to total 33. Department B has 18 often, 21 sometimes, 11 never, to total 50. Department C has 16 often, 6 sometimes, 3 never, to total

In a 2-line title make first line longer than second.

Display the column headings by centering each above its column. Align the headings at bottom.

Arrange sequence in some definite pattern. Here, items are by percentages. A miscellaneous item is always put last.

Block any summary word like "Totals" or "Averages."

Arrange as shown here any footnote with more than one line.

Table 12

WHERE OUR EMPLOYEES WENT FOR VACATIONS
AND WHAT THEY SPENT EACH DAY AWAY

(Summer, 19—)

Place	Percent Employees	Daily Expense
Metropolitan city	38%	\$14.00
Seaside resort	32%	19.00
Mountain resort	23%	11.50
Motor trip	20%	14.00
Lake resort	9%	12.50
Miscellaneous	18%*	11.75
AVERAGES	23%	\$13.80

* That is, 18 percent of employees collectively had other kinds of vacations.

Tables in series are numbered, the numbers displayed as shown here.

To get 1 blank line above and below a ruled line, single space before typing the line and double space after typing it.

Repeat % sign after each percent number; the % sign is not typed just once, then discontinued (as a \$ sign is). It is wise to use the % sign, even though the column heading says "percent," if other columns have numbers that are not percent figures.

Summary of Guides for Arranging a Ruled Table

25. Department D has 19 often, 10 sometimes, 4 never, to total 33. Department E has 13 often, 9 sometimes, 3 never, for a total of 25. Department F has 20 often, 4 sometimes, and 10 never, to total 34. The column totals are 98 often, 70 sometimes, 34 never, and 200 as the final total.

Table 60

DICTATED TABLE

Paper: plain, full
Carbons: file, draft
Special: clip the written table to the typed one

Table 2 is entitled, in two lines, *Do Our Supervisors Recommend That a Coffee Break Be Authorized?* Again, five columns, to be headed *Dept., Yes, Indifferent, No, Total*. Department A scores 2 - 1 - 1 - 4. Department B scores 4 - 1 - 0 - 5. Department C scores 4 - 0 - 0 - 4. Department D scores 3 - 0 - 0 - 3. Department E, 3 - 0 - 1 - 4. Department F scores 3 - 1 - 1 - 5. The bottom totals are 19 yes, 3 indifferent, 3 no, for a grand total of 25.

Table 61

DICTATED TABLE

Paper: plain, full
Carbons: file, draft
Special: clip the written table to the typed one

Table 3 is entitled, in two lines, *What Large Firms Have Found Upon Introducing Coffee Breaks, Serviced by a Caterer*. There are four columns; head them *Question, Yes, Perhaps, and No*. The question *Has it been popular* scored 95% yes, 3% perhaps, 2% no. The question *Has it improved morale?* got 80% yes, 15% perhaps, 5% no. The question *Has it reduced tardiness?* got 72% yes, 18% perhaps, 10% no. The question *Has it saved time?* got 60% yes, 30% perhaps, 10% no. The question *Has it been convenient?* got 60% yes, 25% perhaps, 15% no. The question *Has it been inexpensive?* got 50% yes, 0% perhaps, 50% no. The question *Has it reduced absenteeism?* got 40% yes, 36% perhaps, 24% no. Question *Would you recommend it?* got 80% yes, 12% perhaps, 8% no. There are no total figures at the bottom.

LINE: 60
TAB: 5
SPACING: SINGLE
DRILLS: THREE TIMES
GOAL: HANDLE TABLES
LIKE A SECRETARY
STRESS: SUSTAINED
PRODUCTION

192-A. Type lines 2-3
in cadence with someone
who sets a good but
steady pace on line 1.
Repeat in Lesson 193.

192-B. Adjust machine for
double spacing; confirm
60-space line (lines are
aligned) and the tab-5.

Read each paragraph very
closely, looking for any
words that you remember
have been troublesome;
practice these words by
typing a line of each.
Then type each paragraph
until you have produced a
copy with 1 or 0 errors.

SI 1.32—fluently easy

Alternate plan: Take two
5-minute writings, the
first with a rest after
each minute, the second
with no rest whatsoever.

NOTE: The solution here
is the one you will use
in Lessons 192 and 193.

LESSONS

192-193

Review

192-A. Tune up on these review lines

- 1 Why did the man say the box was for him and was not for me?
2 Five or six big jet planes zoomed quickly by the new tower.
3 He gave us 10% plus 28% for 39%. He gave them 47% for 56%.
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

192-B. Regain full stride on easy alphabetic paragraphs

- 4 There is an old, old saying to the general effect that 12
there is more than one way to skin a cat. It is difficult, 24
indeed, to imagine any kind of work where the adage applies 36
more truly than in typewriting. Think, for example, of the 48
many ways to set up a letter. Think of tables; you can fix 60
them up with rules or without rules. Think of reports; you 72
can type them with wide margins or thin ones, equal ones or 84
odd sizes. Just think of all the options that you can use! 96
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 ↓
5 Now, some typists lament the options. They wish there 108
were just one way to do each different thing, not realizing 120
that each option was invented to solve some unique problem; 132
thus, knowing the options gives you a kit of ways to settle 144
most problems. For example, suppose you have a letter with 156
a table in it; and suppose further that it is a very wicked 168
table—too wide to stay within the letter margins, perhaps; 180
or so long it spoils the letter placement. What do you do? 192
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 ↓
6 The obvious thing to do, of course, is to lift out the 204
table and type it on a separate sheet as an enclosure; then 216
you say "on the enclosed table" or something like that when 228
you come to the spot where the table should be. Or, if you 240
wish, you can squeeze the columns together, putting four or 252
two spaces between them instead of six. And you can always 264
inject a subtitle that might save space, too, or change the 276
phrasing of your column headings. Yes, options are useful! 288

192/193-C. Apply skill to secretarial production

IMPORTANT EMPLOYMENT ANNIVERSARIES			
Week of February 16			
Employee	Department	Date	Year
<u>Chicago Branch</u>			
Mr. Ulysses Hunter	Warehouse	February 16	10th
Mr. Norton McCall	Mail Sales	February 20	15th
Miss Georgia Tyrone	Accounting	February 18	10th
Miss Helen T. Ki	Advertising	February 19	10th
<u>New York Branch</u>			
Mr. Stephen Kloss	Jewelry	February 17	10th
Miss Margaret Carte	Personnel	February 20	10th

Horizontal rules are used to subdivide a ruled table.

Table 62
ABSTRACTED TABLE

Paper: plain, full
Carbons: file and 3
Special: clip table draft
to typewritten table

Mr. Hildreth says, "Each week our computer tells us which employees will be observing their tenth and fifteenth anniversaries the following week. Here is the report for the week of the fourteenth."

ANNIVS 10 & 15 WEEK 14TH 20TH INCL			
ARTMAN JOAN	CHI - PERSNL	14TH - 15	
DODDS ALICE	SF - ACCTG	17TH - 10	
EASTMAN HAROLD	NY - WAREHS	15TH - 10	
FRENCH BENJ F	CHI - BLDG	16TH - 10	
JORDAN WM	NY - EXEC	18TH - 15	
JUSTIN FAITH	CHI - DRUGS	19TH - 10	
MANN BITHA W	NY - JEWELRY	16TH - 15	
MASSEY EDNA L	SF - RETAIL	16TH - 10	
STRUTH O D	NY - ADVER	20TH - 10	
TOLBER RICHARD	SF - WAREHS	19TH - 15	

Computer data is usually highly abbreviated.

"You notice," he continues, "that it includes the employee's name, the branch and department where he works, the date of the anniversary, and whether the anniversary is the tenth or fifteenth. Please make three copies of the data, typed in proper, unabbreviated form, and subdivided by branches, for us to send to our branch managers."

Letter 102
DICTATED MEMO

Paper: plain, full
Carbons: file and 3
Enclosure: Table 62

"Now please prepare the following memo for our Director of Personnel, Mr. Dixon, to send to *Branch Managers*. Use my initials in the reference line."

Subject...employment anniversaries...week of June 14...we are pleased to send you on the enclosed page the usual data about employee anniversaries for next week...the list is shorter this year...i believe...than it was a year ago and a great deal shorter than the last two or three lists we sent to you...you will wish to note that personnel bulletin no. 17-J concerning proper observance of anniversaries becomes effective with this group of celebrants... russell p dixon.

Table 63
Letter 103
MEMO CONTAINING AN
ABSTRACTED TABLE

Paper: plain, full
Carbons: file only

"Our next task," says Mr. Hildreth, "is to send this same information to the editor of the *News Bulletin*, our employees' paper. So take a memo, please:"

i am pleased to provide you with the data about the employees whose tenth and fifteenth anniversaries will be observed next week...

Insert the table, please, but arrange it with the Fifteenth Year people first, followed by the Tenth Year people.

there are two newsworthy aspects in this release above and beyond the usual credit and honor to the employees named...first...the fifteen-year people are the first to benefit by the new policy of awarding an extra week's vacation to these employees...and secondly...bill jordan...i mean william jordan...assistant manager of the new york office...whose fifteenth anniversary is to be observed...was a war hero who received the congressional medal of honor in world war ii...the human-interest side of that honor might enable you to build quite a story in connection with his fifteen years with the company.

"Is this memorandum from you or from Mr. Dixon?" you ask. "From me," he replies, "in my role of Personnel Statistician."

LINE: 60
 TAB: 5
 SPACING: SINGLE
 DRILLS: THREE TIMES
 GOAL: LEARN ABOUT
 DUPLICATING
 STRESS: JUDGMENT

194-A. Each line three times or a 1-minute timed writing on it. Repeat in Lesson 195.

194-B. See whether you can produce this:

$\frac{1}{2}$ 1 $1\frac{1}{2}$

mmmm mmmm mmmm
 mmmm mmmm mmmm
 mmmm mmmm mmmm
 mmmm mmmm mmmm
 mmmm mmmm mmmm

194-C. Confirm machine settings: 60-space line, tab-5; change to double spacing. Lines align.

Type two copies (one in Lesson 194, one in 195) or take two 5-minute writings, the first with 10-second rests after each minute, the second solidly, without rests.

SI 1.27—fairly easy

Manuscript 65

EXPERIMENTATION

Paper: 2, plain

Line: 60

Copies: 2

Copy 1: $1\frac{1}{2}$ spacing

Copy 2: $2\frac{1}{2}$ spacing

Title: Space Savers

By-Line: yours

LESSONS

194-195

Duplicating

Unit 32. Manuscripts

194-A. Tune up on these easy review lines

- 1 When they got to the lake, the men paid for the oak panels.
 - 2 Joe quietly picked six razor blades from the old woven bag.
 - 3 Did he move from 1028 39th Street or from 4756 39th Street?
- 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

194-B. Learn to half-space vertically

To delete half a line of space: [1] press the variable spacer (button in left cylinder knob) as you [2] turn down the paper *half a line* (until the tops of the short letters disappear under the aligning scale); then [3] release the variable spacer and [4] return the carriage as usual.

194-C. Sustain skill on manuscript production copy

- 4 When a report must be duplicated so that copies may be given to many persons or departments, the typist must study its length so he can decide how many "space savers" to use. 14 27 36

There are dozens of ways to save space. You might use single spacing. You might use run-in headings instead of a style that calls for headings on separate lines. You might leave only one blank line where you would otherwise provide two, and only half a blank line, or perhaps none at all, at points where you would usually leave one. Paragraphs could be indented less than five spaces, and the margins could be cut a half inch to get more, and longer, lines on the page. 50 64 77 91 105 119 132

Why bother? Well, a great deal more than space itself is saved. The report will take fewer stencils, less paper, and less time for running and collating the copies; postage will be less for the mailed copies; less file space will be used in the files of all concerned. A great deal is saved! It will be saved, that is, if the typist saves a whole page and not just a fraction of a page; cutting a report of five pages to four and a half does not save much paper, does it? 147 161 175 191 206 220 228

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14

194/195-D. Apply skill to manuscript production

After typing the two forms of Manuscript 65 to master the technique of half-spacing, type Manuscripts 66 and 67 in the space-saver form shown, using a $6\frac{1}{2}$ -inch line. If possible, type Manuscript 66 on a spirit master and Manuscript 67 on a stencil, using the techniques they describe.

Training Bulletin 19: DUPLICATING $\nabla_{2\frac{1}{2}}$ GENERAL POLICY $\nabla_{1\frac{1}{2}}$

As recommended in most books on office procedure, it is our policy to duplicate copies by stencil when 200 or more are needed or when the copies are to be sent outside our office and to use the spirit process on all other occasions. This office does not have an offset duplicator (but it is discussed in this bulletin). ∇_2

1. THE SPIRIT PROCESS $\nabla_{1\frac{1}{2}}$

How It Works. A "master" is made on a sheet of coated paper against which is placed a sheet of special carbon (it contains a reproducing dye). The coated paper and carbon sheet are fastened at the bottom and called a "master set." Typing on the master set creates a carbon copy on the reverse side of the master.

When the master is put on the duplicator, the machine dampens the copy paper with a chemical fluid, which is the "spirit," then presses the damp paper against the dye on the back of the master. Some of the dye transfers to the paper, making a copy on it. $\nabla_{1\frac{1}{2}}$

Preparing the Master. Six steps are involved. They are:

1. Clean the typewriter type.
2. Check the arrangement of the material.
3. Remove the protective packing sheet from the set.
4. Insert the master set, open end first.
5. Type the material firmly, evenly. If the typewriter is electric, reduce its pressure to very low.
6. Proofread your typing with great care.

Correcting a Master. Making a correction is just a matter of removing the carbon of the error and replacing it with the carbon of the correction, a process that can be executed in many ways.

To correct a simple typing error:

1. Roll the paper up and bend the master back to expose the carbon of the error.
2. Using a knife or dull razor, lightly scrape off the carbon containing the error.
3. Place a slip of unused carbon (cut from a top corner) at the point where the correction is to be typed.
4. Roll the paper back to typing position and type the correction. It appears on the front as a strikeover.
5. Remove the carbon slip; then continue typing.

Related Information. Reproducing carbon is available in red, green, blue, black, and purple colors. Of these, only the purple serves for long runs (up to 200) of vivid copies, which explains why most spirit copies one sees are purple. The other colors are used for illustrating, ruling, and other special art effects.

When writing, drawing, or tracing on a master, use a ball pen with a very fine tip or a hard, sharp pencil.

LEAVE OUTSIDE 3/4 INCH FREE

PICA AND ELITE SCALES COUNT THE USABLE SPACES ACROSS STENCIL

LEAVE OUTSIDE 3/4 INCH FREE

1. Training Bulletin 19: DUPLICATING Page 2

2. THE STENCIL PROCESS

How It Works. The material to be duplicated is typed on the stencil, making openings in its wax, plastic, or gelatin surface. When the stencil is placed on the ink drum of the duplicator and paper is fed into the machine, the ink comes through the openings onto the paper, making a copy of what was typed on the stencil.

Preparing a Stencil. These are the standard six steps:

1. Clean the type; set the ribbon in stencil position.
2. Check the arrangement of the copy.
3. Put a cushion sheet (several are packed in each box) between the stencil sheet and its backing sheet.
4. Insert the stencil set, bound end first.
5. Type the material firmly, evenly. If the typewriter is electric, reduce its pressure to very low.
6. Proofread your work very carefully.

Correcting a Stencil. If an error is made, you must smooth out and strengthen the stencil coating at that point before typing the correction. These are the standard steps:

1. Turn the stencil up to expose the error.
2. Smooth out the error gently by rubbing it lightly with a glass burnisher or a smooth paper clip.
3. Buckle the stencil and place a pen or pencil between the stencil and its cushion sheet.
4. Strengthen the coating by putting a light but smooth layer of correction fluid (wax) over it.
5. When the correction fluid is dry but is still soft, remove the pen or pencil and type the correction.
6. Continue with the rest of the typing.

Related Information. Stencils may be ordered by the "quire." Most offices stock two grades—a low grade for short runs and a high grade for long runs (up to 2,000 copies) and for work that is to be illustrated with lettering or pictures.

3. THE OFFSET PROCESS

How It Works. The material is typed on a special "plate" or "mat" of paper, plastic, or metal; the duplicator presses a rubber roller against the offset plate to pick up an image of the copy, then presses the roller against the copy paper. The copy is made by the roller, not by the offset plate itself.

Preparing a Plate. You type the material on the plate just as you would type it on ordinary typewriting paper.

Correcting a Plate. Corrections are made with a soft eraser or by pasting a patch over the error.

Related Information. An offset duplicator costs much more than other duplicators and is not used in many offices; but the ease of plate making, the high quality of the printing, and the long runs of which it is capable promise well for the future.

STENCIL SHEET ON WHICH YOU TYPE

TISSUE "CUSHION" MUST BE INSERTED BETWEEN STENCIL AND BACKING SHEET

BACKING SHEET IS STIFF PAPER

LINE: 60
SPACING: SINGLE
DRILLS: THREE TIMES
GOAL: LEARN ABOUT
ELECTRICS
STRESS: CONTINUITY

196-A. Each line three times or a 1-minute timed writing on it. Repeat in Lesson 197.

196-B. Adjust margins for 6½-inch line; set for tab-5 indention. Allow 1-inch top margin and plan for half-inch to 1 inch bottom margin.

Read the copy and note where you will need to half-space. This is to be arranged in space-saver style, as you used on pages 299 and 300.

If possible, start by taking a 5-minute timing on this page, then continue the manuscript.

SI, this page 1.62—difficult

Illustrations: standard American electrics, pages 4-5; "Selectric" and the European, pages 302-303.

Manuscript 68

LONG MANUSCRIPT IN SPACE-SAVER FORM
Paper: plain, full
Carbons: one, for you to retain
Line: 6½ inches
Style: page 299-300
Spacing: single with half-space blanks

LESSONS
196-197

Electric Typing

196-A. Tune up on these easy review lines

- 1 A neighbor may wish to make a visit to the chapels with us.
2 Jack quietly moved up front and seized the big cask of wax.
3 The different log lengths were 10", 28", 39", 47", and 56".
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

196-B. Apply skill to sustained production

Training Bulletin 20: ELECTRIC TYPING	23
GENERAL PURPOSE	32
The purpose of this bulletin is to provide help and guidance for manual typists who convert to the use of electric typewriters. As in the rest of the business community, about half our machines are already electric; we look forward to a complete transfer away from the manual machine within the next six to ten years.	51 65 78 92 102
GENERAL ORIENTATION	112
There are many kinds of electric typewriters. Manufactured in the United States are the IBM, the Remington, the Royal, the Smith-Corona, and the Underwood. Brought in from Europe are the Adler, the Facit, and the Olympia.	131 144 157 163
Two manufacturers produce machines with proportional spacing (that is, the machines allow more space for wide letters and less space for narrow letters); these machines are the IBM "Executive" model and the Underwood "Raphael" model.	176 191 204 211
One manufacturer also produces a machine, the IBM "Selectric" model, with no typebars and no carriage. It has a "printing head" the size and shape of a golf ball that whirls and tilts to strike the paper. The printing head is mounted in a carrier that spaces across the paper. Except that one returns the carrier instead of a carriage, the machine is operated like most other electrics.	224 239 253 268 282 290
The Smith-Corona electric is available in three sizes: the full-size "400" model, a portable, and a mid-size "250" model.	305 316
When you receive your machine, orient yourself to it in three stages: find the known; find the new; then build control.	329 341
STAGE ONE: THE KNOWN	351
All machines must have certain basic controls. Start on your new machine by learning the controls for these operations:	371 382
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14	



IBM Selectric has a



printing head instead of
type bars and carriage.



Adler Electric



Facit Electric

1. How to release the carriage (or carrier) by hand so that you may reposition it; practice moving it back and forth. 14
2. How to know at what point the carriage (or carrier) is now set; move the carriage to 40, to 75, and so on, noting where the space scale, the print-point indicator, and so on, are located. 25
3. How to adjust the paper guide; set it to center your paper at 50 or 60 or some other point that is easy to find and remember. 39
4. How to set the margin stops; set them for a 60-space line. 52
5. How to adjust the spacing; set it for single spacing. 64
6. How to adjust the ribbon; set for the top, black, position. 78

STAGE TWO: THE NEW

Because the typewriter is electric, it has some parts you do not have on a manual. Locate and use these parts: 91

7. *The pressure regulator* adjusts the impact of the typebars on the paper; move it from lowest to highest, then back to midway. 105
8. *The carbon impression regulator* moves the cylinder back to provide room for thick carbon packs; adjust the regulator across its full range and then set it at its lowest (forward) position. 117
9. *The power switch* turns the motor on and off; turn it on. 131
10. *The space bar* may have two positions: a shallow one for normal spacing and a deep one for continuous spacing. Try both a heavy and a light stroke on your space bar—any difference? 141
11. *The carriage or carrier return* is an oversize key at the right side of the keyboard (if there is one on the left side, too, ignore it). It is controlled by the little finger of the right hand. This key, too, may have two positions: a shallow one for a single return, a deep one for repeated returns. Test yours. 161

12. Most electrics have some “repeat keys” that continue to repeat their function so long as you hold them depressed. Check your machine for a repeat space bar, a repeat carriage or carrier return, a repeat underscore, and a repeat backspace key. 169

13. Confirm whether your machine has relocated its apostrophe, quotation, underscore, cent, per, and asterisk keys. 193

STAGE THREE: BUILD CONTROL

The thing to avoid in becoming used to your electric machine is any effort to press for speed in the first hour of using it. Instead, type each of the following drill lines three or more times. 205

14. **STROKING.** Use short *tap* strokes, just miniatures of the firm strokes you use on a manual. Keep hands in home position, but *above*, not *on*, the home keys. Say “and” to yourself before each key stroke. 231

Leave a blank half-space
above each line of drill
and a full blank line
after each set of drills.
Use tab-5 on each drill.



Hermes Electric



Olympia Electric

Leave 6 spaces between
these "columns."

Leave 4 spaces between
these groups of words.

aa ;; ss ll dd kk ff jj gg hh ff jj dd kk ss ll aa ;; ss ll 13
aqq a ;pp; swws lool deed kiik frrf juuj fttf jyyj fggf jhhj 31
azza ;//; sxxs l..l dcd k,,k fvvf jmmj fbbf jnnj fghj jhgf 49

15. SPACING. Get the thumb off the space bar quickly. Keep your wrists low. Emphasize a straight, sharp, up-and-down tap stroke. Do not let your thumb swerve inward or outward. 64 78 87

z y x w v u t s r q p o n m l k j i h g f e d c b a ; : , . 105
a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z . , / ? 123

16. CARRIAGE OR CARRIER RETURN. After each of these words, return the carriage or carrier by a single quick jab of the little finger. 136 151

waist seize farms exits stirs shall silky doily quick whist 169
payer minor order hunts handy leash moron pearl match knock 187

17. CAPITALS. Get every letter squarely on the line of writing. Hold the shift key down long enough—but not too long. In the last line, capitalize each letter separately; do not use the shift lock. 202 216 228

aAa bBb cCc dDd eEe fFf gGg hHh iIi jJj kKk lLl mMm nNn oOo 246
pPp qQq rRr sSs tTt uUu vVv wWw xXx yYy zZz ;: , , . . . ;/? 265
Fran Dale Carl Stan Drew Bess Anne Cora Ruth Vick Alan Dora 283
Lyle Jinx Lisa Nora Linc Mina Jack Hall Nate Hank Jane Paul 301
A NEIGHBOR MAY WISH TO MAKE A VISIT TO THE CHAPELS WITH US. 319

18. TAB CONTROL. Clear any stops that may already be set and set new ones 13, 28, 38, and 50 spaces from the left margin. 333 344

Abcdefg	Hijklmnop	Qrst	Uvwxyz	Alphabets	362
Buffalo	Cleveland	Lina	Moscow	Baltimore	380
Phoenix	Ford City	Cody	Dallas	Corvallis	398

19. REPEAT UNDERSCORE. Use the same tab stops as in No. 18. Avoid "running over" with the repeat underscore. You will need to look at the paper as you do this practice with the repeat underscore. 412 426 440

<u>Atlanta</u>	<u>St. Louis</u>	<u>York</u>	<u>Denver</u>	<u>Lynchburg</u>	472
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	490

20. BACKSPACER AND SHIFT LOCK. Clear the tab stops from No. 19 and set a new stop at the center. Center each of these lines; if you do so correctly, the letter E should align. 503 518 526

Come One	Come ALL	To the Finest	Junior-Senior Ball	545
----------	----------	---------------	--------------------	-----

21. NEW KEYS. Type the drills appropriate for the key relocations on your new machine. 560 564

' ; ' ' ; ' ; Al's car isn't as new as he'd like us to think! 13
 ; ' " " " " ; " ; "Welcome home," I said. "When did you arrive?" 31
 k8* *** k*k The asterisk (*) is on the 8 on some electrics. 50
 j6¢ ¢¢¢ j¢j Jim bought 14 for 5¢, 21 for 6¢, and 18 for 7¢. 68
 s2@ @@@ s@s The gloves sell @ 26¢ a pair, not @ 62¢ a pair. 86

22. POWER DRILLS. Repeat each of these lines until you can do so 100
 without one pause or one error. 107

Jack quietly moved up front and seized the big cask of wax. 125
 Jinx gave back the prize money she won for her quaint doll. 143
 Ask her for the big rig she had the two men get out for us. 161
 Jan got the forms for the firm and may also work with them. 179

A FINAL SUGGESTION 189

Some typists expect their speed to soar the moment they begin to 208
 work on an electric machine. Please note that your speed will *not* 223
 soar. It might creep up slightly, but not much. It is like having a new 237
 pair of fine shoes: you have to break them in; then you can walk more 251
 comfortably and with less fatigue, but your habits of walking will 264
 probably keep you from walking faster than you did before. 276

It takes about three days on an electric before the manual typist is 291
 fully at home with his new machine. On the first of these three days, 305
 aim for about half your former speed; on the second day, for about 319
 three-fourths your speed; on the third day, get back to your normal 332
 pace. *Then* perhaps you can speed up a bit! 343

If you use the same
 space-savers you did
 on pages 299 and 300,
 you will complete
 "Bulletin 20" fully
 in three typed pages.

LINE: 60
 SPACING: SINGLE
 DRILLS: THREE TIMES
 GOAL: TO LEARN ABOUT
 DISPLAY ARTYPING
 STRESS: EVEN STROKING

198-A. Each line three
 times or a 1-minute
 timed writing on it.
 Repeat in Lesson 199.

198-B. Type to your need.
 ACCURACY: The three
 lines as a paragraph
 three or more times.
 SPEED: Each three times.

LESSONS

198-199

Artyping

198-A. Tune up on these review lines

- 1 Both the town and city may make the firm fix both big oaks.
 - 2 Roxie picked off the amazing yellow jonquils by the cavern.
 - 3 She lost checks #10, #28, #39, #47, and #56 along the road.
- 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

198-B. Regain full skill on preview words

- 4 extraordinary important headings justify squeeze pains look
- 5 professional carefully indicate occasion finally other jump
- 6 specialized scrutinize inserted material require draft long

198-C. Adjust machine for double spacing, 70-space line (lines will align), and a tab-5 indention.

In Lesson 198, type the first paragraph three times with no more than one error in each copy or until you have a copy that is errorless. Type the second paragraph in this way in Lesson 199.

SI 1.28—easy-normal

198-C. Boost skill on alphabetic paragraphs

7 Once in a while a typist has a task that is important enough for him to take extraordinary pains in making it look professional. When that occasion comes up, the typist who can make every line end evenly with the others and can design big display letters to use in headings will see that he has a big jump over other typists. Such specialized skills require a bit of practice, but they are easy and fun after you have got the knack of them. They are not skills for a beginner; they demand that the typist be a true master of the machine and its parts.

8 When you wish to justify a group of lines (that is, make all the lines end at the same point), you start by typing a first draft. You set the margins for the length of line you want to fill; and then you type the material, making every line come as close as you can to your desired point of line ending. In general, it is better to have lines too short than to have them too long. Scrutinize the draft carefully and note exactly how many spaces have to be saved or inserted to make the lines end evenly; most typists fill out the lines with the number sign, to show how many spaces will be needed. Finally you retype the copy, making all the adjustments you need—if you miss one, look out!

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14

198/199-D. Apply your skill to display production

Training Bulletin 21: LINE JUSTIFYING

When there is occasion to give material special display, try the artistic touch of line justifying; here is how to do it:

To justify lines (that is, to make them end evenly), two steps are required:	To justify lines (that is, to make them end evenly), two steps are required:
1. Type the copy, ending each line as near to the desired ending point as you can. Except for paragraph endings, fill in short lines with # signs to show how many spaces each line needs.	1. Type the copy, ending each line as near to the desired ending point as you can. Except for paragraph endings, fill in short lines with # signs to show how many spaces each line needs.
2. Type the final draft, inserting all the necessary spaces to spread the lines. Scatter the spaces so that they do not occur together.	2. Type the final draft, inserting all the necessary spaces to spread the lines. Scatter the spaces so that they do not occur together.

This technique would not be used in correspondence but would be very fine in typewritten announcements or advertisements.

Manuscript 69

JUSTIFIED DISPLAY
Paper: plain, full
Carbons: file
Spacing: optional
Style: as shown

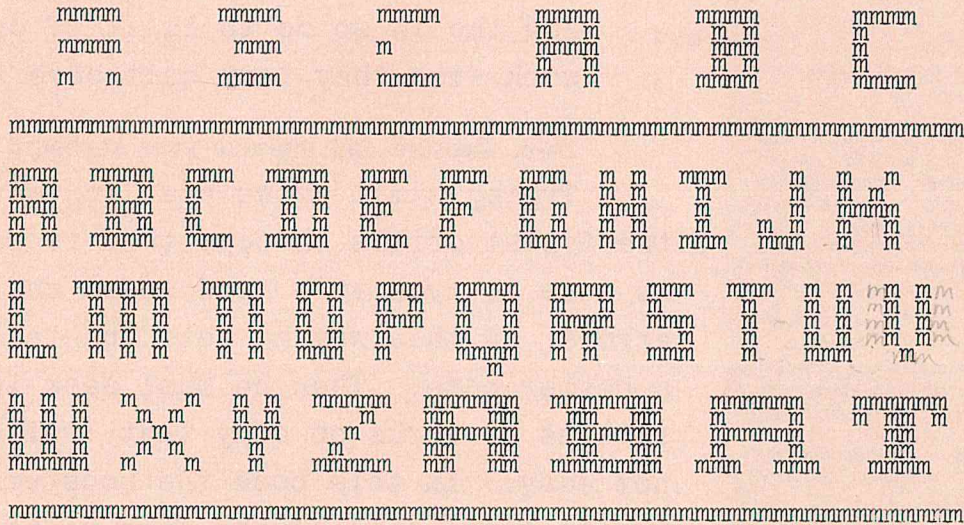
Training Bulletin 22: DISPLAY LETTERING

Manuscript 70

LETTERED DISPLAY

Paper: plain
Carbons: file
Spacing: optional
Style: as shown

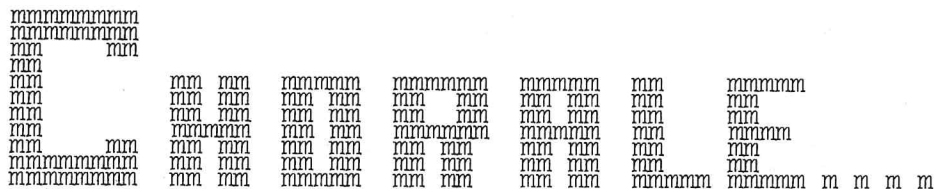
The most useful form of artistic lettering in display typing is the style shown in the alphabet below. It is constructed of small m's, arrayed with half spacing. The easiest way to make such letters is to type all the m's that will appear on the regular single-spaced lines. Next, you adjust the machine to half-line spacing so you may insert the needed parts of each letter. Thus:



Manuscript 71

LETTERED AND JUSTIFIED DISPLAY

Paper: plain
Carbons: file



Be sure to justify
all the lines!

Members of the Portland Products Company Chorale will meet,
speak, sing, recite, enact, and in general have a wonderful
time this evening at eight o'clock in the auditorium. New#
members are welcome. There are no dues. All you need is##
a standard speaking voice. Come one, come all! Have fun##



Table 64

DICTATED TABLE

Paper: full, plain
Carbons: file only
Style: ruled form

The material you have been typing [pages 299-305] has been for Miss Priscilla Trotter, director of training. She dictates a table to you, which is to be an enclosure for the next letter.

Entitle this table "Distribution of Training Time," subtitled "Portland Products Company." We have three columns, to be headed "Activity," "Hours," and "Percent." Ready?

Correspondence, 40 hours, 28.6%. Skill building, 30 hours, 21.4%. Tabulation, 25 hours, 17.8%. Reports, 23 hours, 16.5%. Forms, 15 hours, 10.7%. Company policies, 5 hours, 3.5%. Display typing, 2 hours, 1.5%. Totals, 140 hours, 100.0%

Letter 104

2-PAGE LETTER,
DICTATED; BLOCKED

Paper: workbook 377
Carbons: file only
Review: page 203
Body: 291 words
SI: 1.46—fairly hard

"This letter," says Miss Trotter, "is a reply to one from Miss Jane T. Brown, Department of Personnel, Martin Miller & Sons, 50 Broad Street, Atlanta, Georgia, 30303. Ready for dictation?"

we feel very much flattered by your inquiry about some of the details of our training program for new members of our office staff...i am pleased to reply to your questions...*Please center a heading, "1. Time Allotment"*...our program for new office employees lasts for four weeks of 35 hours each...giving us a total of 140 hours for the program...the hours are distributed as indicated on the enclosed table...*paragraph*...you will wish to note that the program is for persons who have already had basic training in school...the program is focused on orienting the new worker to our (*underscore "our"*) policies...for example...you

know that there are dozens of ways to arrange letters...in our program we deal only with the one (*underscored*) way we (*underscored*) arrange our (*underscored*) letters...*Center a heading, "2. Display Typing"*...

yes...we do give much attention to display typing...of the 140 hours...we schedule 2 hours for what might be considered art (*quote "art"*) typing...we teach newcomers to justify lines and to construct large letters...few new employees know how these are done...*paragraph*...

you may wonder why we give this much attention to arttyping (*quote "arttyping"*)...the answer is simple...many of our employees are typists...and we find that they give more attention to announcements when they are embellished with signs of real typing craft...also...our firm makes great use of duplicated advertisements...these...too...get more attention when they are given deft art touches...*paragraph*...i am enclosing for your interest two of our current training bulletins that deal with display typing...as well as a sample of the kind of attractive displays we post on the bulletin boards in our offices and lounges...you would be surprised by some of the fine work that our typists are able to create. *Fine. Please enumerate the four enclosures.*

Letter 105

Table 65

LETTER WITH TABLE

Paper: workbook 379
Carbons: file only
Body: 317 words
SI: 1.47—fairly hard

Looking at your work, Miss Trotter says, "It seems foolish—especially for a training director!—to put the table on a separate page when it is short enough to fit in the letter. Please retype the letter and insert the table—without the title and subtitle, of course—after the second paragraph. Change the lead-in to *hours are distributed as follows.*" With a grin, she adds, "Now that will change the enclosure listing, too, won't it?"

Test 8-A

TIMED WRITING ON PARAGRAPH COPY

Paper: workbook 383
Line: 70 spaces
Tab: paragraph 5
Spacing: single
Length: 5 min. (2)
or 10 min. (1)
Grade: box below
SI: 1.42—normal

5-MINUTE SPEED WITHIN 2 ERRORS 10-MINUTE SPEED WITHIN 5 ERRORS

60-up A
55-59 B
45-54 C
40-44 D

If you make excessive
errors, base speed on
what you type prior to
first excessive error.

Test 8-B

Manuscript 72

TIMED WRITING ON SPACE-SAVER REPORT

Paper: workbook 384
Line: 6½ inches
Top margin: 1 inch
Style: page 299
Grade: box above or
page 309 panel
SI: 1.42—normal

Progress Test on Part Eight

LESSON

200

Training Bulletin 23: THE TELEPHONE

When a customer or other friend of the company reaches one of us on the telephone, we are the company to that caller. If we are quick to answer the phone, the company seems wide awake. If we are helpful and sympathetic, the company seems to be that way, too. If our voice is zestful, if our manner is friendly, the caller will associate such cheerfulness and friendliness with the whole company. These examples are obvious. The reverse is also obvious, is it not?

Anything that we can do, therefore, to improve our techniques of telephoning will be to the good. The purpose of this bulletin is not to criticize any department or person but simply to review some basic things that make a difference in the image we create with the public.

WHEN WE ANSWER 1. We Are Prompt.

As already intimated, few things are quite as critical as is the promptness of our picking up the phone when it rings. It should be a general rule that we answer between the first and second ring, surely before the third. This means that all of us should make arrangements with someone to answer our phone when we are not there.

2. We Identify Ourselves.

The first words we speak are also keenly significant. We should express a word of greeting appropriate to the hour of the day and add a word or two that will assure the caller that he has the right party or department. A secretary says, "Good morning, Mr. Wilson's office; Miss Smith speaking. May I help you?" If she then connects the call to Mr. Wilson, he says, "Good morning; Mr. Wilson speaking," or "Good morning; this is George Wilson." A call to a department should bring the reply, "Good morning, Credit Department; Miss Hall speaking. May I help you?" The person who simply says, "Hello," doesn't play fair!

3. We Smile As We Speak.

There is a middle ground we should seek between being too sugary and too crisp. The middle ground seems to come best if we smile when we reach for the phone and hold the smile as we express our greeting. It is very hard, thank goodness, to smile and grumble simultaneously.

4. We Really Try to Help.

When someone calls us, it is for a reason; if we can satisfy his purpose, he is indebted and impressed and grateful. We serve company interest best if, within the limits of our authority, we try our best to help him fulfill his purpose.

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13

	8-B
8-A	22
14	36
28	50
40	62
54	76
69	91
82	104
95	117
109	131
123	145
137	159
151	173
	186
165	200
179	214
193	228
207	242
219	254
	269
233	283
246	296
259	309
271	321
285	335
297	347
311	361
323	373
335	385
344	394
	408
358	422
371	435
384	448
397	461
400	464
	479
414	493
428	507
440	519
448	527

If preferred, Tests 8-B, 8-C, and 8-D may be typed completely (maximum time: 15 minutes for each) and be graded on this penalty scale.

PENALTY SCALE

- 3 for each major error (top margin, line length, line-spacing, general correctness of form, etc.)
- 2 for each minor error (blocking, aligning, centering, indenting, etc., of individual parts of the job)
- 1 for each typographical error

GRADING SCALE

- 0-1 PENALTY A
- 2-3 PENALTY B
- 4-6 PENALTY C
- 7-8 PENALTY D

Test 8-C Letter 106

TIMED WRITING ON
DICTATED LETTER

Paper: workbook 385
Style: blocked
Grade: panel above
or page 308 box
Body: 245 words
SI: 1.35—easy-normal

Test 8-D Table 66

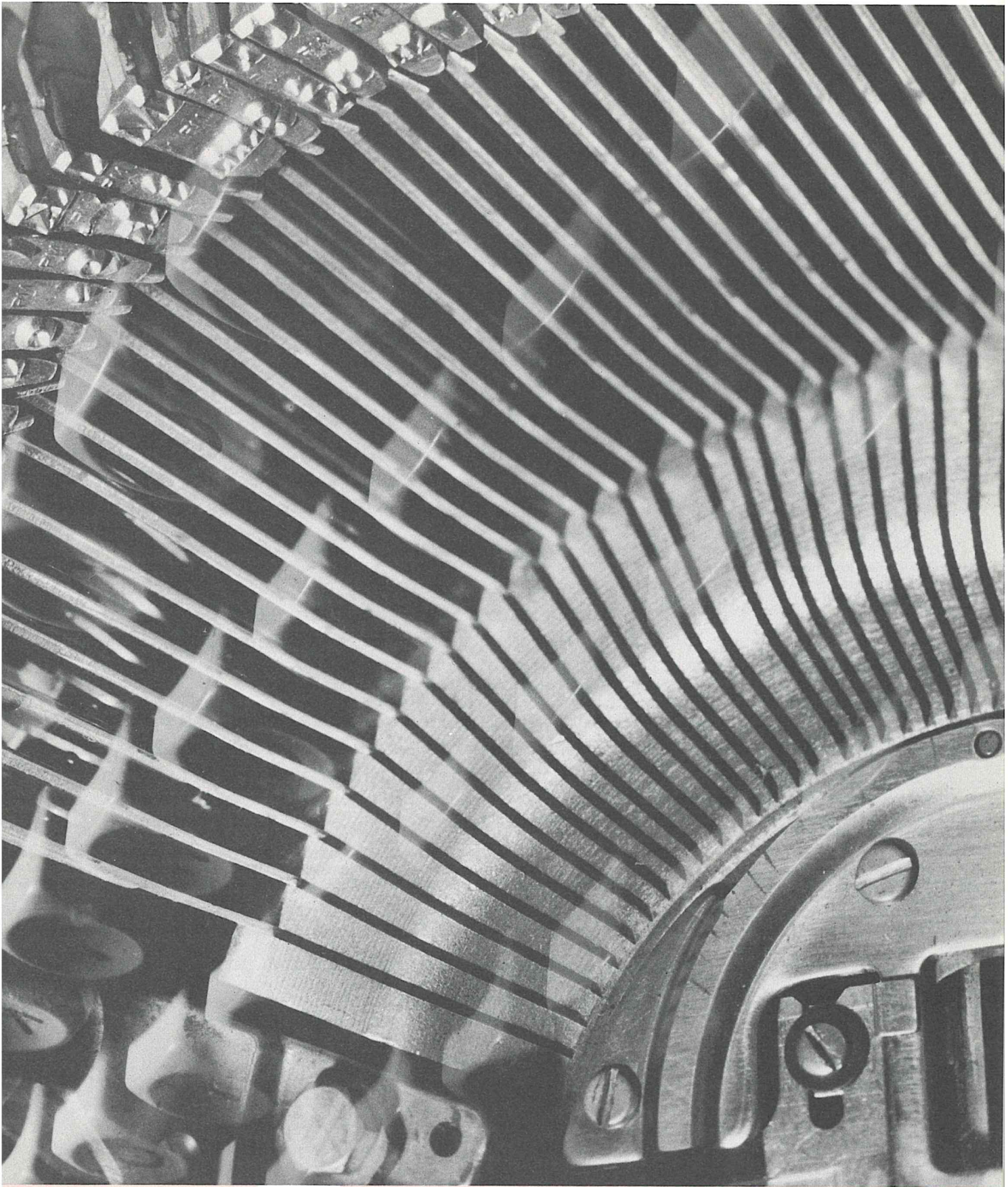
TIMED WRITING ON
DICTATED TABLE

Paper: workbook 386
Style: ruled table
Grade: panel above
or page 308 box
Start: plan made and
machine adjusted

james e flaherty...392 harvard street...
albany...new york...12001...dear jim...
i am more than delighted to learn of
your quick recovery from your accident
...it does not seem possible that you are
ready to come back to work already...but
...of course...i am extremely happy that
you are...i hope that you will not overdo
things at the start...take it easy for a
while...jim...please do not try to step
back into full harness right away...
i suspect that the visit to harding-hill
company will be the first thing you will
wish to confirm...i found mr thompson...
our contact at harding-hill...to be a very
congenial man who really knows what the
score is...he was promoted up from the
ranks...he has been an operator of most
kinds of office machines and is now in
charge of the mailroom production work
for his firm...he knows exactly what he
wants and how he will use whatever equip-
ment is purchased for him...
mr thompson is almost certain to requi-
sition a battery of eight or nine of our
model 19's...but he also wants a folder
that will handle a special paper stock...
the factory is now completing this spe-
cial folder and will have it in your hands
within a week...i have been told...
if you can...jim...write him two or
three days before you call to see him...
and when you do...tell him that you will
be bringing the special folding machine
for which he asked...cordially and so
on...theodore wilson...sales manager

This is table 16, "secretarial impact on
supply purchases," compiled by you...
we will have the rank of each item, the
name of the item, and its percent.

rank 1 is carbon paper, 60%	28
rank 2 is typewriter ribbons, 59%	34
rank 3 is erasers, 55%	52
rank 4 is filing materials, 53%	82
rank 5 is typewriter cleaners, 50%	90
rank 6 is typewriting paper, 49%	97
rank 7 is electric typewriters, 48%	103
rank 8 is manual typewriters, 47%	109
rank 9 is posture chairs, 46%	118
rank 10 is desk staplers, 45%	124
rank 11 is writing ink, 43%	132
rank 12 is duplicating stencils, 41%	139
rank 13 is duplicating masters, 40%	146
rank 14 is copyholders, 39%	152
rank 15 is desk pen sets, 38%	158
rank 16 is dictation notebooks, 37%	165
rank 17 is boxed paper clips, 36%	173
rank 18 is boxed ball pencils, 34%	178
rank 19 is office desks, 32%	184
rank 20 is dictation machines, 31%	192
rank 21 is engagement calendars, 30%	199
rank 22 is scissors, blades, 29%	208
rank 23 is postal meters, 28%	214
rank 24 is duplicating machines, 27%	221
rank 25 is boxed lead pencils, 26%	230
rank 26 is adding machines, 24%	236
rank 27 is filing cabinets, 22%	242
rank 28 is photocopy equipment, 16%	250
.....Average is 34%	257
	263
	269
	277
	293



9

**SKILL BUILDING • SECRETARIAL
PROJECTS • INVENTORY TESTS**

LINE: 60
 TAB: 5
 SPACING: DRILLS, SINGLE; PARAGRAPHS, DOUBLE
 DRILLS: THREE TIMES
 GOAL: BOOST SKILL
 STRESS: LEVEL HANDS

201-A. Type each line in "pyramid" style, like:
 The
 The chairman
 The chairman of

201-B. Type one copy. If you stall, circle the word.
 If you make more than one error, your goal must be for accuracy; one or no error, the goal is speed.
 SI 1.53—rough, tough, and alphabetic!

201-C-D. Type to goal you ascertained in 201-B.

ACCURACY: Each group of lines as a paragraph at least three steady times.

SPEED: Each individual line three or more times.

If the drill is for any letter you missed or on which you paused in 201-B, type the line two or three extra times.

201-D. If you can be timed, take 1-minute writings on each line (speed) or the group of lines (accuracy) rather than as directed in "201-C-D" preceding.

Errorless copy, please!

Unit 33. Skill Development

LESSONS

201-202

Skill drive

201-A. Tune up on these review lines

1 The chairman of the panel paid us for a visit to the dorms.
 2 Zeke buys exquisite jewels and gives them for a prize copy.
 3 For 2 for 23 for 234 for 2345 for 6 for 67 for 678 for 7890
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

201-B. Measure your skill on double-letter-loaded text

4 All sorts of goods, needs, and supplies are offered in vending machines. A traveler buys sweet-smelling perfumes, a toothbrush and toothpaste, hairdressing, and other common traveling needs. Such supplies as books, booklets, writing paper, boxes of cards, puzzles, and hobby goods help pass a few hours. Hungry people have access to all manner of food matter. One buys apples, coffee, eggs, jellies, bottles of liquids, butter, rolls, berries, cheeses, and allied foods.
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14

201-C. Improve stroking on double-letter words

5 EE veneered between upkeep seems green breed been sees feel
 6 OO overlook foolish cooler looks goods flood pool soon good
 7 SS possible express excess dress asset class toss pass miss
 8 LL followed million fellow spell hilly drill mill full ball
 9 TT attempts matters bitter attic witty putty mutt putt mitt
 10 FF effected differs effort stuff offer cliff miff buff cuff
 11 MM commands commerce immense grammar mammoth hammers common
 12 CC accepted accuracy accused success account accents occurs
 13 PP happened equipped appeals dropped clipper support apples
 14 ZZ dazzling puzzling puzzles fizzled muzzles fuzzily nuzzle
 15 BB pebbling cribbage cabbage cribbed jobbers ribbons abbeys
 16 NN connects channels manners pennies annexed annuals canned
 17 GG suggests struggle begging baggage logging diggers bigger
 18 OO moonshot bloodily coolant toolbox schools boodles stools
 19 RR surround borrowed stirred correct arrived borrows errors

201-D. Regain stride on alternate-hand speed sentences

20 The eight men may make their bid for the big fight by then.
 21 Hang the fur cowls by the big chair; then sit down with us.
 22 The men paid us for six pans, but did they pay us for soap?
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

201-E. Repeat 201-B to mark your improvement

201-F. Type one copy to mark your rate and set your goal for 201-G.

If you make more than one error, your goal must be for accuracy; one or no errors, then it is speed.

SI 1.27—fairly easy IF you have mastered control of one-hand sequences.

201-G. Type to the goal you set by your 201-F.

ACCURACY: Each group of five lines three times, as though a paragraph.

SPEED: Each individual line three quick times.

CAUTION: Sit erect; do not sway. Shoulders and arms must stay level.

201-H. Errorless, now?

202-A. This time, each line three quick times.

202-B. Type one copy to mark your rate and set your goal for 202-C.

If you make more than one error, your goal must be for accuracy; one or no errors, then it is speed.

SI 1.57—difficult

202-C. Type to the goal you set by your 202-B.

ACCURACY: The group of four lines three times, as though a paragraph.

SPEED: Each individual line three quick times.

201-F. Measure your skill on one-hand-loaded text

- 23 Once upon a time, it was a treat to look upon the vast herds of 14
skinny cattle that lanky cowboys, feet in stirrups and seat in saddle, 28
drove off the grasslands to the market. The great drives were uphill 42
going, likely, and were a test of man and beast. The cattle were far 56
from the plump breed we enjoy now; but the reward for millions of 69
steers was raw cash, cash pumped willy-nilly East to West. In my 82
opinion, only by the drives of wild, jumpy steers did the West grow. 96
- 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14

201-G. Improve stroking on one-hand words

- 24 after area are imply hulk hip freed best bet jumpy join ink
25 craft card car kinky kiln joy defer date dad lumpy noun lip
26 extra ease ear milky mink mum farce gave set nylon upon kin
27 great fare get onion lion oil react read red pupil yolk ply
28 state save web phony only him waste were few union p.m. mop
- 29 seated pinion better uphill treats hominy crate lymph after
30 aware pylon grade knoll exact plump deter holly water mommy
31 acre holy base jump case kink draw lily edge mill fact noon
32 age hum bad ill car nip err ohm fad pun gas yon sew hop vex
33 at on as no we in be my ad up ax un ex ho de pi re oh be no

201-H. Repeat 201-F to mark your improvement

202-A. Repeat 201-A for a quick tune-up

202-B. Measure your skill on long-reach-loaded text

- 34 The cultivation of our coffee requires limitless care, and five pains- 15
taking years are required to develop a mature product. The snowy 28
and fragrant blossoms turn into red and green cherries; they cannot be 42
harvested by machinery. The beans are the pits from the coffee 55
cherries. Approximately 2,000 of these are necessary for a pound of 69
roasted coffee. Beans require a long drying process before they are 83
hulled, graded, and shipped out to be tested, blended, and roasted. 96
- 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14

202-C. Improve stroking on vertical reaches

- 35 borrow chance enemy bran boat bore mush mutt cue may but my
36 models creams noisy veer note crow vest bent mix cry vow be
37 axioms lesson gowns poem webs room iron town web pin won on
38 loaned convex items next oxen owns pins upon ebb ton one in

202-D. As in 202-C.
Don't let your hands
move—keep the little
fingers well anchored.

202-D. Improve stroking on horizontal reaches

39 attends purse agree water lunge save puff army once put ate
40 attempt slate lunch about ounce late page able purr ago wag
41 hollows blade gaily trace trail hope talk game ball ram pat
42 bargaining upper basal frail value gale shop hoop hump tan gas

202-E. Repeat 202-B to mark your improvement

202-F. Now set a record on this smooth, easy copy

202-F. Use single spacing,
a 50-space line, and tab-5
indentation for paragraphs.

Type one fluent copy with
no pauses except a brief
rest after each paragraph.
Or, take two 5-minute
writings, the first with
a rest after each minute
and the second solidly.

Strive for near-perfect
rhythm and error-free copy.

SI 1.22—easy

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
43	The first and quickest step to take, for the										10
	person who wants to win the title of The Pest, is										20
	to become the ear of the head of the office. Run										30
	to him with every tidbit of news you can. He may										40
	not seem grateful, and it is hardly surprising to										50
	learn that your fellow workers will be unhappy to										60
	have you do this; but there is no doubt that they										70
	will know who you are. This is a sure method for										80
	becoming well known, even if not very well liked.										90

44	Another big, sure step, and it is not a very										100
	hard one for most of us, is to become the one who										110
	knows all the answers, right or wrong. If you do										120
	not know an answer, invent one. Don't hold back;										130
	speak up. When a group in the office is talking,										140
	barge in and have your say. There is probably no										150
	better way to break up office cliques and prevent										160
	wasteful use of office time. It also keeps other										170
	folks from talking about you, something that they										180
	will be prone to do if you take this simple step.										190

45	A third step that you can take if you desire										200
	more direct action in winning the title is to ask										210
	for help from all the others. Make it clear your										220
	work load is heavier than that of the others, and										230
	much more important, too, and that the least they										240
	can do is lend a hand. Now, you cannot make much										250
	headway in this realm unless you persist; plan to										260
	grab at least two helpers a day. And watch them,										270
	too, so you can be sure to criticize what they do										280
	for you. They will concede your title very soon.										290

46	There are, of course, many other tricks that										300
	one can do to become The Pest. You can always be										310
	late, you can make mistakes and pass the blame on										320
	to others, you can wear strange clothing and talk										330
	about it a lot, you can tell others to make phone										340
	calls for you, and so on; but the truly effective										350
	steps are the three outlined above. And when you										360
	have won the title, cherish it; for, you will not										370
	be there long enough to make very much use of it.										380

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----

CAUTION: It is very
easy to lose your place
in single-spaced material
like this; pay strict
attention to the copy.

LINE: 60
 TAB: 5
 SPACING: DRILLS, SINGLE; PARAGRAPHS, DOUBLE
 DRILLS: THREE TIMES
 GOAL: BOOST SKILL
 STRESS: STEADY PACE

203-A. Type each line in "pyramid" style, like:
 Their
 Their firm
 Their firm is

203-B. Type the first three paragraphs, page 315, or take a 5-minute timed writing on them.

GOAL: 50 words a minute, 0-1-2 errors.

If you make more than two errors, your goal in Lesson 203 must be for accuracy; fewer, the goal is speed.

203-C-D-E. Type to the goal found in 203-B.

ACCURACY: Each three-line group three times as though a paragraph.

SPEED: Each line three consecutive times.

SUGGESTION: These drills will be easy if you type very smoothly. Do not press for speed; let the repetitions and downhill momentum bring a speed upsurge to you.

LESSONS

203-204

Skill Drive

203-A. Tune up on these review lines

- 1 Their firm is paid to visit the towns for the eighth audit.
 - 2 Five extra-bright boys could work now to pass a major quiz.
 - 3 We looked at Models 2810, 2839, 2847, and 2856 at the shop.
- 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

203-B. Inventory your present skill

203-C. Improve stroking on 2-letter word beginnings

- 4 RE request regards receipt record really rebate refer react
 - 5 AL almonds already altered alloys almost always allow album
 - 6 DE deposit details depends demand decide deduct delay defer
 - 7 EX expense explain express excess expect except extra exact
 - 8 UN unusual untried unknown unpaid unless unable until under
 - 9 IM improve imagine impress import impose impact imbue imply
- 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

203-D. Improve stroking on 3-letter word beginnings

- 10 COM complete commence compete company comment common coming
 - 11 PRO progress provided project produce proceed proper profit
 - 12 SUB subtract sublease sublime subways subject submit sublet
 - 13 OUT outcomes outright outlook outline outside output outfit
 - 14 CAN canteens canopies candies candles canvass cannot candid
 - 15 PRE prepared previous precede premium prevent prepay prefer
 - 16 SUR surfaces surmount surpass surplus survive surtax survey
 - 17 PER perspire personal persist perfect perhaps person permit
 - 18 CEN centered censured century central censure census center
 - 19 DIS district distance discuss dislike display disown dispel
 - 20 SUP supplied supplant suppers suppose support supple supply
 - 21 CON contract consider conduct contain concern concur confer
- 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

203-E. Improve stroking on 4-letter word beginnings

- 22 WITH withdrew withdraw withers without withal wither within
 - 23 POST postpone postmark postman postage posted postal poster
 - 24 FORE forebear foremost forearm foreman forest foredo forego
- 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

203-F. Repeat 203-B to mark your progress

LINE: 70
SPACING: DOUBLE
TAB: 5
SI: 1.57—difficult

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
The paper used in our paper money is just about the most precise														14
product of the whole paper industry. You can hardly believe what the														28
Treasury Department requires. The paper has to be so very tough that														42
it's next to impossible to tear it, it has to weigh a certain amount, it must														58
be only the right size, and its quality must be so definitely superior that														73
it cannot possibly be duplicated. That's asking a lot!														84

One concern, an outstanding paper company, has held the contract														98
for manufacturing this special paper for nearly a century. The other														112
firms try to compete for the current order, but the standards for the														126
paper are so high that other manufacturers cannot meet them. You can														140
get some insight into the manufacturing problem when you realize that														154
this paper has to be able to withstand 4,000 foldings and unfoldings.														168
Even so, a new one-dollar bill is expected to last only about a year; the														183
monthly wear-out rate today is approximately 250 million dollars.														196

Currency paper is produced in sheets rather than in rolls. Each														210
sheet permits the printing of 32 bills. Once approved, the paper for														224
a new shipment is escorted to Washington, where it is guarded no less														238
carefully before the printing operation than after it. Even the mill that														253
produces the special paper is under surveillance 24 hours a day.														266

LINE: 70
SPACING: DOUBLE
TAB: 5
SI: 1.64—very difficult

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Only the finest materials go into the making of currency papers.														14	280
The percentage of rag content is extraordinarily high, and the fibers														28	294
used are not from old, discarded, junk-style rags but are exclusively														42	308
new cotton and linen cuttings from cloth mills and tailor industries.														56	322
Among the fibers are unique red and blue ones that are characteristic														70	336
of our currency; these fibers, by law, can be used in no other paper.														84	350

The actual production process is quite interesting, based mostly on														99	365
the original Chinese formula for paper making, although cotton and														112	378
linen have replaced the silk the Chinese used. The secret formula of the														127	393
Chinese was guarded closely for centuries and did not arrive here until														141	407
1690. The ancient manufacturers would recognize the steps that the														155	421
paper undergoes, but they would be amazed at the huge boilers and														168	434
giant mixing vats and tremendous drying cylinders we are using today.														182	448

The newest money entering circulation is the new Federal Reserve														196	462
series, which augments the Silver Certificate series that has been in														210	476
dominance since World War II. Behind the new issuance lies the great														224	490
demand for more currency for everyday use by our swelling population,														238	504
on the one hand, in the face of diminishing silver stocks and growing														252	518
prices for it, on the other hand. The bullion released by the recent														266	532
Federal Reserve series will thus be available for new silver coinage.														280	546

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----

204-B. Type the last three paragraphs, page 315; or take a 5-minute writing on them. GOAL: 50 or more wam with 2 or fewer mistakes. If you make more than two errors, your goal is ACCURACY; if you make fewer, then your goal should be SPEED.

204-C-D. Type to goal determined in 204-B. ACCURACY: Type each three-line group, as a paragraph, three times. SPEED: Type each line three consecutive times.

204-E. Take a series of 1-minute writings to regain peak fluency. ACCURACY: Use the three-line groups as a solid paragraph. SPEED: Take each timing on a separate line. SI 1.00—very easy

204-A. Repeat 203-A for a quick tuneup

204-B. Inventory your present skill on difficult copy

204-C. Improve stroking on 3-letter word endings

25 ING speaking thinking getting sending meeting typing having
26 AGE mortgage coverage package postage average garage damage
27 ITY priority activity quality ability charity rarity parity
28 UAL punctual habitual gradual unusual factual actual annual
29 EST interest greatest highest largest nearest finest nicest
30 IFY identify simplify clarify specify qualify modify notify
31 BLE probable portable visible capable taxable enable double
32 IAL material official initial special cordial burial social
33 FUL faithful grateful tactful fearful careful sinful useful
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

204-D. Improve stroking on 4-letter word endings

34 TENT penitents competent impotent penitent existent content
35 ABLE honorable insurable payables portable syllable capable
36 IBLE invisible inedibles credible sensible possible visible
37 TION education objection deletion fraction relation section
38 TION exemption rejection question position notation mention
39 TION condition dictation creation ambition adoption station
40 MENT apartment implement pavement basement tenement torment
41 MENT deferment equipment judgment shipment document element
42 MENT allotment sentiment argument sediment bailment ailment
43 TIAL essential impartial initials partials official initial
44 TIVE defective executive relative positive elective festive
45 TURE departure miniature immature puncture fracture fixture
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

204-E. Regain stride on very easy sentences

46 It is a shame that you did not buy some of the stock today.
47 The form they sent you is a good one and will help our job.
48 They both think the man should spend more time at his work.
1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12
49 The time from six to nine is the right one for such a plan.
50 We do not wish to have as much stock as you ask us to take.
51 Both of them paid more than they should have for a new car.

204-F. Repeat 204-B to measure your progress

LINE: 60
 TAB: 5
 SPACING: DRILLS SINGLE,
 PARAGRAPHS DOUBLE
 DRILLS: THREE OR MORE
 GOAL: STRENGTHEN
 NUMBER CONTROLS
 STRESS: TYPE BY TOUCH!

205-A. Race through the
 three drills three times
 without pausing, without
 looking up even once.
 Repeat in Lesson 206.

205-B. Type four copies,
 being sure that at least
 one is error free. GOAL:
 A copy per minute.

SI 1.29—fairly easy IF
 you know your numbers

205-C. Three times each.
 Type slowly on the first
 copy and seek to speed up
 on every repetition. Do
 not type the underscores.

205-D. Type another copy
 of 205-B and then three
 copies of paragraph 8; be
 sure at least one copy is
 completely error free.

SI 1.30—fairly easy IF
 you know your numbers

205-E. Three times each.
 Speed up on repetitions.

205-F. Type one copy of
 205-B and of 205-D and
 then two copies of this.
 Be sure one copy of this
 is error free. Remember:
 Keep eyes on the copy!

SI 1.30—fairly easy IF
 you know your numbers

LESSONS

205-206

Figures Drive

205-A. Tune up on these review lines

- 1 Both of the men paid us for the visit to the island chapel.
 2 Bennie won five major prizes equal to your six good checks.
 3 If it isn't on pages 10, 28, or 39, look on pages 47 or 56.
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

205-B. Measure your skill on technical material

- 4 At the start of the 1900's, gliding had become quite a hobby. 14
 Orville and Wilbur Wright built and flew gliders in 1900, 1901, 26
 and 1902; their biplane glider set all kinds of records in 1902. In 40
 1903, they built a motor and propellor for their glider and, on 53
 December 17 of that year, flew it. 60
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

205-C. Increase number fluency via "we 23" drills

- 5 we 23 24 25 you 697 698 699 tow 592 593 594 rut 475 476 477
 6 or 94 95 96 wit 285 286 287 wry 246 247 248 tri 548 549 550
 7 to 59 60 61 rye 463 464 465 wet 235 236 237 pry 046 047 048

205-D. Measure your skill again on technical material

- 8 Orville made the first of four successful flights that day; it was 14 74
 for 120 feet and lasted 12 seconds. Wilbur was pilot on the last 28 88
 and longest flight; it lasted 59 seconds, and he flew 852 feet from 41 101
 the upskid to the downskid marks. Thus, December 17, 1903, is 54 114
 the birthdate of all airplanes. 60 120
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

205-E. Increase number fluency on number-sequence sentences

- 9 They have their main offices on 17th, 18th, or 19th Street.
 10 Lt. Coe was at sea during 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, and 1945.
 11 The firm did well in 1955 and 1956 but not in 1957 or 1958.
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

205-F. Measure your skill again on technical material

- 12 During 1904 and 1905, the Wrights constructed many new 12 132
 planes; and they flew a craft for 38 minutes in 1905. They were 25 145
 then awarded patents, in 1906, and won the interest of the War 38 158
 Department, which requested bids in 1907, looked at models in 50 170
 1908, and gave them their first contract in 1909. 60 180
 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

206-A. Repeat 205-A for a quick tuneup

206-B. Measure your skill on weighted technical copy

206-B. Steps to follow:

STEP 1. Make one copy of paragraph 13 without pausing or looking up.

STEP 2. Proofread very carefully. If you erred on a \$, ", or ', place a check mark beside the appropriate paragraph following (14, 15, 16).

STEP 3. Type paragraphs 14, 15, and 16 twice each plus once more if you checkmarked it.

STEP 4. Finally, repeat paragraph 13 until you have an errorless copy.

13	"Okay," says Sergeant; "whose money is this?" He counts it out, "\$10, \$28, \$39, \$47, \$56. Wow!" Bob's face "reds up" a bit, but we're "mum." Sergeant says, "Well, if it ain't nobody's, it's mine!" That's that.	11	
	1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11	22	
14	Joe cleared \$10 on Monday, \$28 on Tuesday, \$39 on Wednesday, \$47 on Thursday, and \$56 on Friday morning.	11	55
		22	66
15	How do you "start" a "timed writing"? Some call, "Three, two, one, type"; others call, "Ready? Begin."	11	77
		22	88
16	It's Joe's dog we see, blinkin' at us and yawnin' in the sun. Joe's dog! That means Joe's around, too!	11	99
	1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11	22	110

206-C. Measure your skill on more weighted technical copy

17	When I checked Invoice #3829 from Dubbs & Miller, I saw it was discounted 28% only for the first 10# and then 39% for the rest. Invoice #3928 from Coe & Clark was right: 28%, the first 100#; and 39% for the rest.	11	121
	1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11	22	132
18	We find 10% discounts common, but those of 28% or 39% are just as irregular as discounts of 47% and 56%.	11	165
		22	176
19	You sent them 10# of #10, 28# of #28, 39# of #39, 47# of #47, and 56# of #56, to total at 180# of candy.	11	187
		22	198
20	I did business with Hall & Hill until Hall & Hill were merged with Karen & Kole, or was it Kole & Karen?	11	209
	1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11	22	220

206-D. Measure your skill on more weighted technical copy

21	In summary, <u>our</u> analysis of the 30 vacancies gave (1) 10 stenographers, 20 typists; (2) 10 women, 8 men, 12 either men or women; and (3) 10 with <u>no</u> experience, 9 <u>with</u> experience, plus 11 <u>with or without</u> experience.	12	232
	1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11	23	243
22	We need someone who can (a) sell at the counters, (b) arrange window displays, and (c) keep sales books.	11	285
		22	296
23	<u>First</u> , take the crate apart; <u>second</u> , remove scale from wrappings; and <u>last</u> , mount the legs on the scale.	15	311
	1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11	28	324

206-E. Measure your sustained skill on technical copy

206-E. Make a complete copy of the typewriting on this page or take a 5-minute writing on it.

LINE: 60
TAB: 5
SPACING: DOUBLE
DRILLS: THREE OR MORE
GOAL: DO AN HOUR'S
WORK IN AN HOUR!
STRESS: MAILABLE,
COMPLETE WORK

207-A. Three copies of
each paragraph, or a
1-minute writing on
each and a 2-minute
writing on the group.

207-B. Confirm margins
for 60-space line (the
lines will align).

Type one complete copy
with all corrections
made; save your paper
for reference use when
you type Manuscript 73.

Or, take two 5-minute
writings, with rests
after each minute in the
first writing but with
no rests in the second.
GOAL: 60 or more words
a minute with two or
fewer typing mistakes.

SI 1.51—fairly difficult

Manuscript 73

CENTERED DISPLAY
Paper: plain, full
Carbons: Enclosures,
Letters 107-110
Line: 60
Spacing: double
SI: 1.51—fairly difficult

LESSONS

Unit 34. Secretarial Projects

207-208

Project A

207-A. Tune up on these review lines

- 1 They said that they will have paid what they owed when 12
they send over Miss Hall with some more cash from the bank. 24
- 2 I know that Mr. Bank became a florist, specializing in 36
violets and jonquils; he moves about sixty dozen every day. 48
- 3 The firm used to be at 10 East 28 Street; but now it's 60
moved to 3947 West 56 Street, which is near Seventh Avenue. 72

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

207-B. Sustain your skill on production copy

Credit Policy

4 The firm of Wm. Blake & Sons was founded ^{MORE THAN} ~~about~~ a quar- 8
ter century ago on the worthy principle of giving ~~our cus-~~ 9
~~tomers~~ the maximum quality and service with ^{THE} minimum cost. 22
Through the years, this principle has brought growth and 32
success to the ^{FIRM} ~~company~~ and satisfaction to its ~~whole~~ great 43
family of customers. 55

COST OF COLLECTING

Basic to the factor of minimum cost, of course, is the need 82
for keeping down the ~~collection costs~~ for the moneys due 93
the firm for its goods and service. William Blake & Sons, 105
therefore, has always held to a policy of cash dealing with 117
~~with~~ all its customers. Some 80 per cent of these ^{CUSTOMERS} send 129
payment with their orders; Most of the remaining 20 per 140
cent remit within seven days after receiving delivery. 152

no It is an uncommon thing for William Blake & Sons to 162
request payment. 167

CREDIT A

An exception to the policy has been made in the case of 179
cooperative organizations because the officers of these 191
groups may have to hold payment until the expenditure is 202
approved at a group meeting, ~~and so~~ a period of 30 days 212
^{CREDIT} ~~has~~ been and is allowed such accounts. New orders 224
received from them when they are in arrears, however, may be 236
shipped only ~~C.O.D.~~ or on receipt of cash with ~~the new~~ 245
order. It's unjust to our Great family of ~~CASH~~ customers 257
to raise the prices ~~to them~~ and thus to require them, in 267
~~effect~~ to subsidize the ~~extension of~~ credit to others. 274

James Blake, president

TODAY'S DATE

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

207/208-C. Apply skill to an integrated typing project

Assume the date is DECEMBER 1. You work for Layne I. Collyer, assistant manager of the Credit Department of William Blake & Sons Company. Before beginning any of the work in this one-hour project, review all of it so you may determine how many carbons to make of each task. Looking in the files, you see that Mr. Collyer prefers blocked letter style and this closing arrangement:

Yours sincerely,
WILLIAM BLAKE & SONS COMPANY

Assistant Manager
Credit Department

Layne I. Collyer/urs

Table 67

REVISED RULED TABLE

Giving you the revised table on the next page, Mr. Collyer says, "I have brought up to date our list of overdue accounts. Please type the list with a file copy and a working copy for next month's report."

You notice that he did not compute the new totals figures. You will do this.

Form 74

INTEROFFICE MEMO

Paper: workbook 389
SI: 1.51—fairly difficult

"Send the original of the table to Mr. Busk—that is William P. Busk, the credit manager—on the eighth floor," says Mr. Collyer, "with this memorandum."

i have attached the december 1 listing
of overdue accounts...you will be pleased
to note that the number is down to four
...the lowest we have had for some time...

you will be interested to note...also
...that consumers' exchange has finally
squared away its account...a letter from
the firm explained that the recent election of
new officers led to litigation in which the
exchange's treasury was tied up for three
months...now that that matter is cleared
...the exchange has moved swiftly to meet
its obligations...

there is only one new account on the
overdue list...it is that of the kalamazoo

citizens' league...i was surprised to see
this...for they have always paid their
bills promptly in the past...

we shall dispatch the usual notices to
all the current overdue accounts.

Letters 107-110

BLOCKED FORM LETTERS

Paper: workbook 391 ff.
Enclosure: Manus. 73
SI: 1.57—difficult

"Next," says Mr. Collyer, "as soon as that memo is on its way to Mr. Busk, please send a copy of the credit-policy statement [Manuscript 73, page 319] and this letter to each of the overdue accounts."

your account shows a balance of (*insert
the correct amount*)...which is now (*insert
the correct number days, written in figures*)
days overdue...

you are undoubtedly aware that...with
the exception of such organizations as the
one you represent...our terms are cash
only...our splendid service and low prices
are based on our ability to dispense with
an expensive credit and accounting organi-
zation...

we appreciate that many associations
like yours find they must extend credit
to their members...since our position and
policies are so well known...however...
we feel that you should have made some
arrangement to liquidate this account
within the usual 30-day period...

(*Insert this next paragraph only in the
"60 days overdue" letters.*) since your ac-
count is now more than 60 days overdue
...we are compelled to call your attention
to our policy of shipping c.o.d. any goods
you may order in the future until you remit
the (*insert the balance due*) that is now so
long overdue...

we hope that you will find some way to
clear up this matter shortly...in the mean-
time...we shall continue to serve you both
promptly and well.

Table 67

REVISED RULED TABLE
See page 320

William Blake & Sons Company
OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

~~October 31, 19~~ *NOVEMBER 30, 19*

Account	30 Days Overdue	60 Days Overdue	Total Overdue	
Mr. Harry Pepper, Treasurer Consumers' Cooperative Assn. 3123 Washington Avenue Racine, Wisconsin 53401	\$1,210.45		\$1,210.45	17 18 37 38 48 63 64 72 84 99 100 105 111 116 130 ↓
Mr. R. N. Maxwell, Manager Central Wabash Association 322 Arcade Building Fort Wayne, Indiana 46802		\$ 68.75	68.75	131
Mrs. Mark E. Smythe, Manager The Danville Farmers League 616 North Jackson Street Oak Park, Illinois 60301	294.75	1,130.60	<i>294.75</i> 1,425.35	136 142 147 161 ↓
Mr. M. M. Zimmerman, Manager Consumers' Exchange, Inc. 217 United Farmers Building Flint, Michigan 48502	1,704.90		1,704.90	
Miss Evangeline C. Springer Manager, Elkhart Association 3197 West 14 Street Elkhart, Indiana 46514	811.38	438.44	1,249.82	162
Miss Ella Q. Wilcox, Manager Michigan Cooperative Assn. 314 Phoenix Building Bay City, Michigan 48706	<i>162.75</i> 149.68		<i>162.75</i> 149.68	168 173 178 192 ↓
TOTALS	\$4,171.16 ?	\$1,637.79 ?	\$5,808.95 ?	237 238 249 263
MR. JAMES T. BECKMAN, MGR. KALAMAZOO CITIZENS' LEAGUE 623 SECOND AVENUE KALAMAZOO, MICH. 49001	<i>\$1,125.73</i>	-----	<i>\$1,125.73</i>	193 199 204 208 223 ↑

LINE: 60
TAB: 5
SPACING: DOUBLE
DRILLS: THREE TIMES
GOAL: DO AN HOUR'S
WORK IN AN HOUR!
STRESS: COMPLETELY
MAILABLE WORK

209-A. Three copies of
each paragraph, or a
1-minute writing on
each and a 2-minute
writing on the group.

209-B. Adjust margins
to 55-space line.

Type one complete copy
or take two 5-minute
writings, with rests
after each minute in
the first writing but
no rests in the second.

GOAL: 60 or more words
a minute with two or
fewer typing mistakes.

SI 1.44—normal

Form 75 Manuscript 74

NEWS RELEASE

See page 323

Review: pages 147-148

LESSONS

209-210

Project B

209-A. Tune up on these review lines

1	When they send Miss Hall over with cash from the bank,	12
	make very sure that they have paid what they owed our firm.	24
2	Jim acquired poor typing habits because he was so lazy	36
	that he never faced up to the extra work that was required.	48
3	It's one thing to pay \$10 or \$28 for a jacket, but \$39	60
	or \$47 or \$56 is too much to pay for a light spring topper.	72
1	| 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12	

209-B. Sustain your skill on production copy

	KINLEY DEVELOPS MIRROR TV	15
		16
	MILWAUKEE, Dec. 16—Would you like your TV screen	27
	the size of a bedroom mirror? One that was only three	38
	inches deep? One that really IS a mirror when the set	49
	is not turned on? One that you can hang above a piano	60
	in the living room, or over a chest of drawers in your	71
	bedroom, or on the wall of the family playroom or den?	82
	Well, you can have it. It is here. It is great.	93
	You put it where you want it, like hanging a painting.	104
	Today the Kinley Electronics Company unveiled its	115
	spectacular new TV Mirror in a news conference here in	126
	Milwaukee in conjunction with the opening of the Radio	137
	and Television Congress, meeting at the Hotel Denkler.	148
	"It's the biggest development since the invention	159
	of color television," said Paul Kinley, KEC president,	170
	as he commented upon the research behind the new sets.	181
	The TV Mirror is composed of two units. One, the	192
	size of a small end table, contains the basic receiver	203
	of the set. It may be placed anywhere, even in a dif-	214
	ferent room. It connects to the second unit, which is	225
	the mirror screen, by a slim wire cable. The "screen"	236
	really is a mirror. At its base is the Kinley cathode	247
	tube, core of the new development. The tube is shaped	258
	like a fluorescent light and is as long as the mirror.	269
	It projects onto the mirror the pictures received from	280
	the other unit. Speakers are mounted at both sides of	291
	the mirror, which has "touch controls" along its base.	302
	Price of the Kinley TV Mirror will be competitive	313
	with standard color TV sets. Sets in a broad range of	324
	sizes and decor will be displayed by dealers tomorrow.	335
1	| 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11	

209/210-C. Apply skill to an integrated typing project

Assume the date is DECEMBER 2. You work for A. T. Lawrence, advertising manager of Kinley Electronics Company, of Milwaukee. He expects you to accomplish the following tasks in about an hour. He uses baronial (5½ by 8½) stationery. He prefers the full-blocked arrangement and this closing arrangement in letters:

Sincerely yours,

Advertising Manager
Kinley Electronics

Form 75

Manuscript 74

NEWS RELEASE

Paper: workbook 399
Review: pages 147, 148
Material: page 322
Arrangement: you decide
SI: 1.45—fairly difficult

Giving you the material in 209-B, page 322, Mr. Lawrence says, "Please arrange this copy as a news release. Note that it is dated December 16, not today. Send the news release—"

Form 76

Table 68

MEMO INCLUDING A
DICTATED TABLE

Paper: workbook 401
Table: decide whether to
type it separately or
in the memorandum
SI: 1.58—difficult

"—to our Executive Vice-President, Mark B. Kinley, along with this memorandum." 14 28

i am enclosing for your approval a copy 36
of the news release we plan to issue at 44
the december 16 r/t congress...we will 52
take immediate steps to have the release 60
processed...something that will require a 68
week or so...as soon as we have your ap- 76
proval...the campaign...as i have worked 85
it up with pratt & wilson...includes the 93
following schedule or calendar: 99

date dec 10 responsibility mr gershwin 159
advertising plates to trade magazines 170

date dec 11 responsibility miss bonner 176
bulk mailing of circulars to dealers 186

date dec 12...mr young..."what's up at 195
kinley" news teaser to the wire services 207

date dec 13...miss bonner...mailing of 217
picture mats and "hold for action" note 229
to all newspapers with TV news columns 238

date dec 15...mr young..."sneak pre- 247
view" for milwaukee newspapermen 255

date dec 16...my job...the big news 264
conference at the r/t congress 278

you will be pleased to know...also... 299

that we have changed the commercial in 307
the dishwasher campaign as you suggested. 331

Form 77

TELEGRAM

Paper: workbook 403

richard k young...pratt & wilson...inc 30
...418 south dearborn street...chicago... 37
60607...cancel script for saturday...de- 47
cember 6...new script mailed today will 55
require same personnel and sound effects. 75

Letter 111

FULL-BLOCKED LETTER

Paper: workbook 401
SI: 1.54—difficult

"Now this letter to confirm that telegram," says Mr. Lawrence. He dictates:

dear mr young...in confirmation of the 37
telegram i sent you today...a copy of 44
which is attached...i am enclosing the new 53
script for use on wmaq and the net in the 61
december 6 try-out...although the possi- 70
bility of changing the script is one that 78
you had forecast...i suspect that you will 86
be relieved to know that the changes are 95
modest and the personnel the same...mark 103
kinley thought the original script was a 111
bit implausible and suggested the changes 120
...if there are any difficulties with the 129
studio...do not hesitate to phone me. 157

Manuscript 75

RADIO SCRIPT

Paper: plain, full
Caution: study directions
very, very carefully
SI: 1.48—fairly difficult

Giving you the script shown on the next page, Mr. Lawrence says, "In addition to a file copy, we shall need a copy of this for each of the participants in

the broadcast; so make enough carbons! On each person's copy, underscore *his* cues in colored pencil, as I marked the 'Husband' cue lines."

"Do I mark the 'sound' and 'music' cue lines, also?" you ask Mr. Lawrence.
 "Yes, please do," he replies.

Manuscript 75
 RADIO SCRIPT

WMAQ & NET

Station Break Commercial

KINLEY ELECTRONICS COMPANY

Saturday, December 6, 19--

7:29-7:30 P.[#]M. CST
 ^

SOUND	CLATTER OF DISHES BEING WASHED.	6
		23
		41
		58
		72
		73
		82
<u>HUSBAND</u>	HUMMING...STOPS HUMMING AND SPEAKS SOLICITOUSLY. Darling,	97
	you take care of those hands of yours! The old boy doesn't	110
	mind doing up these dishes. Matter of fact, might show you	121
	a thing or two!	126
<u>WIFE</u>	<i>Thanks, Dearo I don't like to ask you!</i>	136
MUSIC	SPRIGHTLY VERSION OF "PRISONER'S SONG"...STAB...UP...UNDER.	151
ANNCR	Good old Jonesy. It's Saturday, and this businessman is at	166
	home. Doesn't mind doing the dishes. Not at all!	178
MUSIC	SWEEP IN, SLIGHTLY SLOWER "PRISONER'S SONG"...FADE OUT.	192
<u>HUSBAND</u>	Hands still bad, Trudie? <i>Okay,</i> Well, I'll do the dishes <i>them</i>	205
SOUND	CLATTER OF DISHES BEING WASHED.	214
ANNCR	Good old Jonesy! He's a trooper! He doesn't mind doing the	229
	dishes...once in a while. But, day after day?	240
MUSIC	SWEEP IN WITH HEAVY, SLOW "PRISONER'S SONG"...FADE OUT.	254
<u>HUSBAND</u>	Honest to goodness, Tru, the boys in the office are accusing	270
	me of having dishpan hands!	276
WIFE	You know, Dear, they are starting to look like mine.	290
<u>HUSBAND</u>	Didn't anyone ever invent a machine for this job?	303
ANNCR	BREAKS IN. You bet someone did, Mr. Jones! It's the famous	319
	Kinley dishwasher—Kinley! Mr. Jones...Mr. Jones?	350
WIFE	He's gone. To the Kinley dealer. <i>I hope!</i>	362
MUSIC	SWELL IN WITH SWING VERSION OF "PRISONER'S SONG"... ^{STAB} FADE OUT.	377

SOUND BANG OF A DOOR AND RUNNING FEET
 ANNCR CALLING ANXIOUSLY

LINE: 60
TAB: 5
SPACING: DOUBLE
DRILLS: THREE TIMES
GOAL: DO AN HOUR'S
WORK IN AN HOUR!
STRESS: WORK THAT
IS MAILABLE

211-A. Three copies of
each paragraph; or a
1-minute writing on
each, plus a 2-minute
writing on the group.

211-B. Type to your need.

ACCURACY: Lines 4-5
as a paragraph four or
more times; then lines
6-7 as a paragraph two
or more times.

SPEED: Each line three
consecutive times.

211-C. Confirm margins
are for 60-space line
(lines will align if you
observe bell correctly).

Type one complete copy
or take two 5-minute
writings, with rests
after each minute in
the first writing but
no rests in the second.

GOAL: 60 or more words
a minute with no more
than 2 typing mistakes.

SI 1.39—normal

Letter 112

SEMI-BLOCKED LETTER
See page 326

LESSONS

211-212

Project C

211-A. Tune up on these review lines

1	When will Miss Hall come from the bank with that cash?	12
	They said that the young lady left the bank some while ago.	24
2	The log jam broke up with a quiver and crash after the	36
	logger used his oversize ax to hack and slash the key logs.	48
3	We were ahead 39 to 28 at the half, but then the other	60
	team ran up 10 straight and then finally took us, 56 to 47.	72
1	2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12	

211-B. Sharpen skill by selective preview practice

4	unauthorized manifestly, appreciate immediate December June	
5	advertising, responsible repetition attention contract West	
	1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12	
6	feel that|will note|ask you|one of|for it|but it|and not to	
7	to one|of the|to pay|if you|to our|to the|do not|we had not	

211-C. Sustain skill on production copy

	C	D
This letter is in answer to one we received today from the sales	14	9
manager of the Fort Pierce Daily Press. We reach him at Post	26	17
Office Box 882 in Fort Pierce, Florida. He has repeated one of our	40	24
ads without our telling him to, and now he wants us to pay for it.	54	..
Well, we're not going to do so.	60	..
Dear Sir: I am returning for correction the statement you	73	39
mailed to this office on December 1. If you will refer to our space	87	54
contract, dated June 19 of this year, you will note that you are	100	67
authorized to run our advertisements only according to the exact	113	80
schedule we provide on the first day of each month. We provided	126	93
you such a schedule last month.	132	100
Although we appreciate the value of extra advertising, we do	146	114
not feel that we are responsible for the unauthorized repetition	159	127
on November 21 of the display we had run the day previous.	171	139
Manifestly, it is not our fault that the display was repeated in	184	152
error. We ask you for a revised statement, and we assure you we	197	167
shall give it our immediate attention.	205	175
Sincerely yours, and so on, and send a blind carbon of that to	218	204
Mr. Vance, in West Palm Beach. On his copy, please add a	230	222
comment: "You told me this would happen, and it has; I really	242	234
think, however, that the error was an honest one."	252	244

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

211/212-D. Apply skill to an integrated typing project

Assume the date is DECEMBER 3. You work for Norton Horne, manager of the Fort Pierce, Florida, store of the Corey chain of stores. He expects you to type these few tasks in about an hour. He prefers semiblocked letter style with this closing arrangement:

Sincerely yours,
C O R E Y , I N C .

Norton Horne, Manager
Fort Pierce Branch

Letter 112

SEMIBLOCKED LETTER

"This letter," says Mr. Horne, "is in answer to one we received today from the sales manager of the *Fort Pierce Daily Press*." He continues speaking and dictates the letter, as in 211-C, page 325.

Form 78 Tables 69-71

INTERBRANCH REPORT

Paper: workbook 405
SI: 1.47—fairly hard
Review: bcc, page 247
Carbons: you decide

Paper: workbook 407-410
If you lack workbook forms,
type report as a four-page
semiblocked letter; use the
ruled form for the tables

monthly report to kenneth p vance...dis- 13
trict sales manager...corey stores inc... 21
128 worth street...west palm beach...flor- 28
ida...33401...part one: financial summary 57
...i am pleased to report a net profit of 67
3,500 dollars, a gain of 300 dollars over 73
the corresponding figure for last year... 81
this gain of 8.6 percent is especially wel- 89
come in view of the fact that we had two 97
fewer merchandising days this year. 105

SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS

Month Ending November 30, 19--

Item	This Year	Last Year
Total Sales	\$24,600	\$23,800
(Mose) cost	- 6,500	- 6,300
Gross profit	\$18,100	\$17,500
Fixed expenses	-14,600	-14,300
Net		
Before taxes	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,200

part two: staff performance...mem- 285
bers of the sales staff averaged 3,280 dollars 293
sales during the month...which is an aver- 301
age 53 dollars higher than last month and 308
accounts for the increase in sales...mr 350
brody and mr rheems continue in their 358
race for first place...with mr rheems still 366
ahead for the year but mr brody passing 375
him slightly for the month...note particu- 383
larly that mr holman...who joined our 390
staff only two weeks ago...got off to an 398
excellent start. 402

ANALYSIS OF SALES PERFORMANCE

Period Ending November 30, 19--

Name	Month	Year to Date
Brody, J.B.	\$3,750	\$39,200
Dodds, Edward	3,150	33,175
Holman, William	1,500	1,500 ✓
Jackson, Thomas	2,780	31,250
Lewis, Frank T.	3,225	30,685
Norris, Parker	3,320	12,940 ✓
Rheems, Jorge	3,700	40,350
Klein, Robert	3,175	32,600
TOTALS	\$24,600	\$221,700
a. from 11/14	b. from 9/1	

part three: directed analysis...in ac- 618
cordance with the directive in your staff 626
bulletin dated november 21...i have made 634
a study to compare sales of mufflers for the 643
makes we carried in stock both this year 652
and last...the analysis indicates that we 660
have sold 186 more this year than last... 668
which is almost one a day...for a 10.8 per- 676
cent increase...i would attribute this grat- 685
ifying increase to three causes: 691

1. we have included display reference 701
to our muffler installation service in all 710
advertisements...along with the specific 718
makes of cars we can serve without delay. 726

2. we now have a competitor within 736
half a block...he advertises...also...and 744
so motorists come to both stores to "shop" 752
...because our prices are lower...we gain. 760

3. our local borough council passed an ordinance in february against unnecessary noise in general and noise from faulty mufflers in particular...as a result...we have enjoyed some added business.

These are the figures:

ANALYSIS OF MUFFLER SALES			20
Period Ending November 30, 19--			29
	This Year	Same Period	37
Make	To Date	Last Year	46
Buick	162	190	52
Chevrolet	278	264	...
Chrysler	193	167	74
Ford	315	290	96
Mercury	198	173	116
Plymouth	246	237	124
Pontiac	192	168	147
Studebaker	131	102	153
Oldsmobile	201	139	160
TOTALS	1,916	1,730	165

part four: miscellaneous matters...this month...mr vance...there are two matters about which i should like your opinion:

1. until recently there was a small coffee shop adjacent to our store...where customers often went while waiting for us to install seat covers...seat belts...or mufflers...now the customers stand around and impatiently wait as they watch every move of our men...might we have permission to install a coffee and candy canteen...we would put it at the garage entrance...around back...and maintain it exclusively for waiting customers and our staff.

2. i have been dismayed at the dismal...even macabre...nature of our promotion for the wonderful corey roll-up seat belt...i think we would sell a great many more of these belts if our advertisements were cheerier...to illustrate what i mean...i enclose a sample...if you feel it has any merit...would you pass it along to the appropriate agency...please?

respectfully submitted...and so on.

Manuscript 76

ADVERTISING DISPLAY

Paper: plain, full
Review: pages 305, 306

Giving you the display below, Mr. Horne says, "This is the 'sample' to which I referred. Please type it as attractively as you can."

BUTTONS...

2" x 1" picture of a child's hand pushing down the button of a door lock.

'n' BELTS...

2" x 1" picture of a child fastening a Corey seat belt around himself.

COREY ROLL-UP SEAT BELTS

Aren't seat belts wonderful! They make driving SO much safer. At least, they do when they are as sturdily web-anchored as these strain-tested

COREY ROLL-UP SEAT BELTS

And aren't you glad that someone perfected that idea of having the belts "drawn in" by a button spring! It keeps the seat straps out of your way when you don't want them, but right in reach when you do. And the handiest belts of all are

COREY ROLL-UP SEAT BELTS

Paper: plain, half sheet
Arrangement: you decide
Review: pages 305, 306

Manuscript 77

BULLETIN DISPLAY

"Finally," says Mr. Horne, "prepare a bulletin announcement to say—" and he dictates:

to the staff...in order that you may make your holiday plans...i am pleased to tell you that...in view of the fact that both christmas and new year's day fall on sunday this year...our store will close at five on saturday and remain closed until nine on tuesday morning...let me add the best wishes of the corey stores and of myself for the holiday season...my name.

LINE: 60
 TAB: 5
 SPACING: DOUBLE
 DRILLS: THREE TIMES
 GOAL: DO AN HOUR'S
 WORK IN AN HOUR!
 STRESS: RUSH OUTPUT

213-A. Three copies of each paragraph; or a 1-minute writing on each and a 2-minute writing on the group.
 Repeat in Lesson 214.

213-B. Make errorless copy of each paragraph or take two 5-minute writings, with rests after the minutes in the first writing but no rests in the second.
 GOAL: 60 or more words a minute with two or fewer typing mistakes.
 SI 1.39—normal

Forms 79-82

TELEGRAMS
 See page 329

Unit 35. Secretarial Projects

LESSONS

213-214

Project D

213-A. Tune up on these easy review lines

1	The two men had the boy get out the old red box. Then												12
	the men put the key in the box and had the boy put it back.												24
2	Vic took from their waxy bags the dozen or so jugs you												36
	had purchased in Iraq; we thought they were very beautiful.												48
3	There were a lot of 10¢ and 28¢ items for sale, but it												60
	seemed that those for 39¢ or 47¢ or 56¢ were put out first.												72
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	

213-B. Sustain your skill on production copy

4	Send a telegram for me, J. T. Gibbs, of Western States Corporation, to the Hotel Utah. It is on Temple Avenue, in Salt Lake City. Say "Please reserve a suite of three rooms plus three single rooms for December 13 through 15. Please wire confirmation." Oh, can you cut that down to 15 words?	12 24 36 48 60									
5	Now send a telegram to our branch manager in Portland, Oregon. He is Mr. F. I. Beauchamp, and the address for him is our office at 800 Fourth Street West. Say, "Paul Prince has called meeting of branch managers at Hotel Utah in Salt Lake City for noon, December 13, through noon, December 15. Your room has been reserved. Bring full data on dealership plans for your territory." That message is a night letter.	72 84 96 108 120 132 144									
6	Now we must send a similar night letter to our manager in Denver. He is Bob Ferris, and his address is our office in the Brown Palace Hotel. The message is exactly the same as the one I gave you to send to Mr. Beauchamp. Have that?	156 168 180 192									
7	One more night letter, then we are through. It is for the manager of our office in Albuquerque, but he is away on his vacation. Well, we can reach him in Houston, where the gentleman is visiting his relatives. So send this message, please, to Gerald T. Foster, care of Mr. Tellman Foster, at 3928 Ruskin Street, in Houston: "Regret to break into your vacation, but Paul Prince" and so on. Thank you very much.	204 216 228 240 252 264 276									
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

213/214-C. Apply skill to an integrated typing project

Assume the date is DECEMBER 8. You are secretary to Mr. J. T. Gibbs, general manager of Western States Corporation, with the headquarters in San Francisco and with branch offices in Portland, Denver, and Albuquerque. The president of the firm, Paul V. Prince, has asked Mr. Gibbs to set up a conference, and it is with this that you will be busy. Mr. Gibbs prefers standard blocked letter form and this closing to his letters:

Cordially yours,

John T. Gibbs
General Manager

Forms 79-82

TELEGRAMS

Paper: workbook 411, 413
Note that one is a full-rate telegram and three are night letters

"Send a telegram for me," says Mr. Gibbs, "to the Hotel Utah." He continues speaking and dictating as indicated in 213-B, page 328. He adds, "Make a folder for me to take on this conference trip; include copies of *everything* in it."

Manuscript 78

MEETING AGENDA

Paper: plain, full
Carbons: enough for all attending conference

agenda...salt lake city management conference...december 13-15...topic one: the dealership development program...question 1...are new dealerships developing on the schedule made at our sun valley meeting...question 2...do the previous estimates for 1970 look good...what is the substantiating evidence...question 3...is it time to move eastward to the next tier of states...minnesota to louisiana...question 4...are dealers gratified with their present rate and amount of compensation...

topic two: the district organization...question 1...are our present districts too large for good supervision by the district managers...question 2...would the company interest be served best by adding assistant managers or by creating more districts, each with its own district manager...question 3...if we have more districts, how would the states be grouped in the new plan of organization...

ager...question 3...if we have more districts, how would the states be grouped in the new plan of organization...

topic 3: incentive pay for field representatives...question 1...in general...how much of an increase in compensation is needed to attract top personnel...question 2...is it better to provide an increase in base salary or to provide for incentive compensation...

Table 72

LONG BOXED TABLE

Paper: plain, full
Carbons: enough for all attending conference

DISTRICT ORGANIZATION Western States Corporation

District	States	Number of Dealerships		
		1950	1960	1970
1	Alaska	2	4	7
	Idaho	4	8	12
	Montana	3	7	10
	Oregon	3	7	12
	Washington	4	8	12
	Wyoming	2	4	7
	TOTAL	18	38	60
2	California	12	18	26
	Hawaii	0	4	7
	Nevada	1	2	4
	Utah	0	3	5
	TOTAL	13	27	42
3	Colorado	4	8	13
	Kansas	3	7	12
	Nebraska	4	6	10
	North Dakota	0	3	6
	South Dakota	0	2	5
	TOTAL	11	26	46
4	Arizona	2	4	7
	New Mexico	2	4	7
	Oklahoma	0	4	9
	Texas	0	14	22
	TOTAL	4	26	45

"Please type this, including the figures I have added for 1970," says Mr. Gibbs, "but spread it so it will look good on a full sheet of paper." You plan carefully: You decide to leave the standard six spaces

between columns, thus providing ample room for the vertical lines you will need to draw; and to leave one blank line of space at each point where you will need to draw a horizontal ruled line.

Table 73

LONG BOXED TABLE

Paper: plain, full
Carbons: enough for all
attending conference

“At our conference,” says Mr. Gibbs, “I want to propose that we group our states in a different way, making six districts instead of four. The six districts would be—” He gives you a slip:

Dist. 1	# 2	# 3
Alaska 7	Idaho 12	Calif. 26
Oregon 12	Mont 10	Hawaii 7
Utah 12	Nev. 4	33
31	Wyo. 7	
# 4	# 5	# 6
Ariz 7	Kansas 12	Okla. 9
Col 13	Neb 10	Texas 22
N.M. 7	N.D. 6	31
Utah 5	S.D. 5	
32	33	

“Now, type another table, arranged exactly like that last one, but grouping the states as I have shown on this listing. Let’s call this table *Proposed District Organization*. You can copy all the 1950, 1960, and 1970 data off the first table.”

Letters 113-114

BLOCKED LETTERS

Paper: baronial size,
workbook page 415
Copies: you decide

dr edward h swensen...school of business 15
...utah state university...logan...utah 22
...84321...i shall be at the hotel utah in 36
salt lake city on december 13...14...and 44
15...is there any possibility that you and 53
mrs swensen could drive down to have din- 61
ner with me on december 12...please drop 70
a line to me at the hotel to let me know. 98
mr kenneth fairpoint...president... 14
fairpoint & greeves...1200 timpanogos av- 21
enue...salt lake city 84102...by a wonder- 36
ful stroke of luck...i shall be in salt lake 45

city on december 14 and...therefore... 52
will be able to attend your dinner and re- 61
ception for senator martin...thank you 69
very much for inviting me...please express 78
my appreciation...also...to mrs fairpoint. 106

Manuscript 79

TRIP ITINERARY

Paper: plain, full
Copies: three

itinerary...december 13-15...tuesday 28
...december 13...7:00 a.m. depart san 37
francisco on united air lines 352...9:29 a.m. 45
arrive salt lake city...10:15 a.m. check in 56
hotel utah and confirm facilities for con- 65
ference; arrange lunch in suite...12:00 73
noon luncheon in suite to open conference; 83
distribute agenda and discuss it in broad 92
terms...1:30 p.m. begin discussion of topic 102
one...“dealerships”...idea: see whether 111
edward vargen...salt lake city dealer... 120
would join this part of the discussion... 128
5:00 p.m. adjourn for the day...6:30 p.m. 138
open for dinner with dr and mrs swensen... 146
utah state university...if they accept the 156
invitation. 158
wednesday...december 14...9:00 a.m. 169
breakfast in suite...10:00 a.m. resume con- 178
ference...probably start topic two...“dis- 187
trict organization”...distribute copies of 196
“proposed organization”...12:30 p.m. 205
lunch in suite...2:00 p.m. resume confer- 213
ence...try to wind up “organization”... 221
5:00 p.m. adjourn for the day...6:30 p.m. 230
dinner at home of kenneth fairpoint... 237
president of fairpoint & greeves. 245
thursday...december 15...9:00 a.m. 256
breakfast with mr prince in suite...10:00 264
a.m. resume conference...probably start 273
topic three...“incentive pay”...12:00 noon 283
end of conference...12:30 lunch with mr 292
vargen if he wishes...5:00 limousine to salt 303
lake city airport...6:05 depart salt lake 314
city on western airlines 75...6:35 p.m. ar- 322
rive san francisco...met by mrs gibbs. 330

LINE: 60
TAB: 5
SPACING: DOUBLE
DRILLS: THREE TIMES
GOAL: DO AN HOUR'S
WORK IN AN HOUR!
STRESS: CLEAN COPY

LESSONS

215-216

Project E

215-A. Three copies of each paragraph, or a 1-minute writing on each and a 2-minute writing on the group.

215-A. Tune up on these easy review lines

1	The old log was too big for the saw the men had found,	12
	and the oak was too much for the axe the men had with them.	24
2	When he worked as agent for a jazz band, Dixie had one	36
	battle after another. He proved to be quite lucky in most.	48
3	The answers ranged from 1910 to 1956, but most writers	60
	picked out 1928, 1939, and 1947 as the most critical years.	72
1	2	3
4	5	6
7	8	9
10	11	12

215-B. Confirm margins and tab stop (the lines should always align).

How long should it take you to type this letter body of 408 words? At 40 wpm, about 10 or so minutes; at 50, about 8; at 60, less than 7. Make this a test situation:

Type the entire body (it continues on page 332), pausing to correct any errors you know that you make; and then compute your "output" speed.

Or, take two 7-minute writings, with rests after each minute in the first writing but with no rests in the second.

SL 1.48—fairly difficult

215-B. Sustain your skill on production copy

4	Dear Mr. Law: Thank you for your letter of December 5 and the	14
	exciting news that it contains. The thought that a famous firm such	27
	as Matthews and Carter may establish headquarters in Wheeling is	40
	a most welcome one; you may be sure that all services of the com-	53
	munity stand ready to help you.	60

	You may also be sure that most of the employees needed for your	74
	new installation will be available locally. There is no lack of trained	88
	talent for your office staff, for the local schools and colleges have strong	104
	and popular programs of office training. Indeed, there is even a surplus	118
	in the office labor force, one that is so strong that leaders here have	133
	been concerned about the number who have been going to Pittsburgh,	146
	and elsewhere, in their search for office work.	156

	There is also a strong force of skilled technicians to man your plant.	171
	As you are undoubtedly aware, the foundry, steel, and other heavy	185
	industries have long maintained huge installations here in Wheeling,	198
	a fact that has led schools to offer wide, effective programs of training	213
	for industry.	216

	Moreover, the automating of most plants has created an excess	229
	supply of skilled labor. In their responsibility to the community,	243
	local firms have tried to spread employment, principally by reducing	256
	the number of turns a week that the men report for work. These firms	270
	would welcome an employer who would share the labor force and so	283
	bolster our economy.	288

	This agency is concerned solely with the recruiting of office em-	302
	ployees. If you so authorize us, we should gladly undertake the task	316
	of assembling the office force you need.	324

[Turn page.]

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----

Letter 115

2-PAGE, BLOCKED
See page 332

215-B. Continued

We have testing and training facilities, as well as an extensive file of qualified applicants ready to begin work. If you will send us your job roster and your authorization, we shall embark at once upon the recruitment of your staff. Indeed, if you wish, we would be pleased to fly a member of our staff to your office in order that precise instructions about your employment needs and policies could be given us.

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14

215/216-C. Apply your skill to an integrated typing project

Assume the date is DECEMBER 9. You work for Fred C. Stevens, owner-manager of Stevens Secretarial Service, in Wheeling, West Virginia. He prefers the standard blocked letter arrangement.

Paper: workbook 421-424

Forms 84-87

INTRODUCTION CARDS

"There are two openings at Perry-Willis," says Mr. Stevens. "Let's send the four women who typed 60 and better over tomorrow for interviews by Frank Fudenske. Schedule them alphabetically, the first at 9:30, then one every 30 minutes after that."

Paper: plain, full
Carbons: file only

Table 74

ORIGINAL TABLE

"Prepare for the first applicant to take to Mr. Fudenske, but in a sealed envelope, the *List of Applicants from Stevens Secretarial Service To Be Interviewed December 10*," says Mr. Stevens.

"Arrange them in the sequence of their appointments, of course; and indicate the *Hour*, the *Name*, and *10-Minute Typing Score*. You know, even though the scores were made on straight paragraph copy, they are pretty good, aren't they? I wonder, now, are their scores better than *yours* would be?"

Letter 115
2-PAGE, BLOCKED

Paper: workbook 417
Carbons: 1 bcc, 1 file
Review: page 203
SI: 1.51—fairly difficult

"First," says Mr. Stevens, giving you the letter in 215-B, "this letter to Mr. J. Harrison Law, Director of Personnel, Matthews and Carter, Inc., Cactus Sight Road, Van Nuys, California, 91408. Also, send a bcc copy to Bob (that is, Robert L.) Foods, at the Chamber of Commerce, with the note: *Wouldn't it be wonderful IF.*"

Form 83
FILL-IN RECORD

Paper: workbook 419
Spacing: double

"Here is the record [below] of the tests that Catherine Quincy gave today," says Mr. Stevens. "Please type it on a clean sheet for the files."

APPLICANT		TYPEWRITING			TRANSCRIPTION			FILING			
No.	Name	Mins	Gross	Error	Mins	Speed	Rate	Alph	Num	Subj	Geog
1291	Marotskey, Alice Anne	10	63	2	3	100	31	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
1292	Beemes, Norma Jean	10	48	9	—	—	—	Yes	No	No	No
1293	Tannen Roger L.	10	61	3	—	—	—	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
1294	Princess, Mary Agnes	10	67	0	3	120	30	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
1295	Korbin, Betty C.	10	62	3	3	100	19	Yes	No	Yes	No
1296	Belham, Ruth P.	10	66	1	3	120	28	Yes	No	No	Yes

Administrator Catherine Quincy

Paper: plain, full
Copies: five
SI: 1.54—fairly hard

"We must have a copy of this bulletin, which I have just finished, for each of the four young ladies we are sending to Mr. Fudenske," says Mr. Stevens. "He always tests applicants; and when he does, he ex-

TAKING TEN-MINUTE TYPEWRITING TESTS

Fred C. Stevens
Stevens Secretarial Service
Wheeling, West Virginia

December 9, 19—

BULLETIN TO CLIENTS

West Coast
A large firm, extending its operations to the east, is opening a district office in Wheeling next month. Needed: about 325 office workers within three months.

top-drawer
To attract ~~superior~~ talent, the firm *will* ~~plans to~~ pay 5 to 10 per cent above present rates in this city. So: There will be stiff competition for these attractive positions.

CAUTION

Applicants for typing positions in most of our Wheeling firms are given a qualifying test. Usual base: 60 words a minute, 5 minutes, 3 or fewer errors, better of 2 efforts.

But the new office, to get a better staff in *return* ~~exchange~~ for better pay, plans to use a competitive test, not a qualifying test. The test will be for 10 minutes. Speed will be charged 50 strokes (10 words) for each error. Those who make the top scores will get the first consideration for the jobs.

If you hope to land one of these *better* ~~superior~~ jobs, learn how to take and to score a ten-minute typewriting test:

TAKING THE TEST

of the paper. You start 9 or 10 lines from the top. You stop typing *about* an inch or so from the bottom of the sheet, change paper quickly, and continue on another sheet.

(To speed up paper change: Make a double crease about an inch and a half from the bottom of the paper; your typing will sound a lot different when you reach the creases. Do not use the paper bail. Use two sheets of paper; when you remove the two, *move* ~~shove~~ them straight back across the top of the cylinder and reinsert both, bringing the clean paper up in ~~the~~ front.)

pects them to score their papers by the 'net' method that is explained in this bulletin. Please type enough copies to have a carbon for each young lady. We will use your original copy as a guide for having the

bulletin duplicated. You can almost copy this line for line."

"May I make a copy for myself?" you ask.
"Certainly, if you wish," he replies.

SCORING THE TESTS

You copy simple essay material from a ^{printed} leaflet for the 10 minutes. You listen for the warning bell; you do not copy line for line as the material is printed. You use a 70-space line and double spacing. *You indent the paragraphs 5 spaces.*

Scoring ^{takes} involves four steps. First, you proof read the work and ~~encircle~~ circle the errors. Second, you find the total number of words typed. Third, from that total you subtract 10 for each error. Fourth, you divide what is left by 10 (the number of minutes) to get your "net" words a minute. ~~This is your score.~~

For example, in 10 minutes you type 575 words and ~~you~~ make 5 errors. You subtract 50 from 575, to get 525; and you divide the 525 by 10, ~~(minutes)~~, to get 52.5 net words a minute as your score. In effect, you lose 1 wam for each error. Accuracy pays!

Idea: Find your "net" 10-minute rate; use page 278.

PREPPING FOR THE TEST

Don't make the mistake of practicing 10-minute writings one after another. If you do, you will get tired and ~~simply~~ drill yourself in ~~typing with~~ poor posture, poor stroking, etc. Instead, take one 10-minute writing a day, preceding this practice by short writings in which you get the feel of a pace that you can manage to sustain for 10 minutes. *for five or six days*

Don't make the mistake of pushing for speed. If you do, you invite errors; at ~~fifty~~ ⁵⁰ strokes each, they cost ~~you~~ too much.

Do practice changing the paper quickly. With practice, you can get it down to 2 or 3 seconds.

Do sharpen your proofreading. A paper with ~~even just one~~ ^{an} unmarked error is likely to stamp you as unreliable and to end in the wastebasket, along with all your application papers!

If you can type at a net rate of 50.0 or ~~more~~ ^{higher} for 10 minutes, let us know. We will test you to confirm your score and arrange for your placement interview and ~~official test by the employer.~~

WHAT TO DO RIGHT NOW

—Richard E. Longley

December 9, 19—

3
5
19
39
65
77
95
108
120
134
154
167
180
192
216
218
222
260
276
286
303
316
321
353
364
393
400
423
436
448
469
482
489
497
502

LINE: 60
 TAB: 5
 SPACING: DOUBLE
 DRILLS: THREE TIMES
 GOAL: DO AN HOUR'S
 WORK IN AN HOUR!
 STRESS: USABLE COPY
 ON FIRST ATTEMPT

217-A. Three copies of each paragraph, or a 1-minute writing on each and a 2-minute writing on the group. Repeat in Lesson 218.

217-B. Change margins to 70 spaces, plus a tab-5 indention (lines should align at right).

How long should it take you to type these 322 words of straight copy? At 40 wpm, about 8 or so minutes; at 50, an estimated 6 minutes; at 60, about 5 minutes. Test your power:

Type the selection, pausing to correct any errors you are conscious of making; and then compute your speed.

Or, take two 7-minute writings, with rests after each minute in the first writing but none in the second.

SI 1.44—average

Manuscript 81

MAGAZINE ARTICLE
 See page 337

217-218

Project F

217-A. Tune up on these easy review lines

- | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|
| 1 | One way the man can get the job and get the pay for it | 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| | is to show that he can do the work as well as we can do it. | 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Margie filled four or five dozen jars with jam, sealed | 36 | | | | | | | | | |
| | them with liquid wax, and packed them away on a back shelf. | 48 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | We were told that the answer to question 10 on page 56 | 60 | | | | | | | | | |
| | was to be found on pages 28, 39, or 47; I couldn't find it. | 72 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |

217-B. Sustain your skill on production copy

- | | | |
|---|---|----|
| 4 | One of the factors that encourage those who work in the field of | 14 |
| | prefabricates is the increasing interest that architects are showing. | 28 |
| | Suddenly, many of the best are responding to the challenge of prefab. | 43 |

Illustrious Origins

The past reluctance of some architects to use prefabricates is a	57
perplexing thing, for prefabs are as American as is American history.	71

The first prefab on this continent, we believe, was a log cabin.	85
Consider: For a log cabin, trees of a uniform size had to be located	99
and cut down; and then the logs had to be trimmed to a uniform length	113
and girth. Only when uniform units were ready did building commence.	127

Or if you reject that instance, then think of "house raising" of a	142
slightly later day. The walls of a house were built on the ground, and	156
then the men of the community together raised the walls and bound	169
them together; and the jeering that exploded when two of the prebuilt	183
walls did not adjoin evenly has a sturdy echo that still rings today.	197

American? Indeed, there are some who say that the first man who	211
made a mold in which to press straw and clay and so evolve a brick is	225
the person to whom the whole industry of prefabs should offer homage.	240

The Enduring Shadow

The prejudice against prefabs finds its main root, I believe, in the	254
long rows of callously identical houses that were the curse of so many	269
mill and mining towns at the turn of the century and in too many of	282
the housing developments spawned in support of the war industries.	296
I think that all of us rebelled against the dull sameness and against	310
some of the shoddy pretenses of distinction which some builders used.	324

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----

217/218-C. Apply your skill to an integrated typing project

Assume the date is DECEMBER 10. You work for Mr. Fairbanks, of International, in New York City. He prefers blocked letter style and this closing arrangement:

Sincerely yours,

INTERNATIONAL ENGINEERING
AND CONSTRUCTION COMPANY

Richard Ellington Fairbanks
Executive Vice-President

Letter 116
2-PAGE, BLOCKED

Paper: workbook 425
Carbons: file, 1 cc, 2 bcc
SI 1.67—difficult

mr duncan j pomeroy...secretary...east- 15
ern association of architects...525 park 23
avenue...new york...new york...10017... 30
we appreciate very much the interest in 44
our plans for developing prefabricated 52
homes expressed by your letter of inquiry 60
...we certainly have no objection to your 68
publishing in *the eastern architect* any com- 84
mentary you wish about our plans... 91
as i intimated to you some time ago, we 100
have no idea whatsoever of displacing 107
architects by this process of building low- 116
and medium-priced homes...our prefabri- 124
cated materials are in a form that permits 132
of infinite variation...especially for interior 142
construction...sufficient leeway exists in 150
the choice of materials for the exterior of 159
homes to enable an architect to construct 168
two homes of the same materials side by 176
side...yet with enough difference in ap- 183
pearance to satisfy most homeowners...as 191
a matter of fact...we are counting on archi- 200
tects to help us avoid the sameness that is 209
the bane of the prefabricating industry. 217
within the next two or three months... 225
we expect to issue a booklet prepared espe- 234
cially for architects...it is being prepared 243
with the counsel of tracy r spooner...whom 251
i believe you know...once the publication 260
date of the booklet is firmed...we shall 268

take space in your and other trade journals 277
to announce its availability. 283
if there are more particulars you may 291
wish spelled out...i should be happy to tell 300
you what you wish...perhaps you would 308
prefer to write to mr spooner...whose ad- 343
dress is below...since he is the one person 351
who is completely familiar with the tech- 359
nical nature of our plans. 365
cc mr tracy r spooner...spooner & moran 410
...inc...1258 delaware avenue...buffalo 417
...new york 14205...bcc TTJ and RBW. 435

Letter 117
BLOCKED LETTER

Paper: workbook 427
Carbons: file, 2 bcc
SI 1.50—fairly difficult

dear tracy...*spooner, that is...*a letter i 33
have just received from duncan pomeroy 41
indicates that "the cat is out of the bag" 49
and that word has got around about our 57
prefab plans...this is what he wrote: 65
the ominous news that your organ- 73
ization is planning to enter and develop 82
the prefabrication field has come to my 91
attention...can you tell me whether 100
it is true? 102
if it is true...can you tell me any- 112
thing about the scope and nature of 120
your plans...for release to *the eastern* 134
architect magazine? 142
i think...tracy...that it would be wise 150
for you to write to him without waiting 158
for him to write to you...give him enough 167
information to stir his curiosity and per- 175
haps to stimulate some degree of enthusi- 183
asm...if you do write to him...be kind 190
enough to send me carbons of your letters 199
...will you...please? 203
ps i have gone over part one of your ar- 257
ticle series and think it is wonderful...i 266
felt...however...that page 14 and the first 274
part of page 15 were a bit negative...i am 283
enclosing for your consideration a revision 292
of that portion of your manuscript. 317

Manuscript 81

MAGAZINE ARTICLE

Paper: plain, full
Carbons: file only
Review: page 150
Spacing: double

The material in 217-B, including the centered sub-headings, is the revision to which Mr. Fairbanks referred in his letter to Mr. Spooner. Type this material on a 50-character line, identifying it as pages 14 and 15. Use 3-space paragraph indentions.

Forms 88-89

VOUCHER CHECKS

Paper: workbook 429

1. To spooner & moran...inc....1258 delaware avenue...buffalo...new york...14205...for \$100 in payment of consultation fee for november...per agreement of may 1.

2. To mr. tracy r spooner...same address...for \$85.10 in payment of traveling expenses to new york city...per memorandum received from him on december 6.

Table 75

RULED 2-PAGE TABLE

Paper: plain, full
Carbons: two

"This table," says Mr. Fairbanks as he gives you the two-page table shown below, "is so important that I want it typed more attractively. Please retype it with normal spacing between the columns and a full space above and below each horizontal ruled line. Arrange it on two, face-to-face pages. And put today's date somewhere on it, too."

SALES ESTIMATES OF Eastern Division

Quarter	Chicago	New Orleans	New York	Totals
1	12,000	8,000	10,000	30,000
2	14,000	12,000	15,000	41,000
3	18,000	15,000	15,000	48,000
4	20,000	12,000	12,000	44,000
First Year	64,000	47,000	52,000	163,000
1	20,000	12,000	15,000	47,000
2	24,000	18,000	24,000	66,000
3	30,000	24,000	32,000	86,000
4	33,000	27,000	35,000	95,000
Second Year	107,000	81,000	106,000	294,000
1	30,000	25,000	30,000	85,000
2	36,000	30,000	35,000	101,000
3	42,000	36,000	40,000	118,000
4	40,000	25,000	38,000	103,000
Third Year	148,000	116,000	143,000	407,000
THREE YEARS	319,000	244,000	301,000	864,000

PREFABRICATED HOUSES Western Division

Quarter	San Fran	Denver	Totals	NATIONAL TOTALS
1	7,000	5,000	12,000	42,000
2	10,000	8,000	18,000	59,000
3	12,000	12,500	24,500	72,500
4	10,000	10,000	20,000	64,000
First Year	39,000	35,500	74,500	237,500
1	12,000	10,000	22,000	69,000
2	15,000	11,000	26,000	92,000
3	20,000	12,000	32,000	118,000
4	20,000	10,000	30,000	125,000
Second Year	67,000	43,000	110,000	404,000
1	17,000	10,000	27,000	112,000
2	20,000	12,500	32,500	133,500
3	25,000	15,000	40,000	158,000
4	20,000	12,500	32,500	135,500
Third Year	82,000	50,000	132,000	539,000
THREE YEARS	188,000	128,500	316,500	1,180,500

Unit 36. Final Tests

LESSON

219

Test Preview

Could you do a typist's work, hold down a typist's job? Do you know enough; have you skill enough? This unit contains six tests to help answer these questions—to answer them *now*, while you still have time in which to fill in any gaps you unveil.

You are allotted the time of seven lessons (Lessons 219-225) in which to preview and take the six tests. This schedule permits one period (Lesson 219) in which to preview the tests and to verify any details of which you are uncertain, plus one period for each of the six tests to be taken.

You are encouraged to preview, to study, *even to practice* these tests before you take them. Reason: If the tests are to succeed in measuring your capacity as an office typist, you should be just as familiar with the vocabulary, arrangement patterns, phrasing of directions, and so on, as the office typist is familiar with these characteristics of *his* work. But note: do not use or mark your workbook pages for the tests until you take the tests officially, under your instructor's direction.

The production tests may be taken in either of two ways, as your instructor may direct.

1. Your instructor may time you for exactly 30 minutes, permitting you to correct a reasonable number of errors; then you proofread your work and grade it (standards are given with each test) on the quantity of acceptable work you have produced.

2. Your instructor may permit you as much time as you need (within reason!) to complete all the assignments in a test, *without* correcting errors; then you would proofread your work, grade *each page* of work on the basis of the penalty-point table below, and then average the page grades to arrive at a mark for that test. The grading table:

Deduct 3 points for each major error (wrong top margin, line length, linespacing, form, etc.).

Deduct 2 points for each minor error (each instance of incorrect blocking, aligning, centering, indenting, pivoting, and similar technicalities.

Deduct 1 point for each typographical error.

Grade the total penalty points of each page:

10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
D	D	D	C	C	C	B	B	A	A	A

LESSON

220

Information Test

A 120-question test covering general typing information (word division, typing terminology, language usage, error detection, etc.) is provided on workbook pages 431-434. Detach these pages and bring them to class. Fill in the answers under the supervision of your instructor when he directs you to do so.

Note that the office typist does not have time to ponder answers to the kind of questions that are included in this test, nor does he have an opportunity to change his mind. To simulate the same conditions, (1) you are to complete all 120 questions in 30 minutes, maximum time; and (2) you are not to erase on

this test—each page of questions has been printed with fine dots so that (as on a bank check) any mark or erasure will be seen immediately.

When you preview this test, therefore, be very careful not to place any marks on the test pages, for you will not be able to remove any marks.

Checking your answers against the list provided to your instructor, grade your work on the number of incorrect answers (use the same scale as in the panel above): 10-9-8 incorrect answers, D; 7-6-5 incorrect answers, C; 4-3 incorrect answers, B; and 2-1-0 incorrect answers, A.

Scoring 30 Minutes' Production Output			
4 mailable	A	2 mailable	C
3 mailable	B	1 mailable	D

LESSON

221

Letter Test

Letter 118

FULL-BLOCKED LETTER

Paper: standard size,
workbook page 435
Production words: 334
SI: 1.48—fairly difficult

The letter below is from John R. Powell, training director. Type it in full-blocked form. Address it to Herbert ("Dear Herb:") J. Mullen, 521 Aldine Drive West, Chicago, Illinois, 60607.

Letter 119

BLOCKED LETTER

Paper: official size,
workbook page 436
Production words: 291
SI: 1.48—fairly difficult

Retype the letter, this time addressing it to L. Richard Shields, personnel manager, Scott-Williams Company, 1657 East Nadeau Street, Los Angeles, California, 90052. Omit paragraph 3 and arrange the three items in paragraph 2 as an enumeration.

(1) you will be interested to learn...i am sure...that one of the groups to which i belong...the national personnel club... will soon take steps to boost the Secretary's Day sponsored each spring by the national secretaries association...

7
15
23
32
41
46

(2) we feel that this special day is most worthwhile and that our support of it will achieve several goals: first...it is sure to give us a chance to publicize the merits of office work in general and of the secretarial career in particular...secondly...the publicity should attract the interest of more bright young men and women to this career field...thirdly...the publicity may revive ambition in our present staffs...

54
63
72
81
90
98
107
115
124
130

(3) the npc thinks so highly of the value of this observance that...as a part of the

139
147

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8

Letter 120

SEMIBLOCKED LETTER

Paper: monarch size,
workbook page 437
Production words: 221
SI: 1.58—difficult

Retype the letter, omitting paragraphs 2 and 3 but inserting a subject line, *Some Ideas, Please!* Address: Mrs. Eunice F. Markham, executive secretary, Legal Secretaries Association, 4216 Wabash Avenue, Chicago, 60609. A carbon copy is to go to Mr. Kling.

Letter 121

BLOCKED LETTER

Paper: baronial size,
workbook page 438
Production words: 157
SI: 1.58—difficult

Use only paragraph 4, divided into three paragraphs. Address the letter to Executives Association, Quaker State Building, Erie, Pennsylvania, 16501, *Attention Training Director*. After the word *observance*, add the phrase of *Secretary's Day*.

campaign...member firms will be asked to show an orchid and a statement of tribute to secretaries in advertisements that are scheduled to appear on that day...april 27 ...this request will be for both the local and national levels...

155
164
172
181
189
193

(4) as a member of a special committee for my chapter of npc...i'm looking for things we can ask local firms to do to boost the observance...do you have any suggestions...the best that our committee has come up with yet is to suggest that employers give their secretaries a gift of candy or flowers or perhaps take them to lunch... but we know that a great many employers would be unreceptive to this sort of personal gesture...if you have any suggestions ...we should be grateful to have them.

201
209
218
226
234
241
251
259
267
275
284
292

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8

Scoring 30 Minutes' Production Output			
7 acceptable	A	5 acceptable	C
6 acceptable	B	4 acceptable	D

LESSON

222

Forms Test

Paper: workbook 439

Form 90

VOUCHER CHECK

Voucher check No. 240, to Edward L. Hastings, 831 Warner Building, Washington, D. C., 22013, for \$53.67 in payment of travel expenses on trip to Chicago on the sixth of last month.

Paper: workbook 439

Form 91

RECEIPT

Receipt for \$98.75, paid on account, by Mrs. Esther K. Stouffer.

Paper: workbook 439

Form 92

PROMISSORY NOTE

Note No. 273: Alexander Wilson promises to pay the sum of \$500 at the First National Bank of Chicago to the order of the International Supply Company, Inc., within 30 days. Be sure Mr. Wilson's name is typed beneath the line for his signature.

Paper: workbook 440

Form 93

PURCHASE REQUISITION

Mr. Hazleton requisitions (No. AD-8-H) 10 new venetian blinds (green metal, with white tapes), to measure 3 by 7 feet, to replace those now in the Advertising Department offices. The blinds are needed next Monday. Mr. Gibson approves the requisition.

Scoring 30 Minutes' Production Output			
4 acceptable	A	2 acceptable	C
3 acceptable	B	1 acceptable	D

Paper: workbook 440

Form 94

PURCHASE ORDER

Mr. W. P. Busk authorizes the purchases of the blinds for Mr. Hazleton from Martin Miller & Sons, 58 Broad Street, Atlanta, Georgia, 30303. Each blind (Cat. No. 392-WG-7) costs \$10.00. The purchase order is No. J-18803.

Paper: workbook 441

Form 95

TELEGRAM

Fred T. Dixon, of Martin Miller & Sons, wires W. P. Busk, Purchasing Manager, International Supply Company, Inc., 463 North LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois: "Delivery your order J-18803 delayed ten days because size of blinds is irregular."

Paper: workbook 441

Form 96

INVOICE

Martin Miller & Sons sends invoice No. 3013 for Mr. Hazleton's blinds, at \$10 each, less 2% in the net amount for payment within 30 days, plus delivery charges (by railway express) of \$8.68. The invoice is addressed (and delivery is the same) to the International Supply Company, Inc., 463 North LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois, 60607. There was no salesman involved in the transaction for which this invoice is the bill.

LESSON

223

Tables Test

STANDARD REFERENCE BOOKS

Table 76

OPEN TABLE

Paper: workbook 443,
Center in top half
Spacing: single
Special: arrange
alphabetically by
first column

Information	Source Book (Title)
Financial ratings	Moody's Manuals; Poor's Manuals
Advertising rates	Standard Rate & Data
Credit ratings	Dun & Bradstreet Ratings
Congress	Congressional Directory
Churches	Yearbook of American Churches
Postal	U. S. Official Postal Guide
Hotels	Official Hotel Red Book
Books	United States Catalogue
Banks	The Banker's Blue Book
People	Who's Who in America

NAMES OF THE MONTHS IN FOUR LANGUAGES

(Note the Capitalization)

ENGLISH: January, February, March, April, May, June, July, August, September, October, November, December. FRENCH: janvier, fevrier, mars, avril, mai, juin, juillet, aout, septembre, octobre, novembre, decembre. GERMAN: Januar, Februar, Marz, April, Mai, Juni, Juli, August, September, Oktober, November, Dezember. SPANISH: enero, febrero, marzo, abril, mayo, junio, julio, agosto, septiembre, octubre, noviembre, diciembre.

Table 78

RULED TABLE

Paper: workbook 444,
Center in top half
Spacing: double

COMPARATIVE EARNINGS STATEMENT (Years Ending December 31)

Item	Last Year	This Year
Operating Revenues.....	\$65,605,838	\$81,960,327
Operating Charges.....	53,283,067	61,011,682
Net Income before Taxes.....	\$12,322,771	\$20,948,645
Federal and State Taxes.....	3,207,610	6,960,400
NET INCOME	\$9,115,161	\$13,988,245

Table 79

BOXED TABLE

Paper: workbook 444,
Center in bottom half
Spacing: as marked

INVENTORY OF OFFICE EQUIPMENT

> Knoxville Office, August 31 *today & year*

ITEMS	#	# Condition			TOTAL
		Good	Fair	Poor	
Chairs, Executive	2 ✓	8 ✓	4 ✓	14 ✓	
Chairs, Guest	10 12	8 10	8 3	25 ✓	
# > Chairs, Stenographic	8 9	7 8	13 11	28 ✓	
# > Desks	10 ✓	20 24	13 8	43 42	
# > Electric Fans	4 5	7 9	4 1	15 ✓	
# > Files, 3-Drawer	8 6	0 ✓	0 ✓	8 6	
# > Files, 4-Drawer	24 ✓	11 ✓	12 ✓	47 ✓	
# > Mimeograph Machines	1 2	2 1	0 ✓	3 ✓	

Report Test

MAKING CORRECTIONS

By (Your Name)

There is no such thing as a perfect typist; so we must all learn to correct mistakes. This report is intended as a guide for making corrections. It is a digest of information to be found in books by Rowe¹ and by Gavin and Hutchinson.²

TECHNIQUE 1: ERASING

A. Be sure your hands and eraser are clean. (To clean an eraser, rub it briskly on paper or on fine-grained sandpaper.)

B. Move the carriage as far as possible to one side so that erasure crumbs cannot fall into the machine.

C. Roll the paper so that the error to be corrected is on top of the cylinder. Hold the paper firmly by pressing it against the cylinder with the tips of your fingers.

D. Erase with light, short, circular motions, blowing very lightly to keep the dust out of the machine.

E. Return the paper to writing position and type the correction. Tap the key lightly. Tap it repeatedly until the corrected letter is as dark as the other letters on the page.

1. John L. Rowe, *et al.*, *Gregg Typing, 191 Series, Book One* (New York: McGraw-Hill, 1962), page 129.

2. Ruth E. Gavin and E. Lillian Hutchinson, *Reference Manual for Stenographers and Typists*, Third Edition (New York: McGraw-Hill, 1961), page 5 ff.

11 TECHNIQUE 2: REALIGNING (Grade: C) 351

21 If an error is detected after the paper 360
23 has been removed, erase the error and re- 368
33 insert the paper for typing a correction: 377

42 A. Insert the paper and roll it up so that 387
50 the line on which the correction is to be 395
60 made is above the aligning scale. 402

68 B. Depress the paper release and adjust 411
74 the paper so that (1) the line is straight, (2) 421
76 the line is the same distance above the scale 430
80 as in normal typing, and (3) the white lines 439
89 on the scale point exactly to the center of 448
98 the letter i or l. 452

106 C. Set the carriage at the point of cor- 461
115 rection. (Grade: B) 463

123 D. Type the correction very, very light- 472
128 ly—so lightly that you can barely see it—to 481
138 check the accuracy of your aligning. 489

147 E. Improve the aligning, if necessary. 498
156 500

163 TECHNIQUE 3: WORD SHIFTING 505

172 When an extra letter is to be typed in a 515
181 correction, the whole word is erased and 523
186 retyped a half space to the left of its orig- 532
195 inal position. If one less letter is to be 540
203 typed, the word is erased and retyped a 548
212 half space to the right. 554

221 Shifting the word may be accomplished 562
231 by moving the paper or by holding the car- 570
237 riage in half-space position as each letter is 580
253 typed. Rowe³ suggests using the backspace 589
269 key to hold the carriage in half position. 598
274 The carriage can also be held by hand or, 607
282 on some machines, by holding down the 614
304 space bar. 617
316 623

323 3. Rowe, *op. cit.*, page 129. (Grade: A) 633

5-MINUTE SPEED WITHIN 2 ERRORS OR
10-MINUTE SPEED WITHIN 5 ERRORS

45-49 50-59 60-64 65-Up
D C B A

Speed Test

Spacing: double
Paragraphs: tab 5
Line: 70 (lines
will align)
St: 1.49—fairly
difficult

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14

As long as the memory of man goes back, the people living in the British Isles have thought of the English Channel as a veritable moat that kept enemy invaders from their shores; and the enemy thought the same. Half the conquerors of Europe have floundered in their efforts to ford that 30 miles or so of turbulent water that make the Channel.

So for whole centuries the British have thwarted every proposal, rejected every plan, denied all consideration of any of the ideas for building a bridge over the Channel or constructing a tunnel under it. It is said that some Britons still shudder when a historian refers to the plans that Napoleon was shaping for tunneling to England in 1802.

But the age of airplanes and missiles has dried up the moat, you might say, so that the Channel is just a nuisance that handicaps both the British and their neighbors in both trade and vacation ambitions. All concerned want to build an easy route across the Channel, and the number of speculators who are anxious to make a fortune by financing, through stock purchases, the construction of a bridge or a tunnel has no limit; the argument is not about "whether" but only about "which."

At the moment the odds seem to favor a "chunnel," as the channel tunnel is called in Britain; but there is room for debate. Those who prefer a bridge, possibly one made on anchored pontoons, point up the economy of such construction; a tunnel would cost infinitely more, of course. Those who favor the tunnel, however, point out the hazard of the weather and scornfully claim that one earnest Channel storm would spread the bridge over or under the whole North Sea; whereas, there'd be no weather in a tunnel but only a steady stream of toll dividends.

Many fine engineers have given great study to the tunnel design. It is envisioned as no scant mining shaft but rather as a multilevel, gigantic tube that would carry trains and trucks and automobiles both directions in their own lanes. One plan calls for having automobiles ride piggyback on trains built for the purpose; this would be faster, they say, and a lot safer. It would sure cut down on the collisions!

The point of leapfrogging the Channel is only in part the factor of time; a bridge or tunnel would reduce the trip only from about two hours to forty or so minutes. The big thing is the facility; ferries can carry only a thousand autos a day, but a bridge or a tunnel could carry three thousand vehicles each way across the Channel every hour!

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14

Rules For Typewriting Contests

The following rules are given for the convenience of teachers and students who wish to observe contest rules in marking papers or in conducting competitions. *These are the rules commonly used in calculating*

scores on employment tests. The rules are based on those issued by the late James N. Kimball, official judge of the International Typewriting Contests for 25 years.

Rules for correcting papers

1. *General Rule.* Every word (including its following punctuation and spacing) omitted, inserted, misspelled, or changed in any way from the test copy must be penalized. BUT NOTE: Only one error may be charged against any one word.

2. *Errors in Printed Copy.* Any error in the printed test copy may be copied exactly or corrected.

3. *Punctuation and Horizontal Spacing.* A word that is otherwise correct must be marked as an error if its following punctuation mark or spacing is omitted, incorrectly made, or changed from the copy. NOTE: Contest authorities should agree upon definite rules for sequence of punctuation and for spacing and describe them in detail. Require each contestant's work to be consistent.

4. *Erasing.* Erasing is not allowed, unless agreed upon prior to a specific test.

5. *Transposition.* Any transposition in any word or group of characters constitutes an error. Single words or groups of words that are transposed are penalized one error for the transposition plus one error for each mistake in the transposed matter.

6. *Rewritten Matter.* Rewritten words, groups of words, or characters are charged one error for the rewriting, plus an error for each mistake in the rewritten matter.

7. *Last Word.* An error made in the last word typed, whether the word is completed or not, must be charged.

8. *Crowding, Piling, and Misspacing.* No word shall occupy other than its proper number of spaces. If a portion of one character overlaps a portion of another character or extends into the space between

words so that it would overlap a portion of any character that might be in that space, an error is charged.

9. *Word Division.* A word incorrectly divided at the end of a line is penalized. NOTE: Contest authorities should identify acceptable guides.

10. *Faulty Shifting and Lightly Struck Characters.* Unless the complete character is discernible, an error is charged.

11. *Left-Hand Margin and Paragraph Indention.* The first character on all lines, except those that begin paragraphs, must appear at the same point on the line scale—at the left margin. Each line not starting thus and each paragraph indented other than 5 spaces will constitute errors.

12. *Short and Long Lines.* Except when using special copy designed and declared for shorter lines, the last character typed on each line (other than the last line of a paragraph or of the test) must rest on some space between the 61st and 76th, inclusive, considering the left margin as space No. 1. Every shorter or longer line is an error.

13. *Short Pages.* Any page, except the last, containing fewer than 33 lines (on 13-inch paper) or 27 lines (on 11-inch paper) is a short page and constitutes an error.

14. *Line Spacing.* Double spacing is required. Each line irregularly spaced is penalized one error.

15. *Cut Characters.* If any part of a character or a word is cut off at the edge of the paper, it is charged as an error.

16. *Other Questions.* Interpretations of the rules and any question not described in them shall be subject to final decision by the contest manager.

Calculation of test results

17. *Gross Strokes.* Strokes are counted correctly by considering the entire copy as having been typed in one continuous line. Each character or space in such a line counts as one stroke.

18. *Gross Words.* The total gross words are the total gross strokes typed, divided by 5. Do not add strokes in repeated matter or subtract strokes in omitted matter. NOTE: The count given with most test copy is the cumulative gross word count (strokes \div 5).

19. *Penalty.* For each error charged under these rules, 10 words must be deducted from the gross words.

20. *Net Words.* After deducting the penalty from the gross words, the remainder represents the total net words. The typist's net rate (words a minute—wam) is computed by dividing his total net words by the number of minutes he typed. Fractions of .500 or less are discarded; fractions over .500 are credited to the next whole number.

EXAMPLE: A typist writes 5,808 gross strokes with 8 errors in 15 minutes—

$5,808 \div 5 = 1,161.6$ or 1,162 gross words

$8(\text{errors}) \times 10 = 80$ (penalty)

$1,162 - 80 = 1,082$ net words

$1,082 \div 15$ (minutes) = 72.1 net words a minute

38199

EMERY CO
NEW YORK

